# Table of Contents

## Welcome To Humboldt
- The Humboldt Spirit 5
- President Richmond 5
- Our Vision 7
- Our Mission 7
- Accreditation 10
- The California State University 10

## Academic Calendar & Phone Index 3

## The Campus Community
- Academic Support Services 12
- Alumni Activities 12
- Art Galleries 13
- Athletics 13
- Bookstore 13
- Career Center 13
- Center for Indian Community Development 13
- Child Care 13
- Community Service 14
- Clubs & Organizations 14
- Computers 14
- Counseling & Psychological Services (CAPS) 14
- Dining Services 15
- Disability Resource Center, Student (SDRC) 15
- Exchange Programs 15
- Extended Education 15
- Financial Aid 15
- Government, Student 15
- Health Services 16
- Housing 16
- International Study 17
- Intramural Sports 17
- Multicultural Center 17
- Music 17
- Ombudsperson 17
- Orientation 17
- Parking 17
- Performing Arts 18
- Police, University 18
- Publications 18
- Radio 18
- Recreation 19
- Recycling 19
- Reentry Services 19
- Residence Halls 19
- Resources for Research & Study 19
- Study Abroad Programs 21
- Support Services 22
- Testing Center 22
- Theatre, Film, and Dance 23
- Transportation 23
- Undeclared Students 23
- University Center 23
- University Library 23
- Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services (VETS) 24
- Women’s Center 24

## Admission Information
- Admission 25
- Eligibility Index Table 26
- Undergraduate Admission Requirements 26
- Subject Requirements 27
- Transfer Policies of CSU Campuses 27
- Transfer Requirements 27
- Test Requirements 28
- Placement / Proficiency Tests 28
- Special Admission 29
- International Students 29
- CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards 30
- Immunizations & Health Screening 32
- Reservation 32

## Academic Regulations
- Academic Honesty / Dishonesty 33
- Code of Conduct and Student Discipline 34
- Academic Renewal 36
- Academic Standing 36
- Add/Drop 37
- Attendance 37
- Advisor Change 37
- Auditing a Course 37
- Cancelled Classes 37
- Catalog Rights & Continuous Enrollment 37
- Class Level 37
- Commencement 37
- Credit by Examination 44
- Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction 44
- Credit Limitations 44
- Credit/No Credit 44
- Disqualification 44
- Double Major 44
- Drop/Add 44
- Educational Leave 44
- Email Policy 45
- Enrollment Limitations 45
- Fulltime Status 45
- Grades on the Web 45
- Grading Symbols 45
- Grade-Point System 45
- Graduate Credit 46
- Graduate Credit for Undergraduates 46
- Graduation, Applying for 46
- Graduation with Distinction 46
- Graduation with Honors 47
- Half-Semester or Less Courses 47
- Holds 47
- HSU Identification 47
- Major Changes 47
- Minor, Declaring 47
- Noncollegiate Instruction 47
- Presidential Scholar 47
- Probation 47
- Registration 48
- Registration Holds 48
- Remediation 48
- Remedial Courses 48
- Repeating Courses 48
- Schedule Adjustments 48
- Second Bachelor’s Degree 49
- Second Master’s Degree 49
- Transferring to Another Institution 49
- Transcripts 49
- Withdrawal from HSU 50

## Fees & Financial Aid
- CSU Funding 51
- Fees 51
- Fees at HSU 52
- Debits & Refunds 53
- Schedule of Fees 53
- Determination of Residency for Nonresident Tuition Fee Purposes 54
- Financial Aid 55
- Types of Aid 55
- Humboldt State Scholarships 56
- Estimated Cost of Attendance 57

## Planning Your Bachelor’s Degree
- The Language of Program & Requirement Descriptions 58
- Academic Terminology 58
- Course Numbering System 58
- Other Terminology 58
- Requirement Descriptions 58
- The Language of Program & Degree Planning Your Bachelor’s Degree 58
- Graduation with Honors 59
- Graduation with Distinction 59
- Graduation, Applying for Undergraduates 59
- Components of the Degree: Majors, Minors, Electives 59
- Components of the Degree: General Education 59
- Lower Division General Education 60
- Area A 60
- Area B 61
- Area C 62
- Area D 62
- Upper Division General Education 63
- Area B 63
- Area C 64
- Area D 64
- Components of the Degree: American Institutions 65
- Components of the Degree: Diversity & Common Ground 65
- DCG – Domestic 66
- DCG – Non-Domestic 68

## Planning Your Master’s Degree
- Degree Programs 69
- Graduate & Post-Baccalaureate Application Procedures 69
- Admission Requirements 69
- Graduate Application Deadlines 70
- Procedures 70
- Graduate Degree Requirements 70
- Graduate Financial Aid 71
- Continuous Enrollment 71
- Academic Probation & Disqualification 71

## Academic Programs
- Adapted Physical Education 73
- American Indian Education 73
- American Sign Language & Special Populations 74
- Anthropology 75
- Applied Statistics 76
- Appropriate Technology 77
- Art 77
- Art Education 79
- Biology 80
- Botany 83
- Broadcast News 83
- Broadcasting 84
- Business Administration 84
- Business Education 86
- Certificates of Study 87
- Chemistry 88
- Child Development 90
- Child Development / Elementary Education 93
- Chinese Studies 94
- Communication 95
- Computer Science 96
- Criminal Justice 97
- Critical Race, Gender & Sexuality Studies 98
- Dance Minor 99
- Dance Studies 100
- Economics 101
- Education 103
- English 110
- Environmental Ethics 112
- Environmental Management & Protection 113
- Environmental Resources Engineering 116
- Environmental Science 118
- Environmental Systems 120
- Ethnic American Literatures 121
- Ethnic Studies 122
- Family Studies 122
- Film 123
- Fire Ecology 123
- Fisheries Biology 124
- Forestry 126
- French & Francophone Studies 128
- Geography 130
Geology 131
German Studies 133
History 134
Indian Natural Resource, Science, & Engineering 135
Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program 136
International Studies 137
Journalism 141
Kinesiology 143
Liberal Studies / Elementary Education 145
Linguistics 148
Mathematics 146
Mathematics Education 148
Media Studies 148
Multicultural Queer Studies 149
Music 150
Native American Studies 153
Natural Resources 154
News-Editorial 155
Oceanography 156
Philosophy 157
Physical Education 158
Physics 159
Political Science 161
Pre-Law 162
Pre-professional Health 162
Psychology 163
Public Relations 167
Rangeland Resource Science 168
Recreation Administration 169
Religious Studies 170
Science Education 171
Scientific Diving 172
Social Advocacy 172
Social Sciences 173
Social Work 174
Sociology 176
Spanish 179
Teaching English as a Second Language 180
Theatre, Film, and Dance 181
Water Resource Policy 183
Watershed Management 183
Wildland Soil Science 184
Wildlife 185
Women's Studies 187
Zoology 188

Course Descriptions
Courses Listed Numerically by Subject Area 189

Administration
Trustees of the CSU 259
HSU Administrators 259
HSU Faculty 260
HSU Emeritus Faculty 264

The Fine Print
Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA) 267
Student Records Access Policy 267
Graduation/Persistence Rates 269
Grievance Procedure, Student 270
Immigration Requirements for Licensure 270
Nondiscrimination Policy 270
Residence Determination for Nonresident Tuition Fee Purposes 270
Rights & Responsibilities 272
Campus Community 272
Safety & Security 272
Selective Service Requirements 274
Sexual Assault Policy 274
Substance Abuse Policy & Sanctions 274
Institutional & Financial Assistance Information 276
Changes in Regulations and Policies in the Catalog 277

Campus Map 278

HSU Campus Listing 279

Subject Index 281
**Academic Calendar**

**2011-2012**

Fall Semester 2011
- Aug 17  Fall semester begins
- Aug 17-20  Meetings, testing, advising, registration
- Aug 22  Instruction begins
- Sep 5  Labor Day Holiday
- Nov 11  Veterans’ Day Observance
- Nov 21-25  Thanksgiving Holiday
- Dec 12-16  Final exams
- Dec 21  Fall semester ends

Spring Semester 2012
- Jan 11  Spring semester begins
- Jan 11-13  Meetings, testing, advising, registration
- Jan 16  Martin Luther King Holiday
- Jan 17  Instruction begins
- Mar 12-16  Spring break
- Mar 30  Cesar Chavez holiday
- May 7-11  Final exams
- May 12  Commencement
- May 16  Spring semester and academic year ends

This calendar is tentative and subject to change. For a more detailed calendar of academic dates and deadlines, see the Registration Guide, published each semester and found online at www.humboldt.edu/oaa/classes.shtml.

**Phone Index**

For all of these numbers (unless otherwise stated), use area code 707, and exchange 826-xxxx. To write to any of these offices, address your letter to: [office name], Humboldt State University, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-8299.

- **Admissions, Office of** .......................................................... 4402
- **toll free** ........................................................................ 1-866-850-9556
- **Visitor Center** .............................................................. 6270
- **Advising Center** .......................................................... 5224
- **Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, College of** ............. 4491
- **Assessment of Prior Learning** ........................................ 3247
- **Associated Students** .................................................... 3771
- **Athletics** ................................................................. 3666
- **Bookstore** ............................................................... 3741
- **Career Center** .......................................................... 3341
- **Children’s Center** ...................................................... 3838
- **Counseling & Psychological Services** ......................... 3236
- **Educational Opportunity Program** ............................... 4781
- **Student Support Services** .......................................... 4781
- **Extended Education** .................................................. 3731
- **Financial Aid** .......................................................... 4321
- **Graduate Studies** ....................................................... 3949
- **Health Center, Student** ............................................... 3146
- **Housing & Dining** ..................................................... 3451
- **Humboldt Orientation Program (HOP)** ....................... 3510
- **International Center** .................................................. 4142
- **Learning Center** ........................................................ 4286
- **Library** ................................................................. 3431
- **Natural Resources & Sciences, College of** ................. 3256
- **Operator; University Telephone** ................................. 3011
- **Parking** ................................................................. 3773
- **Police, University** ..................................................... 5555
- **Professional Studies, College of** .............................. 3981
- **Registrar, Office of the** .............................................. 4101
- **Scholarships** .......................................................... 4321
- **Student Affairs, Vice President** .................................. 3381
- **Student Disability Resource Center** ......................... 4678
- **Student Financial Services** ....................................... 6789
- **Summer Bridge Program** ......................................... 4781
- **Testing Center** ........................................................ 3611
- **Tutorial Program** ...................................................... 5217
- **Women’s Center** ...................................................... 4216
- **Work-Study Jobs** ..................................................... 3341

**Catalog Purchase**

Online: www.humboldt.org/bookstore
Mail: HSU Bookstore, Catalog Department, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata CA 95521-8299
If you are unable to visit the Humboldt State University Bookstore, call 707-826-3741 for current price information.
To truly get a sense of Humboldt State University, you need to come to campus and check it out for yourself. Not until you have taken a campus tour, checked out our residence halls, spoken with an Admissions Counselor, sat in on a class, and met with a faculty member can you fully appreciate what sets us apart from other universities and why so many students choose to come to HSU every year!

Where are we located? What’s the area like? Would we be biased if we told you that this part of California is one of the most amazing places on earth? Sure. Then again, when you visit you will see where we’re coming from—spectacular beaches, vibrant cities, and one-of-a-kind natural wonders. Welcome to Humboldt County. Home to the world’s tallest trees—old-growth coastal Redwoods that can grow to 300-feet tall and live to be 2,000 years old, Redwood National Park is just one of Humboldt County’s favorite attractions. The park boasts 37 miles of pristine coastline, a mosaic of diverse habitats, a herd of Roosevelt elk, and unlimited opportunities for hiking, camping, and reconnecting with nature.

The best time to visit the campus is when school is in session. Campus visits can usually be arranged for any weekday or Saturday throughout the year. Since campus visits are tailored to meet the students’ interests, when possible, please contact us a week in advance to allow enough time for us to make appropriate arrangements.

To schedule a campus visit, please call the Admissions Office between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. Call our toll free number 866-850-9556, or 707-826-6270. If you prefer, e-mail us at welcome@humboldt.edu or contact us online at www.humboldt.edu. The Admissions staff looks forward to seeing you at Humboldt State University.
President Rollin C. Richmond talks about

**THE HUMBOLDT SPIRIT**

Humboldt State University is a unique institution where students, faculty, and staff are engaged in learning that makes a difference. HSU students thrive on the countless opportunities available for hands-on research. Through their scholarship and research they generate powerful new ideas and they use their skills and talents in ways that move society in positive directions. Self-reliant and intensely curious, these students value opportunities that improve the human condition and the environment. They learn by doing, as well as by studying.

Humboldt State has a long-standing tradition of academic excellence. It consistently ranks among the top regional colleges and universities in authoritative publications like Princeton Review, U.S. News & World Report, Money, and Making a Difference College Guide. We are committed to making a better world by helping people get the education they need to live happy and fulfilling lives.

Our mission is to provide a quality education, generate new ideas, and use knowledge to underscore a set of values within our students - excellence, fairness, diversity, honesty, trust, and openness. These values are instrumental in fulfilling the following Humboldt State goals:

- Be student-centered
- Promote diversity of people and perspectives
- Practice social and environmental responsibility
- Be a role model for community involvement
- Promote responsible economic development

If you want access to meaningful opportunities for academic, personal, and professional growth, attending Humboldt State University is an opportunity you should not miss.

Rollin C. Richmond
President
Our Mission

Humboldt State University (HSU) is a comprehensive, residential campus of the California State University (CSU). We welcome students from California and the world to our campus. We offer them access to affordable, high-quality education that is responsive to the needs of a fast-changing world. We serve them by providing a wide array of programs and activities that promote understanding of social, economic and environmental issues. We help individuals prepare to be responsible members of diverse societies.

These programs and the experience of a Humboldt State education serve as a catalyst for life-long learning and personal development. We strive to create an inclusive environment of free inquiry in which learning is the highest priority. In this environment, discovery through research, creative endeavors, and experience energize the educational process.

Our Vision

- Humboldt State University will be the campus of choice for individuals who seek above all else to improve the human condition and our environment.
- We will be the premier center for the interdisciplinary study of the environment and its natural resources.
- We will be a regional center for the arts.
- We will be renowned for social and environmental responsibility and action.
- We believe the key to our common future will be the individual citizen who acts in good conscience and engages in informed action.
- We will commit to increasing our diversity of people and perspectives.
- We will be exemplary partners with our communities, including tribal nations.
- We will be stewards of learning to make a positive difference.
Welcome to Humboldt State University, the northernmost campus of the California State University system. We’re located in the city of Arcata and surrounded by miles of beaches, forests and rivers.

One thing that sets Humboldt State apart is our size. At 7,800 students, we’re large enough to have a lively campus and modern learning facilities, but small enough that you’ll be involved. Our typical undergraduate class size is just 25 students. So you’ll know your professors and your classmates.

We also have plenty of academic choices, with 47 majors and 80 minors to choose from. Your academic experience will include more than sitting in a seat and taking notes – you’ll get plenty of chances to step outside the classroom and learn in the real world. Our students enhance their education by doing seismic readings, film shoots, wildlife studies, photography, forest exploration, tribal research, archaeological digs and more.

So you’ll graduate with more than a degree. You’ll leave HSU with the kind of experience that will take you where you want to go in life.
Darlene Stevens, music manager at student-run KRFH — Radio Free Humboldt.

understand that a great college experience is about more than the time you spend in class. You'll find plenty to do both on- and off-campus.

Our hometown of Arcata and neighboring communities boast excellent coffeehouses, clubs, art galleries, restaurants, boutiques and independent book and music stores. And the North Coast offers plenty of outdoor adventures — like hiking, kayaking, surfing, mountain biking and more.

Each year our campus hosts a wide range of concerts, theater performances, art exhibits and other special events. We also have more than 150 student clubs focused on academics, careers, culture, sports and lifestyle.

In athletics, we field 12 Division II men's and women's sports teams, including basketball, cross country, football, rowing, soccer, softball, track and field and volleyball. We have intramural sports and sport clubs, including cycling, crew, lacrosse, rugby and disc. We also have state-of-the-art recreational facilities that are open to all students, including a 46-foot rock climbing wall, workout rooms, the latest exercise equipment and an all-weather running track.

Students in an economics lab.

Critique of student-designed magazine covers during an intermediate graphic design course.

Students on a Botany 359 field trip.

Dance Production.

Welcome to Humboldt
Accreditation

Humboldt State University is fully accredited by the organizations listed below. Information regarding accreditation of these programs can be found at the associated departmental offices.

- Western Association of Schools & Colleges
- Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET
- American Association of Colleges of Nursing
- American Chemical Society (ACS)
- American Holistic Nurse’s Certification Corporation
- California Commission on Teacher Credentialing
- Commission on Applied & Clinical Sociology
- Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)
- Council on Social Work Education
- National Academy of Early Childhood Programs — reporting to the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
- National Association of School Psychologists [SPA for NCATE]
- National Association of Schools of Art & Design (NASAD)
- National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)
- Society of American Foresters

Humboldt State has been approved or designated by:

- California Board of Behavioral Sciences
- California Board of Registered Nursing
- California State Board of Education
- Department of Veterans Affairs
- State Board of Forestry (BOF)
-Student & Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS)
- US Office of Personnel Management (OPM)

What all HSU graduates should know and be able to do as a result of their HSU experience.

HSU graduates will have demonstrated:

- Effective communication through written and oral modes
- Critical and creative thinking skills in acquiring a broad base of knowledge and applying it to complex issues
- Competence in a major area of study
- Appreciation for and understanding of an expanded world perspective by engaging respectfully with a diverse range of individuals, communities, and viewpoints

HSU graduates will be prepared to:

- Succeed in their chosen careers
- Take responsibility for identifying personal goals and practicing lifelong learning
- Pursue social justice, promote environmental responsibility, and improve economic conditions in their workplaces and communities

The California State University

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972 the system became the California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became the California State University. Today the campuses of the CSU include comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus—San José State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of higher education in California. The newest, CSU Channel Islands, opened in fall 2002, with freshmen arriving in fall 2003.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers of the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All campuses require for graduation a basic program of “General Education Requirements” regardless of the type of bachelor’s degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers high-quality, affordable bachelor’s and master’s level degree programs. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California. In 2005, the CSU was authorized to independently offer educational doctorate [Ed.D.] programs.

Enrollment in fall 2009 totaled 433,000 students, who were taught by more than 21,000 faculty. The system awards about half of the bachelor’s degrees and a third of the master’s degrees granted in California. More than 2.5 million students have graduated from CSU campuses since 1961.

A recent economic report found that the CSU supports more than 150,000 jobs statewide, annually. The engine driving job creation is more than $17 billion in economic activity that directly results from CSU-related spending that generates $5.43 for every dollar the state invests. For more information, please see:

www.calstate.edu/impact
Check out the website for the entire California State University: www.csumentor.edu. You will find helpful hints, frequently asked questions, campus tours, and general information about all 23 campuses. The phone number listed for each campus is for the Office of Admissions.
THE CAMPUS COMMUNITY

Academic Support Services

Academic Advising. At Humboldt State, academic advisors play a vital role in a student’s education. All new students are assigned an academic advisor during the first two weeks of classes, and are notified of the assignment via email. With a few exceptions, the advisor is a faculty member in the student’s major. Undeclared undergraduate and unclassified post-baccalaureate students have advisors assigned from the Advising Center until they have declared a major; while students participating in the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) have an EOP advisor assigned for their first academic year in addition to their academic advisor.

All continuing students must meet with their academic advisor before they register to get advice on their academic progress and to discuss schedule plans for the coming term. Students with questions about prerequisites or the best way of sequencing major courses, with concerns about career or graduate school choices, or with other issues involving their academic progress are encouraged to visit their advisor at any time during the academic year. Undergraduates who have reached junior standing should meet with their advisor to initiate a major contract in preparation for applying for graduation, and to discuss plans for their final terms of enrollment. For application for graduation guidelines, see the Registration Guide at www.humboldt.edu/oaa/classes.shtml.

Preprofessional advising for admission to health science professional schools (including medical, dental, veterinary, optometry, and pharmacy) is available from designated faculty in our Biological and Life Sciences and Chemistry departments. Please refer to the “Preprofessional Health Programs” page in the Academic Programs section of this catalog. Pre-law advising is also available. For details, visit the Pre-law Advising website at www.humboldt.edu/prelaw.

Advising Center. Our mission is to help students explore, choose, advance, and achieve their educational goals by providing counsel and accurate, timely information, and by supporting advising campus-wide. The Advising Center serves as the academic department and advising home for undeclared, pre-nursing and first-time-freshman business administration majors. Advising Center staff also counsel students on all university requirements, general education, major/minor exploration, DARS, transferability of courses, petitions to waive or substitute, withdrawal from the university, and how to address grade disputes and grievances. National Student Exchange is also located in the Advising Center. The Advising Center is located in SBS 295 and is open Monday through Friday from 9-5. We may be reached at 707-826-5224, advise@humboldt.edu or on Facebook under Humboldt State University Advising Center.

Learning Center. The Learning Center, located in the Lower Library Learning Commons, offers comprehensive services that include learning skills development, tutoring, a math lab, and mentoring. The center provides support for study and organizational skills such as time management, note taking, test preparation, and college reading. Students can receive aid with standardized test preparation (EPT, ELM, GRE, GWPF), and English language and grammar skills. The Learning Center provides specialized support for students in lower division science courses, including Supplemental Instruction (SI) and other peer support. With assistance from staff, students can obtain a better understanding of their learning strategies, gain insight regarding the demands of specific classes, and can establish individualized academic plans for better performance. For more information, call 707-826-4266, or visit our website: www.humboldt.edu/learning.

The Tutorial Program provides free small-group tutoring for many lower division courses. One-to-one tutoring is also offered for a small fee. Tutors are recommended by faculty, must have earned an A or B in target courses, and attend training. The program also offers nationally recognized tutor certification for students. Call 707-826-5217 for more information.

The Math Lab, located in Library 208, is a walk-in support program where students can receive assistance with mathematical problem solving free-of-charge.

The Latin@ Peer Mentoring provides peer support, resources, and a network of new friends for freshmen and transfer students who identify with Latin@ culture. The program is comprised of small classes led by student leaders who have extensive training and knowledge of HSU campus life. Mentoring classes include discussions, presentations, cultural activities, and field trips. For information, call 707-826-4266 or email mentors@humboldt.edu.

Visit the Learning Center Monday-Friday, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. and utilize the many services designed to support student academic success.

Office of the Registrar. Students can find information and assistance at the Office of the Registrar. Staff provide help with registration, enrollment verification, applications for graduation, transcript request forms, petition information, and clarification on academic regulations and deadlines. After students have filed an application for graduation, they can make appointments for a degree audit or graduation review with a Transfer & Graduation Counselor by contacting the Office of the Registrar SBS 133; phone 707-826-4101; email records@humboldt.edu; website www.humboldt.edu/registrar.

Student Support Services. Student Support Services assist those from low-income families who need academic support to complete their education. Priority goes to students whose parents do not have a college degree.

These services, tailored to the needs of the individual, include academic and personal counseling, tutorial help, study skills programs, and assistance with English, mathematics, spelling, and reading. Students may enroll in developmental classes in English grammar and composition, arithmetic, elementary algebra, reading improvement, and vocabulary development.

The Us Department of Education funds the program. Call 707-826-4781 or drop by Hadley House 56.

Alumni Activities

The Alumni Relations office and the Humboldt State University Alumni Association sponsor activities to promote common interests among alumni and the university. Governed by an elected board, the association holds quarterly meetings, sponsors alumni events, provides scholarships to students, and supports the university’s development. For information, call 707-826-3132 or visit http://alumni.humboldt.edu/.

Upon graduation your name, address, phone number, major and class year may be used by
Humboldt State's Office of Alumni Relations provides information about developments in university-affiliated marketing programs. If you do not wish to have this information used, please notify the Office of Alumni Relations by writing the campus at: HSU Alumni Relations, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521.

Art Galleries
The Reese Bullen Gallery and Native American Arts Gallery, located on-campus, and First Street Gallery in Old Town Eureka, bring major exhibitions to the university community and serve as an exhibition space for national, regional, and local artists. Our students regularly exhibit in three-on-campus student galleries, all over campus in our annual Sculpture Walk, and in the Reese Bullen Gallery each spring for our annual Juried Student Exhibition.

Athletics (also see Recreation)
Students participate in a wide range of sports through intercollegiate athletics and student clubs. Club sports include, among others, rugby, crew, and lacrosse.

Humboldt's intercollegiate teams have produced many championships over the years. Five men's and seven women's teams compete at the Division II level of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA). Men's sports include football, soccer, basketball, cross-country, and track and field. Women's sports include soccer, volleyball, cross-country, basketball, softball, track and field, and crew.

Humboldt State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to men and women students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics. Information concerning athletic opportunities available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel Humboldt dedicates to its men's and women's teams may be obtained from the Athletics Office in the Kinesiology & Athletics Bldg. (707-826-3666) or visit our website at hsjacks.com.

Facilities. Humboldt State has a modern physical education complex with areas for basketball, volleyball, wrestling, dance, yoga, fencing, and archery. Humboldt also offers soccer, softball, and football fields, and a swimming pool. An indoor climbing wall and a modern weight-training facility are housed in the newly-renovated fieldhouse, which also contains a large artificial turf field used for classes, intramural sports, and as an indoor practice facility.

Bookstore
The Bookstore, conveniently located on the University Center's third floor, carries all textbooks and course materials required by HSU students. The Bookstore also stocks a large selection of general books, HSU imprinted clothing and gift items, computer hardware and software, school and art supplies, as well as food, beverage, and sundry items.

The Bookstore operates a full-service post office, has a fax service, accepts PG&E payments, is an add-value station for the C-Card, and will special order any book in print. The Bookstore houses the University Ticket Office, which provides ticketing services for all CenterArts and HSU Music and Theatre Department productions. The University Ticket Office provides copy services featuring full-service, self-serve, and color copies. Visit www.hsjbookstore.com, or call 707-826-3741.

Career Center
The Career Center staff helps students plan careers, find employment, and secure internships and other career-related experience while attending the university. The center also assists new graduates in finding jobs and applying to graduate school. The center is located in Nelson Hall West (NHW), Room 130. Visit www.humboldt.edu/career, or call 707-826-3341.

Career Development. The Career Center Professional Staff helps students, both one-on-one and in workshops, learn about their majors, learn about jobs, make career choices, and plan strategies to meet their goals.

Job Search Services. The Career Center helps students find part-time, summer, temporary, workstudy, or full-time work. The staff teaches students job-hunting, résumé writing, and interview skills both one-on-one and through workshop and class presentations. Jobs are posted on Springboard at www.humboldt.edu/career, the Career Center’s on-line job board. Students can also sign up monthly on skills lists for temporary short-term jobs in the community. Employers from business, industry, government, and education visit campus to interview candidates as well as attend the annual Career Expo.

Internships & Career-Related Experience. All students are encouraged to gain experience in their desired career fields while earning money or academic credit. Positions are offered throughout the school year and during the summer. The Internship Peer Advisor (IPA) student staff regularly offer workshops and one-on-one appointments to assist their peers in attaining internships.

Career Resources Room. Here students will find:
- computer lab for developing résumés and cover letters
- Internet access for electronic job searches, locating occupational information and researching employers
- occupational and career materials for a wide range of majors, as well as information on job outlooks and trends in the labor market
- directories and other guides to help students as they research career options, graduate/professional schools, and seek jobs and internships.

Center for Indian Community Development
The Center for Indian Community Development (CICD) connects HSU to American Indian communities throughout northwestern California. Since 1966, it has initiated, developed, administered, and collaborated on hundreds of projects with American Indian communities, tribal governments, organizations, and individuals.

CICD strengthens the university’s relationships with tribes by providing opportunities to work toward common goals. The Center’s projects focus primarily on education, American Indian languages, cultural support, literature and ethnographic research, community development, public relations, and policy development.

CICD promotes the social, educational, cultural, and political histories and needs of American Indian peoples and governments. The Center continues to dedicate its staff and resources to furthering these goals.

To contact CICD, call 707-826-3711 or visit us in the Behavioral & Social Sciences Building, room 148.

Child Care
The Children’s Center provides a care and education program for toddlers and preschool children. Priority is given to university students’ children. Children of university staff members are welcomed on a space-available basis. Fees are based on parental income. Call 707-826-3838 or drop by Jensen House 94.

The Child Development Laboratory offers an educational program for preschool children of students, staff, and community residents. Child development majors (and
Community Service

A variety of Humboldt State programs present opportunities for direct community involvement. Community service, through the vehicle of service learning, helps prepare for citizenship as well as a career.

Service opportunities with substantial academic content may carry academic credit. Many departments have fieldwork requirements and well defined internships. The Career Development Center lists internships and volunteer jobs.

The Service Learning Center, located in Nelson Hall West 139, coordinates efforts to incorporate service learning into the curriculum at Humboldt State University. Service learning is more than just community service; it is a specific pedagogy that unites formal academic coursework with high quality service that answers a community-identified need. The partnerships built between community, students, and faculty are reciprocal, meaning shared responsibility and gain. This process of experiential learning and community building includes academic coursework, directed service, and guided reflection that, taken together, deepen the experience for all partners.

The Service Learning Center manages three integrated programs: the Service Learning Faculty Development program, the Service Learning Community Partners program, and the Service Learning Student Interns program.

The Service Learning Faculty Development program supports the growth of service learning pedagogy across all academic disciplines with ongoing faculty development workshops, guest speakers, classroom presentations, matches with specific community partners, training opportunities, and a service learning resource library. The growing number of Service Learning Faculty Fellows in each of the university’s colleges reflects HSU’s strong commitment to the theory and practice of service learning pedagogy.

The Service Learning Community Partners program facilitates community and campus collaboration, addresses community-identified needs, and builds community capacities. The Service Learning Center sponsors two campus-wide Community Agency / Volunteer Fairs each year, hosting dozens of local community organizations on the HSU campus to meet with students looking to volunteer or connect with a community partner for a service learning course. The Volunteer Fairs are held within the first few weeks of each semester to allow students in service learning courses [and faculty members teaching these courses] to identify the best partner for their particular project.

The Service Learning Interns program develops student leadership skills by allowing students to facilitate campus and community partnerships while promoting civic engagement. Service Learning Interns support a range of activities across the “continuum of service” at HSU, from organizing food and volunteer drives to facilitating classroom reflections on issues of community service, civic engagement, and social justice.

Additionally, the Service Learning Center is the campus sponsor of the annual HSU Day of Caring, which mobilizes more than 500 students, staff, faculty, administration, and community members to participate in a half-day of service at more than 30 diverse sites and organizations in our local communities. The HSU Day of Caring takes place on a Saturday in mid-September; and it is an inspiring day of community connection, often leading to deeper levels of community involvement for students.

Youth Educational Services (YES) offers leadership and volunteer opportunities through student-directed programs addressing social issues and under met needs in the community. These programs serve children, youth, seniors, mental health consumers, isolated cultural communities, homeless families, and the environment.

YES trains students to become community advocates and organizers, giving them the knowledge, skills, and service learning experience to participate in their community with positive effects.

YES can offer practical experience which:
- complements classroom learning;
- offers an avenue for leadership;
- gives the chance to initiate a community-based project;
- fosters respect for human diversity;
- provides an opportunity to volunteer in a career field;
- offers management experience helpful in a job search following graduation.

Volunteers serve an average of four hours each week. For information, visit Youth Educational Services, Hagopian House 91, call 707-826-4985, or visit: http://studentaffairs.humboldt.edu/yes/.

Clubs & Organizations

Over 150 clubs & organizations allow students to pursue a variety of activities. The average Humboldt student is involved in two or more. For a complete listing and further information, go to www.humboldt.edu/clubs or call the Clubs Office in the University Center at 707-826-3776. For recreation/sport clubs, go to www.humboldt.edu/kra or call 707-826-6011.

Computers

[see Resources for Research]

Counseling & Psychological Services (CAPS)

Counseling services are available for regularly enrolled HSU students, international students and, under certain circumstances [e.g., for couples therapy], the partner/spouse of an HSU student. For an initial (“first-time”) appointment, students can simply schedule an assessment appointment by phone or in person. For urgent concerns that cannot wait for a scheduled appointment time, students can use our “drop-in” system from 1-3 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 11-12 & 1-2 pm Friday. Drop-in sessions are “first-come, first-served” (an open slot cannot be assured during high use times, so please come early). For emergencies [such as having the intent to commit suicide or the experience of a recent trauma], CAPS has an on-call therapist available during all open hours. For emergencies that occur when CAPS is closed (e.g., night times and weekends), students should call 911 for university police and/or 707-445-7715 (crisis line of Humboldt County Mental Health).

CAPS services include:
- emergency intervention and urgent care
- individual, couples, and group therapy
- psychoeducational workshops
- consultation
- assessment and referral

For regularly enrolled students, CAPS services are paid for by the mandatory health and counseling fee. There is a $20 no-show appointment fee. International students and the non-student half of a couple [seeking couples’ therapy] will be charged $30/session. Counseling services are confidential. Call 707-826-3236 or come to the office (Student Health & Counseling Center; room 205, second floor) during open hours (9-4:30). Bring student ID Card. For additional information and resources visit our website at http://www.humboldt.edu/counseling/.

Campus Community
Dining Services
Dining services at Humboldt offer students, faculty, and staff a number of options to satisfy their dining needs.

The Jolly Giant Dining Commons ("the J") serves as the main dining facility for students living in the residence halls. Service is cafeteria style for breakfast, lunch, and dinner Monday through Friday and brunch and dinner on weekends. Special efforts are made to meet diverse student needs: vegetarian and vegan entrées at every meal, a build-your-own salad bar; fresh fruit, desserts, and a variety of snack items.

In addition to the J, The Giant's Cupboard, a convenience store located in the Jolly Giant Commons, is open seven days a week. The Cupboard offers numerous beverages and snack items, frozen foods, sandwiches, and food staples.

The Depot, a food court setting, serves the main campus as well as resident students. The Depot offers made-to-order sandwiches, a Mexican burrito bar, salad bar, pizza, assorted bottled and fountain beverages, burgers, fresh soups, wraps, espresso, and specialty coffees. Several local products are featured at The Depot.

Windows Cafe offers full table service and a salad bar, and is open Monday - Friday at lunchtime. The menu highlights local favorite recipes.

The South Campus Marketplace is a convenience store located in the Student and Business Services Building at the south end of campus. The South Campus Marketplace offers snacks, coffee, and other beverages, as well as school and test supplies for students.

The Hilltop Market is a convenience store located next to the Behavioral & Social Sciences Building and offers a variety of beverages and snacks. Please stop in and see the view out our window!

The Library Cafe, part of HSU's Learning Commons, provides a modern cafe setting for those studying in the library. The cafe serves hot beverages (including tea, coffee, and espresso), fresh snacks, salads, and sandwiches. The relaxed atmosphere includes a variety of seating options from sofas to stools where students can relax, study, recharge their cell phones or laptops, and enjoy wireless internet access.

Meal Plans. Students living on campus (with the exception of Creekview, Campus Apartments, and College Creek) are required to purchase a meal plan. Three options provide flexibility to accommodate individual needs. All plans are a la carte, which means students pay only for what they eat. Purchases are electronically deducted from a student’s account using his/her ID Card.

Each meal plan contains a different amount of meal points that can be used at any of our campus dining operations. This provides students maximum flexibility with their meal plans. Students living off campus may also purchase meal plans.

For answers to questions about any of the dining services or meal plans, call 707-826-3451 or email director Ron Rudebock, rlr4@humboldt.edu, or visit our website at www.humboldt.edu/dining.

Disability Resource Center, Student (SDRC)

Students with Disabilities. Persons with disabilities find assistance through the Student Disability Resource Center. Services include: campus orientation, free campus shuttle, assistance with registration, note-taking and reading assistance, sign language interpreters, and special accommodations for exams.

Students may also be assessed and trained in the use of appropriate assistive technologies. Various assistive technologies are available in campus labs and may include: screen reading, screen magnification, text-to-speech software programs, and alternative input devices.

For further information, call 707-826-4678 (voice) or 826-5392 (TDD) or see the website at www.humboldt.edu/sdrc.

Exchange Programs
You may be eligible for financial aid while participating in an approved exchange program. Arrangements must be made with the Financial Aid Office prior to departure.

National Student Exchange. Experience life from a different educational, cultural or geographical perspective through the National Student Exchange program. Students apply to any of 190 participating colleges and universities across the nation. Students on exchange do not pay out-of-state tuition.

Consult an academic advisor before applying. Students must be enrolled full-time and have at least a 2.5 GPA to apply. For a list of participating universities, contact the NSE coordinator, Dana Deason, SBS 295, 826-6229. Deadline to apply is February 28.

To learn more about intrastate enrollment programs, see the Academic Programs and Services section.

Study Abroad Programs and California State University International Programs. See Study Abroad Programs within the Campus Community section.

Extended Education
Open University. Enrollment through Open University allows one to sample regular university courses, get a head start on college while still in high school/community college, continue education while establishing residency, or renew student eligibility.

Participants select courses from the regular schedule of classes and complete an extended education registration form. If space is available at the first class meeting, they have the instructor and departmental office sign the form, then return the form and pay the fees at the Extended Education office (Student and Business Services Building, Room 211.)

Humboldt’s undergraduate programs accept up to 24 units; graduate programs up to eight units. Students regularly enrolled at Humboldt the previous semester are ineligible to register for Open University. Also, regularly enrolled students who are academically disqualified from HSU are not eligible to enroll in coursework through Extended Education for the academic year.

The Extended Education Office offers [with no admission requirements] courses and programs for professional and personal development, for meeting professional licensing requirements, or for maintaining health and physical conditioning. Some Extension courses are available for optional academic credit, others are offered on a non-credit basis. Most courses are taught live but some are available online.

Courses range from teacher skill enhancement to organic gardening, from music to computers, from Travelearn to a foreign language. Register and pay fees at the Extended Education office, Student and Business Services Building. For the coming semester’s extension bulletin, call 707-826-3731.

Financial Aid
(see Fees & Financial Aid)

Government, Student Associated Students. A student who pays the student body fee is a voting member of the Associated Students (AS) and is eligible to hold office in student government, serve on university committees, participate in club activities, and receive student discounts.
Students are represented by the Associated Students Council (ASC). Its members include three representatives from each of Humboldt’s three colleges, one at-large representative, one all university representative, and a graduate student representative. Terms are for one year: Each spring, students elect the 12 representatives, a president, and three vice presidents. The ASC is committed to “furtheing the educational, social, and cultural interests of Humboldt students, as well as ensuring the protection of student rights and interests.”

One chief ASC responsibility is administering the annual budget, derived from student fees. More than 20 programs receive funds from the Associated Students, including the Campus Center for Appropriate Technology, the Marching Lumberjacks, the Children’s Center, club support, drop-in recreation, and the Multicultural Center. ASC also provides travel funds and grants to recognized clubs for on-campus events.

The ASC meets regularly in open session. To become involved, drop by the Associated Students office in the South Lounge of the University Center, or call 707-826-4221.

Serving on Committees. Fifty university committees have students as voting members. To serve on a committee, contact the AS office early in the academic year. The committee structure handbook, published by the AS, lists committee openings.

Health Services

The Student Health Center is an accredited outpatient clinic staffed by physicians, nurse practitioners, and other health professionals who provide basic health care services to currently enrolled students.

Services available include:
1. Diagnosis and treatment of acute illness and injuries;
2. Reproductive health services;
3. Immunizations;
4. Health education;
5. Pharmacy, laboratory, and X-ray;
6. Limited elective services, such as psychiatric consultation, physical examinations for employment and participation in athletics and travel abroad [added fees for these services];
7. Referral to outside medical specialists and facilities for complex and chronic health problems;

Services not available include: dental and vision care and long-term care of chronic illnesses and conditions [such as psychiatric care].

The Health Center strongly recommends that students have supplemental health insurance for services beyond the scope of the Health Center, such as emergency room care, ambulance service, hospitalization, and outside specialist care. A student insurance plan is available through the Associated Students Business Office (707-826-3771). Students who do have insurance are advised to check with their carriers to determine the coverage of their plan while they are at HSB.

Immunizations. Measles and rubella (MR, MMR) and hepatitis B immunizations are available for a charge to eligible students who are required to have these immunizations as a condition of enrollment [see Immunizations & Health Screening in the Admission Information section of this catalog].

Emergency. In case of emergency when the Health Center is closed, there is a hospital approximately two miles north of campus with a 24-hour emergency room. Call 911 for emergency services.

Chronic Conditions. Students with chronic physical or psychiatric conditions are strongly advised to obtain local care (if necessary) prior to coming to campus, as these services are limited in the community and not available on campus.

Housing

On-campus Housing. Humboldt State University is a residential campus. Most Humboldt students come from long distances, and many reside on campus their first and second years.

Life on campus is much more than studying, eating, and sleeping. The residence halls offer a place to live and learn, make lifelong friendships, and experience community living. Students get involved in social and educational programs, serve in leadership positions with the residence hall student government, and participate in special living communities.

Benefits of living on campus are numerous. Studies show that students living in residence halls get better grades, are more active in academic activities, and have a higher graduation rate than the general university population. Another benefit is convenience. Campus residents don’t have to spend time shopping, preparing meals, or commuting to school, and they are close to resources such as the library, recreational facilities, and classrooms. Living on campus is a great way for students to begin their academic careers.

Humboldt’s facilities, located in a spectacular natural setting, consist of six different residence hall living areas. Each is unique and provides various options for individual styles and personal preferences. All rooms are equipped with computer connectivity and each student may connect to the internet via the campus’s computer network or wireless access.

Redwood and Sunset Halls, known as “The Hill,” are traditional residence halls. Each of the three-story buildings houses 225 students in double, single, and triple rooms.

The Canyon consists of eight separate buildings, each three stories and home to about 50 students. There are doubles, singles, triples, and four-person suites.

Cypress Hall is a series of suites built up the slope of a hillside. Each suite houses 7-12 people in double and single rooms and has a common bathroom, living room, and small kitchen.

Creekview Apartments consist of four 3-story buildings, each home to 12 apartments. Each apartment houses 5-6 students in double and single rooms and has a kitchen, living room, and bathroom.

The Campus Apartments are home to 175 students in a four-level complex. Each apartment has two rooms with private entrances that share an adjoining kitchen. Rooms house either one or two residents and have private bathrooms.

College Creek is located on the southern side of campus and includes a community center and convenience store, lounge, and four apartment buildings housing 430 students. Four to six students live in each apartment in double or single rooms, with two bathrooms, kitchen, and living room.

Each residence hall room comes equipped with a bed, mattress pad, desk, chair, dresser, carpet, wastebasket, recycling container, and window covering. Each room is wired for telephone service, which may be arranged with AT&T. Small refrigerators and microwave/refrigerator units are available for rent during the academic year. Students must provide their own linens, towels, pillow, blankets, study lamps, and personal items.

Students living in the residence halls (with the exceptions of Creekview, Campus Apartments, and College Creek) are required to purchase a meal plan (see Dining Services).
What does it all cost? The following rates are estimated amounts for the 2011-2012 academic year: Rates will be finalized and posted online in February.

- Single room $6,535 - $7,160
- Double room $5,305 - $5,810
- Triple room $3,550
- Meal plans $3,876 - $5,276

Applying for on-campus housing is easy! The Housing License Application process begins the first week of March for the upcoming academic year. It begins in late October for the spring semester only. Housing will send an email to all admitted students when the online license materials are available. Students will then log into their MyHousing account at myhousing.humboldt.edu and complete the online license materials that include a Required Reading section, Housing Preference and Profiles, the Housing + Dining License Agreement, and Initial Payment. More information on the Housing License Application process is available online at humboldt.edu/housing. For additional information contact Housing, 355 Granite Ave., Arcata CA 95521, 707-826-3451 or email them at housing@humboldt.edu.

Off-campus Housing. Most off-campus students live in Arcata. Housing provides information and links to on-line listings of available local housing at: www.humboldt.edu/housing/offcampus

International Study
(see Study Abroad Programs)

Intramural Sports
Humboldt State’s intramural sports program provides recreational leagues and activities Monday through Thursday evenings and Sunday afternoons on the HSU campus. The goal of our program is to provide a wide variety of leagues and activities to suit the skill levels of all university students. Participation in the program allows students to meet new people, learn new sports, test one’s physical ability, and just have fun. Sports include softball, flag football, volleyball, basketball and soccer. Special events include disc golf, softball, and badminton tournaments. We also provide drop-in activities [sponsored by Associated Students] such as lap swimming, kayak roll sessions, badminton, soccer; volleyball and basketball. All intramural activities are free for full-time HSU students [faculty and staff pay a fee]. For more information please call 826-6011.

Multicultural Center
The Multicultural Center is a student-initiated facility/program celebrating both the differences and commonalities reflected in our culturally diverse university community. Through education and advocacy, the center resists oppression and creates a safe place for all university community members to gather.

- A variety of programs and services empower cultural groups and individuals. The center:
  - encourages open communication with other community and educational organizations, including similar programs on other CSU campuses;
  - advocates cultural pride and excellence through public discussion groups, lectures, seminars, and workshops;
  - encourages the sharing of traditions, arts, and literature through cultural exchanges;
  - uses mass media to attract new students to Humboldt State.

A round-table of representatives makes decisions regarding activities and projects. They represent 14 campus cultural groups: American Indian Alliance; ARCH; Asian Students Union; Black Student Union; Disabled Student Services; Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual Student Association; INRSEP; International Students Union; ITEPP; Islamic Student Association; Jewish Student Union; MECHA; Women’s Center; and HSU Drum. For information, call 707-826-3364 or visit House 55.

Music
The Music Department presents active and varied seasons of concerts and recitals. Performance groups include the Humboldt Symphony, Symphonic Band, Jazz Orchestra, Chorale, University Singers, Madrigal Choir; Mad River Transit (vocal jazz); Opera Workshop, Percussion Ensemble, Calypso Band, and Jazz Combos. Audiences also enjoy student recitals and a faculty artist concert series.

Ombudsperson
If there's a problem a student can't work out with an instructor or staff member, the ombudsperson serves as an impartial mediator to settle disputes. Students should try to resolve conflicts by talking with the instructor [or staff member] and then, if necessary, discussing the problem with the department chair or college dean.

If a problem remains unresolved, the student may contact the ombudsperson. Advisors or department heads provide the name and phone number of the ombuds-person. Students may also contact the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Orientation
The Humboldt Orientation Program (HOP) is a required, on-campus program for all new students. HOP welcomes students to the campus and surrounding community and provides a strong foundation for a successful experience at HSU. Orientation is offered prior to the start of the fall and spring semesters and is available in an online format for eligible transfer students.

During HOP, new students work together in small groups led by peer counselors in order to become more familiar with the campus, its resources, and each other. Peer group sessions orient new students to academic regulations, degree requirements, and to the registration process. Students also meet with faculty and staff who assist them with academic advising and schedule planning.

Families of new students are encouraged to attend the HSU family and guest orientation which offers support to families during students’ transition to college. Campus tours, receptions with HSU representatives, and special workshops are available to those who choose to register.

Detailed HOP information is sent to all admitted applicants. Further questions may be directed to the HOP office at 707-826-3510, or online at www.humboldt.edu/orientation.

Parking
Many students, living on campus or off, get around without a car. Because parking is at a premium, commuting to campus is often easier for those who walk, bicycle, or ride the bus.

Except for parking meters, campus parking requires a permit, purchased by the semester or the day. See “Fees at Humboldt State University” for dollar amounts.

Visitors may obtain a parking permit from the drive-up window service at the Parking
Booth located on the north end of Rossow Street. Parking permit dispensers are also located in the parking lots at Harpst and Rossow Streets, 14th and Union Streets, and 17th and Union Streets. One additional permit dispenser is located in the Library parking lot but doesn’t begin operating until 4:30 PM, as this is a “Staff Only” lot until 5:00 PM. Semester-long parking permits for motorcycles and mopeds are only one quarter of the cost of automobile permits.

Performing Arts
(also see Art, Music, or Theatre, Film, and Dance)

CenterArts, Humboldt State’s performing arts presenter, is hailed as the region’s most exciting arts organization. People on the North Coast can fill their nights with the inspiration and excitement of live music, theatre, and dance. High quality professional performances by nationally-recognized artists encompass the classical, the traditional, the contemporary, and the experimental. World-class entertainers such as Lyle Lovett, Jane Goodall, Maya Angelou, Wynton Marsalis, and Stomp have performed and given workshops for students and the public. Students receive discounted tickets, opportunities to meet the performers, and the rare experience of enjoying urban arts experiences in a rural setting.

CenterArts (www.humboldt.edu/center-arts) publishes an annual brochure describing the season’s selection of art events. Newsletters and calendars are mailed throughout the year. To join the mailing list, call 707-826-4411.

Community Events. Humboldt County is rich in cultural activity, with performances and exhibits throughout the county each month. The Dell’Arte Players, an international touring company, is based in nearby Blue Lake. Community actors have established theatre companies in Arcata, Eureka, and Ferndale. Local musicians play to fans of classical, rock, jazz, and folk music, while art exhibits, craft fairs, and cultural festivals abound year round.

Police, University

Humboldt State’s University Police strive to maintain a safe and secure environment for the Humboldt State community 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The professionally trained staff protects life and property. It oversees crime prevention, multihazard emergency planning, general security, and parking administration and enforcement. Its duties also include criminal and traffic investigation, law enforcement, escorts of valuables and equipment, reporting of safety hazards, assistance to motorists, and assistance to other law enforcement and social service agencies. Crimes and incidents posing threats to the campus community are communicated by way of electronic messaging and web-based communication, crime alert bulletins posted throughout campus, the campus newspaper, the campus radio station, newsletters, and through appropriate meetings. The Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990 established a minimum standard for disclosure of crime statistics, found in The Fine Print section of this catalog.

Publications

The award-winning student newspaper, The Lumberjack, is published weekly by students. Students in any major may learn journalism, editing, photography, layout/design, and advertising by working on the paper. The Lumberjack also publishes an online edition each week. University credit is offered along with practical experience. The Lumberjack has won more than two dozen California Newspaper Publishers’ Association awards in the past 20 years, including being named best college newspaper in the state six times. It has also won several Society of Professional Journalists awards.

Osprey magazine, published each semester by students in journalism, includes feature-length articles on various subjects and color or black-and-white photography. English students annually publish Toyon, a high-quality book of the poetry and prose of student and community writers. It includes occasional photos and drawings plus the winner and other entries in the annual Raymond Carver Short Story Contest. [Honoring an alumnus and one of America’s great short-story writers.]

Humboldt’s alumni appear in the Humboldt Student, published by University Advancement. Feature-length articles plus briefs about alumni and campus activities are included in this award-winning magazine. For a free copy call 707-826-3132.

Center Activities Magazine, printed every semester, is a comprehensive catalog of recreation and leisure programs offered through Center Activities. For a free copy call 826-3357.

The Humboldt Journal of Social Relations is a nationally refereed interdisciplinary journal. The journal offers access to and involvement in current social science research. Recent issues have focused on world-systems analysis, international race relations, emotions, and criminology. Upcoming issues will contain research on African American and Native American status in contemporary America, Chicano labor studies, international conflicts and peace negotiations, and the AIDS epidemic.

Radio

KHSU-FM. Humboldt State provides regional broadcast service to the Redwood Coast through its public radio station, KHSU-FM.

Since its small beginnings in 1960, KHSU has evolved into a major broadcast facility, providing service from northern Mendocino County to southern Oregon. The station is acclaimed for its diversified programming: talk shows, news, overseas reports, debates, radioplay dramas, and music ranging from classical to rock.

Newcomers to the area are pleased to find many of their favorite programs from National Public Radio and other national programs in the fine arts and public affairs. KHSU also broadcasts a wide variety of programs locally produced by staff, students, and volunteers (involving the coordinated activity of over 130 people). Programs are selected on the basis of quality and service to the community. Programming standards reflect a continuing commitment to excellence in public broadcasting.

KHSU-FM helps Humboldt pursue its goals of academic excellence by providing training facilities, internships, and on-air experience for students. Professional staff serve as guest lecturers and work side-by-side with students in practical situations.

KHSU-FM, 90.5 MHz, is licensed to Humboldt State University and affiliated with the National Public Radio, Public Radio International, The National Federation of Community Broadcasters, California Public Radio. Studios are on the third floor of the theatre arts building. Offices are in Wagner House 73. A live Internet audio stream is available at www.khsu.org.

KRFH-AM. The campus carrier-current station, KRFH-AM 610, fully prepares students to apply mass communication principles, regulations, laws, and personal skills in radio. Entirely student operated, KRFH offers an additional outlet for journalism students to present radio newscasts and public affairs.
programming. KRFH students also program for and participate in, KHSU.

Recreation

Center Activities. This University Center program offers a variety of recreational opportunities and services for the university community including the Student Recreation Center, the Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center, outdoor adventures, aquatics programs, certification courses, and leisure activities.

The HSU Student Recreation Center offers a full range of fitness equipment, weight training facilities, an indoor climbing wall and a large multiuse indoor turf field. Detailed information on hours of operation, policies and fees are available online at www.humboldt.edu/src.

The Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center is located next to the Adorni Center on Eureka's waterfront. The Aquatic Center's purpose is to provide recreation and education opportunities for the HSU campus & local community and to host various events which will enrich the opportunity for off-campus activities. Future programs will include boating safety classes, extended education classes, special events, Center Activities leisure and aquatic classes, after-school programs, an aquatic based environmental education program and crew team athletic training and practice facilities. More information is available at www.humboldt.edu/hbac.

The Center Activities Outdoor Center, located in the University Center’s South Lounge, is open Monday through Friday. The Outdoor Center includes course registration services, an equipment rental department, consignment area, an outdoor resource/reference library for outdoor activities on the North Coast, and concession area.

The Outdoor Adventure and Aquatic Programs offer seasonal classes in backpacking, sailing, kayaking, surfing as well as various other outdoor activities. These experiential outings take place in our local mountains and waterways. The services provided by Center Activities are designed to foster student interest and involvement in Humboldt County’s outstanding outdoor recreational opportunities. No experience is required for most activities unless otherwise listed. Whether one is a beginner or an experienced outdoors person, Center Activities has an adventure for you. These courses provide an opportunity to meet new friends, learn new skills, and have lots of fun. Center Activities can provide assistance with planning group outings for interested groups or clubs. Activity choices include rafting, surfing, sea kayaking tours and rock climbing adventures. Group rentals are also possible.

The Leisure Activities program offers music, dance, self-development, language, martial arts, and skills acquisition, to name a few. The leisure activities offered are intended for personal enrichment and skill acquisition. A variety of programs are offered which accommodate many interests and skill levels. Certification courses include EMT-I, Wilderness First Responder, CPR and First Aid and Swiftwater Rescue.

For a complete listing of classes and services please call 707-826-3357 or go online: www.humboldt.edu/cntract.

Intramurals and Sports Clubs. Students can get involved on campus and meet new people by joining other students on intramural recreational sport teams in volleyball, basketball, soccer, softball and football. Also, if you are interested in more competitive sports, try our sport club program that offers lacrosse, rugby, crew, and ultimate to name a few. The Recreational Sports office is in the Student Recreational Center (SRC), room 172. Call us at 826-6011 for our current semester schedule.

Recycling

The mission of the award winning Campus Recycling Program (CRP) is waste reduction, waste prevention, and education on our campus and in the surrounding community. CRP engages in recyclable material collections, composting programs, environmental education, waste prevention training, and environmentally sound product procurement policies.

CRP provides a means for students to take responsibility for the waste they generate and to make a positive contribution to the quality of their environment. Students involved in CRP design and administer programs to benefit the entire student body. When these students leave the university, the leadership and initiative they have developed become valuable assets.

In nearly three decades, Humboldt State’s waste reduction efforts have grown from a small office-paper recycling program into a model program that diverts approximately 60% of its waste from the landfill. Glass, aluminum, tin, five types of paper, and #1 and #2 plastic bottles are recycled in more than 350 containers located across the campus. CRP also sponsors yearly collection events for phone books, textiles, books, and other reusable items.

The Campus Recycling Program’s excellent example has netted a bevy of awards, including selection by the California Integrated Waste Management Board as a model waste reduction campus for the CSU system. To find out more, visit the website (www.humboldt.edu/recycle) or call 707-826-4162.

Reentry Services

More and more college students are not entering right out of high school. Over one third of Humboldt’s student body is 25 or older. Humboldt is well prepared to assist nontraditional students in their college experience. Already-enrolled reentry students should seek the guidance of the advisors assigned from within their departments. They can also obtain advice from the university’s Advising Center in SBS 295, 707-826-5224.

Residence Halls (see Housing)

Resources for Research & Study

Arcata Marsh & Wildlife Sanctuary. At the edge of Humboldt Bay are 229 acres of city- and state-owned sanctuary with an interpretive center that benefit students in wildlife, biology, environmental resources engineering, botany, fisheries, and natural resources interpretation. Projects at the site include: a cogeneration system using methane digesters; natural wastewater treatment processes; and an aquaculture program devoted to riparian and wetland restoration and to rearing salmon, trout, and oysters in treated wastewater.

Art Foundry. The university’s art foundry is one of the largest on the West Coast. Almost 4000 pounds of bronze is poured each year. With each event, crowds gather to watch the fascinating molten flow. Students in the metal sculpture program learn sand mold and ceramic shell techniques for the lost-wax process of casting bronze or aluminum sculptures. The foundry offers excellent metal sculpture equipment, including welders and cutters for metal fabrication. Humboldt’s broader sculpture curriculum encourages creativity through a variety of materials, including laminated paper, stone, plastics, wood, and found objects.

Biological Sciences Greenhouse. Humboldt State’s splendid greenhouse contains plant specimens from more than 175 families—one of the most diverse collections in California. Individual rooms, ranging from a desert room to a fern room, offer students
a unique opportunity to study the world's plant life in one setting.

Committee for the Protection of Human Subjects in Research. Humboldt State supports an institutional review board (IRB) in compliance with federal regulations to enable students and faculty to conduct research using human subjects. The IRB's function is to protect research subjects, including student volunteers, from risks of physical, psychological, or social harm. The IRB promotes the human rights and dignity of research subjects by providing voluntary, informed consent and risk/benefit analysis of research proposals. All research involving human subjects must be reviewed and approved for safety before recruitment of subjects may begin.

Human subjects research includes, among other categories, surveys, interviews, observations of public behavior, psychological research, social research, and physiological research. This applies to all research conducted at Humboldt State, using university facilities, by employees, students, or other persons otherwise affiliated with the university, or using university employees or students as subjects. This policy applies to the university and its auxiliaries. For further information, contact the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, 707-826-4192, SH217A.

An IRB tutorial is available through Moodle. It is recommended that all principal investigators complete the IRB tutorial before submitting an IRB proposal.

Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee. The Animal Welfare Act (AWA) and Animal Use Regulations require that institutions that receive federal funds and conduct research or educational activities involving the use of vertebrate animals (i.e., fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals) must establish an institutional animal care and use committee (IACUC). The IACUC’s role is to ensure that vertebrates are treated humanely following the AWA and the principles outlined in the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals published by the National Research Council. Faculty and students who wish to conduct research or educational activities involving vertebrates must submit an IACUC protocol for review. Upon approval by the IACUC, investigators or educators may initiate their project. Facilities that hold vertebrate animals in captivity for research or education are inspected twice each year by the IACUC. Individuals with concerns over animal care and use issues for vertebrates associated with campus research or instruction should contact the Office of the Dean, College of Natural Resources and Sciences.

Computer Access. Students can access personal computers from numerous sites on campus. Interdisciplinary labs have Macintosh and/or PC computers, and are available for use by classes, students, and faculty. These labs offer a large suite of industry-standard software applications, plus programming languages and databases. In addition, many academic departments have computer labs that offer software specific to their discipline. All HSU students are provided personal email, file storage, and Web accounts on the campus network. A computer Help Desk is available for walk-in [Library 120], call-in (B26-HELP), email [help@humboldt.edu], and web form [help.humboldt.edu] support. Wireless network access is available across most of the campus.

Dunes Preserve. Students find instructional and research opportunities in a protected ecosystem at the 300-acre Lanphere Dunes Preserve, part of the Humboldt Wildlife Refuge. The dunes, bounded by the Pacific Ocean and the Mad River Slough, contain rare natural habitats of the California coast.

Earthquake Education. Students and faculty working with the Humboldt Earthquake Education Center take an active role in studying local and regional earthquakes. Both science and nonscience majors help prepare and disseminate information through publications, workshops, the Humboldt Earthquake Hotline, 707-826-6020, and the Internet at http://www.humboldt.edu/shakyground/.

Energy Research Center. The Schatz Energy Research Center develops technologies for a clean and renewable hydrogen economy. These technologies include making hydrogen from solar energy (solar electrolysis) and regenerating electricity from hydrogen (in fuel cells).

SERC’s fuel-cell power systems, among the most successful in the country, allow the use of solar energy even when the sun doesn’t shine. They are safe and clean—their only by-product is pure water—and their electricity can power vehicles, appliances, or even homes or businesses. The lab has produced the world’s only solar hydrogen/fuel cell facility as well as America’s first fuel cell-powered car.

The Schatz Energy Research Center was founded in 1989 with a generous grant from Dr. L.W. Schatz. The center’s staff consists of 15 professional engineers and scientists, mostly graduates of Humboldt’s engineering program. Projects range in size from small local initiatives to multimillion-dollar, government-funded programs.

At the university’s Telsonicher Marine Lab, SERC produced the nation’s first functioning solar hydrogen/fuel cell system to power the lab’s fish tank air compressor. For the City of Palm Desert, SERC designed, fabricated, and installed fuel-cell power systems for a fleet of vehicles along with the nation’s largest solar hydrogen generation and dispensing station, capable of refueling the Palm Desert fleet.

Other projects include creating portable fuel-cell systems for remote power (for a Yurok tribal telecommunications repeater site, for instance, and for residential applications in Alaska) and a wide range of educational projects.

Fish Hatchery. Humboldt is one of the few universities with an on-campus fish hatchery. The hatchery recirculates 900 gallons of water each minute. Fish-rearing facilities include an earthen brood pond, concrete raceways, circular ponds, fiberglass circular tanks, and hatching troughs. Students rear trout from the egg through to brood stock. Grown fish are used for classroom instruction and research by both undergraduate and graduate students.

Cooperative Fish Research Unit. The only one of its kind in the state, the California Cooperative Fish Research Unit conducts research on fish and their habitats in response to state, regional, and national needs. The Unit supports graduate students who work on fisheries problems as part of their degree and provides research opportunities to undergraduate students. The Unit is a cooperative effort of the university, the California Department of Fish and Game, and the U.S. Geological Survey. To learn more, visit the Unit at Wildlife & Fisheries Bldg., Room 212 or call 707-826-3288.

Forests. University. Humboldt State has two forests dedicated to the educational and research needs of the students and faculty. The L.W. Schatz Demonstration Tree Farm was donated to the university (along with an endowment) as a classroom and laboratory. In this 385-acre mixed-species forest, about 25 miles east of campus, research focuses on the needs of the small landowner. The Freshwater Forest, a coastal conifer forest owned by Humboldt Redwood Company, is used as a teaching facility through the generosity of the owner. The 300-acre tract, seven miles south of campus, is excellent for studying local conifers.
**Game Pens.** Students receive firsthand experience with wildlife at the campus game pens. The facility features a huge flight cage where animals move with much freedom. It also has waterfowl ponds and several large holding pens.

**Human Performance Laboratory.** Humboldt’s laboratory is a resource center for those wanting a baseline assessment of their health. The lab also serves as a training facility for exercise science students to develop skills in testing and promoting an active lifestyle.

From athletes with an Olympic fitness agenda to persons with special conditions (arthritis, asthma, heart problems, pregnancy) — everyone can benefit from the laboratory’s resources: dietary analysis, body composition testing, aerobic fitness testing, exercise prescriptions, and specialized exercise programs are available to both the campus and surrounding community. The lab actively educates both graduate and undergraduate students through hands-on experience in the basic and applied aspects of exercise and how to properly prepare for careers in this field. State-of-the-art equipment advances graduate research and puts Humboldt on the map in human performance technology.

**Library.** See University Library under Campus Community.

**Marine Laboratory.** In the coastal town of Trinidad, 11 miles north of campus, students in fisheries biology, oceanography, geology, and the biological sciences take classes and conduct research at the Telonicher Marine Laboratory. The Lab includes a circulating seawater system, lecture rooms, several research labs, a computer lab, and various kinds of microscopes and instrumentation for faculty and student use. Nearby Trinidad and Humboldt Bays and the Pacific Ocean provide rocky and sandy intertidal and subtidal habitats for further study.

The Lab is open for visitors from 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. during the week and from noon to 4 p.m. on weekends when HSU is in session. Local fishes and invertebrates are on display, and there is a simulated tide pool area containing invertebrates that may be touched. For more information, call 707-826-3671. To schedule group tours, call the Marine Naturalist at 707-826-3689.

**Marine Wildlife Care Center.** The center operates both as a training complex for students in the wildlife program and as a regional rescue center for marine birds injured as a result of oceanic oil spills. The 4,500 square-foot facility serves the coastal region from Point Arena to the Oregon border.

**Music Ensemble Library.** The music ensemble library houses over 14,000 titles, including roughly 1,000 pieces each for orchestra, symphonic band, jazz ensemble, and mixed chorus. In addition, there are two separate collections of chamber music, one owned by HSU and one co-owned by the Humboldt Chamber Music Workshops, that have been serviced by the library for over 50 years. These combined collections number over 8,700 and include most standard chamber music works as well as many non-standard and/or out-of-print works which are difficult to obtain elsewhere.

**Natural History Collections.** Humboldt State maintains some of the most important collections of plants and animals in the Pacific Northwest. Most of these collections are the only ones of their kind between central California and northern Oregon. Each collection is available to qualified undergraduate and graduate students:

- **The University Herbarium**, largest in the CSU system, contains over 190,000 specimens of algae, fungi, mosses, ferns, gymnosperms, and flowering plants. It stores reprints, monographs, and florals.
- **The Forestry and Range Herbarium** is national in scope and supports the instructional programs in those areas.
- **The Marine Invertebrates Collection** focuses on invertebrates from central to northern California. Approximately 1,000 species are represented by over 5,000 specimens.
- **The Fisheries Collection**, largest in the CSU and fourth largest in California, contains approximately 46,000 specimens. The focus is on the freshwater and marine fishes of the Pacific Northwest, but it also has representatives of groups worldwide.
- **The Wildlife Museum** is the primary regional repository for birds. It contains about 14,000 specimens, including birds, nests and eggs, and mammals. Its scope is worldwide and includes specimens collected in the late 1800s and extinct, rare, and endangered species.
- **The Vertebrate Museum** houses approximately 8,000 mammal specimens with worldwide representation. Additionally, about 1,500 amphibian and reptile specimens are maintained. The mammal collection is accredited by the American Society of Mammalogists and the museum is part of the federal Marine Mammal Stranding Network.

**Observatory.** Astronomy students take a bus up Fickle Hill in Arcata to use the university observatory. It is located only 10 miles from campus but over 2,000 feet above sea level. Far from city lights, the site has two observatory buildings, housing two 14-inch telescopes and six 8-inch telescopes. Students go far beyond textbook photos in observing stars, planets, and galaxies.

**Seagoing Vessels.** Biology, fisheries, geology, oceanography, and wildlife classes use the university’s 90-foot, 143-ton research vessel, the Coral Sea, for field trips to support both undergraduate/graduate instruction and advanced undergraduate and graduate research. Besides the Coral Sea, a number of smaller watercraft are used for instructional and research purposes.

**Wildlife Refuge.** The Wright Wildlife Refuge is a 5.5-acre parcel on the eastern edge of Eureka, jointly managed by the Humboldt Area Foundation and the Wildlife Department. Ms. Wright’s endowment supports wildlife management, research, and education on the refuge. The area provides many opportunities for independent research by Humboldt State students. Students also participate in a bird-banding program ongoing on the site.

**Study Abroad Programs**

There are many opportunities for students at Humboldt State University to study abroad for a year, a semester, or the summer and receive academic credit. Students are advised to attend one of the informational meetings held throughout the year where they can learn about the various programs available to them. For information, contact Penelope Shaw at 707-826-3942 or pjs25@humboldt.edu, or visit the website at www.humboldt.edu/goabroad. The Study Abroad Office is located in the HSU International Center, Siemens Hall 129.

**California State University International Programs.** Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of the California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 15,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU
campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 70 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 19 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

**Australia:** Griffith University, Macquarie University, Queensland University of Technology, University of Queensland, University of Western Sydney, Victoria University

**Canada:** Concordia University (Montreal), McGill University (Montreal), Universite Laval (Quebec City)

**Chile:** Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile (Santiago)

**China:** Peking University (Beijing), Shanghai Jiao Tong University (Shanghai)

**Denmark:** Danish Institute for Study Abroad

**France:** Institut Catholique de Paris, Université de Provence (Aix-en-Provence), Universités de Paris I, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, X, XI, XII, XIII, Université Paris-Est Marne-la-Vallée, Université d’Evry Val d’Essonne, and Université de Versailles Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines.

**Germany:** University of Tubingen and a number of institutions of higher education in the Federal state of Baden-Württemberg

**Ghana:** University of Ghana, Legon

**Israel:** Tel Aviv University, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, University of Haifa

**Italy:** CSU Study Center (Florence), Università degli Studi di Firenze, Accademia di Belle Arti Firenze

**Japan:** Waseda University (Tokyo)

**Korea:** Yonsei University (Seoul)

**Mexico:** Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guerêtraro

**New Zealand:** Lincoln University (Christchurch), Massey University (Palmerston North)

**South Africa:** Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, Port Elizabeth

**Spain:** Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Universidad de Granada

**Sweden:** Uppsala University

**Taiwan:** National Taiwan University (Taipei), National Tsing Hua University (Hsinchu)

**United Kingdom:** Bradford University, Bristol University, Hull University, Kingston University, Swansea University

International Programs pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to the same extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all tuition and program fees, personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, and living expenses. Financial aid, with the exception of Federal Work-Study, is available to qualified students. International Programs participants expecting financial aid must meet with an advisor in the Financial Aid Office prior to departure.

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, in most programs students must have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may, however, participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in Canada, China, France, Germany, Korea, Mexico, Sweden and Taiwan. California Community Colleges transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community colleges. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study and/or other coursework prerequisites.

Additional information and application materials may be obtained by visiting the HSU Study Abroad website at www.humboldt.edu/goabroad, or the CSU site at www.calstate.edu/ip, or by writing to The California State University International Programs, 401 Golden Shore, Sixth Floor; Long Beach, California 90802-4210.

**Support Services**

**Educational Opportunity Program and Student Support Services (EOP/SSS)** provide admissions assistance and academic support for low-income and first-generation college students. Students who do not qualify for admission may be recommended for special admission through EOP. Other students, who meet admissions requirements but may benefit from additional academic support, may also qualify for EOP/SSS.

Students must complete an EOP application, including letters of recommendation. EOP application forms, available from most high schools and community colleges, must be submitted before a student’s first semester at a state university. EOP applicants also must complete an application for admission to the university. Only a limited number can be admitted through EOP, so those with the greatest need for program services are selected. EOP/SSS offers a Summer Bridge for new students. Bridge participants attend a residential program prior to their first semester at Humboldt. Participants complete required placement testing and register for fall semester classes. The costs for room and board, supplies, and a stipend, are covered by the program. All EOP freshmen are eligible for Summer Bridge on a first-come-first-served basis.

Once enrolled, EOP/SSS students receive advising [academic, personal, financial aid], tutoring, learning skills assistance, mentoring, and cultural enrichment activities. Staff also help students prepare for and gain admission to graduate school. Students who qualify for financial aid may be considered for an EOP grant.

For information or an EOP application, phone 707-826-3778 or fax 826-4780.

**Native American Support Services.** See the following headings: Center for Indian Community Development (CICD) [see Campus Community]; American Indian Education/ITEPP [see Academic Programs]; Indian Natural Resource, Science, and Engineering Program, [see Academic Programs]; and Native American Studies, [see Academic Programs].

**Student Academic Services Outreach Program.** Environmentally and economically disadvantaged students are encouraged to apply to Humboldt State and succeed. The staff recruits within these populations and coordinates outreach activities with other campus offices. It also conducts cultural and educational activities during the academic year: Prospective students may call 707-826-4791.

**Testing Center**

The Testing Center, located in the Library Basement (Room 24), administers and provides information for a wide variety of tests, including those for college/university admission (undergraduate, graduate, and credential), for course placement, for proficiency, and for vocational interest. (See Admission Information for descriptions of some of the tests.) In addition to standardized tests, accommodated classroom testing for the disabled, and correspondence tests are administered by appointment. The center also provides electronic scoring for faculty using scannable multiple-choice exams. Call 707-826-3611.
The Department of Theatre, Film, and Dance presents seasons of mainstage productions, one-act plays, dance programs, and film showings. Students participate in the staging, costuming, production, and performance of plays and concerts.

Humboldt is one of the few universities in the country producing a season (every third year) of new works by American playwrights.

The department also sponsors the annual Humboldt Film Festival, the oldest student-run festival in America (since 1966). It attracts entries from all parts of the world.

Transportation (also see Parking)

Many Humboldt students, living on campus or off, get around without a car. Downtown Arcata, restaurants, shopping centers, health care services, and many apartments are within easy walking distance of the campus.

The university and local governments have encouraged alternatives to cars by establishing bicycle lanes, mass transit, and carpool services. For more information, call 826-3773 or email parking@humboldt.edu.

Jack Pass Bus Program. A portion of every student’s registration fees subsidizes Humboldt State University’s Jack Pass program. This program provides all HSU students, with a current ID Card, unlimited free rides on the city’s Arcata & Mad River Transit System, the county’s Redwood Transit System and City of Eureka’s Eureka Transit System. Between these 3 bus systems, a student can ride between the communities of Trinidad, in the north, to Scotia, in the south, and throughout the cities of Arcata and Eureka. Riders may take their bicycles on the Redwood Transit System buses. For details, go to Humboldt Transit Authority’s website at www.hta.org.

Bicycles. Bicycles are very popular in Arcata and on campus, where more than 800 bicycle racks are available. The Bicycle Learning Center and the Campus Center for Appropriate Technology periodically offer free bicycle maintenance workshops. The city of Arcata officially encourages bicycling. A bicycle license may be purchased at the Arcata Police Department. Call 822-2428.

Car Pools and Ride Sharing. Parking & Commuter Services offers an online carpool matching service to Humboldt State students, staff, and faculty, helping people find others who share their commute. Parking’s website at www.humboldt.edu/parking provides access to this service, as well as carpooling tips.

For ride sharing out of the area, a ride board allows drivers and riders to find each other; a service particularly useful during holiday times and weekends. The board, located in the Jolly Giant Commons, has a large map of destinations divided into several regions.

Air Travel. Humboldt County has a full-service airport (the Eureka-Arcata Airport) located north of campus in McKinleyville (about a 15-minute drive from campus), United Express, and Horizon are the airlines serving this region.

Undeclared Students

Many freshmen and some transfer students begin their studies at Humboldt before they have chosen a major. These exploring students have an excellent opportunity to make progress towards their degree by completing General Education and other all-university requirements as they clarify their educational and career goals, and explore various majors.

Undeclared students are assigned advisors from the Advising Center who help students select courses that satisfy general education and all-university requirements while guiding them through the process of selecting an academic program that is right for them.

The Career Center offers career counseling and several workshops aimed at helping undeclared students discover their academic and career goals, and the Advising and Career Center staff collaborate on a course designed to help students arrive at a timely and well-considered decision. Students are expected to declare a major by the time they have earned 45 units.

University Center

The University Center (UC) is the student union on campus and the heart of student activities and services. The 54,000 square-foot building is located at the foot of Founders Hall. The UC has conference rooms, two lounges, and two multipurpose rooms available for use by the university community.

Campus services located in the building include the University Center Ticket Office, Information Counter; the HSU Bookstore, dining facilities, and copy services. The UC also houses the offices of Associated Students, Center Activities, CenterArts, Clubs, and the University Center Administration.

Log onto the University Center website at www.humboldt.edu/uc for more information.

University Library

Information Resources & Collections. The 109,000 square foot Library houses approximately 496,000 volumes in its main book collection, and subscribes to over 900 print periodicals and newspapers. The Library also provides access to more than 45,000 full-text e-journals and e-newspapers, and 52,800 ebooks, all of which are available 24/7 to students, faculty, and staff via the world wide web. In addition to the main book collection, the Library maintains several specialized collections, including the Periodicals Collection, the Children’s Literature Collection, the Map Collection, and the Archives. As a depository for United States federal and California state documents, the Library houses over 426,000 government publications in its Documents Collection. Unique to the HSU campus is the Humboldt Room—a collection of material about the natural and cultural history of Humboldt County.

If a needed information resource is not available locally, the Library’s interlibrary loan service will acquire it from another library upon request.

Research & Instructional Services. Librarians offer in-person, online, and telephone reference assistance, and provide instruction in locating, retrieving, organizing, evaluating, and communicating information. They offer both formal and informal classes addressing basic library research skills. Research assistance is available to the campus community around the clock.

Online & Other Resources. The Library’s webpage -- http://library.humboldt.edu -- provides a portal for accessing the Library’s digital resources, including the HSU Library Catalog: 150 information databases; the Journal and Newspaper Finder; the online catalogs for other academic libraries; and much more. In addition to serving as a finding aid to holdings in the various Library collections, the HSU Library Catalog provides access to full-text electronic course reserve readings which are available through ONCORES (the Library’s Online Course Reserve System).

Within the Library, students have access to 56 Library-owned computer workstations for study and research. Another 81 machines are available in three Information Technology Services computer labs also located in the building. The entire Library has wireless internet access for those using a personal laptop or handheld device.
Group study rooms, most with multi-media viewing equipment, are available for student use on all three floors of the Library. The popular Library Café offers an array of snacks and beverages to sustain Library users.

**Library Media.** In the Media Resources Area, the Library offers a variety of audiovisual resources, including the Video Collection, the Compact Disc Collection, and the Microforms Collection, to support instruction and research in many academic areas. Students can either check out these resources, or use the listening and/or viewing equipment available in that area, for self-paced study.

**Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services (VETS)**

Student veterans and staff at Humboldt State University are committed to the academic success and career goals of our veterans. Located in the lower library, room 5B, we offer facilities in which to meet other veterans, study, and access our resource library and other resources specifically for veterans. VETS processes enrollment certifications for the Montgomery GI Bill and provides application assistance for veterans benefits and the California Department of Veterans Affairs fee waiver. Information about veterans educational program planning, tutorial services, military credit evaluation, and the VA work-study program is also available. We have on-campus representatives from the local Veteran Center, California’s Employment Development Department, and county Veterans Service Office to assist with transitional counseling, career counseling, and claims processing. All veterans are invited to join our Student Veterans Association and become an integral part of Humboldt State’s student life and the Veteran’s community. You can find us online at www.humboldt.edu/veterans or by calling 707-826-6272.

**Women’s Center**

Located in House 55, the Women’s Center offers support groups, educational activities, and resource materials. The center sponsors workshops, speakers, films, concerts, and other events to promote an awareness of the roles, achievements, and concerns of women.
Admission

Requirements for admission to Humboldt State University are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations. Complete information is available at www.csumentor.edu/planning/. The requirements are described below. Contact the Humboldt State University Office of Admissions or California high school or community college counselors for more information.

Please note: Admissions requirements are subject to change dependent upon the number of applications received and possible “impacted” status at the campus.

Applying to the University. Electronic versions of the CSU undergraduate and graduate applications are accessible online at www.csumentor.edu. The CSUMentor system allows students to browse through general information about CSU’s twenty-three campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

Applying online via www.csumentor.edu is expected unless electronic submission is impossible. An acknowledgement will be sent when online applications have been submitted. Application in “hard copy” form may be obtained online via www.csumentor.edu as a portable data format (PDF). Application forms (in PDF) may also be downloaded from www.calstate.edu/sas/publications. Paper applications may be mailed to Humboldt State University, Admissions Office, 1 Harpsot Street, Arcata, CA 95521-8299.

Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents. Humboldt advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must, when requested, submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations).

Graduate Application Procedures. See section titled Planning Your Master’s Degree.

Undergraduate Application Procedures. Prospective students applying for part-time or full-time undergraduate programs of study in day or evening classes must file a complete undergraduate application. The $55 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to “The California State University” or by credit card if submitting the online application, and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. An alternate major may be indicated on the application. The applications of persons denied admission to an impacted and/or closed campus may be re-routed to another campus at no cost, but only if the applicant is CSU eligible.

HSU Application Deadlines. Apply to Humboldt State University as early as possible
  ▪ to be considered for admission (the deadline for applying may occur any time after the initial filing period—October 1 to November 30 for fall term; August for spring term);
  ▪ to be among the first considered for campus housing;
  ▪ for early notification about the application, allowing more time to plan a college career.

Fall semester applications are accepted after the preceding October 1. Humboldt may stop accepting applications in certain enrollment categories any time after November 30. The Office of Admissions, 707-826-4402 (or toll free 1-866-850-9556), can confirm deadlines and policies.

Nursing applicants apply to the university with a “pre-nursing” major. There is no special deadline for pre-nursing majors.

CSU APPLICATION FILING PERIODS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application term</th>
<th>Application filing period</th>
<th>Filing period duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall semester or quarter 2011</td>
<td>October 1 - Nov 30, 2010</td>
<td>Each non-impacted campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Many campuses limit undergraduate admission in an enrollment category due to overall enrollment limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter quarter 2012</td>
<td>June 1 - 30, 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring semester or quarter 2012</td>
<td>August 1 - 31, 2011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To find out which CSU campuses are currently accepting applications and which majors are open or closed, go to www.csumentor.edu/Filing_Status.
Students wishing to apply directly to the Clinical Nursing program, however, must submit a CSU application for admission by August 31 of the previous year for spring admissions or by November 30 of the previous year for fall admission, as this program receives many more applications than can be accommodated and is considered “impacted.” Contact the Nursing Department for more information at 707-826-3215.

Generally, Humboldt accepts spring semester applications after the preceding August 1. The university may stop accepting applications in certain enrollment categories any time after August 31. The Office of Admissions, 707-826-4402 (or toll free 1-866-850-9556), can confirm deadlines and policies.

Official transcripts are required from every institution an applicant has attended, even if the applicant completed no courses there.

- Applicants should ask their high school or college[s] to send a copy of their transcripts to Humboldt State. Most colleges charge for this service. The issuing institution needs the applicant’s full name [and maiden and/or former name], birthdate, social security number, and the date the student last attended that school.

- Records must be official. A transcript or test score is not official unless sent directly from the high school, college, or testing agency to the Office of Admissions.

- For those enrolled in classes when applying, final, official transcripts must be sent after completion of coursework.

Application Acknowledgment. As soon as possible after receiving an application, the Office of Admissions notifies the student that the application has arrived and is being processed. In the event Humboldt is unable to accommodate an application, it is returned with the application fee.

Applicants also receive information on eligibility requirements and on-campus housing. Once Humboldt receives all necessary transcripts and other documents, an applicant’s file is considered complete. Completed files are evaluated on a “rolling” basis in the order in which they were completed. All applicants are notified by mail of Humboldt’s admission decision.

Admitted applicants are sent a letter of admission and information about Humboldt’s orientation programs. All new freshman and transfer students register through our orientation programs, which are mandatory and designed to acquaint new students and their families with the university and community.

### Undergraduate Admission Requirements

**Please note:** Admissions requirements are subject to change dependent upon the number of applications received and possible “impacted” status at the campus.

First-time Freshmen. Generally, first-time freshman applicants will qualify for regular admission if they meet the following requirements:

- Have graduated from high school, have earned a Certificate of General Education Development (GED) or have passed the California High School Proficiency Examination; and

- Have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index (see section on Eligibility Index), and

- Have completed with grades of C or better each of the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements also known as the “a-g” pattern (see “Subject Requirements”).

### Eligibility Index Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA ACT SAT</th>
<th>GPA ACT SAT</th>
<th>GPA ACT SAT</th>
<th>GPA ACT SAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.00 and above qualifies with any score</td>
<td>2.75 15 700</td>
<td>2.48 20 920</td>
<td>2.21 26 1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.99 10 510</td>
<td>2.74 15 710</td>
<td>2.47 20 930</td>
<td>2.20 26 1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.98 10 520</td>
<td>2.71 16 740</td>
<td>2.44 21 950</td>
<td>2.17 26 1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.97 10 530</td>
<td>2.70 16 740</td>
<td>2.43 21 960</td>
<td>2.16 27 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.96 11 540</td>
<td>2.69 16 750</td>
<td>2.42 21 970</td>
<td>2.15 27 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.95 11 550</td>
<td>2.68 16 750</td>
<td>2.41 22 980</td>
<td>2.14 27 1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.94 11 550</td>
<td>2.67 16 770</td>
<td>2.40 22 980</td>
<td>2.13 27 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.93 11 560</td>
<td>2.66 17 780</td>
<td>2.39 22 990</td>
<td>2.12 27 1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.92 11 570</td>
<td>2.65 17 780</td>
<td>2.38 22 1000</td>
<td>2.11 28 1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.91 12 580</td>
<td>2.64 17 790</td>
<td>2.37 22 1010</td>
<td>2.10 28 1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.90 12 580</td>
<td>2.63 17 800</td>
<td>2.36 23 1020</td>
<td>2.09 28 1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.89 12 590</td>
<td>2.62 17 810</td>
<td>2.35 23 1020</td>
<td>2.08 28 1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.88 12 600</td>
<td>2.61 18 820</td>
<td>2.34 23 1030</td>
<td>2.07 28 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.87 12 610</td>
<td>2.60 18 820</td>
<td>2.33 23 1040</td>
<td>2.06 29 1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.86 13 620</td>
<td>2.59 18 830</td>
<td>2.32 23 1050</td>
<td>2.05 29 1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.85 13 630</td>
<td>2.58 18 840</td>
<td>2.31 24 1060</td>
<td>2.04 29 1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.84 13 630</td>
<td>2.57 18 850</td>
<td>2.30 24 1060</td>
<td>2.03 29 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.83 13 640</td>
<td>2.56 19 860</td>
<td>2.29 24 1070</td>
<td>2.02 29 1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.82 13 650</td>
<td>2.55 19 860</td>
<td>2.28 24 1080</td>
<td>2.01 30 1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.81 14 660</td>
<td>2.54 19 870</td>
<td>2.27 24 1090</td>
<td>2.00 30 1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.80 14 660</td>
<td>2.53 19 880</td>
<td>2.26 25 1100</td>
<td>2.00 Below 2.00 does not qualify for regular admission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.79 14 670</td>
<td>2.52 19 890</td>
<td>2.25 25 1100</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.78 14 680</td>
<td>2.51 20 900</td>
<td>2.24 25 1110</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.77 14 690</td>
<td>2.50 20 910</td>
<td>2.23 25 1120</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.76 15 700</td>
<td>2.49 20 910</td>
<td>2.22 25 1130</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The CSU uses only the ACT score or the SAT mathematics and critical reading scores in its admission eligibility equation. The SAT or ACT writing scores are not currently used by CSU campuses.
Subject Requirements
First-time freshmen must have completed, with grades of C or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. (A unit is one year of study in high school.)

- 4 years of English
- 3 years of math {algebra, geometry and intermediate algebra}
- 2 years of social science, including 1 year of U.S. history, or U.S. history and government.
- 2 years of laboratory science {1 biological and 1 physical, both must include laboratory instruction}
- 2 years in the same language other than English {subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence}
- 1 year of visual or performing arts: art, dance, drama/theatre, or music. Both semesters must be within the same area – one full year of dance or one full year of music, etc.
- 1 year of additional coursework selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts or other courses approved and included on the UC/CSU “a-g” list.

Recommendations. Students should consider taking courses beyond the minimum required. Humboldt strongly recommends preparation in natural sciences, social sciences, visual and performing arts, foreign languages, humanities, and keyboarding.

Those planning to major in mathematics, science, engineering, premedicine, business, or economics should take four years of college preparatory mathematics and will find improved computer skills especially valuable. All students should include English and mathematics in their final high school year.

Subject Requirements for Students with Disabilities. Humboldt encourages applicants with disabilities to complete college preparatory course requirements if possible. Those unable to fulfill specific course requirements because of disabilities may be able to substitute alternative college preparatory courses.

Substitutions are authorized on an individual basis after review and recommendation by the applicant’s academic advisor or guidance counselor in consultation with the director of the Student Disability Resource Center, and subject to approval by the Office of Admissions.

Although the distribution may be slightly different from the course pattern required of other students, those students qualifying for substitutions still will be held for 15 units of college preparatory study.

Note: Course substitutions may limit later enrollment in certain majors, particularly those involving mathematics.

Transfer Policies of CSU Campuses
Authority for decisions regarding the transfer of undergraduate credits is delegated to each California State University (CSU) campus. Most commonly, college level credits earned from an institution of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education is accepted for transfer to campuses of the CSU.

The CSU General Education-Breadth (GE-Breadth) program allows California community college transfer students to fulfill lower-division general education requirements for any CSU campus prior to transfer. Up to 39 of the 48 GE-Breadth units required can be transferred from and certified by a California college. “Certification” is the official notification from a California community college that a transfer student has completed courses fulfilling lower-division general education requirements. The CSU GE-Breadth certification course list for particular community colleges can be accessed at wwwassist.org.

Campuses may enter into articulation agreements on either a course for course or program to program basis. Such articulations are common between CSU campuses and any or all of the California community colleges, but may exist between CSU campuses and other institutions. Established CSU/CCC articulations may be found on wwwassist.org.

No more than 70 semester units may be transferred to a CSU campus from an institution which does not offer bachelor’s degrees or their equivalents, e.g., community colleges. Students should be aware that regardless of the number of units transferred, 30 units must be completed in-residence (at HSU).

Transfer Requirements
Students who have completed fewer than 60 transferable semester college units (fewer than 90 quarter units) are considered lower division transfer students. Student who have completed 60 or more transferable semester college units (90 or more quarter
programs. (Due to enrollment pressures, prior to 1988 should contact the Admission Applicants who graduated from high school 2011-2012 Humboldt State University Catalog

ternative ways to satisfy the subject re-
examinations, e.g., SAT subject tests.

3. Earn acceptable scores on specified higher education. For information on courses from other California colleges that can be used in lieu of specific Humboldt coursework, visit their website at www.assist.org.

Test Requirements

TOEFL/IELTS Requirement. All undergraduate applicants whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full time where English is the principal language of instruction must present a minimum score of 525 written /197 computer-based /71 internet-based on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or a minimum score of 6.5 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test. Some CSU campuses may require a higher score. Some campuses may also use alternative methods of assessing English fluency. Students who do not meet the TOEFL/IELTS requirement may enroll in the English as a Second Language program through the International English Language Institute (IELI): see English as a Second Language at the end of this catalog section.

Placement / Proficiency Tests

The CSU requires that each entering undergraduate, except those who qualify for an exemption, take the CSU Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) exam and the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) prior to enrollment. These placement tests are not a condition for admission to the CSU, but they are a condition of enrollment. These examinations are designed to identify entering students who may need additional support in acquiring college entry-level English and mathematics skills necessary to succeed in CSU baccalaureate-level courses. Undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills both in English and in mathematics will be placed in appropriate remedial programs and activities during the first term of their enrollment. Students placed in remedial programs in either English or mathematics must complete all remediation in their first year of enrollment. Failure to complete remediation by the end of the first year may result in denial of enrollment for future terms.

Information on testing times and places is mailed upon admission (or may be obtained from the Office of Admissions or the Testing Center). Students should make every effort to take these exams at the CSU campus closest to home on a test date early enough for scores to be received at Humboldt prior to registration.

Advanced Placement (AP) Tests. Humboldt grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units (nine quarter units) of college credit.

The English Placement Test (EPT) is designed to assess the level of reading and writing skills of students entering the California State University. The CSU EPT must be completed by all non-exempt entering undergraduates prior to enrollment in any course, including remedial courses.
Students who score 147 or above on the EPT will be placed in college-level composition classes.

Exemptions from the EPT are granted only to those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of 500 or above on the critical reading section of the College Board SAT Reasoning Test;
- A score of 22 or above on the American College Testing (ACT) English Test;
- A score of 3 or above on either the Language and Composition or the Composition and Literature examination of the College Board Scholastic Advanced Placement Program;
- Completion and transfer to CSU of the credits for a college course that satisfies the CSU General Education requirement in English Composition, provided the course was completed with a grade of C or better;
- A score of “Exempt” or “Ready for college-level English courses” on the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken along with the English Language Arts California Standard Test in grade 11.

The Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) exam is designed to assess and measure the level of mathematics skills acquired through three years of rigorous college preparatory mathematics coursework (Algebra I and II, and Geometry) of students entering the California State University (CSU). The CSU ELM must be completed by all non-exempt entering undergraduates prior to enrollment in any course, including remedial courses. Students who score 50 or above on the ELM will be placed in college-level mathematics classes.

Exemptions from the ELM are granted only to those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT Reasoning Test;
- A score of 550 or above on a College Board SAT Subject Test in Mathematics (level 1 or level 2);
- A score of 23 or above on the American College Testing (ACT) Mathematics Test;
- A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Calculus AB or Calculus BC exam;
- A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Statistics examination;
- Completion and transfer to CSU of a college course that satisfies the requirement in Quantitative Reasoning, provided such a course was completed with a grade of C or better;
- A score of “Exempt” or “Ready for college-level Mathematics courses” on the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11 in conjunction with the CST in Summative High School Mathematics or Algebra II;
- A score of “Conditionally ready for college-level Mathematics courses” or “Conditional” on the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP) taken in grade 11 along with the California Standards Test in Summative High School Mathematics or Algebra II, provided successful completion of a CSU-approved 12th grade math course that requires Algebra II as a prerequisite.

**Special Admission**

**Admission by Exception**
A very limited number of applicants who do not meet Humboldt’s standard entrance requirements may be admitted to the university by exception. Letters of appeal can be directed to the Admissions Committee, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521.

**High School Concurrent Program**
High school juniors/seniors who have a 3.0 GPA or higher in their college preparatory program, and who have been recommended by their high school counselors, will be considered for enrollment through the High School Concurrent Program. Enrollment requires individual approval for each course and term of attendance. Such admission is only for a given specific program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment. Contact the Extended Education Office for details (707-826-3731).

**Over-60 Program**
In this program, senior adults who are California residents are allowed to take courses for a reduced fee. Please contact the Extended Education Office for details (707-826-3731).

---

*Exemptions based on test scores cannot be granted unless official scores have been sent to Humboldt. Exemptions based on coursework must be verified via transcript or grade report.*

---

**International Students**

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of international students. For this purpose, “international students” include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of international students. Verification of English proficiency (see the section on the English Language Proficiency for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission.

Priority in admission is given to residents of California. There is little likelihood of nonresident applicants, including international students, being admitted either to impacted majors or to those majors or programs with limited openings.

Academic records from foreign institutions, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations, and must be on file by the following deadlines:

**Application Deadline Dates [subject to change]:**

**Undergraduates and Second Bachelor applicants:**
- Fall terms: April 1st
- Spring terms: October 1st

**Graduates:**
- See your specific department at: [www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/graduate.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/graduate.html)

**Applying to Humboldt.** International applicants should submit the following documents to Humboldt State University, International Student Admissions, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata CA 95521-8299, USA.

1) Application for admission. For the fastest processing of your application, apply online through CSU Mentor (recommended) at: [www.csumentor.edu/admissionapp/intl_apply.asp](http://www.csumentor.edu/admissionapp/intl_apply.asp), or download a paper application by visiting the website at [www.humboldt.edu/international/grad_application_process.php](http://www.humboldt.edu/international/grad_application_process.php) for undergraduate applicants or [www.humboldt.edu/international/grad_application_process.php](http://www.humboldt.edu/international/grad_application_process.php) for graduate applicants.

2) A non-refundable application fee of U.S. $55.00 (payable online if using CSU Mentor)

3) Financial Statement and Affidavit*

4) Original statement from financial institution verifying sufficient funds
English Language Proficiency. All undergraduate applicants whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full-time where English is the principal language of instruction must present a minimum score of 525 written / 197 computer-based / 71 internet-based on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or a minimum score of 6.5 of the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test. Graduate applicants are required to have a minimum score of 550 written / 213 computer-based / 80 internet-based on the TOEFL, or a minimum score of 7 on the IELTS test. Scores from either exam that are more than two years old are not accepted. A waiver of the TOEFL / IELTS may be granted on an individual basis for students who present a minimum grade of ‘C’ or higher from a California Community College or University general education English composition course, or for applicants who have graduated from an accredited four-year U.S. high school and have completed three years of English college preparation coursework with grades of ‘B’ or higher. Students who have not obtained the above minimum scores may be considered in attending the International English Language Institute (IELI) located on the HSU campus (www.humboldt.edu/ieli).

CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Internet</th>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Paper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Estimated Expenses for International Students. Undergraduate international students are required to pay non-resident tuition of $372 per unit in addition to registration fees. All MBA students, international and American, must also pay a Professional Program Fee of $210 per unit ($582 total per unit for international students).

International students must be enrolled full-time (12 units per semester for undergraduates; 9 units per semester for graduates). Additionally, there are expenses for books and other school supplies, medical insurance, housing, food, and miscellaneous expenses. Please note you are required to prove your ability to provide the mandatory amount. Refer to the following chart for more information.

A minimum of $4,000.00 is required for modest living expenses during the summer vacation period.

All fees are subject to change upon approval by the California State University Board of Trustees, the Chancellor; or campus President.

The figures in the chart are based upon enrollment in a minimum of 12 units per semester for undergraduates and 9 units per semester for graduates, as required by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services.

The cost of tuition is $372 per unit; therefore, the chart calculates $372 x 24 units for undergraduate students for one academic year. For graduate students the calculation is $372 x 18 units for one academic year. Estimates do not include the fees or living expenses for any summer courses.

Financial Statement and Affidavit. All international students must submit evidence of financial ability to meet minimum costs at Humboldt before admission can be granted and an I-20 or DS2019 issued.

You will be asked to provide the Financial Statement and Affidavit in addition to an original bank statement reflecting sufficient financial resources to meet your educational and living expenses while at HSU. The Affidavit must be signed by you and, if appropriate, your sponsor. Original documents are required: faxes and photocopies will not be accepted.

Undergraduate students may apply for one of the few highly competitive International Intern positions only after completing a minimum of one year of full-time study at HSU in addition to maintaining immigration status and the required academic standards of the university. Applicants are required to submit a written application and appear for a formal interview. Students who are selected for an available position will have a portion of the non-resident tuition fees waived in exchange for approximately 150 hours of service per semester. Positions may not be available every semester.

A limited number of Graduate Assistantships and/or tuition waivers may be available through some graduate departments. Please consult with your specific graduate department for additional details.

Official Transcripts and Translations. International applicants must provide official transcripts from all institutions attended. Official transcripts are those sent in sealed envelopes directly from the issuing institution directly to the HSU International Center (IC) to the attention of the International Admissions Coordinator. Copies of transcripts sent by applicants or any other source will be considered unofficial and will not be accepted.

Transcripts in a language other than English must be accompanied by an official English translation. The translations must also be sent in a sealed envelope directly from the issuing institution translator directly to Humboldt State University.

All transcripts should reflect a detailed statement of the courses completed, the amount of time spent on each course, the grade earned, and an explanation of the grading system used. Any degree, certificate, or diploma awarded should be clearly indicated and included if possible.

For students from countries where schools issue only one original record to the student for all future use, you must submit copies of all required documents, each of which must have been compared with and certified as a true copy of the original document by an appropriate school or government official. You will be required to present the original document for verification to the International Admissions Coordinator prior to registration.

Eligibility Requirements for International Students.

- Applicants for Bachelor’s degrees:
  First-time freshmen are required to have, at a minimum, the equivalent to graduation from secondary school in their native country (GCE with 5 ‘O’ levels and 2 ‘A’ levels, Maturity Certificates, Abitur, etc.) which gives access to university study in their home country or graduation from a US high school. All applicants must possess an overall minimum 3.00 grade point average that will be calculated by the HSU International Center. Applicants are required to submit one official transcript with the diploma/graduation certificate (if appropriate).
  Lower-division transfer applicants (those students applying with less than 60 transferable units) must submit an official high school transcript with diploma/graduation certificate (if appropriate) showing the equivalent of high school graduation with
a minimum grade point average of 3.00 and official transcripts from all accredited colleges and/or universities attended with a minimum grade point average of 2.40 or higher on all transferable work.

Upper-division transfer applicants must submit official transcripts from all accredited colleges and/or universities attended with a minimum overall grade point average of 2.4 on at least 60 transferable units. In addition, applicants are expected to have completed a minimum of 30 units in general education, to include English composition, speech communication, critical thinking, and math concepts with minimum grades of ‘C’ or higher. Applicants who have completed coursework outside the U.S. will be evaluated on an individual basis, and may also be asked to present secondary school records.

Second bachelor’s applicants must submit official transcripts from all accredited colleges and/or universities attended with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 on the last 60 semester units attempted and hold a valid bachelor’s and/or master’s degree or equivalent.

- Applicants for Master’s degrees:

An international applicant may be admitted to a campus as an unclassified post-baccalaureate student if the applicant satisfies the requirements of each of the three following lettered subdivisions:

a) the applicant holds an acceptable baccalaureate degree earned at an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or the applicant has completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by the appropriate campus authority; and

b) the applicant has satisfied any one of the following three numbered conditions:

1) the applicant has attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 in an acceptable earned baccalaureate degree,

2) the applicant has attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 in the last 60 semester units (90 quarter units) attempted;

3) the applicant holds an acceptable post-baccalaureate degree earned at an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association;

c) and the applicant was in good standing at the last institution of higher education attended.

Applicants to Master’s programs are required to submit official transcripts from all accredited institutions attended. Master’s applicants are advised to contact their specific graduate department directly for additional requirements, documents, and application deadlines (for instance, applicants to some master’s programs must submit official GRE test results, and nearly all departments require a statement of objectives and three letters of recommendation). Master’s applicants must satisfy admission requirements from both the major department and the HSU International Center.

Medical Insurance Information and Documentation. Health care in the United States can be very costly. The California State University system requires that all non-immigrant students obtain and maintain insurance coverage for health, medical evacuation, and repatriation prior to their enrollment at a CSU campus.

Upon registering for classes at HSU you will be assessed fees for the “CSUHealthLink” policy (administered by Wells Fargo of California Insurance Services, and underwritten by Anthem Blue Cross) which meets/exceeds California State University coverage requirements. Alternatively, if you have private insurance which you believe meets the CSU requirements (see below), you may request a substitution of your existing policy for the CSUHealthLink plan by completing the Petition to Approve Alternate Insurance along with the required documentation from your insurance company prior to the end of the second week of classes. This petition can be downloaded by visiting the website at www.humboldt.edu/international/pdf/AltIns.pdf. Benefits covered by the CSUHealthLink policy can be found at www.csuhealthlink.com.

The minimum amounts of coverage are shown below:

- Medical benefits of at least $50,000 per accident or illness, with a co-payment of no more than 25%
- Provision for repatriation of remains ($7,500)
- Provision for evacuation to home country ($10,000)
- Provision for coverage of pre-existing conditions after 6 months of continuous coverage
- The standard, individual deductible should not exceed $500 per condition, per plan year

Contact Information.
Humboldt State University
International Center
1 Harpst Street
Arcata, CA 95521-8299 USA

Telephone: 1-707-826-4142
Fax: 1-707-826-3939
Email: international@humboldt.edu
Web: www.humboldt.edu/international

English as a Second Language (ESL): the International English Language Institute
A student whose English does not meet the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test requirements may enroll in a program of intensive English study on campus. The curriculum is designed for students preparing to enter an American college or university or for professionals who want to improve their English.

Participants come to Humboldt State University from around the world. China, France, Germany, Honduras, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Norway, Peru, and Switzerland send some of their top students. Only English is spoken in this intensive program. Students immerse themselves in reading, writing, speaking, and listening classes (approximately 21 hours per week plus homework and assignments in Humboldt’s fully-equipped language laboratory). They use the IELI computer lab for

### Estimated Yearly Costs for International Students, August - May

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
<th>MBA Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$8,928</td>
<td>$6,696</td>
<td>$10,476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Fees</td>
<td>5,830</td>
<td>6,734</td>
<td>6,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and Supplies</td>
<td>1,528</td>
<td>1,528</td>
<td>1,528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room, Board, and Transportation</td>
<td>10,996</td>
<td>10,996</td>
<td>10,996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental Expenses</td>
<td>2,716</td>
<td>2,716</td>
<td>2,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$30,675</strong></td>
<td><strong>$29,347</strong></td>
<td><strong>$33,127</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
word processing and computer-assisted language instruction.

Intensive English students qualifying for the IELI Bridge Program may take selected academic courses as part of their ESL course load.

Tuition for each eight-week session is currently $1,995; and student health insurance $114. Prices are subject to change.

For information, write to IELI, HSU International Center, Siemens Hall 129A, Humboldt State University, Arcata CA 95521-8299, or call 707-826-3555, Fax: 707-826-3939. Email: ieli@humboldt.edu. Web: http://www.humboldt.edu/ieli.

Intrasystem and Intersystem Enrollment Programs

Students enrolled at any CSU campus have access to courses at other CSU campuses on a space-available basis unless those campuses or programs are impacted or admission to the desired program or admission categories are closed. This access is offered without being admitted formally to the host campus and sometimes without paying additional fees. Although courses taken on any CSU campus will transfer to the student’s home CSU campus as elective credit, students should consult their home campus academic advisors to determine how such courses may apply to their degree programs before enrolling at the host campus.

There are two programs for enrollment within the CSU and one for enrollment between CSU and the University of California or California Community Colleges. Additional information about these programs is available from the Office of the Registrar; SBS 133, 707-826-4101.

CSU Concurrent Enrollment. Matriculated students in good standing may enroll on a space available basis at both their home CSU campus and a host CSU campus during the same term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported to the student’s request to the home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the home campus. Financial Aid can only be received at one campus.

CSU Visitor Enrollment. Matriculated students in good standing enrolled at one CSU campus may enroll on a space available basis at another CSU campus for one term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student’s request to the home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the home campus.

Immuneizations & Health Screening

New and readmitted HSU students are required to provide to the Student Health Center before the beginning of their first term of enrollment:

1. valid proof of immunity to Measles, Rubella, and Hepatitis B.
2. a completed Student Health Center Registration and Consent form (available online at the Student Health Center website).

These items can be mailed, faxed, or brought to the Student Health Center. Forms and more information are available at: http://studentaffairs.humboldt.edu/health/. Necessary immunizations may be obtained from your personal physician, the County Health Department or the Student Health Center.

Measles and Rubella All Humboldt State students, whether new or continuing, who were born after January 1, 1957, are required to present proof of measles and rubella [German measles] immunizations. This means two doses of vaccine after age one. In addition, proof of measles and rubella immunizations may be required for certain groups of enrolled students, regardless of age, who have increased exposure to these diseases. These groups include: students who reside in campus housing; students enrolled in nursing, dietetics, medical technology or any practicum or fieldwork studies which involve preschool and school age children; and students whose primary and secondary schooling were outside the United States.

Hepatitis B. All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum 4 to 6 months period. Vaccine is available for a charge at the Student Health Center.

Meningitis. The Student Health Center recommends that entering students consider vaccination against meningococcal disease. Each incoming freshman who will be residing in on-campus housing will be required to return a form indicating that they have received information about meningococcal disease and the availability of the vaccine to prevent contracting the disease and indicating whether or not the student has chosen to receive the vaccination. Vaccine is available at cost through the Student Health Center; though may also be obtained through Public Health and personal health providers.

Varicella. Though not required, a second dose of chicken pox vaccine is highly recommended for those who have had one dose of vaccine and have not had chicken pox disease.

Tdap [Tetanus, Diphtheria, adult Pertussis]. This vaccine is not required, but students are urged to get inoculated when their next tetanus shot is due in order to boost immunity to Pertussis (whooping cough).

Avoid a Registration Hold. Failure to provide proof of immunization will result in the student not being allowed to register for a second semester. These are not admission requirements, but are required of students as conditions of enrollment in CSU.

Reservation

The University reserves the right to select its students and deny admission to the University or any of its programs as the University, in its sole discretion, determines appropriate based on an applicant’s suitability and the best interests of the University.
Academic Dishonesty / Dishonesty

Academic Honesty
Academic honesty is of serious concern at Humboldt. It is integral to all six principles for building a successful campus community (see Rights & Responsibilities), especially to the maintenance of a "just" and "disciplined" campus. Students are expected to maintain high standards of academic integrity.

Academic Dishonesty
Academic dishonesty is willful and intentional fraud and deception to improve a grade or obtain course credit. It includes all student behavior intended to gain unearned academic advantage by fraudulent and/or deceptive means.

Cheating
Cheating is defined as obtaining or attempting to obtain, or aiding another in obtaining or attempting to obtain, credit for work or any improvement in evaluation of performance by any dishonest or deceptive means.

Cheating includes, but is not limited to:

Taking Information
a) Copying graded homework assignments from another student.

b) Working together on a take-home test or homework when specifically prohibited by the instructor.

c) Looking at another student’s paper during an examination.

d) Looking at text or notes during an examination when specifically prohibited by the instructor.

e) Accessing another student’s computer and using his/her program as one’s own.

Providing Information
a) Giving one’s work to another to be copied or used in an oral presentation.

b) Giving answers to another student during an examination.

c) After having taken an exam, informing another person in a later section about questions appearing on that exam.

d) Providing a term paper to another student.

e) Taking an exam, writing a paper, or creating a computer program or artistic work for another.

Policy on Cheating
At faculty discretion, cheating may result in an F grade on the assignment or examination or in the course. If a student denies the charge of cheating, she/he will be permitted to remain in the class during the formal hearing process (as outlined in CSU Executive Order 628).

The instructor shall contact the student in writing with evidence of the cheating within one week of discovery of the event. The Academic Dishonesty Referral form will also be submitted to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs with copies to the student and to the student’s major department. Student’s rights shall be ensured through attention to matters of due process, including timeliness of action.

The Coordinator of Student Conduct, Rights & Responsibilities, located in the Office of the Vice President of Student Affairs, shall determine if any further disciplinary action is required. Disciplinary actions might include, but are not limited to: requiring special counseling; loss of membership in organizations; suspension or dismissal from individual programs; or disciplinary probation, suspension, or expulsion from the university and the CSU system.

Plagiarism
Plagiarism is defined as the act of using the ideas or work of another person or persons as if they were one’s own without giving proper credit to the sources. Such actions include, but are not limited to:

a) Copying homework answers from the text to hand in for a grade.

b) Failing to give credit for ideas, statements of facts, or conclusions derived by another author: Failure to use quotation marks when quoting directly from another, whether it be a paragraph, a sentence, or part thereof.

c) Submitting a paper purchased from a “research” or term paper service.

d) Retyping a friend's paper and handing in as one's own.

e) Giving a speech or oral presentation written by another and claiming it as one’s own work.

f) Claiming credit for artistic work done by someone else, such as a music composition, photos, a painting, drawing, sculpture, or design.

g) Presenting another’s computer program as one’s own.

Policy on Plagiarism
Plagiarism may be considered a form of cheating and, therefore, subject to the same policy as cheating, which requires notification of the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs and disciplinary action. However, as there may be plagiarism as a result of poor learning or inattention to format, and there may be no intent to deceive, some instructor discretion is appropriate. Under such circumstances, the instructor may elect to work with the student to correct the problem at an informal level. In any case that any penalty is applied, the student must be informed of the event being penalized and the penalty.

Within one week of discovery of the alleged plagiarism, the instructor will contact the student and describe the event deemed to be dishonest. If this is a first violation by the student, this initial contact may remain at an informal level. In this contact, the student and instructor shall attempt to come to a resolution of the event. The instructor may assign an F or zero on the exam or project or take other action within the structure of the class as deemed appropriate to the student’s behavior. A report of this contact and resolution might be filed with the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs for information-only purposes. Such a report will be witnessed by both the instructor and student. If no resolution can be reached within a week of initial contact, the case could be referred to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs using the Academic Dishonesty Referral form.

If the violation is repeated, the instructor will contact the student within one week of discovery, describe the event deemed to be dishonest, and notify the student that the Academic Dishonesty Referral form has been filed with the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs.

When a case is referred to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, the consequences might be severe. Disciplinary actions might include, but are not limited to: requiring special counseling; loss of membership in organizations; suspension or dismissal from individual programs; or disciplinary probation, suspension, or expulsion from the university and the CSU system.

Other Examples of Academic Dishonesty
Other forms of academic dishonesty include any actions intended to gain academic advan-
tage by fraudulent and/or deceptive means not addressed specifically in the definition of cheating and/or plagiarism. These actions may include, but are not limited to:

a) Planning with one or more fellow students to commit any form of academic dishonesty together.

b) Giving a term paper, speech, or project to another student whom one knows will plagiarize it.

c) Having another student take one’s exam or do one’s computer program, lab experiment, or artistic work.

d) Lying to an instructor to increase a grade.

e) Submitting substantially the same paper or speech for credit in two different courses without prior approval of the instructors involved.

f) Altering a graded work after it has been returned, then submitting the work for regrading without the instructor’s prior approval.

g) Removing tests from the classroom without the approval of the instructor—or stealing tests.

The policy on these and other forms of academic dishonesty is the same as that described above for cheating.

Student Responsibility

The student has full responsibility for the content and integrity of all academic work submitted. Ignorance of a rule does not constitute a basis for waiving the rule or the consequences of that rule. Students unclear about a specific situation should ask their instructors, who will be happy to explain what is and is not acceptable in their classes.

For further information on the disciplinary process and sanctions, see the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Nelson Hall East 216, or the Dean for Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies, Siemens Hall 216G.

Code of Conduct and Student Discipline

Students at Humboldt State University assume the responsibility for conducting themselves in a manner compatible with the university’s function as an educational institution and in a way which will not impair achievement of the university’s educational mission. Inappropriate conduct by students or applicants for admission is subject to discipline as provided in Title 5, California Code of Regulations, section 41301.

41301. Standards for Student Conduct. The University is committed to maintaining a safe and healthy living and learning environment for students, faculty, and staff. Each member of the campus community must choose behaviors that contribute toward this end. Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences.

(a) Campus Community Values

Students are expected to be good citizens and to engage in responsible behaviors that reflect well upon their university, to be civil to one another and to others in the campus community, and contribute positively to student and university life.

(b) Grounds for Student Discipline

Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences. The following are the grounds upon which student discipline can be based:

1) Dishonesty, including:
   A. Cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of academic dishonesty that are intended to gain unfair academic advantage.
   B. Furnishing false information to a University official, faculty member, or campus office.
   C. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of a University document, key, or identification instrument.
   D. Misrepresenting oneself to be an authorized agent of the University or one of its auxiliaries.

2) Unauthorized entry into, presence in, use of, or misuse of University property.

3) Willful, material and substantial disruption or obstruction of a University-related activity, or any on-campus activity.

4) Participating in an activity that substantially and materially disrupts the normal operations of the University, or infringes on the rights of members of the University community.

5) Willful, material and substantial obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or other traffic, or on leading to campus property or an off-campus University related activity.

6) Disorderly, lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior at a University related activity, or directed toward a member of the University community.

7) Conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person within or related to the University community, including physical abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, or sexual misconduct.

8) Hazing, or conspiracy to haze:

Hazing is defined as any method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or student body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution in this state (Penal Code 245.6), and in addition, any act likely to cause physical harm, personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm, to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution. The term “hazing” does not include customary athletic events or school sanctioned events.

Neither the express or implied consent of a victim of hazing, nor the lack of active participation in a particular hazing incident is a defense. Apathy or acquiescence in the presence of hazing is not a neutral act, and is also a violation of this section.

9) Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of illegal drugs or drug-related paraphernalia, (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations) or the misuse of legal pharmaceutical drugs.

10) Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of alcoholic beverages [except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations], or public intoxication while on campus or at a University related activity.

11) Theft of property or services from the University community, or misappropriation of University resources.

12) Unauthorized destruction, or damage to University property or other property in the University community.

13) Possession or misuse of firearms or guns, replicas, ammunition, explosives, fireworks, knives, other weapons, or dangerous chemicals (without the prior authorization of the campus president) on campus or at a University related activity.
14) Unauthorized recording, dissemination, or publication of academic presentations [including handwritten notes] for a commercial purpose.

15) Misuse of computer facilities or resources, including:
   A. Unauthorized entry into a file, for any purpose.
   B. Unauthorized transfer of a file.
   C. Use of another’s identification or password.
   D. Use of computing facilities, campus network, or other resources to interfere with the work of another member of the University community.
   E. Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene or intimidating and abusive messages.
   F. Use of computing facilities and resources to interfere with normal University operations.
   G. Use of computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws.
   H. Violation of a campus computer use policy.

16) Failure to comply with directions of, or interference with, any University official or any public safety officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties.

17) Any act chargeable as a violation of a federal, state, or local law that poses a substantial threat to the safety or well-being of members of the University community, to property within the University community or poses a significant threat of disruption or interference with University operations.

18) Violation of the Student Conduct Procedures, including:
   A. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information related to a student discipline matter.
   B. Disruption or interference with the orderly progress of a student discipline proceeding.
   C. Initiation of a student discipline proceeding in bad faith.
   D. Attempting to discourage another from participating in the student discipline matter.
   E. Attempting to influence the impartiality of any participant in a student discipline matter.

F. Verbal or physical harassment or intimidation of any participant in a student discipline matter.

G. Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under a student discipline proceeding.

20) Encouraging, permitting, or assisting another to do any act that could subject him or her to discipline.

[c] Procedures for Enforcing this Code

The Chancellor shall adopt procedures to ensure students are afforded appropriate notice and an opportunity to be heard before the University imposes any sanction for a violation of the Student Conduct Code.

[d] Application of this Code

Sanctions for the conduct listed above can be imposed on applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending. Conduct that threatens the safety or security of the campus community, or substantially disrupts the functions or operation of the University is within the jurisdiction of this Article regardless of whether it occurs on or off campus. Nothing in this Code may conflict with Education Code section 66301 that prohibits disciplinary action against students based on behavior protected by the First Amendment.

[e] Summary of Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violation of Federal Copyright Laws

As referenced earlier in Section XX, Student Conduct 15 (G) the penalties for copyright infringement include civil and criminal penalties. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or “statutory” damages affixed at not less than $750 and not more than $30,000 per work infringed. For “willful” infringement, a court may award up to $150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys’ fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505. Wilful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to $250,000 per offense.

Title 5, California Code of Regulations, 41302. Disposition of Fees, Campus Emergency, Interim Suspension. The president of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester or summer session in which he or she is suspended, or additional tuition or fees, shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which she/he is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the president of the individual campus, the president may, after consultation with the chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, or other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The president may immediately impose interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe such immediate suspension is required to protect lives or property and to ensure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall receive prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the president or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

41303. Conduct by Applicants for Admission. Notwithstanding any provision in this chapter to the contrary, admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while not enrolled as a student, commits acts which, were he or she enrolled as a student, would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while a student, commits acts which are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to section 41301 or 41302. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be determined under procedures adopted pursuant to section 41301.

41304. Student Disciplinary Procedures for the California State University. The chancellor shall prescribe, and may from time to time revise, a code of student disciplinary procedures for the California State University. Subject to other applicable law, this code shall provide for determinations of fact and sanctions to be applied for conduct which is a ground of discipline under sections 41301 or 41302, and for qualified admission or denial of admission under
Academic Renewal

The Trustees of the California State University have established a program of academic renewal. Students having difficulty meeting graduation requirements due to a grade-point deficiency may petition to have up to two semesters or three quarters of previous college work discounted from all considerations associated with requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

Academic renewal is intended only to facilitate graduation from Humboldt State; it does not apply to individuals who already possess a baccalaureate degree or who meet graduation requirements without the approval of a petition for academic renewal.

Conditions. In order to qualify for academic renewal, students must meet all of the conditions established by the Trustees:

- This policy can be applied only if students have met all graduation requirements except GPA.
- AND present evidence in the petition that the coursework to be disregarded was, due to extenuating circumstances, sub-standard and not representative of the student’s present scholastic ability and level of performance.
- AND present evidence that if the petition is denied, the student will have to enroll in additional coursework involving one or more additional terms to qualify for the degree. Include the specific coursework or requirements involved.
- AND five years must have elapsed since the term or terms to be disregarded.

Terms taken at any institution may be disregarded.

- AND since completing the term[s] to be disregarded, the student must have completed at least one of the following in regard to Humboldt State coursework:
  - 15 semester units with at least a 3.0 GPA
  - 30 semester units with at least a 2.5 GPA
  - 45 semester units with at least a 2.0 GPA
- AND the student’s grade-point average remains below 2.0 for the major, Humboldt State, or overall.

Students who believe they are eligible should file a Petition of the Student with the Registrar through the Office of the Registrar (SBS 133).

Academic Standing

Good Standing. Undergraduate students whose Humboldt State cumulative grade-point average (GPA) and overall GPA are 2.0 or above are considered in good academic standing. Graduate students whose Humboldt State cumulative GPA and overall GPA are 3.0 or above are considered in good academic standing.

Academic Probation and Disqualification. An undergraduate seeking a bachelor’s degree, a post-baccalaureate student seeking a second bachelor’s degree, or an unclassified post-baccalaureate student will be placed on academic probation if either the overall grade-point average or the cumulative GPA at Humboldt falls below 2.0 (C grade average).

If a student is on academic probation and the Humboldt State cumulative GPA is below the following levels, the student will be academically disqualified:

- Freshmen (<30 units) below 1.50
- Sophomores (30 to 59.9 units) below 1.70
- Juniors (60 to 89.9 units) below 1.85
- Seniors (≥90 units), post-baccalaureate students seeking a 2nd bachelor’s degree below 1.95
- Unclassified post-baccalaureate graduates below 1.95
- Graduate students, including those who are classified or conditionally classified, and credential seeking students will be placed on academic probation if their Humboldt State cumulative grade point average falls below a 3.0 (B grade average). A graduate coordinator may also notify a student of academic probation or disqualification for failure to maintain a GPA of 3.0 or better in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree. Graduate students may be placed on probation and/or disqualified for failure to make adequate progress in the program, as defined by the requirements and policies of individual programs, by recommendation of the program faculty and graduate coordinator; and action of the graduate dean. While on academic probation if a graduate student or a credential student’s cumulative GPA at Humboldt State is below a 3.0 for a second consecutive term, the student will be academically disqualified.

Disqualified students will not be allowed to register unless they are formally reinstated and/or readmitted to the university.

Regularly enrolled students who are academically disqualified from HSU are not eligible to enroll in coursework through Extended Education.

For undergraduate and unclassified post-baccalaureate students:

After the absence period, an admission application is required for reinstatement consideration. Humboldt State reserves the right to accept applications for disqualified students during specified application terms only. Please contact the Admissions Office for more information.

1st DG: Student must take off a minimum of one semester before reapplying.
2nd DG: Student must take off a minimum of a full year before reapplying. Students may be required to take additional time off, or complete courses at a different institution before being readmitted. 3rd DG: No option to reapply to HSU. May complete coursework elsewhere and reapply to a different CSU campus.

For graduate and credential students:

First DG: Students may be immediately reinstated to the university given a positive recommendation from the Graduate Program including an agreement by a graduate faculty member to serve as the student’s advisor submitted to the Graduate Studies Office.

Second DG: Student must take a minimum of one semester off before reapplying. Students may be required to take additional time off. Students may be readmitted to the university given a positive recommendation from the Graduate Program including an agreement by a graduate faculty member to serve as the student’s advisor. Students will be required to provide a letter with a statement describing the reasons for the academic probation and a plan to address the underlying problems in order to increase the likelihood of success. Both documents
will be forwarded to the Graduate Studies Office for processing. After the absence period, an admission application is required for reinstatement consideration. Humboldt State reserves the right to accept applications for disqualified students during specified application terms only. Please contact the Admissions Office for more information.

Third DQ: No option to reapply to HSU. May complete coursework elsewhere and reapply to a different CSU campus.

Financial aid and veterans educational benefits have satisfactory academic progress criteria that can affect aid eligibility. Baccalaureate and post-baccalaureate level veterans and eligible dependents students will be placed on veteran’s academic probation if their cumulative grade point average at Humboldt State falls below a 2.00. Veterans and eligible dependents are permitted a maximum of two semesters on probation before their benefits will be terminated due to unsatisfactory academic progress. Contact the Veterans Certification Officer; SBS 133, for information regarding veterans educational benefit criteria.

Contact the Financial Aid Office, SBS 231, for information regarding satisfactory academic progress standards for financial aid recipients.

Procedures for graduate student reinstatement or readmission can be found in the section labeled ‘Planning Your Master’s Degree’.

Add/Drop (see Schedule Adjustments)

Attendance
Humboldt State University expects attendance at every class meeting during the first week of instruction. Students who have been absent from a class or lab session within the first week of instruction, without notifying the instructor before the absence, may be dropped from the course by the instructor no later than the end of the second week of instruction.

Not all instructors will drop students on the basis of non-attendance. Students are responsible for officially dropping the course via the web. Failure to drop the course officially will result in a grade of “WU” or “F” being submitted by the instructor. (A “WU” is a withdrawal unauthorized which is computed in your GPA the same as an “F” grade.)

Auditing a Course
A student must petition the Office of the Registrar to audit a class. The Audit Petition must be approved by the instructor; the fees paid, and the petition returned to the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, by census—the twentieth day of instruction.

Humboldt permits students to audit only after those otherwise eligible to enroll on a credit basis have had opportunity to do so. The same fee structure applies as for credit students. Regular class attendance is expected.

There is no limit to the number of courses a student can petition to audit within a term. You should register for the course to be audited prior to the deadline to add courses [see Calendar of Activities and Deadlines]. A student enrolled for credit may not change to a credit status unless the change is requested no later than the last day to add a course.

An AU grade for the audited course will appear on the permanent record. There are no grade points earned nor are the units counted in earned, attempted or GPA hours. Audited courses are not eligible for inclusion in the determination of full/part time status in the awarding of financial aid.

Cancelled Classes
Classes scheduled to be offered by the colleges of Humboldt State University are listed in the Schedule of Classes. Humboldt State reserves the right to cancel, postpone, divide, change the time of, combine scheduled classes, and/or change instructors.

Catalog Rights & Continuous Enrollment
A student’s catalog rights are based on when and where you begin college and how long you have been “continuously enrolled.” Students who have been enrolled either at a California Community College or a CSU campus for at least one semester or two quarters of consecutive calendar years are considered to be “in continuous attendance.” A student in continuous attendance may choose to meet the requirements for graduation specified in the Humboldt State University catalog which was/is in effect:

• when the student first enrolled in any CSU or California community college,
• when the student first enrolled at Humboldt, or
• when the student graduates.

Note: A student changing her/his major or minor may be required to complete the major or minor requirements in effect at the time of the change.

Class Level
Students are classified according to the number of semester units completed:

- Freshmen fewer than 30 units
- Sophomores 30 to 59.9 units
- Juniors 60 to 89.9 units
- Seniors 90 or more units

Commencement
Graduation ceremonies take place on the Saturday following spring semester final exams. Each college hosts its own ceremony. These are the only ceremonies taking place during the academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Military Service</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Total Credit in Semester Units</th>
<th>Course Distribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Training (other than Marines)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency: Lifelong Understanding &amp; Integration of Self 3 Elective 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Training (Marines)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Lifelong Understanding &amp; Integration of Self 3 Elective 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Exam</td>
<td>Minimum Score</td>
<td>Total Credit in Semester Units</td>
<td>Course Distribution&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art General</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio - 2-D Design</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arts (ART 105C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio - 3-D Design</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio - Drawing</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Life Forms with lab (BIOL 104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology&lt;sup&gt;o&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB Subgrade&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry&lt;sup&gt;o&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physical Universe with lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CS III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics - Macro&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics - Micro&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language/Composition&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Written Communication (ENGL 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature/Composition&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Written Communication (ENGL 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science (through SU09)&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social or Behavioral Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science (through SU09)&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social or Behavioral Science (EMP 105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science (effective F09)&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social or Behavioral Science (EMP 105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography - Human</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Geography (GEOG 105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government / Politics Europe</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Political Science, Government &amp; Legal Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government / Politics U.S.&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Political Science, Government &amp; Legal Institutions (INST 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Political Comp.</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Political Science, Government &amp; Legal Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - European</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History or Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - U.S.&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History (INST 1) or Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - U.S.&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History/HIST 110 or HIST III (INST 1) or Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History or Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - World&lt;sup&gt;7&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4 or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History (HIST 107 &amp; HIST 108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin - Literature</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Diversity & Common Ground - Non-Domestic
### Advanced Placement Exam Minimum Score

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exam</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Total Credit in Semester Units</th>
<th>Course Distribution[a]</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Elective/Course/ Additional GE Credit</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latin - Virgil</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music - Listening/Lit.</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B[^10]</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physical Universe with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C - Elect./Magn.[^1, 8]</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physical Universe with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C - Mechanics[^1, 8]</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physical Universe with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>(PSYC 104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning (STAT 109 or STAT 106 or STAT 108)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** A student may take an unlimited number of Advanced Placement exams and apply all to the baccalaureate degree.

[^1]: If a student passes more than one exam in calculus, only 9 units may be applied to the baccalaureate degree.
[^2]: If a student passes more than one exam in computer science, only 6 units may be applied to the baccalaureate degree.
[^3]: If a student passes both exams in Economics, 12 units will be applied to the baccalaureate degree and will be distributed thusly: 3 units Economics, 3 units ECON 210, 6 units elective.
[^4]: If a student passes both exams in English, only 9 units may be applied to the baccalaureate degree and will be distributed thusly: 3 units Written Communication (ENGL 100), 3 units Humanities, and 3 units elective.
[^5]: If a student passes more than one exam in Physics, only 6 units may be applied to the baccalaureate degree.
[^6]: The Chancellor's Office allows credit in Life Forms or Physical Universe if the Environmental Science exam was taken Summer 2009 or earlier. Effective Fall 2009, credit is awarded to Physical Universe only. Adjustments to this policy require a petition to the Registrar. Contact the Registrar's Office for further information.
[^7]: A total of six units/two courses chosen from: HIST 107, HIST 108, HIST 109, HIST 109B. Humanities may be awarded in lieu of the previous courses. Contact the Registrar's Office for further information.
[^8]: Does not meet the California State and Local Government degree requirement. INST 1 meets the US History requirement, INST 2 meets the US Constitution requirement.
[^9]: When a course is an approved general education course and a course equivalency also exists, usually units are first routed to general education, then course content for the equivalent course is met. Example: Calculus BC: 6 units distributed thusly: 3 units to MATH 109 and 3 elective units. MATH 109 is an approved general education course and will automatically be routed to general education Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning.
[^10]: Redistribution of units effective Fall 2010 (increase GE units from 3 to 4).

### CLEP Examination Minimum Score

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Total Credit in Semester Units</th>
<th>Course Distribution[a]</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Elective/Course/ Additional GE Credit</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Political Science, Government &amp; Legal Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzing &amp; Interpreting Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities (ENGL 105)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Life Forms with lab (BIOL 105)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry[^2]</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Universe without lab</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[^1]: Redistribution of units effective Fall 2010 (increase GE units from 3 to 4).
[^2]: Does not meet the California State and Local Government degree requirement. INST 1 meets the US History requirement, INST 2 meets the US Constitution requirement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Examination</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Total Credit in Semester Units</th>
<th>GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra - Trigonometry</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>50 with pass on essay</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Written Communication (ENGL 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities/ENGL 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BA 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Level I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities (FREN 106)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FREN 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Level II</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities (FREN 107/DCG-N*)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FREN 207/DCG-N*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman College Comp</td>
<td>50 with pass on essay</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Written Communication (ENGL 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Level I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities (GERM 106)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GERM 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Level II</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities (GERM 107)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GERM 207</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of U.S. I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History/HIST 100 (INST 1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of U.S. II</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History/HIST 100 (INST 1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lifelong Understanding &amp; Integration of Self</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info Systems &amp; Computer Applications</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Business Law</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Educational Psychology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Psychology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psychology (PSYC 104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro Sociology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sociology &amp; Criminology (SOC 104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Life Forms with lab (BIOL 104)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning/MATH 115</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BA 252</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BA 370</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BA 340</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science/History</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sociology &amp; Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities (SPAN 106)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level II</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities (SPAN 107/DCG-N*)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 207/DCG-N*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History (HIST 104) or Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History (HIST 105)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: A maximum of 30 units of external exams (excluding AP and IB) will count toward degree requirements.

1 Minimum score for Calculus increased from 50 to 51 effective Fall 2009. Reduced to 50 Fall 2010.
2 Chemistry approved effective Fall 2009. Minimum score increased from 48 to 50 Fall 2010.
3 If a student passes both exams in Economics, 12 units will be applied to the baccalaureate degree and will be distributed thusly: 3 units Economics, 3 units ECON 210, 6 units elective.
5 INST 1 meets the US History requirement.
6 When a course is an approved general education course and a course equivalency also exists, usually units are first routed to general education, then course content for the equivalent course is met. Example: Biology: 6 units distributed thusly: 3 units to BIOL 105 and 3 elective units. BIOL 105 is an approved general education course and will automatically be routed to general education Life Forms with lab.
7 Reduction in minimum score effective Fall 2010.

* Diversity & Common Ground - Non-Domestic
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSST Examination</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Total Credit in Semester Units</th>
<th>Course Distribution²</th>
<th>GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art of the Western World</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arts (ART 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geography (GEOG 105/DCG-N*)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug and Alcohol Abuse</td>
<td>49 or 400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social or Behavioral Science (EMP 105)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Humanity</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (PHIL 106)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics in America</td>
<td>46 or 400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 44¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of College Algebra</td>
<td>50 or 400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Anthropology</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lifelong Understanding &amp; Integration of Self (HED 400)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Here's To Your Health</td>
<td>48 or 400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 370</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifespan Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 370</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Middle East</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>History (HIST 106)²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 435</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 370 or BA 470</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>46 or 400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 260</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Public Speaking</td>
<td>47 with pass on oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oral Communication (COMM 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Statistics</td>
<td>50 or 500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 370</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>IT 232/JMC 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>48 or 400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities (RS 105/DCG-N*)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: A maximum of 30 units of external exams (excluding AP and IB) will count toward degree requirements.

¹ MATH 44: Remedial course, units will not count toward degree credit.

² When a course is an approved general education course and a course equivalency also exists, usually units are first routed to general education, then course content for the equivalent course is met. Example: Art of the Western World: 6 units distributed thusly: 3 units to ART 103 and 3 elective units. ART 103 is an approved general education course and will automatically be routed to general education Arts.

³ A passing score of 46 on the Physical Geology exam meets GEOL 109 lecture content without the lab, satisfying general education Physical Universe without lab. One unit of GEOL 399 must be taken to earn credit for both lecture and lab requirements of GEOL 109.

⁴ HIST 106 is no longer offered at HSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EEE Examination</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Total Credit in Semester Units</th>
<th>Course Distribution³</th>
<th>GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Written Communication (ENGL 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: A maximum of 30 units of external exams (excluding AP and IB) will count toward degree requirements.

¹ When a course is an approved general education course and a course equivalency also exists, usually units are first routed to general education, then course content for the equivalent course is met. Example: EEE 6 units distributed thusly: 3 units to ENGL 100 and 3 elective units. ENGL 100 is an approved general education course and will automatically be routed to general education Written Communication.

* Diversity & Common Ground - Non-Domestic
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>International Baccalaureate Exam</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Total Credit in Semester Units</th>
<th>GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency</th>
<th>Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, Social &amp; Cultural, HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Anthropology (ANTH 104)</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, Social &amp; Cultural, SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Life Forms with lab</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Life Forms with lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Management HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BA 110</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Management SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physical Universe with lab</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Universe without lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Critical Thinking (CS 100)</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Critical Thinking (CS 100)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Tech (Engineering) HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENGR 215</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Tech (Engineering) SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Economics (ECON 104)</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A1 HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Written Communication (ENGL 100)</td>
<td>Oral Communication &amp; Humanities (ENGL 105)</td>
<td>3, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A1 SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Written Communication (ENGL 100)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Systems SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGR 115</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French ab initio SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A1 HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A1 SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A2 HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A2 SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French B HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French B SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Further Mathematics SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Geography (GEOG 105)</td>
<td>DCG-N*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German ab initio SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A1 HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A1 SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A2 HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A2 SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German B HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German B SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (any region) HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History or Humanities</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (any region) SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info Tech in a Global Society HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>3, GEOG 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Baccalaureate Exam</td>
<td>Minimum Score</td>
<td>Total Credit in Semester Units</td>
<td>Course Distribution&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info Tech in a Global Society SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic History HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic History SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics HL&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Studies SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts &amp; Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>(MATH 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3 Elective/PHIL 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities (PHIL 107)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics HL&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physical Universe with lab</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Universe with lab</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psychology (PSYC 104)</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish ab initio SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish A1 HL&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish A1 SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish A2 HL&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish A2 SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish B HL&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3 Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish B SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Arts (TFD 104)</td>
<td>4 TFD 241/DCG-N*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre SL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Arts (TFD 104)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts HL</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Arts (ART 105B)</td>
<td>3 ART 105C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts SLA</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arts (ART 105B)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts SLB</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arts (ART 105B)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, or 7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: A student may take an unlimited number of International Baccalaureate exams and apply all to the baccalaureate degree.

1 Prior to summer 2007 a score of 5, 6, or 7 was required for HL exams.
2 Course content for ENGL 105 is fully met if exam was passed summer 2007 or later. Contact the Registrar's Office for further information.
3 Units increased from 3 to 6 effective Fall 2009 for HL Biology, Chemistry, Physics.
4 When a course is an approved general education course and a course equivalency also exists, usually units are first routed to general education, then course content for the equivalent course is met. Example: Computer Science HL: 6 units distributed thusly: 3 units to CS 100 and 3 elective units. CS 100 is an approved general education course and will automatically be routed to general education Critical Thinking.
5 Units increased from 3 to 6 effective Fall 2010 for HL Languages and Mathematics.

* Diversity & Common Ground - Non-Domestic
Credit by Examination

External Credit By Exam. Humboldt State may grant credit for passing scores on external examinations such as Advanced Placement (AP), CLEP, DSST, EEE and International Baccalaureate (IB) exams. No more than 30 semester units of such credit may apply to a baccalaureate degree. Advanced Placement (AP) and International Baccalaureate (IB) credits are excluded from this limit.

The number of units awarded and how they meet specific academic requirements are provided in the following charts. If the content covered by an examination duplicates other credit awarded, the units will be adjusted from the amount indicated.

Challenging A Course At HSU. A Credit By Examination form must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, during the first two weeks of the semester. Do not register for the class for which you would like to challenge.

Not all courses are available to be challenged. The instructor of the course and the department chair must first approve the credit by exam. Approval by the department chair and the instructor will be based upon consideration of preparation and background, the nature of the work to be covered and the availability of qualified staff members to give the examination. Units earned by examination will not count toward the residency requirement at Humboldt State. Persons challenging courses must be enrolled in other courses as matriculating students. Applications for internal credit by examination are available from the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133.

Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction

Humboldt grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of non-collegiate instruction—either military or civilian—appropriate to the baccalaureate degree. Credit must be recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The numbers of units allowed are those recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services and the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

The National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs recommends the number of units allowed. Appropriate documentation of instruction/coursework must be submitted to the registrar through the Office of the Registrar before credit can be awarded.

Military Credit. Students may earn general education and elective credit for active military service with an honorable discharge by filing a copy of their DD-214 with the Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services (VETS) office. Students may earn credit for education and training courses completed in the military based on recommendations by the American Council on Education. The student will need to submit a military registry transcript to VETS in Lower Library 5B.

Contact Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services to see about obtaining a military registry transcript or if you have questions about your military evaluation, 707-826-6272.

Credit Limitations

Extension and Correspondence. Students may count no more than 24 semester units of extension or correspondence courses toward a bachelor’s degree. Note: These may not count toward the residency requirement.

Open University. Students may count no more than 24 semester units of Open University / Special Session courses toward a bachelor’s degree. No more than nine units of Open University / Special Session courses can apply toward a master’s degree (provided these courses are on the candidate’s approved master’s program).

Transfer Credit. No more than 70 semester units earned at an accredited community college may transfer to Humboldt State (California Code of Regulations, title 5). No more than six units earned in intercollegiate athletics may count toward graduation requirements. No more than two units of intramural courses may count toward graduation.

Credit/No Credit

Mandatory Credit/No Credit. Some courses are offered only credit/no credit—no letter grades. These include activity courses, thesis projects, field projects, independent study courses, and specialized courses.

Optional Credit/No Credit. In some courses, students choose between taking a letter grade or credit/no credit. A student choosing the credit/no credit option must do so by the 8th week of classes; otherwise she/he will receive a letter grade.

Courses used to fulfill major requirements may not be taken on an optional credit/no credit basis. No more than 24 semester units of credit/no credit (mandatory and/or optional) taken at Humboldt State will count toward a bachelor’s degree.

Graduate students may choose optional CR/NC only for courses not required by their approved program. No more than 1/3 of master’s degree courses may be taken credit/no credit.

Students may take only one optional CR/NC course per semester at Humboldt State.

Evaluating Credit. For an undergraduate student, unclassified post-baccalaureate student, and second bachelor’s degree student, credit is equivalent to a passing grade (A, B, C, or C). No credit is equivalent to a D+ or lower. For a graduate student who is in a master’s degree program, or a credential-seeking student, credit is equivalent to a passing grade (A, B, or B-). No credit is equivalent to a C+ or lower.

Disqualification (see Academic Standing)

Double Major

Students may earn a bachelor’s degree with two majors by completing the requirements for both programs. Although both majors appear on the permanent record, the student receives one degree.

Students may request a second major only if they meet the following criteria:

▪ They file a major contract with each major program by the time they have completed 90 units.

▪ The major contracts demonstrate that they can graduate with both majors completed in fewer than 140 total units.

Students who choose to complete a second major and cannot complete the required courses in less than 140 units may submit a request for an exception to the department chair and dean.

For information on pursuing two degrees, please see “Second Bachelor’s Degree.”

Drop/Add (see Schedule Adjustments)

Educational Leave (Leave of Absence)

Undergraduate students (in addition to post-baccalaureate students who are pursuing a certificate or bachelors degree) who plan on not attending Humboldt State University for two or more semesters, can request a leave of absence or educational leave from the university. A leave of absence is not required
for students who were previously enrolled at
HSU in a regular semester and who have not
been absent from the university for more than
one semester; excluding summer.

A leave of absence may be requested for
two terms, but may be extended for two addi-
tional terms (for a maximum of four terms)
under special circumstances. For more
information or to obtain an educational leave
request, contact the Office of the Registrar
(SBS 133), or go to www.humboldt.edu/
registrar.

Graduate students, including those who
are classified or conditionally classified, and
credential seeking students, should request a
leave of absence or educational leave from
the university if they will not be attending
HSU each semester. The request should be
submitted to the Office of Academic
Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate
Studies, SH 217A.

All students must attend at least one term
prior to requesting a leave of absence. A
leave of absence maintains continuing stu-
dent status. This allows students to maintain
catalog rights and eligibility to enroll for the
term immediately after the expiration of the
leave without reapplying to the university.
While on leave a student is not considered
enrolled and is not eligible for any services
from the university. Students will be apprised
of registration information and deadlines for
the term they are to return to Humboldt
State, via their preferred email address.

NOTE: Students must keep their HSU
Preferred Email Address up-to-date. Humboldt State will be contacting them via
email with important registration informa-
tion after the leave has ended. Please see
the following section on “Email Policy.”

Email Policy

HSU email accounts are the officially rec-
ognized accounts for email communication
between students and the University. All HSU
students are responsible for checking their
HSU email account for official communica-
tions. While students may choose to redirect
messages sent to their HSU official email
address by registering a “preferred” email
address through Account Center, those who
redirect their email to another address do
so at their own risk.

Having email lost as a result of redirection
does not absolve the account holder from
responsibilities associated with communica-
tion sent to their official email address. The
University is not responsible for the handling
of email by outside vendors or unofficial
servers.

This policy does not preclude the University
from utilizing other forms of communication,
such as registered mail.

Enrollment Limitations

Undergraduate students may have a unit
limitation when early registration begins. If
limited, the maximum units will be raised to
19 just before school starts. Any student
anticipating the need to enroll for more than
19 units should seek approval from his/her
academic advisor. Due to their academic
standing, some students are limited to
enrolling in no more than 12 units. Advisors
cannot change units for these students. These
students should contact the Office of the
Registrar, SBS 133, for information on
their unit limit.

Full-time Status

A normal course load is 15 units for under-
graduates to ensure timely progress towards
the bachelor’s degree. Undergraduates tak-
ing twelve or more semester units, graduate
students taking nine or more semester
units, or post-baccalaureate students taking
dirv2
twelve or more semester units are enrolled
full-time for student verification purposes.

Grades on the Web

You may view your student records online,
including holds, term grades, addresses, and
account information. Grades for fall semes-
ter are available in January; spring grades are
available the end of May; summer grades are
available the end of August. Grades are
not sent by mail or email.

Grading Symbols

[See grade-point system chart below for
specific grade point values.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Included in GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Report in progress in master’s theses
courses changed to “F/NC” if not completed
during seven years.
stances beyond the control of the student, a grade has not been reported to the Office of the Registrar:

RP, Report in Progress — used in conjunction with thesis project and other courses where work assigned extends beyond one academic term. The RP indicates that work is in progress but that assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. RP is not included in the student’s grade point average. Work is to be completed in one year except for master’s thesis courses. Master’s thesis courses with an RP grade must be completed within seven years from the end of the term in which it was assigned. If a graduate student does not complete the coursework within seven years, the RP grade will be administratively changed to a grade of F (Failure) and will be included in the student’s grade point average or to a grade of NC (No Credit) depending on the grade mode of the course.

W, Withdrawal — an authorized drop of the class within the allowed deadline. The symbol W indicates the student was permitted to drop the course after the fourth week of instruction with the approval of the instructor and department chair. It carries no notation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade-point average. Note: If a student withdraws completely from Humboldt, an instructor has the right to override a W with an F or NC, depending on the grade mode of the course. Effective fall 2009, students will only be permitted to withdraw from 18 semester units after the fourth week of instruction for a serious and compelling reason.

WU, Withdrawal Unauthorized — indicates that an enrolled student did not withdraw from the course and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments and/or course activities were insufficient to make normal evaluation of the academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average this symbol is equivalent to an F and is included in grade point average.

# symbol following a grade indicates a remedial course. Remedial courses do not earn academic or degree credit.

**Graduate Credit**

No grade below B- counts as a passing grade when meeting requirements for the master’s degree. In fact, some programs require students to repeat work for which they receive a grade below B. Check with the graduate coordinator for more information.

**Graduate Credit for Undergraduates**

Undergraduate students may earn graduate credit by petition under the following circumstances:

- only courses taken in the final semester of the senior year are applicable;
- no more than six units remain to complete requirements for the bachelor’s degree;
- cumulative GPA is 2.5 or higher;
- applicable courses are upper division or graduate level and, if being used for graduate credit, are not also being used for undergraduate credit;
- application for graduation [degree check] is on file with the Registrar;
- no more than nine units taken as an undergraduate may be applied to the master’s degree;
- students must complete the “Petition for Graduate Credit” (To Be Earned in Final Semester of Senior Year) form available in the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, Siemens Hall 217A.

**Graduation, Applying for**

To graduate from Humboldt State University students must apply for graduation, which initiates a degree check. The university does not automatically grant academic degrees upon completion of degree requirements. Students pursuing a bachelor’s degree may apply for graduation any time after they have reached junior standing (60 units), and it is strongly recommended they apply AT LEAST three semesters prior to their expected term of graduation. Early application ensures that students receive their degree checks in time for adequate planning and advising for the final semester(s) of enrollment. It is recommended that students pursuing master’s degrees apply for graduation at least one semester before finishing all degree requirements. Please refer to the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines for application for graduation deadlines.

Bachelor’s degree Applications For Graduation are available at the Office of the Registrar; SBS 133, and online at www.humboldt.edu/registrar. The Application For Graduation for master’s students is available from the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, SH217A. Once the student has applied for graduation, he/she is not eligible to re-apply a W with an F or NC, depending on the grade mode of the course.

**Graduation with Distinction**

Master’s candidates awarded the Patricia O. McConkey Award in their program will...
graduate with distinction. Students who participate in commencement, but who have not completed their culminating experience requirement may be nominated for the award the following semester.

Graduation with Honors
Humboldt State University awards honors to undergraduate students at the time of graduation, based on the following criteria:
- completion of 30 units in letter-graded coursework in residence at Humboldt State
- a minimum GPA of 3.50 on all work taken at Humboldt State
- an overall minimum GPA of 3.50 on all work attempted

The overall grade-point average (including both transfer and Humboldt State coursework) determines which honors the student receives at graduation:
- Summa Cum Laude 3.85 to 4.00
- Magna Cum Laude 3.70 to 3.84
- Cum Laude 3.50 to 3.69

Honors for second-baccalaureate degree candidates. When computing grade-point averages for honors purposes, all undergraduate units from HSU and transfer colleges will be considered, plus the HSU post baccalaureate units.

Note: Master’s degree candidates are not awarded honors. See Graduation with Distinction.

Half-Semester or Less Courses
To allow for flexibility in scheduling, departments may offer courses at various times during the semester on a 10-week, 7-week, 5-week and weekend workshop format. For purposes of adding and dropping, courses must be ADDED and/or DROPPED by the deadlines listed in the Calendar for Activities and Deadlines found in the Registration Guide available online.

Holds
Holds are placed on a student’s account for various reasons, including: money due to the university, library fines, outstanding/dishonored checks, lost key charges, immunization requirements not being met, admission requirements not being met, remedial course work requirements not being met, and more. Students should contact Student Financial Services, SBS 285, regarding financial obligations. The Student Health Center should be contacted regarding immunization requirements and the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, should be contacted regarding academic and records-related holds.

HSU Identification
HSU-ID Number. To assist in protecting students from identity theft, Humboldt State University has generated an identification number (HSU-ID) for each student. The HSU-ID can be used only for obtaining services from the university. If it is lost, it cannot be used to establish credit or to identify a student for business purposes outside the university. Therefore, it does not create the potential for identity theft inherent in using social security numbers (SSNs).

Social Security Number. Humboldt State uses the social security number to identify the student for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement, and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. The Internal Revenue Service requires the university to file information returns that include the student’s social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes. Many efforts are made to protect the privacy of this number.

ID Card. Students must have a picture taken in order to obtain a student identification card. An ID Card is needed to use the library, Student Health & Counseling Center, and various campus services, as well as to pick up financial aid checks, and obtain student discounts for campus events. ID pictures are taken in the library, Monday through Friday, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M., and Monday through Thursday, 6:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. New students should contact the campus ID office in the library regarding specific dates and times pictures will be taken. The cost of the ID Card is included in the registration fee the first term of enrollment at Humboldt State. There is a $5.00 replacement fee, payable at Student Financial Services, SBS 285, if the ID is lost or stolen. The receipt must be presented to the library prior to having a new picture taken. For further information visit the Librarian’s ID Card website at http://library.humboldt.edu/circulation/id_cards.html.

Major Changes
Undergraduate students who wish to request a major change must file the appropriate form with the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133. The required signatures must be obtained from the department before the forms are filed. Some departments may have additional requirements.

Graduate students should contact Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, SH 217A for information on changing their major.

Forms for requesting a change of major are available from the Office of the Registrar, or online at www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms.

Major Change Policy: Students are not permitted to change majors after they have earned 90 units, unless the new major can be completed in less than 140 total units. Students changing majors after having earned 90 units are required to complete a new major contract before completing additional units beyond 90. Students who choose to change majors and cannot complete the required courses in less than 140 units may submit a request for an exception to the department chair and dean.

Minor, Declaring
Requests for declaring minors are made by filling out a Declaration of Minor form obtained from the Office of the Registrar (SBS 133), or online at www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms.

Noncollegiate Instruction (see Credit for Noncollegiate Instruction)

Presidential Scholar
An undergraduate student who completes at least 12 graded (A-F) units with a minimum term grade point average of 3.85 is designated a Presidential Scholar. This designation appears on the student’s academic transcript.

Probation (see Academic Standing)
Registration

Students register for classes online. Students register from any computer with Internet access, at home or on campus.

Continuing students normally register in November for the spring semester and in April for the fall semester. New students, transfer students, and returning students have the opportunity to register before the beginning of the term. Students should refer to their admission letter and the schedule of classes for more specific registration information.

Registration Holds

A hold is placed on a student's registration and schedule adjustment for a financial obligation greater than $99 and less than 720 days owed to the university or for other administrative reasons. Students are responsible for resolving any holds placed on their registration.

Registration, Late

Students may register late (up to the end of the first week of the semester) with a late fee charged. The Registration Guide has specific information.

Remediation

Basic skills in English and mathematics are vital to academic success at Humboldt. Some students are admitted to the University with a need for further development in these areas, as measured by scores on the English Placement Test (EPT) and the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) exams.

In order to ensure academic success for all students, and in compliance with California State University regulations, Humboldt State University requires that all new students with ELM and/or EPT scores that indicate a need for remediation enroll in appropriate remedial classes their first term of attendance. Some students may need a sequence of remedial courses; these students must enroll in the appropriate remedial course each term of attendance until remediation is satisfied. All remediation must be completed within one year from a student’s first term of enrollment at Humboldt. Students who do not satisfactorily complete the required courses within one year may not be eligible to continue at Humboldt. Satisfactory completion of remedial courses requires a grade of C- or higher.

Remedial Courses

Courses numbered 001-099 are remedial courses. These courses are designed to assist students in developing basic skills that are essential to successful university achievement. Units and grades earned will not count in the student’s grade point average nor towards meeting graduation requirements. The # symbol following a grade indicates a remedial course on a student’s HSU transcript.

Repeating Courses

Undergraduate students may repeat up to 16 units with grade forgiveness. With the exception of repeatable courses, undergraduate students may only repeat courses if they earned grades lower than a C. For the first 16 units of repeated courses, only the newer attempt calculates into the student’s GPA.

Undergraduate students may only repeat a course for grade forgiveness two times and each of these attempts counts toward the 16-unit maximum for repeats. Grade forgiveness will not be allowed for a course for which the original grade was the result of a finding of academic dishonesty. Students may repeat an additional 12 units (beyond the initial 16) with “grades averaged,” where both the original and new grade are included in the calculation of the student’s GPA. Undergraduate students may not repeat more than 28 units of course work. This limit applies only to units completed at Humboldt State University.

Exceptions occur in cases where an academic program on campus specifically designates that a course is repeatable so that the automatic repeat process does not take place. For instance, ENV 111 is set up by the department to be repeatable 4 times. This means that a maximum of 5 attempts of this course will count toward the student’s grade point average.

Students should submit a petition to the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, if special circumstances are involved. Repeating a Humboldt State course that was previously taken at another college may require permission from the university department offering an equivalent course (if the equivalency has not been established by an articulation agreement). Additionally, the department chair must sign a Student Petition, if applicable, which is available from the Office of the Registrar. In order to override the Humboldt State automatic repeat policy, the student needs approval of the department chair on a Student Petition.

The grades of I, NC, RP, RD and W are not considered as attempts for grade point average computation. Contact the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, regarding courses taken prior to fall semester 1996. Please note: Some universities calculate all attempts of every course and ignore the undergraduate grade point average provided by Humboldt State for post-baccalaureate programs (e.g. graduate level programs, law school, medical schools).

Students who are pursuing a second bachelor’s degree, or who are unclassified post-baccalaureate students, are eligible to use the undergraduate repeat policy. Students should submit a petition to the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133.

Graduate students may repeat courses; however, all grades will appear on the permanent record and count in the grade point average. The units earned toward the degree count only once.

Note: A student may not take a course at Humboldt State, repeat it at another college, and then use the repeat policy to remove the Humboldt State course from the grade point average.

Schedule Adjustments

Students may view an updated list of open, cancelled, and closed classes at http://www.humboldt.edu/oaa/classes.shtml or by going to Humboldt’s homepage at www.humboldt.edu and selecting Class Schedule under Quick Links. Schedule adjustments may be made by using Student Center.

Adding Courses. During the first four weeks of classes, all adds can be done by the student via Student Center. Instructor approval is NOT required for students to enroll in open classes during the first week of instruction, except for those that require special approval. Instructor approval is required (with a permission number) for students to enroll in any class beginning the second week of instruction.

Courses cannot be added after the fourth week of classes [see the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines at http://www.humboldt.edu/oaa/classes.shtml for deadline dates]. After the fourth week, approval to add courses will be granted only with verification that the course is necessary for the student to graduate at the end of the current semester. Instructor, department chair, and college dean signatures are required.

When adding courses with lecture, lab and/or activity/discussion links, all courses/sections must be added in Student Center.
Dropping Courses. During the first four weeks of instruction, students may drop a class from their schedule via Student Center: After the first four weeks of classes, permission to withdraw with a documented serious and compelling reason must be approved. Go to www.humboldt.edu/withdraw to start the process. Students can only withdraw from a maximum of 18 units. Withdrawal from courses for reasons that are catastrophic, such as accident or serious illness, do not count toward the 18-unit limit. A "W" grade is recorded on the academic record and a $20.00 fee will be charged per course. The final drop deadline is the end of the tenth week of classes (see Calendar of Activities and Deadlines in the Registration Guide for deadline dates; http://www.humboldt.edu/oaa/classes.shtml).

As a matter of university policy, the instructor in the course may not drop on behalf of the student. Even if the course appears on the student's schedule as the result of an error, it is still the responsibility of the student to drop the course. Instructors will not officially drop a student from the class roster because the student failed to attend the first week of classes, nor will the student be automatically dropped by non-attendance (see "Attendance" in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog).

When dropping a course that requires a lab or activity, both the lecture and the lab/activity must be dropped at the same time.

A student is not permitted to withdraw from any classes during the last five weeks of instruction or later except in cases where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control AND the assignment of an incomplete grade is not practicable. Approval for requests for course withdrawals during the final five weeks of the semester are seldom granted. Such withdrawals from courses will not count towards the total of 18 permitted semester units of dropped courses.

NOTE: When you drop all of your classes using Student Center, the information is relayed to the Office of the Registrar. You will be withdrawn from the university. The date on which the drop process is completed is the effective date used for official records in the Registrar's Office, Financial Aid, and Student Financial Services. Many students, however, must also complete various exit procedures with offices on campus. We strongly encourage students that are considering withdrawing to visit the Office of the Registrar or the Advising Center; SBS 295, for a full discussion of the withdrawal procedure. Following the complete withdrawal procedure ensures that outstanding issues are dealt with in advance of leaving the university.

Add/Drop forms are available at the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133. Students must contact the Office of the Registrar to request permission to withdraw completely from the term after the fourth week of classes.

Second Bachelor's Degree

All undergraduate units and post baccalaureate units are counted in computing overall units and grade point average. Candidates should apply for graduation early in order to receive a complete evaluation of their progress toward the second degree.

When the first degree is from another institution: To earn a second bachelor’s degree at Humboldt, a student must complete at least 30 semester units in residence at HSU beyond the requirements of the first degree. Of these units, 9 must be in general education, 24 must be upper division, and at least 12 of the upper division units must be included in the major. Student must have an overall 2.00 grade point average at HSU.

Candidates must fulfill the requirements of the second degree and must satisfy the GWPE, US institutions, and DCG requirements.

When the first degree is from Humboldt: Candidates must complete 150 semester units (the 120 required for the first degree plus 30 resident units for the second). The student need not fulfill general education, institutions, diversity and common ground, or graduation writing proficiency exam requirements a second time. (A student may need to complete diversity/common ground requirements if the student did not complete appropriate courses with the first degree.) Students may earn two bachelor’s degrees at the same time, but must complete requirements for a second degree as listed above.

Note: If a student graduates with one degree but still needs additional coursework for the second degree, that student will need to re-apply to the university as a post baccalaureate student.

Honors for second-baccalaureate degree candidates. When computing grade-point averages for honors purposes, all undergraduate units from HSU and transfer colleges will be considered, plus the HSU post baccalaureate units.

Second Master's Degree

Preparation equivalent to an undergraduate major in the student’s field is prerequisite to earning a second master’s degree. The program for the second degree requires a minimum of 30 semester units, 24 of which must be beyond the requirements for the first master’s degree and 21 of which must be completed in residence. In addition, the student must meet the requirements set by his/her graduate committee.

Transferring to Another Institution

For specific requirements, students should consult with the institution to which they plan to transfer. Humboldt State is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and by the State Board of Education. This ensures that institutions accredited by the same (or similar) boards will accept student credits.

Transcripts

A student may request a copy of his/her academic record or transcript by filing a transcript request form at the Office of the Registrar. The form can be printed from www.humboldt.edu/registrar or ordered by mail at the following address:

Office of the Registrar
Transcript Section
Humboldt State University
1 Harpst Street
Arcata CA 95521-8299

Transcript requests may also be faxed to 707-826-6194.

To avoid delays in processing, include:

- student’s current full name and all other prior names used
- student’s HSU-ID number or social security number
- date of birth
- beginning/ending dates of attendance
- whether the current term’s grades are to be included (when a transcript is ordered near the end of a term)
- full address of the agency, college, or individuals to whom transcripts are to be sent (complete mailing addresses are required)
- student’s signature and date (authorizing release of records to the designee)
- the correct fee payment (or pay online)

The current fee is $4 for the first copy, $2 for each additional copy prepared at the same time (to a total of ten copies), and $1 per copy over ten. Students may print unof-
Withdrawal from HSU

Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term (fall or spring) are required to follow the university’s official withdrawal procedures. Failure to follow formal university procedures by stated dates may result in an obligation to pay fees [please see the Calendar of Activities & Deadlines] as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term.

Any student who is anticipating the need to withdraw from Humboldt State is encouraged to discuss this with his/her academic advisor or with staff at the Office of the Registrar; SBS 133, 707-826-4101.

To start the withdrawal process, a student should go to the Office of the Registrar: A student who formally withdraws prior to the end of the fourth week of instruction will have only an appropriate date of withdrawal (no coursework) appear on the academic record for that term.

After the first four weeks of the semester, a request to withdraw with documented serious and compelling reason must be approved. A date of withdrawal appears on the academic record and all coursework appears with a grade of “W” [withdrawal].

A student is not allowed to withdraw during the last five weeks of instruction or later except in cases where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student’s control AND the assignment of an incomplete grade is not practicable. Requests for course withdrawals during the final five weeks of the semester are seldom granted. Such withdrawals will not count towards the total of 18 permitted semester units of withdrawn courses.

Students must notify all course instructors of withdrawal. An instructor has the right to override a “W” grade with a grade of “F” or “NC.” For information regarding deadlines for partial refund upon withdrawal consult the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines and Student Financial Services. Graduate students [masters degree seeking] must also contact their graduate department coordinator regarding their withdrawal.

A student who does not plan to return to Humboldt State the next semester may need to request a leave of absence or REAPPLY to the university upon return. For more information please see the Educational Leave section of this catalog or contact the Office of the Registrar; 707-826-4101.

Financial Aid: Students who receive financial aid funds must consult with the Financial Aid Office prior to withdrawing from the university. If a student withdraws from the university, or ceases attendance, a portion of student financial assistance received may be considered unearned and must be returned to the program. Financial aid recipients will be billed for any unearned financial aid and resulting unpaid university charges.

Housing: Students who have paid for housing on campus should contact the Office of Housing and Dining Services, 707-826-3451 or by email housing@humboldt.edu concerning refunds.

NOTE: Students must check their HSU Email Address. Humboldt State University will contact students via this email address with important information [see Email Policy section for more details].

Withdrawal Procedures for Students Mobilized for Active Duty: HSU students who are in the military reserves or the National Guard of the United States who are called to active duty after the beginning of a semester or summer session have two options they may consider in determining their enrollment status with the university.

Normal withdrawal procedures should be followed whenever possible. However, if students are unable to complete the necessary paperwork by coming into the Office of the Registrar; SBS 133, or writing a letter of withdrawal, the university shall accept notification from the student or a family member. The Office of the Registrar will verify all notifications.

Students may also contact Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services, 707-826-6272, with questions or for assistance with required paperwork. Withdrawals as a result of a verified call to active duty do not count towards the 18-unit withdrawal limit.

OPTION 1 - Students may withdraw from all courses:

A student may choose to do a total withdrawal from all his/her courses, and under a CSU policy, receive a full refund of tuition and fees. This option requires that the student withdraw from every course and receive no grade for any course taken during the semester.

To process this total semester withdrawal, undergraduate students must contact the Office of the Registrar; SBS 133, 707-826-4101, or email records@humboldt.edu to complete the necessary paperwork and to start the process for refunds; in addition graduate students should notify the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, Siemens Hall 217A, 707-826-4192.

A student who does not plan to return to HSU the next semester must request a leave of absence. This approved leave of absence will ensure that the student will retain their catalog rights and will allow him/her to register for subsequent terms without reapplying for admission.

OPTION 2 - Students may take a grade of incomplete in courses.

If a substantial part of the semester has been completed by the time the student is called for active military duty, the student may meet with each instructor to determine if the assignment of an incomplete grade is practicable. The conditions for completing coursework and receiving a final grade should be agreed to between the student and the instructor by completing an Authorized Incomplete form available from any academic department. If the assignment of an incomplete grade is not practicable, then students should be offered the option of withdrawing from the course.

A student who does not plan to return to HSU the next semester must request a leave of absence. This approved leave of absence will ensure that the student will retain their catalog rights and will allow him/her to register for subsequent terms without reapplying for admission.
Fees & Financial Aid

CSU Funding

Average Support Cost Per Full-time Equivalent Student and Sources of Funds:
The total support cost per full-time equivalent student (FTES) includes the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations. The average support cost is determined by dividing the total cost by the number of full-time equivalent students. The total CSU 2010-11 budget amounts were $2,617,435,000 from state General Fund appropriations (not including capital outlay funding), $1,244,603,000 from net basic tuition fee revenue, and $320,211,000 from other fee revenues and reimbursements for a total of $4,182,249,000.
The number of projected 2010-11 FTES is 339,873 resident and 14,509 non-resident students. FTES is determined by dividing the total academic student load by 15 units per term (the figure used here to define a full-time student’s academic load).
The 2010-11 average support cost per FTES based on General Fund appropriation and net basic tuition fee revenue only is $11,213 and when including all sources as indicated below is $12,117. Of this amount, the average net basic tuition fee revenue and other income & reimbursements per FTES is $4,416, which includes all fee revenue in the CSU Operating Fund (e.g. tuition fees, application fees, other miscellaneous fees, and reimbursements).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2010/11 CSU Funding</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Average Cost per FTE Student</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Support Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Appropriation 1</td>
<td>$4,182,249,000</td>
<td>$12,117</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Basic Tuition Fee Revenue 2</td>
<td>$2,617,435,000</td>
<td>$7,701</td>
<td>64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Income &amp; Reimbursements 2,3</td>
<td>$1,244,603,000</td>
<td>$3,512</td>
<td>29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$320,211,000</td>
<td>$904</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 State Appropriation includes a decrease of $106 million reflecting a shift of costs on a one-time basis to the federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act State Fiscal Stabilization Fund."
2 Net Basic Tuition fee revenue and other income represents campus 2010-11 budgets submitted November 2010.
3 Other income and reimbursements represent campus “other fee” 2010-11 final budget revenues submitted, as well as reimbursements in the CSU Operating Fund.
The average CSU 2010-11 academic year resident, undergraduate student basic tuition fee and other mandatory fees required to apply to, enroll in, or attend the university is $5,285. However, the costs paid by individual students will vary depending on campus, program, and whether a student is part-time, full-time, resident, or nonresident.

Fee Waivers: The California Education Code includes provisions for the waiver of mandatory systemwide fees as follows:

Section 68120 – Qualifying children and surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of active law enforcement or fire suppression duties [referred to as Alan Pattee Scholarships]; and

Section 68121 – Qualifying students enrolled in an undergraduate program who are the surviving dependent of any individual killed in the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center in New York City, the Pentagon building in Washington, D.C., or the crash of United Airlines Flight 93 in southwestern Pennsylvania, if the student meets the financial need requirements set forth in Section 69432.7 for the Cal Grant A Program and either the surviving dependent or the individual killed in the attacks was a resident of California on September 11, 2001. Students who may qualify for these benefits should contact the Admissions/Registrar’s Office for further information and/or an eligibility determination.
### Fees at Humboldt State University

**Registration Fees (per semester)**
- Student body association fee
  - Fall = $51; Spring = $50
- Student body center fee
  - Fall = $93; Spring = $92
- Facilities fee
- Instructionally-related activities fee
  - 0-6 units = $166
  - 6.1 or more units = $278
- Student health & counseling fee = $192
- Materials, services & facilities fee
  - 0-6 units = $72
  - 6.1 or more units = $144

**Tuition Fee (Undergraduate)**
- 0-6 units = $1,227
- 6.1 or more units = $2,115

**Tuition Fee (Graduate)**
- 0-6 units = $1,512
- 6.1 or more units = $2,607

**Tuition Fee (Teacher Credential)**
- 0-6 units = $1,425
- 6.1 or more units = $2,454

**Tuition Fee (Western Undergraduate Exchange)**
- 0-6 units = $1,841
- 6.1 or more units = $3,173

**Professional Program Fee**
The Professional Program Fee is charged at a rate of $220 per unit for students in the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) program. The fee is charged in addition to the Tuition Fee, campus registration fees, and applicable nonresident fees.

**Nonresident Tuition Fee**
Non-California residents pay tuition in addition to the fees above (fall & spring terms), per unit:

- $372

**Other Fees**
- Administrative charge for dropping lower fee category or withdrawing...
- Application...
- Application for Graduation...
- Check returned (includes e-checks)

**Checks returned** (includes e-checks) for payment of registration fees also assessed late registration fee

**Note:**
The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fees, without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as estimates that are subject to change upon approval by The Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, or the Presidents, as appropriate.

---

**Campus-Based Mandatory Fees.** The law governing the California State University provides that fees defined as mandatory, such as a student body association fee and a student body center fee, may be established. A student body association fee must be established upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the students voting in an election held for this purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). A student body center fee may be established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote the establishment of the fee (Education Code Section 89304). The student body fee was established at Humboldt State by student referendum. The campus President may adjust the student body association fee only after the fee adjustment has been approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). The required fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus President containing the signatures of 10 percent of the regularly enrolled students at the University. Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust student body center fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947 – including but not limited to – Education Code Sections 90012, 90027, and 9006B. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, child care centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947 – including but not limited to – Education Code Sections 90012, 90027, and 9006B. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, child care centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947 – including but not limited to – Education Code Sections 90012, 90027, and 9006B. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, child care centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947 – including but not limited to – Education Code Sections 90012, 90027, and 9006B. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, child care centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947 – including but not limited to – Education Code Sections 90012, 90027, and 9006B. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, child care centers, and special student support programs.

For more information or questions, please contact the Budget Office in the CSU Chancellor’s Office at (562) 951-4560.

**Materials, Services, and Facilities Fees.** Students pay additional fees for courses with activities such as field trips. Some courses require insurance (certified music courses, for example). The current semester class schedule has fee information; available online at [http://www.humboldt.edu/oaq/classes.shtml](http://www.humboldt.edu/oaq/classes.shtml).

**Veterans Administration Educational Benefits.** Veterans, dependents of deceased or disabled veterans, and reservists are eligible for VA educational benefits. Please contact your local Veterans Service Office or the Department of Veterans Affairs, 800-827-1000.

**California Department of Veterans Affairs Fee Waiver.** Many spouses and dependents of service connected deceased or disabled veterans are eligible for a Cal Vet Fee Waiver. This is a partial waiver of registration fees at any CSU, UC, or California community college through the California Department...
of Veterans Affairs. (Eligibility is established by any County Veterans Service Office.) Financial aid recipients must report to the HSU Financial Aid Office any fee waiver received.

To find out which veterans benefits program you may be eligible for; and to obtain information and forms, contact Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services (LL 58; 707-826-6272) at least two months before the term you plan to attend.

**Debts & Refunds**

**Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution.** Should a student or former student fail to pay a fee or a debt owed to Humboldt State, the university may "withhold permission to register; to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged; or to receive services, materials, food, or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid (see Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 42380 and 42381). For example, Humboldt may withhold permission to receive official transcripts of grades from any person owing a debt.

Prospective students who register for courses offered by the university are obligated for the payment of fees associated with registration for those courses. Failure to cancel registration in any course for an academic term prior to the first day of the academic term gives rise to an obligation to pay student fees including any tuition for the reservation of space in the course.

Humboldt may withhold permission to register or to receive official transcripts of grades or other services offered by the institution from anyone owing fees or another debt to the institution. The institution may also report the debt to a credit bureau, offset the amount due against any future state tax refunds due the student, refer the debt to an outside collection agency and/or charge the student actual and reasonable collection costs, including reasonable attorney fees if litigation is necessary, in collecting any amount not paid when due.

If a person believes he or she does not owe all or part of an asserted unpaid obligation, that person may contact Student Financial Services 707-826-4407, who will review all pertinent information provided by the person and available to the campus and will advise the person of its conclusions.

**Refund of Mandatory Fees, Including Nonresident Tuition Fee.** Regulations governing the refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, for students enrolling at the California State University are included in Section 41802 of Title 5, California Code of Regulations. For purposes of the refund policy, mandatory fees are defined as those systemwide and campus fees that are required to be paid in order to enroll in a program.

**Schedule of Fees**

The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fee, without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as estimates that are subject to change upon approval by The Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, or the President, as appropriate.

The following reflects applicable fees for the 2010-2011 academic year. (Fees for 2011-2012 were not finalized by press time.) Costs do not include summer attendance.

**All Students:** Application Fee (nonrefundable), payable by check or money order at time application is made: $55

** HSU Units Cost** including campus-based fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Per Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undergraduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$2,876.00</td>
<td>$5,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$1,804.00</td>
<td>$3,606.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credential Program Participants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$3,215.00</td>
<td>$6,428.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$2,002.00</td>
<td>$4,002.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$3,368.00</td>
<td>$6,734.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$2,089.00</td>
<td>$4,176.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Western Undergraduate Exchange</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$3,934.00</td>
<td>$7,866.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$2,418.00</td>
<td>$4,834.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Business Professional Fee**

The Graduate Business Professional Fee is charged at a rate of $231 per semester unit for students in the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) program. The fee is charged in addition to the Tuition Fee, campus registration fees, and applicable nonresident tuition fees.

**Nonresident Students** [U.S. and International]: In addition to other fees charged all students, there is a nonresident tuition fee charge of $372 per course unit. The total nonresident tuition fee paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken. Mandatory systemwide fees are waived for those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the California Education Code (see section on fee waivers).

**Credit Cards:** Master Card, Discover, and American Express credit cards may be used for payment of fees through a third party vendor on the Web.
State-supported academic programs at the California State University. Refunds of fees and tuition charges for self-support, special session, and extended education programs or courses at the California State University are governed by a separate policy established by the University, available at Student Financial Services.

In order to receive a full refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition fees, a student must cancel registration or drop all courses prior to the first day of instruction for the term. Information on procedures and deadlines for canceling registration and dropping classes is available online and from Student Financial Services.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of four weeks or more, a student who withdraws during the term in accordance with the university’s established procedures will receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition fees, based on the portion of the term during which the student was enrolled. No student withdrawing after the 60 percent point in the term will be entitled to a refund of any mandatory fees or nonresident tuition fees.

For state-supported non-standard terms or courses of less than four weeks, no refunds of mandatory fees and nonresident tuition fees will be made unless a student cancels registration or drops all classes prior to the first day in accordance with the university’s established procedures and deadlines.

Students will also receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition fees, under the following circumstances:

- The fees were assessed or collected in error;
- The course for which the fees were assessed or collected was cancelled by the university;
- The university makes a delayed decision that the student was not eligible to enroll in the term for which mandatory fees were assessed and collected and the delayed decision was not due to incomplete or inaccurate information provided by the student; or
- The student was activated for compulsory military service.

Registration fee refunds for Cal Grant recipients may be returned to the California Student Aid Commission (CSAC) per state regulations: California Education Code 69532 [a]; Institutional Participation Agreement, Article VB; Cal Grant Manual, Chapter B, page 20, November 2005.

Students who are not entitled to a refund as described above may petition the university for a refund (within six months of the term to which the refund would apply) demonstrating exceptional circumstances. The chief financial officer of the university or designee may authorize a refund if he or she determines that the fees and tuition were not earned by the university.

Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from Student Financial Services, SBS 257, 707-826-4407.

**Determination of Residency for Nonresident Tuition Fee Purposes**

University requirements for establishing residency are independent from those of other types of residency, such as for tax purposes, or other state or institutional residency. These regulations were promulgated not to determine whether a student is a resident or nonresident of California, but rather to determine whether a student should pay tuition fees on an in-state or out-of-state basis. A resident for tuition purposes is someone who meets the requirements set forth in the Uniform Student Residence Requirements. These laws governing residence for tuition purposes at the California State University are California Education Code sections 68000-68090, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. This material can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the California State University’s website at www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml.

The Admissions Office at each campus is responsible for determining the residence status of all new and returning students based on the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, Reclassification Request Form, and, as necessary, other evidence furnished by the student. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish eligibility for resident classification will be classified as a nonresident.

Residency status for an applicant is based on the length of physical presence and demonstration of intent to remain in California indefinitely. Residency status for a nonresident student requesting reclassification as a resident is based on the length of physical presence, demonstration of intent to remain in California indefinitely, and financial independence. In depth information and the various residency forms are available on Humboldt’s residency website at www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/eligibility/residency.html.

Generally, for both applicants and nonresident students seeking reclassification, establishing California residence for tuition purposes requires a combination of physical presence and intent to remain indefinitely. An adult who, at least one full year prior to the residence determination date for the term in which enrollment is contemplated, can demonstrate both physical presence in the state combined with evidence of intent to remain in California indefinitely may establish California residence for tuition purposes. A noncitizen normally derives residence from the parent(s) they reside with or most recently resided with.

Evidence demonstrating intent may vary from case to case but will include, and is not limited to, the absence of residential ties to any other state, California voter registration and voting in California elections, maintaining California vehicle registration and driver’s license, maintaining active California bank accounts, filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns, owning residential property or occupying or renting an apartment where permanent belongings are kept, maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations, and maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are also required to complete a supplemental questionnaire that includes questions concerning their financial dependence on parents or others who do not meet University requirements for classification as residents for tuition purposes. Financial independence is required, along with physical presence and intent, to be eligible for reclassification. The criteria used to determine financial independence for residency reclassification for tuition purposes, is different than that used for financial aid or other purposes. Refer to Humboldt’s residency website for detailed information at www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/eligibility/residency.html.

Non-citizens establish residence in the same manner as citizens, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Exceptions to the general residence requirements are contained in California Education Code sections 68070-68084 and Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, Title 5,
Residency determination dates are set each term. For Humboldt, they are September 20 for fall, and January 25 for spring.

Students classified as non-residents may appeal a final campus decision within 120 days of notification by the campus. A campus residence classification appeal must be in writing and submitted to: The California State University; Office of General Counsel; 401 Golden Shore, 4th Floor; Long Beach, CA 90802-4210.

The Office of General Counsel can either decide the appeal or send the matter back to the campus for further review.

Students incorrectly classified as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition fees are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition fees in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is also subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents or who no longer meet the criteria for an exception must immediately notify the Admissions Office.

Changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition fees and in the statutes and regulations governing residence for tuition purposes in California between the time this information is published and the relevant residence determination date. Students are urged to review the statutes and regulations stated above.

Financial Aid
Humboldt State recommends early application for financial aid, as some types of aid are extremely limited and/or have deadlines.

Parents are expected to provide for their dependents’ education in accordance with nationally recognized standards. In addition, students are expected to use part of their savings and employment earnings to help meet expenses.

You may apply for aid via FAFSA online at www.fafsa.gov; remember to file for your electronic pin code for FAFSA and also have your parents apply for a pin code, if needed for signatures.

Deadlines. File the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), and list Humboldt (our school code is 001149) as a school choice to be considered for all federal aid, state grants, and scholarships administered by the Financial Aid Office. New Cal Grant applicants also need to obtain and file the required Cal Grant GPA Verification form. To be considered for a scholarship or grant, both forms must be filed by March 2 for the 2011-2012 FAFSA, although applicants are advised to file as soon as possible after January 1.

Types of Aid
The answers to most general questions about assistance programs, application procedures, and financial aid services are available on the Financial Aid website at www.humboldt.edu/finaid. You may access your personal financial aid award information online at your Student Center. If you have further questions, Intake Advisors are available during regular work hours at 707-826-4321 or toll free at (866) 255-1390, or you may also fax Financial Aid at 707-826-5360. You can also email to finaid@humboldt.edu. Most fax and email inquiries are treated like incoming mail, with an expected reply turnaround time of two to four weeks.

A partial list of aid sources follows:

Federal Pell Grants. All undergraduates filing for aid are considered for this grant, based on financial need. This federal grant helps students who have not yet earned a bachelor’s degree.

Federal College Work Study. Need-based funding for part-time jobs on or off campus.

Federal Perkins Loans. Low-interest loans (currently 5%) awarded to students based on financial need. Students begin to repay these loans once they are enrolled less than half-time.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants. Awarded to a limited number of undergraduates.

Educational Opportunity Program Grants. Economically and educationally disadvantaged undergraduates may qualify for this state-funded program. Recipients must be enrolled in Humboldt’s Educational Opportunity Program.

State University Grants. State-supported, awarded to California residents with financial need. You must be classified as a California resident for fee purposes to be eligible for this grant. Fee waivers can affect eligibility for this grant.

For the following types of financial aid, students might need to fill out additional application forms. Contact Humboldt’s Financial Aid Office, 707-826-4321, for information and applications.

Federal Direct Loans. Long-term federal loans available to students and the parents of dependent students. Interest rates are variable and adjusted each year on July 1. The current maximum interest rates are 6.8% for students, 8% for parents. Repayment and deferment plans vary. For comprehensive information, contact the Financial Aid Office.

Cal Grants A and B are state grants awarded by the California Student Aid Commission to California residents. Cal Grants A and B are for undergraduates.

TEACH Grant. Through the College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007, Congress created the Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grant Program that provides grants of up to $4,000 per year to students who intend to teach in a public or private elementary or secondary school that serves students from low-income families. Currently, the TEACH Grant is only available to credential students. For detailed information about the TEACH Grant, go to: http://studentaid.ed.gov/students/attachments/sitesources/4807Teach_FactSheet_v3.pdf If, after reading all of the information on the fact sheet, you are interested in learning more about the TEACH Grant Program, please contact the financial aid office to schedule an appointment with a financial aid counselor.

Bureau of Indian Affairs Grants and Tribal Scholarships. American Indians who qualify may receive federal grants funded by BIA or their tribal agencies. Interested students should contact their Tribal Education Office for tribal scholarship and BIA Higher Education Grant applications. Financial aid recipients must report these educational grants as resources.

Humboldt State Short-term Loans range from $50 to $500; generally, must be repaid within ten weeks.
Humboldt State Scholarships

Financial Aid Office Scholarships. Financial Aid awards approximately 100 scholarships, averaging $800, primarily on the bases of academic achievement and need. Other donor interests, such as community of residence, may be factors in determining recipients.

All students who file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid by March 2, and who list Humboldt State as a recipient, will be considered for scholarships. Financial Aid measures academic achievement by grade information obtained from the Office of the Registrar.
Estimated Cost of Attendance

The following estimates for 2011-2012 include the 10% increase in the CSU Tuition Fee approved by the CSU Board of Trustees in November of 2010; summer attendance costs are not included. Fees are based on 6.1 or more units per semester. The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fees, without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as estimates that are subject to change upon approval by The Board of Trustees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNDERGRADUATES</th>
<th>Living with parents</th>
<th>Living on campus</th>
<th>Living off campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>estimated tuition &amp; fees</td>
<td>6,496</td>
<td>6,496</td>
<td>6,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>books &amp; supplies *</td>
<td>1,544</td>
<td>1,544</td>
<td>1,544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>food &amp; housing</td>
<td>3,798</td>
<td>10,486</td>
<td>10,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transportation</td>
<td>1,446</td>
<td>1,020</td>
<td>1,446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miscellaneous</td>
<td>2,744</td>
<td>2,744</td>
<td>2,744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$16,028</td>
<td>$22,290</td>
<td>$22,290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WUE (Western Undergraduate Exchange)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>estimated tuition &amp; fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>books &amp; supplies *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>food &amp; housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDENTIAL CANDIDATES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>estimated tuition &amp; fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>books &amp; supplies *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>food &amp; housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POST BACCALAUREATE/GRADUATES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>estimated tuition &amp; fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>books &amp; supplies *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>food &amp; housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The estimate includes books, supplies, and course materials fees.

**ID Card Fee:** An additional $5.00 is assessed to new students for an Identification Card.

**Non-resident Tuition:** Out-of-state and international students must pay non-resident tuition of $372 per semester unit in addition to the registration fees listed above. For example:

12 units x 2 semesters = 24 units x $372 per unit = $8,928 nonresident fees
Undergraduates: $8,928 nonresident fees + $22,290 attendance costs = $31,218 per year cost of attendance
Graduates: (9 units) $6,696 + $30,120 = $36,816 per year cost of attendance

Non-resident tuition may be paid in three equal installments, due 30, 60, and 90 days into the semester. The service fee is 9% for each installment payment. Students whose aid eligibility does not seem satisfactory, or who have questions, should make an appointment with a financial aid counselor.
PLANNING YOUR BACHELOR’S DEGREE

The Language of Program & Requirement Descriptions
This section of the catalog employs terms and numbering systems which may be unfamiliar to the new student. The most common of these, printed in bold, are explained here.

Academic Terminology
This catalog refers to academic programs, academic departments, and academic disciplines. The same name may refer to all three. For instance, history can refer to the major in history (a program), to the History Department, or to the general academic discipline of history. On the other hand, some names apply only to a program or department or discipline.

A program is a set of requirements met by certain courses. Most programs are associated with specific academic departments. However, teaching credential programs and several others are neither offered by, nor identified with, a single department. General education, a set of requirements met by taking a collection of courses, qualifies as a program in this sense.

A discipline is a conventional academic perspective or area of study. Chemistry, psychology, and marine biology, for example, are disciplines at Humboldt. The first two are represented by departments with the same name, but Humboldt has no specific marine biology department.

A department is an organization offering and administering academic programs. Usually the name of the department is the same as the program it administers, but not always. For example, the Department of Biological Sciences offers a major in botany as well as in biology. Departments usually are assigned to colleges.

A college contains and administers a number of departments. Humboldt State has three colleges: the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences; the College of Natural Resources and Sciences; and the College of Professional Studies.

Course Numbering System
All Humboldt State University courses have both a descriptive title (Survey of American Literature) and a course number (English 232). Besides identifying courses, the numbers indicate other useful information:

- 001-099: remedial; units do not count toward graduation
- 100-199: lower division, appropriate for freshmen
- 200-299: lower division, appropriate for sophomores
- 300-399: upper division, appropriate for juniors
- 400-499: upper division general education, area B, C, or D
- 500-599: graduate courses which may be taken by qualified seniors
- 600-699: graduate level, open only to graduates
- 700-799: credential/license courses, not generally applicable to a master’s degree program

Letter designations can be attached to a course number: Letters B, C, D, and so on, distinguish between courses assigned the same number (for example, ART 104B, 104C, 104F, 104G). Such courses may or may not be part of a sequence.

The letters Y and Z designate courses in a sequence. These have two limitations. First, the entire sequence must be completed in order to satisfy the requirement. That is, the student must complete the Z course before any units count toward general education requirements. The other limitation is that not all the units earned in a sequence count toward the GE requirement, only the number specified.

The letter L used as a suffix signifies a laboratory taught in conjunction with a lecture. Usually students must enroll in the lecture as well as the laboratory of such a course. The letter D signifies a discussion section—and A signifies an activity section—offered in conjunction with the lecture portion of a course.

Other Terminology
Sections distinguish parts of a course. For example, the laboratory section of a course may be distinct from the lecture section. More commonly, the term distinguishes between multiple offerings of a single course. To say, “There are four sections of American History offered in the fall,” means the course is offered four different times that semester, possibly in four different locations.

Upper division courses generally are intended for juniors and seniors, lower division courses for sophomores and freshmen. As the numbering table shows, lower division course numbers run from 100-299, upper division from 300-499.

One speaks of a total baccalaureate (Bachelors) requirement of 120 units or describes a course as having three units. A unit is an amount of credit, the value assigned to the course.

Units also indicate how much time a course will meet per week. The amount varies with the type of instruction:

- 1 unit of lecture or discussion = 50 minutes per week
- 1 unit of activity = 100 minutes per week
- 1 unit of laboratory = 150 minutes per week

Variable Unit Courses. Some courses may be taken for different unit amounts. Be aware that different requirements may exist for completion of different unit amounts.

The Bachelor’s Degree Program as a Whole
The undergraduate (or baccalaureate) degree program has two forms, the bachelor of arts (BA) and the bachelor of science (BS). Both degrees require a minimum of 120 semester units. At least 40 of these units must be upper division. Bachelor of science programs usually require substantial units in courses preliminary to the major courses.

In general, it is expected that the successful student will spend two hours of preparation
per week for each unit earned. An academic schedule of at least 15 units is recommended in order to make timely progress towards the bachelor's degree. Some academic programs may require more for graduation in four years.

Faculty have recommended, and administrators have approved, the programs and requirements described later in this catalog. They represent a means for students to accomplish identifiable educational goals. The fundamental goal of the bachelor's degree program is to foster a capacity for, and a disposition toward, a disciplined examination of human experience.

Guidelines

Students' baccalaureate programs must conform to specific guidelines:

Limits. In certain kinds of courses, only a limited number of units apply toward graduation requirements. For instance, no more than six units in intercollegiate athletics courses or two units in intramural activity courses may count toward graduation.

Residency Requirement. For both BA and BS degrees, students must earn a minimum of 30 units in regular courses at Humboldt. Of those 30 units, 24 must be upper division, and 12 of the upper division units must be in the major. All students must earn at least nine units of general education at Humboldt.

None of these resident course units may be satisfied through extension, correspondence courses (24 units of Open University courses excepted), or credit earned through examination.

Writing Skills. Two demonstrations of writing skills are required of students. The English Placement Test (EPT), which students take before registration in their first semester (unless exempt—see Admission Information, Systemwide Placement Tests), assesses entering students’ reading and writing skills so they can be placed in appropriate courses. Students who do not demonstrate college-level skills will be directed into appropriate courses to help them attain those skills during their first semester(s) of enrollment. Those demonstrating college-level proficiency are eligible to enroll in the general education mathematics/quantitative reasoning course.

Grade-Point Average. A minimum cumulative grade-point average (GPA) of 2.0 is required in all work taken for the degree, all work taken at Humboldt, and all work taken in the major.

Components of the Degree: Majors, Minors, Electives

The major provides depth of study. For the BA (bachelor of arts) degree, the major consists of a minimum of 24 semester units, with at least 12 units at the upper division level. For the BS (bachelor of science) degree, a major requires a minimum of 36 semester units, with at least 18 upper division units.

Major programs must be approved by the University. A list of approved baccalaureate or undergraduate majors offered at Humboldt State appears at the beginning of the Academic Programs section in this catalog and is followed by detailed descriptions of the majors.

A major contract approved by the student’s advisor and department chair must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar when a student applies for graduation or earlier. The major contract lists courses required for the major, including transfer courses and substitutions that have been reviewed and approved. Students should work with their academic advisor to develop a major contract before they have completed 90 units.

The minor is similar to the major but less comprehensive. Although a minor is not required for graduation, many students find a minor complements their studies and enhances their career opportunities. A minor requires a minimum of 12 units, six of which must be upper division. A minimum 2.0 (C) GPA is required. Courses used for a minor can also be used for general education and a major. A minor cannot be awarded to a student receiving a related major of the same name.

Although minors are posted on the transcript, they are not listed on the diploma. A minor cannot be posted if completed after the degree has been awarded. It must be completed in conjunction with a degree or credential program.

Students choose elective courses (outside of specific degree requirements) to fulfill total unit requirements for the degree.

Because electives do not meet specific requirements, a student may use them to pursue individual goals and interests. A student also may use electives to complete a minor or second major. Most Humboldt courses may be taken as electives.

Components of the Degree: General Education

The general education (GE) program meets CSU breadth requirements and helps students meet the goals of the bachelor’s degree program. The general education program educates students in three ways:

- by developing the ability to think and communicate clearly and effectively,
- by acquiring knowledge about the arts, humanities, science, and society; and
- by understanding the methods, principles, and processes of human inquiry.

Within various disciplines, GE courses enable the student to explore fundamental knowledge, perspectives, methods of inquiry, assumptions, and values. Such exploration helps the student perceive relationships between the disciplines in preparation for lifelong commitment to scholarship and learning.

Important Provisions

- Students may elect to take approved GE courses offered by their major department.
- Do not substitute other Humboldt courses for the approved GE courses on the following pages.

2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG Planning Your Bachelor's Degree 59
Components of the Degree

120 units
40 upper division (B.A. majors)

The major requires from 24 to 80 units.

In general, 15 units per semester each fall and spring semester leads
to graduation in 4 years. Some majors may require more. Check your
major’s 4-year plans available at
www.humboldt.edu/humboldt/programs/type.

The general education (GE) component requires 48 units. Some of these
units may simultaneously satisfy major, minor, or diversity/common
ground requirements.

Diversity & common ground (DCG) requires two courses. These may
also simultaneously satisfy major, minor, or GE requirements.

The elective component can be from 0 to 40 units,
depending on the chosen major and/or minor:

An optional minor requires at least 12 units.

The Institutions component requires two courses or exams;
one Institutions course may count in GE.

- Liberal Studies/Elementary Education,
  and Liberal Studies/Child Development
  (Elementary Education) majors have
  GE requirements incorporated into the
  major requirements.

- Environmental Resources Engineering
  majors should consult their advisors re-
garding special provisions for fulfilling GE.

- Students must complete GE Basic
  Subjects and Mathematical Concepts/
  Quantitative Reasoning courses with
  grades of C- or higher.

- Students must complete GE Basic
  Subjects (Area A) and Mathematical
  Concepts/Quantitative Reasoning cours-
es (a portion of Area B) by the time they
  earn 60 units. Transfer students who
  come to HSU with more than 30 units
  must complete these courses by the time
  they earn 30 units at Humboldt.

- Information and advice regarding GE re-
 quirements are available from your advi-
  sor and at the Advising Center, SBS 295.

**Lower Division Component**

Students must complete a minimum of 36
lower division units in approved GE courses.
These break down to a minimum of nine units
in each of four areas, designated A, B, C, and
D. Each area has specific requirements and
goals, described on the following pages.

**Upper Division Component**

Upper division GE courses build upon knowl-
edge and abilities developed in lower division
GE courses. Students must complete nine
upper division units: three units each from
areas B, C, and D.

In addition, all students need three units
in an area E course (human integration). Human
Integration courses are required in an upper division level, but transfer students
can meet the requirement with transferable
lower division units appropriately certified
by a CSU or California Community College.

**Transfer Students**

Students who transfer to Humboldt from
a California Community College, and who
have followed the approved CSU or IGETC
general education pattern, may satisfy up
to 39 semester units of GE with transfer
coursework. Transfer students from ac-
ccredited private or non-California colleges
will have their transfer courses applied to
GE through individual review of transcripts.

Send transcripts of all previous work to
the Office of Admissions. A Degree Audit
Report for Students (DARS) will be made
available at the time of orientation or initial
enrollment that indicates how courses taken
elsewhere apply to Humboldt’s all-university
requirements (general education, American
institutions, diversity and common ground,
unit minimums and limits, etc.) and in many
cases, the major program. The DARS report
also reflects HSU courses completed and
in-progress, and is available to enrolled
students whose first term of enrollment was
fall 2003 or later.

A minimum of nine units of GE coursework must
be completed in residence (i.e., at Humboldt)
to satisfy the residency requirement.

**Lower Division Component**

**General Education**

**Lower Division Area A — Basic Subjects**

Communication in the English language—to
include both oral and written communication
and critical thinking.

Area A courses sharpen a student’s ability to
think clearly and logically, to find and critically
examine information, and to communicate
orally and in writing. They help students write
better papers, ask critical questions, and
improve overall understanding of material.

**Requirements.** Students need a minimum of
nine lower division units in area A, including
a 3-unit course in each of three categories:
oral communication, written communication,
and critical thinking. It is strongly recom-
manded that students take these classes
in the first year: It is required they be com-
pleted before earning 60 units. (Students
who transfer in with more than 30 units
must complete these before they complete
30 units at HSU.) A minimum grade of C- is
required in each course.

You should expect to have to
study at least two hours per
week per unit of coursework in
order to succeed.

A student taking a full load
of 15 units should study 30
hours per week.
1) Oral Communication

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- demonstrate the discovery, critical evaluation, and reporting of information by designing an appropriately organized and credibly supported speech, using techniques to inform and/or persuade an audience
- deliver a speech using effective verbal and nonverbal skills
- critically listen to and analyze oral communication
- explain the role that oral communication plays in human societies.

COMM 100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication
[Students with extensive background in communication may petition the Communication Dept. to substitute COMM 213, COMM 214, or COMM 312.]

2) Written Communication

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- demonstrate mastery of writing a well-composed and mechanically competent essay consisting of an introduction, claim [thesis], support [argument], and conclusion
- explain how the effectiveness of communication is influenced by the form, content, and context of someone's writing
- practice the discovery, critical evaluation, reporting, and appropriate citation of information.

ENGL 100 or 100A First Year Reading & Composition

3) Critical Thinking

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- identify the premises and conclusion of an argument and determine its validity and soundness
- analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas
- distinguish deductive from inductive argument forms, identify their fallacies, and reason inductively and deductively
- distinguish matters of fact from issues of judgment or opinion and reach well-supported factual or judgmental conclusions from a wide diversity of real world examples.

COMM 101 Critical Thinking in Small Groups
COMM 102 Intro to Argumentation
COMM 103 Critical Listening & Thinking
CS 100 Critical Thinking with Computers
ENGL 101 Critical Writing
FOR 100 Critical Thinking and Social & Environmental Responsibility
PHIL 100 Logic
PSYC 100 Psychology of Critical Thinking

Lower Division Area B

Inquiry into the physical universe and its life forms—with some immediate participation in laboratory activity—and into mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning and their applications.

GE in the natural sciences and mathematics focuses on the physical universe and its life forms. This requirement helps students cope with, and participate in, the changing world. Recognizing the importance of scientific methods as investigative tools, the courses present science as a unified discipline with a major impact on the human condition.

Complete a minimum of nine lower division units: at least three units in each of the three categories. One must be a laboratory course [L]. Sometimes area B requirements may be met by course sequences [bearing the suffixes Y and Z] in which the total number of units taken is more than the minimum nine. Where courses or sequences exceed three units, only three count toward GE requirements. Courses that follow are three units unless indicated.

Life Forms

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply scientific concepts and theories to develop scientific explanations of natural phenomena
- critically evaluate conclusions drawn from a particular set of observations or experiments
- demonstrate their understanding of the science field under study through proper use of the technical/scientific language, and the development, interpretation, and application of concepts.

CHEM 104 Chemistry & Society
CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry
CHEM 109 General Chemistry
GEOG 106 Physical Geography
GEOG 106 Earthquake Country [not for geology majors]
GEOG 108 The Dynamic Earth [not for geology majors]
GEOG 109 General Geology
OCN 109 General Oceanography
PHYX 103 Introduction to Meteorology
PHYX 104 Descriptive Astronomy
PHYX 105 Conceptual Physics

Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning

Minimum grade of C- required. Must be complete by 60 units. [Students with 30 or more transfer units must complete within first 30 HSU units.]

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- use skills beyond the level of intermediate algebra to solve problems through quantitative reasoning
- apply mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning to problems.

MATH 103 Contemporary Mathematics [not for science or NR majors] (5)
MATH 103i Mathematics as a Liberal Art [MATH 43 corequisite, not for science or NR majors]
MATH 104 Finite Mathematics
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
MATH 106 Calculus for Bus & Economics
MATH 108 Critical Thinking in Math [for prospective elementary teachers]
MATH 109 Calculus I
STAT 106 Introduction to Statistics for the Health Sciences
STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics

Physical Universe

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply scientific concepts and theories to develop scientific explanations of natural phenomena
- critically evaluate conclusions drawn from a particular set of observations or experiments
- demonstrate their understanding of the science field under study through proper use of the technical/scientific language, and the development, interpretation, and application of concepts.

Biol 102/Biol 102L Human Biology [not for science or NR majors]
Biol 104 General Biology [L] [not for science or NR majors]
Biol 105 Principles of Biology
Bot 105 General Botany

Planning Your Bachelor's Degree
Theater) C1; and Humanities (Literature, Philosophy, Languages other than English) C2.

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply discipline-specific vocabulary and central discipline-specific concepts and principles to a specific instance, literary work or artistic creation
- respond subjectively as well as objectively to aesthetic experiences and will differentiate between emotional and intellectual responses
- explain the nature and scope of the perspectives and contributions found in a particular discipline within the Arts and Humanities as related to the human experience, both individually (theirs) and collectively.

Upon completing a course in the arts, students will be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the intellectual, imaginative, and cultural elements involved in the creative arts through their (or, “as a result of their”) participation in and study of drama, music, studio art and/or creative writing.

Upon completing a course in the humanities, students will be able to:

- discuss the intellectual, historical, and cultural elements of written literature through their study of great works of the human imagination.

### Lower Division Area C

**Arts, literature, philosophy, and modern languages**

Arts and humanities courses cultivate imagination, sensibility, and sensitivity in the cognitive, physical, and emotional aspects of human experience. Students are encouraged to respond to experience subjectively and to discriminate emotional responses of integrity.

A **minimum of nine semester units including at least one course in each of the following subareas:** Arts (Art, Cinema, Dance, Music, Theater) C1; and Humanities (Literature, Philosophy, Languages other than English) C2.

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply discipline-specific vocabulary and central discipline-specific concepts and principles to a specific instance, literary work or artistic creation
- respond subjectively as well as objectively to aesthetic experiences and will differentiate between emotional and intellectual responses
- explain the nature and scope of the perspectives and contributions found in a particular discipline within the Arts and Humanities as related to the human experience, both individually (theirs) and collectively.

### C1: Arts [Art, Cinema, Dance, Music, Theater]

- ART 103 Introduction to Art History
- ART 104 [B-N] Art History
- ART 104* American Art
- ART 104K ** Africa, Oceania, the Americas
- ART 104M ** Latin American Art
- ART 104N ** Asian Art & Culture
- ART 105 (B-C) Studio Art
- ART 106 Beginning Painting
- ART 107 Beginning Printmaking
- ART 108 Beginning Graphic Design
- ART 109 Beginning Sculpture
- DANC 103 Modern I
- DANC 103B Modern II
- IT 104 Beginning Wood
- MUS 102 Jazz and America
- MUS 103 Listening to the Movies
- MUS 104 Introduction to Music
- MUS 105 The American Musical
- MUS 106 (any) Musical Ensembles
- MUS 107 (any) Chamber Ensembles
- MUS 108 (any) Beginning Music
- MUS 109 (any) Intermediate Music
- TFD 104 Storytelling
- TFD 105 Acting
- TFD 106 Behind the Scenes in Theatre (2-3)
- TFD 107 Dramatic Writing
- TFD 108 Action: Movement & Mime
- TFD 109B Introduction to Radio, TV, and Film
- TFD 109C ** Film Comedy Around the World

### C2: Humanities [Literature, Philosophy, Languages other than English]

- CD 109Y and Z American Sign Language: Level I & II (complete both courses for three units of GE credit)
- COMM 108 Oral Interpretation
- ENGL 105 Introduction to Literature
- FREN 106 French Level II
- FREN 107 ** French Level III
- GERM 106 German Level II
- GERM 107 German Level III
- PHIL 104 ** Asian Philosophy
- PHIL 106 Moral Controversies
- PHIL 107 Introduction to Philosophy
- RS 105 ** World Religions
- SPAN 106 Spanish Level II
- SPAN 107 ** Spanish Level III
- SPAN 108 Level III Heritage Speakers
- WS 107* Women, Culture, History

### Lower Division Area D

**Human social, political, and economic institutions and behavior and their historical background.**

These courses introduce scholarly study of human experience: culture; ethnicity; place; time; the economy; the political community, behavioral, emotional, and cognitive processes; and human interaction and organization.

A **minimum of nine semester units with courses being taken in more than one of the subareas below listed as D1 through D5.**

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply the discipline-specific vocabulary, principles, methodologies, value systems and ethics employed in social science inquiry, to a specific instance
- explain and critically analyze human social, economic and political issues from the respective disciplinary perspectives by examining them in contemporary as well as historical settings and in a variety of cultural contexts
- illustrate how human social, political and economic institutions and behavior are inextricably interwoven.

#### D1: Anthropology & Archeology

- ANTH 104 Cultural Anthropology
- ANTH 105 Archaeology and World Prehistory

#### D2: Economics

- ECON 104 Contemporary Topics in Economics

#### D3: Ethnic Studies

- CHIN 109 ** Intro to Chinese Studies
- ES 105* Introduction to US Ethnic Studies
- ES 109 ** Intro to Chinese Studies
- NAS 104* Introduction to Native American Studies
- NAS 105* Introduction to US Ethnic Studies

#### D4: Gender Studies

- CRGS 108* Power/Privilege: Gender & Race, Sex, Class
- WS 106* Introduction to Women’s Studies

* Counts as both GE and diversity/common ground (domestic).
** Counts as both GE and diversity & common ground (non-domestic).
# Counts in Area C or D, but not both.
Select one course. Students can also satisfy the units of upper division general education in area B by completing an approved minor in one of the disciplines in the College of Natural Resources and Sciences, excluding minors in psychology and computer information systems. Please note: a minor cannot be awarded to a student receiving a related major of the same name.

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply scientific concepts and theories to develop scientific explanations of natural phenomena
- critically evaluate conclusion drawn from a particular set of observations or experiments
- discuss value systems and ethics associated with scientific endeavors.
Planning Your Bachelor's Degree

Upper Division Area D

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply the discipline-specific vocabulary, principles, methodologies, value systems and ethics employed in social science inquiry, to a specific instance
- explain and critically analyze human social, economic, and political issues from the respective disciplinary perspectives by examining them in contemporary as well as historical settings and in a variety of cultural contexts
- illustrate how human social, political and economic institutions and behavior are inextricably interwoven.

Select one course.

ANTH 302** Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 306** World Regions Cultural Studies
ECON 305 Int’l Economics & Globalization
ECON 306** Economics of the Developing World
ECON 308 History of Economic Thought
ENVS 301 International Environmental Issues & Globalization
ES 304* Migrations & Mosaics
ES 306** World Regions Cultural Studies
ES 308* Multicultural Perspectives in American Society
GEOG 300* Global Awareness
GEOG 301 International Environmental Issues & Globalization
GEOG 304* Migrations & Mosaics
HIST 300 The Era of World War I
HIST 301 The Era of World War II
HIST 305 The American West, 1763-1900
NAS 306* Native Peoples of North America
PSCI 303** Third World Politics
PSCI 306 Environmental Politics
PSYC 300* Psychology of Women
PSYC 301 Psychology of Creativity
PSYC 302* Psychology of Prejudice
PSYC 303 Family Relations in Contemporary Society
SOC 302 Forests & Culture
SOC 303* Race and Inequality
SOC 305 Modern World Systems
SOC 306* The Changing Family
SOC 308 Sociology of Altruism & Compassion
WS 300* Psychology of Women
WS 303** Third World Women’s Movements

Upper Division Area E

Lifelong understanding and integration of self.

Area E courses focus on disciplined inquiry leading to self-discovery and self-knowledge. Because successful completion of these courses requires a degree of knowledge and maturity usually attained by upper division students, area E courses can be taken only by students who have junior or senior status and who have completed area A general education requirements.

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- explain and demonstrate an appreciation for the nature of being human as an integration of physiological, psychological, and socio-cultural influences
- demonstrate preparation for the life-long and complex process of self-understanding, self-analysis and self-development as an individual among others.
Choose one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 400</td>
<td>Self, Health, &amp; Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMP 400</td>
<td>Inscape &amp; Landscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 400</td>
<td>Inscape &amp; Landscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 400</td>
<td>Forestry in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 400</td>
<td>A Sound Mind in a Sound Body: Human Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 400</td>
<td>Stress Management — Wellness &amp; Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 400B</td>
<td>Complementary &amp; Alternative Care: A Research-Based Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 400</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS 400</td>
<td>Paths to the Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 400</td>
<td>Human Integration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Components of the Degree: American Institutions**

Complete one history course and one government course from the list below. Though the American Institutions requirement is separate from General Education, one of the courses listed below can count in lower division GE Area D, except when a transfer American Institutions course has already been used in GE Area D. Regardless of whether a lower or upper division American Institutions course is applied to GE, it will count for lower division GE, not upper division GE.

The state legislature has mandated this degree component, also referred to as the constitution requirement or US history and government or simply institutions.

**Requirements:** There are three options:

1. complete one history course and one government course from the following:

   **American History**

   Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:
   
   - explain significant events covering a time span of at least 100 years of US history, including the relationships of US regions and relationships with foreign nations
   - analyze the roles of major ethnic and social groups in the significant events above, and the contexts in which those events have occurred
   - explain how these events illustrate both the continuity of “the American experience” and its derivation from other cultures by considering at least 3 of the following: politics, economics, social movements, and geography.

2. pass the qualifying exams in US history, American constitutional government, and California state and local government; or

3. complete a combination of courses and exams.

To satisfy the requirement by examination, students must pass in three areas: (1) US history, (2) US government and constitution, and (3) California state and local government. These three exams may be taken separately. The California state and local exam is provided separately so that students may challenge this portion separately when their previous coursework does not specifically address this requirement (e.g. out of state coursework). The department offering the exam sets limits on repeating the exam(s). To exercise this option, contact the history department for that exam and/or for study materials and exam dates. For Political Science exams, contact the Testing Center. These are competency exams and do not result in credit or grades.

**Area D6:**

- **ECON 323** Economic History of the US
- **HIST 110** US History to 1877
- **HIST 111** US History from 1877

**U.S. & California Constitution Outcomes**

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- describe the political philosophies of the framers of the US constitution, and the nature and operation of political institutions and processes under that constitution, as amended and interpreted
- explain the evolution of the California Constitution in relation to the US Constitution, and their rights and responsibilities as citizens under each
- describe the contemporary relationships between different levels of government (local, state, and federal) and the primary political processes exercised in those relationships, including conflict resolution and the cooperative process.

**Components of the Degree: Diversity & Common Ground**

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- explain how the diversity of cultures creates a diversity of knowledge, experiences, values, worldviews, traditions and achievements
- explain how cultural differences and identities are produced and perpetuated through a variety of social, cultural, and disciplinary discourses (e.g. literature, popular culture, science, law, etc.)
- explain and critically analyze how differential privilege and power occurs and how it creates problems such as inequalities, prejudicial exclusion, injustices, etc.

Recognizing the increasing cultural diversity of California’s population, and the importance of understanding diverse cultural experiences, identities and how differential privilege and power are organized, the university requires that students complete a Diversity and Common Ground (DCG) requirement as part of the baccalaureate degree program. Undergraduates must complete at least two DCG courses; one of these courses must be designated domestic (focused within the boundaries of the United States) while the second course may either be domestic or international/transnational (non-domestic) in focus. Students may meet the DCG requirement with courses that simultaneously meet other degree requirements (general education, the major or minor, US institutions, or the elective component).

Following is a list of courses currently approved to count towards satisfaction of the Diversity and Common Ground requirement. Approved courses are subject to change. Courses used to count towards this requirement must be DCG approved at the time the course is taken. Students are advised to check the current on-line Registration Guide for the most current list of DCG approved courses.

* Counts as both GE and diversity/common ground (domestic).

** Counts as both GE and diversity & common ground (non-domestic).
### DIVERSITY & COMMON GROUND

**Domestic**

DCG courses listed below that are also approved for GE have their GE areas designated in the GE Area Column.

*LD = Lower Division GE; UD = Upper Division GE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GE AREA</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIE 330</td>
<td>History of Indian Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIE 335</td>
<td>Social &amp; Cultural Considerations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIE 340</td>
<td>American Indian Exp. In Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIE 435</td>
<td>AIE Counseling Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104J</td>
<td>American Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 319</td>
<td>Contemporary Art &amp; Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 310</td>
<td>Perspectives: History &amp; Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 352</td>
<td>Parent-Child Relationships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 467</td>
<td>Working with Culturally Diverse Families</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 300</td>
<td>American Public Discourse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 309B</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 315</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Social Advocacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 322</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRGS 108</td>
<td>Power &amp; Privilege: Gender, Race, Sex, Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRGS 313</td>
<td>Community Activism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRGS 330</td>
<td>Women of Color Feminisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRGS 360</td>
<td>Race, Gender &amp; U.S. Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 313</td>
<td>Community Activism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 318</td>
<td>Gay &amp; Lesbian Issues in Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 308B</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 336</td>
<td>American Ethnic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 465B</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 105</td>
<td>Intro to U.S. Ethnic Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 245</td>
<td>Hip Hop &amp; the Black Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 304</td>
<td>Migrations &amp; Mosaics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 308</td>
<td>Multicultural Perspectives in American Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 314</td>
<td>Chicano Culture &amp; Society in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 336</td>
<td>American Ethnic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 465B</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 304</td>
<td>Migrations &amp; Mosaics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 372</td>
<td>Rise of Modern America (1877-1929)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 104</td>
<td>Intro. to Native American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 105</td>
<td>Intro to U.S. Ethnic Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 200</td>
<td>The Indian in American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 306</td>
<td>Native Peoples of North America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 327</td>
<td>Native Tribes of North American Regions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 332</td>
<td>Environmental Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 306</td>
<td>Race, Racism &amp; Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 318</td>
<td>Race, Gender &amp; U.S. Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSQ 437</td>
<td>Sexual Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 300</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 302</td>
<td>Psychology of Prejudice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 437</td>
<td>Sexual Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 303</td>
<td>Race and Inequality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 306</td>
<td>Changing Family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW 104</td>
<td>Intro to Social Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DIVERSITY & COMMON GROUND

**Domestic (cont')**

DCG courses listed below that are also approved for GE have their GE areas designated in the GE Area Column.

*LD = Lower Division GE; UD = Upper Division GE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GE AREA</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>TFD 307</td>
<td>Theatre of the Oppressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>WS 106</td>
<td>Intro to Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>WS 107</td>
<td>Women, Culture, History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>WS 300</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>WS 308B</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWT-UD</td>
<td>WS 309B</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 316</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 318</td>
<td>Gay &amp; Lesbian Issues in Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 336</td>
<td>American Ethnic Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 350</td>
<td>Women's Health and Body Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 465B</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## DIVERSITY & COMMON GROUND

**Non-Domestic**

DCG courses listed below that are also approved for GE have their GE areas designated in the GE Area Column.

*LD = Lower Division GE; UD = Upper Division GE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GE AREA</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>ANTH 302</td>
<td>Anthropology of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>ANTH 306</td>
<td>World Regions Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, &amp; Globalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>ART 104K</td>
<td>Africa, Oceania, the Americas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>ART 104M</td>
<td>Latin American Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>ART 104N</td>
<td>Asian Art &amp; Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA 410</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA 415</td>
<td>International Business Essentials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area B-UD</td>
<td>BIOL 304</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>CHIN 109</td>
<td>Chinese Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRGS 390</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>DANC 303</td>
<td>Dance in World Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>ECON 306</td>
<td>Economics of the Developing World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Post Colonial Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>ENGL 308C</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 465C</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>ES 109</td>
<td>Chinese Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>ES 306</td>
<td>World Regions Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ES 310</td>
<td>U.S. and Mexico Border</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ES 465C</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>FREN 107</td>
<td>French Level III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 207</td>
<td>French IV &amp; Intro to Francophone Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>African Storytelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>FREN 306</td>
<td>Sex, Class, &amp; Culture: Gender &amp; Ethnic Issues in Int’l Short Stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 311</td>
<td>French V &amp; Stories from the Francophone World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>GEOG 105</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>GEOG 300</td>
<td>Global Awareness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 344</td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>GERM 306</td>
<td>Sex, Class, &amp; Culture: Gender &amp; Ethnic Issues in Int’l Short Stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 377</td>
<td>Vietnam War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area B-UD</td>
<td>MATH 301</td>
<td>Math &amp; Culture: Historical Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>MUS 302</td>
<td>Music in World Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>PHIL 104</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>PSCI 303</td>
<td>Third World Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>RS 105</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RS 340</td>
<td>Zen, Dharma, &amp; Tao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>SPAN 107</td>
<td>Spanish Level III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>SPAN 306</td>
<td>Sex, Class, &amp; Culture: Gender &amp; Ethnic Issues in Int’l Short Stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>TFD 109C</td>
<td>Film Comedy Around the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TFD 241</td>
<td>Theatre History/Theatre &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>WS 303</td>
<td>Third World Women’s Movements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>WS 306</td>
<td>Sex, Class, &amp; Culture: Gender &amp; Ethnic Issues in Int’l Short Stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>WS 308C</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 315</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, &amp; Globalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 340</td>
<td>Ecofeminism: Global Women &amp; Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 465C</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PLANNING YOUR MASTER’S DEGREE

Degree Programs
Humboldt State University is authorized to offer the master of arts, master of science, master of business administration, master of fine arts degrees, and master of social work. Detailed requirements for the following programs appear in the next section of this catalog.

Leading to the MA degree with majors in:
Biology
Social Science
Education
Sociology
English
Theatre Arts
Psychology

Leading to the MS degree with majors in:
Environmental Systems
Kinesiology
Natural Resources

Leading to the MBA degree with a major in:
Business Administration

Leading to the MFA degree with a major in:
Theatre Arts: Scenography

Leading to the MSW degree with a major in:
Social Work

Graduate & Post-Baccalaureate Application Procedures
All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants (e.g., master’s degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials or certificates, and where permitted, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants seeking a second bachelor’s degree should submit the undergraduate application for admission. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the $55 nonrefundable application fee.

Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are expected unless submission of an electronic application is impossible. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available online at www.csumentor.edu.

Apply to Humboldt State University as early as possible. Fall applications are accepted beginning October 1; spring applications beginning August 1.

In addition to a CSU graduate application and all college transcripts (official), applicants are required to submit the materials listed below to complete their application. Please check with the individual departments for any additional requirements.

Graduate & Post-Baccalaureate Admission Requirements
Graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential, or certificate objective, or where approved, may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, Humboldt will consider an application for admission as follows.

General Requirements. The minimum requirements for admission to graduate/ post-baccalaureate studies at a CSU campus are in accordance with individual university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations.

Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment:
- have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities;
- be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended;
- have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted or have earned a grade point average of at least 2.5 on the last degree completed by the candidate; and
- satisfactorily meet professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study [including qualifying examinations] as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe.

In unusual circumstances, Humboldt may make exceptions to these criteria.

Classification. Students who meet these minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- **Graduate Classified.** To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by Humboldt State. Contact specific programs for details.

- **Graduate Conditionally Classified.** Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation.

- **Post-Baccalaureate Classified.** e.g., admission to an education credential program. Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by Humboldt State. Contact specific programs for details.

- **Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified.** To enroll in undergraduate courses as preparation for advanced degree programs or to enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program.

[These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website, www.calstate.edu, and the CSU admissions portal, www.csumentor.edu, are good sources of the most up-to-date information.]

Graduate-Post-Baccalaureate English Language Requirement. Regardless of their citizenship, all graduate and post-baccalaure-
Candidate applicants whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor’s degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must pass either the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test. A minimum score of 550 is required on the TOEFL paper-based test. Applicants taking the computer-based TOEFL must score 213 or higher. Applicants taking the internet-based TOEFL must score a minimum of 80. Applicants taking the IELTS test must receive a minimum score of 7. Some programs may require a higher score. Several CSU campuses may use alternative methods for assessing fluency in English including Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE Academic), the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), and the International Test of English Proficiency (ITEP).

Graduate Application Deadlines
For fall semester admission, apply after August 1. Deadlines for submitting graduate applications vary by department. Check with the Office of Admissions, 707-826-4402, or the individual department office. While some admission categories remain open later than others, no applications will be accepted later than one month prior to the beginning of the term.

Graduate Application Procedures
1. Apply for and gain admission to Humboldt State University.
2. Consult with the graduate advisor in your area of intended study and prepare a tentative course schedule.
3. After completing 15 units or at least one semester of graduate work, apply for advancement to candidacy for the master’s degree. The Academic Programs Office, Siemens Hall, room 217, has the necessary forms. They are also available online at http://www.humboldt.edu/academicprograms/gradstudies/index.html. After completing them and obtaining the approval of your advisor, committee and graduate coordinator, return the forms to the Academic Programs Office for processing. Advancement to candidacy requires:
   - a suitable amount of appropriate coursework (upper division and graduate) with a GPA of 3.0 or better;
   - satisfactory performance on any comprehensive or qualifying exam required by the department;
   - approval by departmental committee of an official program of study that meets all requirements for the degree;
   - approval of plan to use humans or animals as subjects for research, if applicable.

Applications for advancement to candidacy must be complete and on file in the Academic Programs Office before filing the graduate application for graduation.

Graduate Degree Requirements
General requirements for the master’s degree programs follow. Discipline-specific requirements are outlined in the program description section of this catalog.
1. Complete a specified program of study, usually requiring approval from the university department.
2. Complete a minimum of 30 semester units of approved upper division and graduate courses within a set time. All degree requirements must be met within a maximum of seven years. An extension beyond this time limit may be granted if circumstances warrant. This standard includes:
   - no less than 21 semester units at Humboldt (residency requirement) unless an exception is made;
   - no less than half the units required for the degree in courses specifically for graduate students, 500-600 level;
   - no more than six units for a thesis or project;
   - a maximum of nine units of independent study, field work, or thesis/project courses.
3. A grade of B+ or better is required for all coursework applied toward a master’s degree.
4. Satisfactorily complete a thesis, project, or comprehensive examination as defined below. It is the student’s responsibility to determine from his/her advisor the departmental policy on theses, projects, or comprehensive exams.
   - A thesis is the written product of a systematic study of a significant problem. It identifies the problem, states major assumptions, explains the significance of the undertaking, sets forth sources for and methods of gathering information, analyzes the data, and offers a conclusion or recommendation. The finished product evidences originality, critical and independent thinking, appropriate organization and format, and thorough documentation. Usually it will require an oral defense.
   - A project is a significant undertaking appropriate to the fine and applied arts or to professional fields. It evidences originality and independent thinking, appropriate form and organization, and a rationale. A written abstract summarizes and describes the project’s significance, objectives, methodology, and conclusions or recommendations. An oral defense may be required. Projects are treated in one of two ways. Some projects are described thoroughly in a manuscript, bound, and placed in the Humboldt State University library. These projects are referred to as “bound projects” and must meet the manuscript format requirements of the thesis. An unbound project is a project that cannot be bound, for example, a theatre lighting project. Unbound projects are governed by regulations specific to the program in which they originate. Departments or colleges are responsible for archiving the projects and for maintaining permanent record of the projects.
   - A comprehensive examination assesses a student’s ability to integrate knowledge of the area, show independent and critical thinking, and demonstrate mastery of the subject matter. The results evidence independent thinking, appropriate organization, critical analysis, and accuracy of documentation. Examination questions and responses are kept according to the CSU records retention policy.
5. Maintain a grade-point average of 3.0 (B) or better in all courses taken to satisfy degree requirements. Courses in which no letter grade is assigned are not used in computing GPA.
6. The California State University, under Executive Order 665, requires that graduate students demonstrate competency in writing. The compliance methods for the various programs are listed in the “Handbook for Master’s Students,” see the Graduate Writing Requirement at http://www.humboldt.edu/
7. To graduate, be in good standing (maintain a 3.0 overall GPA).

8. File the graduate student application for graduation at least one semester before finishing all degree requirements. A current schedule of classes has appropriate deadlines.

**Graduate Financial Aid**

Placement in one or another of the post-baccalaureate admission categories has an effect on student eligibility for financial aid. Contact the Financial Aid office, 707-826-4321, for clarification of eligibility.

**Continuous Enrollment**

Students admitted to master’s degree programs are required to enroll for a minimum of one unit per term for at least two terms per academic year until their degree requirements are completed. Master’s degree students who do not maintain continuous enrollment (two terms each academic year), and who have not been granted a leave of absence are required to reapply for admission to the university and to the graduate program. Thus, students will be subject to any new admission or degree requirements that have been approved since their first admission to the program. The seven-year time limit will continue to apply to all coursework on the approved graduate course list.

If the department allows master’s students to enroll in Extended Education (EE) for continuous enrollment, they may register for one unit of a discipline-specific x693 course through Extended Education. Enrollment in the discipline-specific x693 course allows graduate students to maintain continuous enrollment and to maintain their status in the master’s degree program.

This policy does not apply to credential candidates and post-baccalaureate unclassified students.

**Academic Probation & Disqualification**

Graduate students who are classified or conditionally classified will be placed on academic probation if their Humboldt grade-point average falls below a 3.0 (B grade average). While on academic probation, if a graduate student’s cumulative GPA at Humboldt is below 3.0 for a second consecutive term, the student will be academically disqualified.

Graduate students may be placed on probation and/or disqualified for failure to make adequate progress in the program, as defined by the requirements and policies of individual programs, by recommendation of the program faculty and graduate coordinator, and action of the graduate dean.

Unclassified post-baccalaureate students are governed by the academic probation and disqualification regulations for senior undergraduate students.

**Readmission.** Disqualified graduate students may not register without formal readmission to the university. They will be considered for readmission through the normal application process. After readmission, students must maintain the GPA described for reinstatement below.

**Reinstatement.** If there are extenuating circumstances, such as extended medical complications, disqualified students may apply for reinstatement. Their application for reinstatement will be reviewed by the faculty of the program, the graduate coordinator, and the graduate dean.

Reinstated students must improve the GPA to acceptable levels to return to good standing. If the first term after reinstatement (and subsequent) GPA is 3.0 or better, but the overall cumulative GPA is still below 3.0, the student retains a status of "reinstated." If the GPA for the first term after reinstatement is below 3.0, the student is disqualified. Good standing is achieved when the term and cumulative GPA are both improved to 3.0 or better. Students must achieve "good standing" to be eligible to graduate.
# Academic Programs

## Majors

### Bachelor of Arts (BA)
- Anthropology
- Art
- Chemistry
- Child Development**
- Child Development/Elementary Education**
- Communication
- Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies*
- Dance Studies*
- Elementary Education**
- Economics
- English
- French & Francophone Studies
- Geography
- Geology
- History
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- International Studies*
- Journalism
- Liberal Studies/Elem Educ Mathematics
- Music
- Native American Studies
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Recreation Administration**
- Religious Studies
- Social Work
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Theatre, Film & Dance

### Bachelor of Science (BS)
- Biology
- Botany
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Environmental Resources Engineering
- Environmental Management & Protection
- Environmental Science
- Fisheries Biology
- Forestry & Wildland Resources
- Geology
- Kinesiology
- Oceanography
- Physics
- Rangeland Resource Science

## Minors

- American Indian Education
- American Sign Language & Special Populations
- Anthropology
- Applied Mathematics
- Applied Statistics
- Appropriate Technology
- Art History
- Art Studio
- Astronomy
- Biology
- Botany
- Broadcast News Broadcasting
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Chinese Studies
- Communication
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- Dance
- Early Childhood Development Economics
- Education
- English Literature
- English Writing
- Environmental & Natural Resources Planning
- Environmental & Natural Resources Recreation
- Environmental Education & Interpretation
- Environmental Ethics
- Ethnic American Literatures
- Ethnic Studies
- Family Studies
- Film
- Fire Ecology
- Fisheries Biology
- Forestry
- French & Francophone Studies
- Geospatial Sciences
- Geography
- Geology
- German Studies
- Health Education
- History
- Kinesiology
- Linguistics
- Mathematics
- Media Studies
- Multicultural Queer Studies
- Music
- Native American Studies
- Natural Resources
- News-Editorial
- Oceanography
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Relations
- Rangeland Resource Science
- Recreation Administration
- Religious Studies
- Scientific Diving
- Social Advocacy
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Teaching English as a Second Language
- Theatre
- Water Resource Policy
- Watershed Management
- Wildland Soil Science
- Wildlife
- Women's Studies
- Zoology

## Credentials

### Elementary Education
- Preliminary Credential in Multiple Subjects

### Secondary Education
- Art, Business, English/Language Arts, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, Science, Social Sciences, Spanish

### Administrative Services
- Preliminary Professional Clear

### Specialist Credentials
- Adapted Physical Education
- Special Education Mild/Moderate & Moderate/Severe Disabilities

## Graduate Degrees

### Master of Arts (MA)
- Education
- English
  - Literature
  - Peace Corps Service
  - Teaching of Writing
- Psychology
  - Academic Research
  - Counseling
  - School Psychology
- Social Science
  - Environment & Community
- Sociology
  - Public Sociology
  - Ecological Justice and Action

### Master of Business Administration (MBA)
- Business Administration

### Master of Fine Arts (MFA)
- Theatre Arts
  - Scenography

### Master of Science (MS)
- Biology
- Environmental Systems
  - Energy Technology & Policy, Environmental Resources Engineering, Geology, Mathematical Modeling
- Kinesiology
  - Exercise Science
  - Teaching/Coaching
- Natural Resources
  - Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences; Fisheries; Forest, Watershed, & Wildland Sciences; Wildlife

### Master of Social Work (MSW)

---

* an option within the Interdisciplinary Studies degree

** an option within Liberal Studies degree
Adapted Physical Education

Adapted Physical Education Credential

See Kinesiology for the Master of Science degree with a major in Kinesiology.

Program Coordinator
Rock Braithwaite, Ph.D.

Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration
KA 305
707-826-4536

The Program

This program includes extensive field work to prepare students to teach physical education to individuals with disabilities. Students develop teaching competencies in perceptual motor development, aquatics, game and sports skills, and physical fitness.

Admission Requirements

Submit the following documents to Kinesiology & Recreation Administration:

- letter of application, stating interest in working with a special group
- three letters of recommendation for admission to the program
- transcripts of all previous college work
- complete a CCTC-approved subject area program or pass the SSAT and/or Praxis tests authorizing the teaching of physical education
- maintain a 3.0 GPA in the following required courses:
  - REC 310 Recreation for Special Groups
  - KINS 385 Adapted Physical Education
  - KINS 475 Elementary School Physical Education
  - KINS 494 Motor Development/Motor Learning
  - KINS 535 Assessment Techniques
  - KINS 577 Adapted Physical Education Programs
  - KINS 578 Adapted Aquatics for Instructors
  - KINS 695 Directed Field Experience

American Indian Education Minor

Minor in American Indian Education

This minor is housed within the College of Professional Studies.

Director
Suzanne M. Burcell, MBA, MA
707-826-5195
smb7001@humboldt.edu
childdev@humboldt.edu

The Program

The American Indian Education (AIE) minor provides an understanding of the particular educational needs of American Indian students, as well as the skills to apply methodologies and classroom practices conducive to academic success and validation of cultural identity and values.

Having a positive self-identity and strong cultural affirmation is key for the success of any student in school and in life, but American Indian students face assaults on their identity and culture on a daily basis. To help ensure success in working with American Indian students and communities, the College of Professional Studies provides a rigorous curriculum designed to heighten awareness of the numerous and complex issues surrounding American Indian education, along with successful educational models and classroom applications.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

AIE 330 History of Indian Education* **
AIE 335 Social & Cultural Considerations* **
AIE 435 Counseling Issues* **
One of the following two courses:
AIE 340 Educational Experiences* **
AIE 345 American Indians in Higher Education
Three units from the following:
AIE 380/AIE 580 Special Topics
AIE 430 Seminar: Proposal & Grantwriting Process

The American Indian Education minor is strongly recommended for participants in the Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program (ITEPP) who are pursuing education-related careers (see ITEPP). AIE courses also comprise optional depths of study in the Liberal Studies Elementary Education major; a specialization within the Child Development major, as well as a special area of emphasis in the MA Education program.

AIE courses are available to all HSU students. Community members may enroll through Extended Education; call 707-826-3731 for a schedule of classes and information about the American Indian Education professional development certificate.

* Diversity/Common Ground courses.
** Depth-of-study for LSEE majors.
The Program

The American Sign Language and Special Populations Minor is designed to assist individuals who wish to work with the deaf or hard of hearing and/or children with special needs. Individuals will find the minor useful if they seek employment as early interventionists, family service providers, teachers of special education, teachers of the hard of hearing or deaf, or teachers of children with language delays.

The minor is designed to help prepare students to work in an entry level position with children and families that use American Sign Language as a means of communication or who might benefit from using signed speech in combination with verbal communication. The minor provides the student with background in child development, language acquisition, American Sign Language, life and culture of the deaf and hard of hearing communities, and experiences of families with children with special needs.

REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete a total of 19 units as described below.

Children’s Growth and Development [One 3-unit course]
CD 253 Prenatal and Infant Development or
CD 255 Early Childhood Development or
CD 256 Middle Childhood Development or
CD 350 Perspectives: Life-Span Development

American Sign Language (6 units)
CD 109Y American Sign Language I* and
CD 109Z American Sign Language II

Language Acquisition (3 units)
CD 355 Language Development

Special Needs Populations (7 units)
CD 366 Exceptional Children and their Families and
COMM 417/ENGL 417 Second Language Acquisition or
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication or
COMM 324 Nonverbal Communication

*Students with extensive prior experience using ASL may take the challenge exam to complete CD 109Y. NOTE: Challenge process requires students to enroll in the course and inform instructor of desire to challenge and take exam within the first two weeks of the semester. The student must earn a 70% or greater on the challenge exam to earn a credit in CD 109Y and before proceeding to CD 109Z.
Anthropology

Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Anthropology

Minor in Anthropology

Department Chair
Mary Scoggin, Ph.D.

Department of Anthropology
Behavioral & Social Sciences 506
707-826-3139
www.humboldt.edu/anthropology

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of the diversity of cultural values reflected in different patterns of social and political organization and systems of communication (symbolic and linguistic)
- the ability to think critically and to apply the scientific method in the various sub-fields of the discipline (Cultural, Physical, Archaeology, Linguistics, and Applied)
- understanding of the complex and interrelated processes of change (physical and cultural evolution, diffusion, colonialism, globalization) both within cultures and across cultural boundaries
- the relevance of anthropology to present-day policy and social issues including medical intervention, economic development, language and cultural survival, and human rights
- practical skills needed to assume the roles and responsibilities of a productive member of a community (oral and written skills, research and library skills, technical computer skills including spreadsheet and statistical programs, cartography, graphics, photo and video editing) through classroom assignments, fieldwork, and professional service opportunities.

Concerned with the world’s diverse cultures, anthropology provides education and experience to help students understand the perspectives of peoples in other places, settings, and times. It develops critical and analytical skills and empathic understanding. Students can pursue a wide number of anthropological fields: social and cultural, archaeological, linguistic, and biological.

Humboldt State’s unique setting in proximity to nine Native American tribes presents a rare opportunity for learning about the first Nations of North America and their contemporary relationships to other cultures of the U.S. Our region’s cultural richness includes immigrant communities and families as well as students and faculty of diverse nationalities at HSU. Combined with our Department’s emphasis on international and applied experience, this context allows our students to obtain an academic and experiential education in the study of culture.

Anthropology provides an excellent liberal arts background, benefiting many careers. Wherever crosscultural relations are present, or wherever culturally broad perspectives are valuable [education, social services, medicine, business, legal services, and journalism], anthropologists can make strong contributions.

Humboldt’s program provides a strong foundation for graduate study. Graduates have established careers in archaeology, linguistics, international development, foreign affairs, health services, multicultural education, environmental planning and research, biological and medical research, cultural resource management, and professional anthropology.

Preparation

At the High School level, students can prepare for a major in Anthropology through the study of college preparatory courses, especially including second-language learning, social sciences, mathematics and biology. At the university level we encourage students to continue with a carefully-planned breadth of education in these areas.

Please obtain a Major Contract form as soon as you decide to major in anthropology. You can pick one up from the departmental office, or print a copy from the Anthropology home page [www.humboldt.edu/anthropology]. Review the form with your advisor each semester, and ask how to best apply international study and field school work toward the requirements of your major.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Introductory Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 104</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 105</td>
<td>Archaeology and World Prehistory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 110/ANTH 111</td>
<td>Physical Anthropology/Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any approved statistics course

[Courses meeting this requirement include STAT 106/STAT 108 or MATH 103 when taught as statistics.]

Framework Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 310</td>
<td>History of Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division Core

12 units—one course from three of the four following areas:

Archaeological

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 350</td>
<td>Method &amp; Theory in Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 359</td>
<td>Special Topics in Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 374</td>
<td>Cultural Resource Mgmt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biological

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 332</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 333</td>
<td>Primatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 339</td>
<td>Special Topics in Biological Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Linguistic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 340</td>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 341</td>
<td>Anthropological Linguistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social/Cultural

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 316</td>
<td>Anthropology &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 317</td>
<td>Women &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Ethnography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regional Studies

At least two courses representing different cultural regions, from any courses offered under the following numbers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 306</td>
<td>World Regions Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 390</td>
<td>World Regions Cultural Seminar [regional studies in cultures of Asia, Africa, North America, Central America, South America, Oceania, Europe]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 394</td>
<td>Archaeology of No. America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 395</td>
<td>Mesoamerican Archaeology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Breadth & Specialty Requirements

9-12 units in consultation with an academic advisor. Options include:

- an International Study program, such as the Chinese Studies concentration;
- a field project;
- a selection of courses designed to enhance a student’s particular goals.

Culminating Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 410</td>
<td>Anthropological Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 104</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 105</td>
<td>Archaeology and World Prehistory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 110</td>
<td>Physical Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 111</td>
<td>Lab in Physical Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus 9 upper division units
Minor in Applied Statistics

Information:
Mark Rizzardi, Ph.D., Chair
Department of Mathematics
707-826-3143

The Program
It is increasingly necessary for practitioners in any quantitative discipline to have a substantial background in statistics. Whereas statistics has traditionally played a central role in the biological and natural resources sciences, it is now equally important in business, economics, and the social sciences.

The applied statistics minor is designed to provide the broad statistical knowledge and practical skills needed for application of statistical techniques to research and management problems in a wide variety of disciplines. The introductory, intermediate, and topics courses include computer laboratory sessions, in which students learn to use statistical software. The minor culminates with an upper division applications course.

Different choices for the introductory, intermediate, and applications courses make the applied statistics minor an attractive complement to bachelor’s degree programs in business, economics, psychology, and the biological and natural resources sciences.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

One of the following calculus courses
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
MATH 109 Calculus I

One of the following introductory courses
PSYC 241 Introduction to Psychological Statistics
STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics

One of the following intermediate courses
BA 332 Intermediate Business Statistics
PSYC 478 Analysis of Variance
STAT 333 Linear Regression Models/ANOVA

Two topics courses from the following list
STAT 323 Probability & Statistics
STAT 404 Multivariate Statistics
STAT 406 Sampling Design & Analysis
STAT 409 Experimental Design & Analysis
STAT 410 Modern Statistical Modeling
STAT 480 Special Topics in Statistics

One advanced applications course from the following list:
BA 446 Marketing Research
FISH 450 Introductory Fish Population Dynamics
FOR 311 Forest Mensuration & Growth
PSYC 488 Regression/Multivariate Topics
WLDF 311 Wildlife Techniques
WLDF 478 Animal Energetics
or other applications course with substantial statistics content, as approved by the Applied Statistics coordinator.
APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY MINOR

Minor in Appropriate Technology

Advisors:
Arne Jacobson, Ph.D.
Department of Environmental Resources Engineering
Harry Griffith Hall 116B
707-826-3184

John Meyer, Ph.D.
Department of Politics
Founders Hall 138
707-826-4497

The Program
The term “appropriate technology” challenges the presumed inevitability or naturalness of technological development. At the same time, the question of which technologies are “appropriate” resists easy or predetermined answers. An HSU minor in appropriate technology allows students to familiarize themselves with promising technologies, while also developing their understanding of the political, social, and economic processes by which choices about technologies are – and might be – made.

Courses enable students to combine theory and practice, often through hands-on projects at the Campus Center for Appropriate Technology (CCAT). CCAT is student-run, living laboratory and demonstration home on the HSU campus. It models effective energy use, a photovoltaic electrical system, solar hot water heating, graywater recycling, a composting privy, organic gardening, low-impact building materials, and many other technologies, in a residential setting.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
ENGR 114 Whole Earth Engineering
ENGR 305 Appropriate Technology
ENGR 308 Technology & the Environment
PSCI 373 Politics of Sustainable Society
PSCI 464 Technology & Development
SOC 320 Social Ecology

ART

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Art — concentrations in art history and art studio

Minor in Art History
Minor in Art Studio
Certificate of Study in Art Museum & Gallery Practices (see Certificates of Study)

The Art Department is a fully accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

Department Chair
Teresa Stanley

Department of Art
Art Complex 121
707-826-3624
www.humboldt.edu/art

REQUIREMENT FOR THE MAJOR
Students must receive a minimum grade of C- in any major course for it to count toward the major.

ART HISTORY CONCENTRATION

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- recognition of art from a diverse number of periods, cultures, and civilizations
- experience with the materials and working methods of artists
- study of at least one foreign language
- the ability to find information in the library using both traditional and online resources
- recognition of different methods of interpretation
- use of the vocabulary and language of visual analysis
- the relationship of art to other disciplines in the humanities, social sciences, or sciences
- oral presentation of information and ideas to a group
- written presentation of information and ideas in a formal research paper.

At Humboldt, art history is taught in a variety of ways, based on the visual and historical contexts in which the art was created. At the beginning level of instruction, the program features period courses (ART 104), such as Renaissance Art and 20th Century Art. These courses introduce works of art within their historical contexts.

Upper division courses focus on narrower periods, movements, artists, or problems, such as 20th Century Women Artists and Vincent Van Gogh.

The undergraduate seminar provides a capstone experience preparing students for advanced study leading to teaching and curatorial careers. Besides courses in art history, students enroll in at least two studio art courses to familiarize themselves with materials and creative working methods of artists. Study of gallery and museum methods gives students both theoretical and practical experience in the important areas of art display and management. This can lead to careers in the gallery and museum world. Students also complete a year of language study to learn how language affects thinking and visual experience in other cultures.

2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
ART STUDIO CONCENTRATION

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- perceptual and technical skills and basic fundamentals in a variety of media and have depth of knowledge in one or more studio areas
- familiarity with the history of visual ideas, vocabulary, and the language of visual analysis
- utilization of new technological advances where appropriate
- problem solving abilities, individual intuition, creativity, and vision
- the importance of locating the functions of art in current and historical cultural contexts
- integration of knowledge gained in both studio and art history courses

The studio concentration has classes in painting, ceramics, drawing, graphic design, jewelry and metalworking, photography, printmaking, and sculpture. We provide large and well-equipped studio facilities (including a computer lab), small classes with individual attention, and a faculty of 20 artists who remain active in their own creative pursuits.

In addition to their studio courses, students must complete 12 units of art history in order to familiarize themselves with the history of visual ideas.

Students can view exhibits at the campus Reese Bullen Gallery as well as at the First Street Gallery in downtown Eureka. Both galleries bring challenging and thoughtful exhibitions of contemporary art to the Humboldt community. Besides curating shows of artists from outside the area, the galleries exhibit the work of faculty members and students.

Requirements for the Major

Art History Concentration

Lower Division
ART 103 Introduction to Art History
Four courses [12 units] from the ART 104 series
Two lower division studio art classes
One year of a language other than English at the college level (French, German, and Spanish are recommended).

Upper Division
ART 356 Museum & Gallery Practices
ART 410 Seminar in Art History
Upper division art history (15 units)
Electives to bring total units to 120 (40 units must be upper division)

Requirements for the Minor in

Art History

Lower Division
ART 103 Introduction to Art History
Plus two 104-series art history courses [6 units]

Upper Division
Three upper division art history courses [9 units]
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Art — education option preparatory to a fifth year single subject teaching credential program

The Art Department is a fully accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design and an approved subject matter waiver program through the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Department Chair
Teresa Stanley

Department of Art
Art Complex 121
707-826-3624
www.humboldt.edu/art

The Program

The undergraduate subject-matter program in art education prepares students to teach in a junior high and senior high school. The art education curriculum is a combination of studio, art history, and museum practices; this prepares the student for more advanced training to become an art educator either in schools or museums. Our program is an approved subject matter waiver program through the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

The lower division core classes build a strong foundation for students developing the skills and tools needed in becoming an artist or teacher. In upper division classes, students have the opportunity to concentrate in a particular studio area while taking courses that prepare them to teach a broad spectrum of courses offered in a junior or high school.

Students will familiarize themselves with the four components of the California Visual and Performing Arts Framework and the California Visual and Performing Arts Content Standards in order to develop strategies for teaching and lessons for instruction. We have a service learning component built into the art education classes. Students have the opportunity to develop curriculum and teach art in local schools and docent school children at the local galleries and museums.

In the fifth-year credentialing program, students are immersed in education classes and have opportunities to teach with excellent Master Teachers in Humboldt County.

Students must apply for this program and pass the competency assessment of subject matter, which takes place spring semester of the senior year.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

**Students must receive a minimum grade of C- in any major course for it to count toward the major.**

Please note: Degree requirements listed here do not include the professional education courses required for the credential. Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program. Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410.

**Lower Division Core**

ART 103* Introduction to Art History
ART 105B* Beginning Drawing
ART 105C Color & Design
ART 106 Beginning Painting
ART 122 Life Drawing I
* Prerequisite to further art coursework.

**Lower Division Art History**

Select one course from the following 104 series: ART 104 I through N.

**Lower Division Studio**

ART 109 Beginning Sculpture
ART 280 Beginning Jewelry
ART 290 Beginning Ceramics

**Upper Division Core**

ART 357B Curriculum and Development through Art Education I [fall only, take in your junior year]
ART 498B Service Learning & Art Education I [fall only, take in your senior year]

**Note:** ART 357B & ART 498B must be taken concurrently.

ART 357C Curriculum and Development through Art Education II [spring only, take in your junior year]
ART 498C Service Learning & Art Education II [spring only, take in your senior year]

**Note:** ART 357C & ART 498C must be taken concurrently.

**Upper Division Art History**

ART 319 Contemporary Art & Theory
Select one course from the ART 301 series [a topic dealing with multicultural issues is recommended].

**Upper Division Studio**

Select one course from:
ART 321 Intermediate Drawing
ART 325 Life Drawing II

Plus three courses (9 units) of upper division Studio Electives.
Biology

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biology

Emphases include:
- Cellular/Molecular biology
- Ecology & Biodiversity
- Environmental biology
- General biology
- Marine biology
- Microbiology

Minor in Biology

Science Teaching Credential

Master of Science degree with a major in Biology

Department Chair
John Reiss, Ph.D.

Department of Biological Sciences
Science Complex B 221
707-826-3245
www.humboldt.edu/biosci

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of the process of formulating alternate, testable hypotheses, to employ the methods of science to gather and interpret data in testing those hypotheses, and to distinguish scientific reasoning from other types of thought
- literacy in the language of science, which includes the use of mathematical equations, quantitative data, analytical procedures, and the representation of data in graphs, tables, diagrams, and in written expression
- understanding of the mechanisms that all life forms possess to extract, transform, and use energy from their environment in ways that allow for their maintenance, growth, and reproduction
- awareness of the interconnectedness of life on earth and that all biological processes occur with both a genealogical (evolutionary) and organizational (molecules, cells, organisms, populations, communities, ecosystems, and the biosphere) framework
- understanding that descent with modification has shaped all biological processes and that biological evolution offers the only logical scientific explanation for the simultaneous unity and diversity of life on earth.

Humboldt's program emphasizes hands-on learning. Our diverse facilities include the largest greenhouse in the California State University system, a vertebrate museum containing mammals, reptiles, and amphibians from around the world, and a vascular plant herbarium with almost 100,000 specimens. Near the campus are many parks, forests, and undisturbed habitats for studying plants and animals in their natural surroundings.

Humboldt's marine laboratory, located on the coast in the nearby town of Trinidad, gives students outstanding opportunities for marine biology projects. The research vessel, the Coral Sea, is used for seagoing field trips. Several smaller boats are used in nearshore waters, coastal lagoons, and Humboldt Bay.

Our well-equipped biotechnology laboratory, cell culture facility, and Biology Core facility allow modern work in molecular and cellular biology. Scanning and transmission electron microscopes are also available for student use.

Humboldt biology graduates have many job opportunities: teacher; field biologist, marine biologist, museum curator; science librarian, clinical lab technologist, laboratory technician, environmental consultant, microbiologist, and biotechnology research technician. Graduates may also pursue advanced study in biology or a professional degree.

Preparation

In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics (with labs, if possible); beginning and intermediate algebra; geometry; and trigonometry.

Requirements

Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.

Requirements for the Major

Cellular/Molecular Biology Emphasis

Lower Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 106</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100/101</td>
<td>Gen Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological Sciences &amp; Natural Resources *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 106/107</td>
<td>College Physics: Mechanics &amp; Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 109</td>
<td>Introductory Biostatistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 307</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 340</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 410</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 412</td>
<td>General Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 440</td>
<td>Genetics Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 310</td>
<td>General Plant Physiology, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 310</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 328</td>
<td>Brief Organic Chemistry, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321/CHEM 322</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 438</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431/CHEM 432</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 490</td>
<td>Senior Thesis or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 499</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ecology & Biodiversity Emphasis

Lower Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 106</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 110</td>
<td>Introductory Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Calculus for Biological Sciences &amp; Natural Resources *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 109</td>
<td>Introductory Biostatistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 328</td>
<td>Brief Organic Chemistry, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 340</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 307</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 330</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 434</td>
<td>Population &amp; Community Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 438</td>
<td>Field Ecology, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 490</td>
<td>Senior Thesis, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 499</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FISH 320</td>
<td>Limnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 106</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 109</td>
<td>General Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCN 109</td>
<td>General Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Soil Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.

NOTE: A student desiring to major in Biology should consult the Department Chair in the Department of Biological Sciences. The student must meet all requirements for the major and must complete BIOL 105 before upper division work is begun.
At least six units of additional courses from the following:

- **BIOL 105** Principles of Biology
- **BOT 105** General Botany
- **CHEM 109** General Chemistry
- **CHEM 110** General Chemistry
- **MATH 105** Calculus for the Biological Sciences

One upper division statistics course (e.g., STAT 333, STAT 406, STAT 409)

At least three additional upper division courses in the biological sciences to be chosen in consultation with advisor.

### Environmental Biology Emphasis

#### Lower Division

- **BIOL 105** Principles of Biology
- **BOT 105** General Botany
- **CHEM 109** General Chemistry
- **CHEM 110** General Chemistry
- **MATH 105** Calculus for the Biological Sciences

One upper division statistics course (e.g., STAT 333, STAT 406, STAT 409)

At least three additional upper division courses in the biological sciences to be chosen in consultation with advisor.

### Upper Division

- **BIOL 307** Evolution
- **BIOL 330** Principles of Ecology
- **BIOL 340** Genetics
- **BIOL 412** General Bacteriology
- **BIOL 345** Genetics with Population Emphasis
- **BIOL 356** Phycology
- **BOT 359** Biology of the Ascomycetes & Basidiomycetes
- **BOT 360/BOT 360L** Biology of the Fleshy Fungi/Lab

Two courses in animal groups from:

- **FISH 310** Ichthyology
- **WLDF 365** Ornithology
- **ZOOL 314** Invertebrate Zoology
- **ZOOL 316** Freshwater Aquatic
- **ZOOL 352** Natural History of the Vertebrates
- **ZOOL 354** Herpetology
- **ZOOL 356** Mammalogy
- **ZOOL 358** General Entomology
- **ZOOL 556** Marine Mammalogy

One anatomy/morphology course from:

- **BOT 322** Developmental Plant Anatomy
- **BOT 372** Evolutionary Morphology of Plants
- **ZOOL 370** Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates
- **ZOOL 374** Introduction to Human Anatomy

Two practical applications courses from:

- **BIOL 412** General Bacteriology
- **BOT 394** Forest Pathology
- **BOT 458** Polllination Biology
- **BOT 553** Marine Macrophyte Ecology
- **EMP 360** Natural Resource Planning Methods
- **REC 330** Adventure Theory & Practice
- **SOC 320** Social Ecology
- **SOIL 260** Introduction to Soil Science
- **WLDF 460** Conservation Biology
- **ZOOL 430** Comparative Animal Behavior
- **ZOOL 452** Parasitology

Or other courses selected in consultation with an advisor

One unit from:

- **BIOL 490** Senior Thesis or
- **BIOL 499** Directed Study

### General Biology Emphasis

#### Lower Division

- **BIOL 105** Principles of Biology
- **BOT 105** General Botany
- **CHEM 109** General Chemistry
- **CHEM 110** General Chemistry
- **MATH 105** Calculus for the Biological Sciences

One upper division statistics course (e.g., STAT 333, STAT 406, STAT 409)

At least three additional upper division courses in biological sciences, chosen in consultation with an academic advisor.

### Marine Biology Emphasis

#### Lower Division

- **BIOL 105** Principles of Biology
- **BOT 105** General Botany
- **CHEM 109** General Chemistry
- **CHEM 110** General Chemistry
- **MATH 105** Calculus for the Biological Sciences

One upper division statistics course (e.g., STAT 333, STAT 406, STAT 409)

At least three additional upper division courses in biological sciences, chosen in consultation with an academic advisor.

### Upper Division

- **BIOL 307** Evolution
- **BIOL 330** Principles of Ecology
- **BIOL 340** Genetics
- **BIOL 412** General Bacteriology
- **BIOL 430** Intertidal Ecology
- **BOT 356** Phycology
- **CHEM 328** Brief Organic Chemistry
- **ZOOL 314** Invertebrate Zoology
- **ZOOL 360/BOT 360L** Biology of the Fleshy Fungi/Lab

Two courses in animal groups from:

- **FISH 310** Ichthyology
- **WLDF 365** Ornithology
- **ZOOL 314** Invertebrate Zoology
- **ZOOL 316** Freshwater Aquatic
- **ZOOL 352** Natural History of the Vertebrates
- **ZOOL 354** Herpetology
- **ZOOL 356** Mammalogy
- **ZOOL 358** General Entomology
- **ZOOL 556** Marine Mammalogy

One anatomy/morphology course from:

- **BOT 322** Developmental Plant Anatomy
- **BOT 372** Evolutionary Morphology of Plants
- **ZOOL 370** Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates
- **ZOOL 374** Introduction to Human Anatomy

Two practical applications courses from:

- **BIOL 412** General Bacteriology
- **BOT 394** Forest Pathology
- **BOT 458** Polliination Biology
- **BOT 553** Marine Macrophyte Ecology
- **EMP 360** Natural Resource Planning Methods
- **REC 330** Adventure Theory & Practice
- **SOC 320** Social Ecology
- **SOIL 260** Introduction to Soil Science
- **WLDF 460** Conservation Biology
- **ZOOL 430** Comparative Animal Behavior
- **ZOOL 452** Parasitology

Or other courses selected in consultation with an advisor

One unit from:

- **BIOL 490** Senior Thesis or
- **BIOL 499** Directed Study

Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.

### Upper Division

- **BIOL 307** Evolution
- **BIOL 330** Principles of Ecology
- **BIOL 340** Genetics
- **BIOL 412** General Bacteriology
- **BIOL 430** Intertidal Ecology
- **BOT 356** Phycology
- **CHEM 328** Brief Organic Chemistry
- **ZOOL 314** Invertebrate Zoology
- **ZOOL 360/BOT 360L** Biology of the Fleshy Fungi/Lab

Two courses in animal groups from:

- **FISH 310** Ichthyology
- **WLDF 365** Ornithology
- **ZOOL 314** Invertebrate Zoology
- **ZOOL 316** Freshwater Aquatic
- **ZOOL 352** Natural History of the Vertebrates
- **ZOOL 354** Herpetology
- **ZOOL 356** Mammalogy
- **ZOOL 358** General Entomology
- **ZOOL 556** Marine Mammalogy

One anatomy/morphology course from:

- **BOT 322** Developmental Plant Anatomy
- **BOT 372** Evolutionary Morphology of Plants
- **ZOOL 370** Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates
- **ZOOL 374** Introduction to Human Anatomy

Two practical applications courses from:

- **BIOL 412** General Bacteriology
- **BOT 394** Forest Pathology
- **BOT 458** Polliination Biology
- **BOT 553** Marine Macrophyte Ecology
- **EMP 360** Natural Resource Planning Methods
- **REC 330** Adventure Theory & Practice
- **SOC 320** Social Ecology
- **SOIL 260** Introduction to Soil Science
- **WLDF 460** Conservation Biology
- **ZOOL 430** Comparative Animal Behavior
- **ZOOL 452** Parasitology

Or other courses selected in consultation with an advisor

One unit from:

- **BIOL 490** Senior Thesis or
- **BIOL 499** Directed Study

Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.

### Upper Division

- **BIOL 307** Evolution
- **BIOL 330** Principles of Ecology
- **BIOL 340** Genetics
- **BIOL 412** General Bacteriology
- **BIOL 430** Intertidal Ecology
- **BOT 356** Phycology
- **CHEM 328** Brief Organic Chemistry
- **ZOOL 314** Invertebrate Zoology
- **ZOOL 360/BOT 360L** Biology of the Fleshy Fungi/Lab

Two courses in animal groups from:

- **FISH 310** Ichthyology
- **WLDF 365** Ornithology
- **ZOOL 314** Invertebrate Zoology
- **ZOOL 316** Freshwater Aquatic
- **ZOOL 352** Natural History of the Vertebrates
- **ZOOL 354** Herpetology
- **ZOOL 356** Mammalogy
- **ZOOL 358** General Entomology
- **ZOOL 556** Marine Mammalogy

One anatomy/morphology course from:

- **BOT 322** Developmental Plant Anatomy
- **BOT 372** Evolutionary Morphology of Plants
- **ZOOL 370** Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates
- **ZOOL 374** Introduction to Human Anatomy

Two practical applications courses from:

- **BIOL 412** General Bacteriology
- **BOT 394** Forest Pathology
- **BOT 458** Polliination Biology
- **BOT 553** Marine Macrophyte Ecology
- **EMP 360** Natural Resource Planning Methods
- **REC 330** Adventure Theory & Practice
- **SOC 320** Social Ecology
- **SOIL 260** Introduction to Soil Science
- **WLDF 460** Conservation Biology
- **ZOOL 430** Comparative Animal Behavior
- **ZOOL 452** Parasitology

Or other courses selected in consultation with an advisor

One unit from:

- **BIOL 490** Senior Thesis or
- **BIOL 499** Directed Study

Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.
Microbiology Emphasis

Lower Division
BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BOT 105 General Botany
CHEM 109/110 General Chemistry
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources*
PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
PHYX 118 College Physics: Biological Applications
STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics
ZOOOL 110 Introductory Zoology
Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.

Upper Division
BIOL 307 Evolution
BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
BIOL 340 Genetics
BIOL 412 General Bacteriology
BIOL 433 Microbial Ecology
BIOL 440 Genetics Laboratory
BOT 358 Biology of the Microfungi
CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
CHEM 431/432 Introductory Biochemistry, or CHEM 438 Introductory Biochemistry
BIOL 410 Cell Biology, or
BOT 410 General Plant Physiology, or
ZOOOL 310 Animal Physiology
BIOL 490 Senior Thesis, or
BIOL 499 Directed Study

Requirements For the Minor
BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BOT 105 General Botany
ZOOOL 110 Introductory Zoology
One of the following:
BIOL 410 Cell Biology, or
BOT 310 General Plant Physiology, or
ZOOOL 310 Animal Physiology
An additional eight upper division units (approved by the minor advisor) in at least two of these three areas: biology, botany, zoology.

SCIENCE (BIOLOGY)
TEACHING CREDENTIAL
[See Science Education]

Requirements For The Master's Degree
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
• independent scientific research in the biological sciences
• collection, analysis, communication, and dissemination of scientific information
• undergraduate teaching experience

Requirements For Admission
• Bachelor's degree in biology, botany, zoology, or a related subject area approved by the Department of Biological Sciences
• Undergraduate GPA at least 2.5 overall or 3.0 for the last 60 semester units of credit
• Submitted results of the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE)

Requirements For The Degree
• 30 upper division or graduate units in biological sciences or supporting courses approved by the graduate committee, including BIOL 683 and 684 (normally taken at the first opportunity) and two seminars (BIOL 685). A minimum of 18 units must be at the graduate level.
• Combined total of not less than four nor more than eight units of BIOL 690 and/or 699 (with a maximum of six units in 690) and a thesis approved by the graduate committee
• While in residence, enrollment in a minimum of two units per semester of BIOL 690 or 699
• Oral presentation of the thesis work and defense of the thesis before the graduate committee

* A full year of calculus [MATH 109 & 110] may substitute for MATH 105.
Botany

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Botany

Minor in Botany
See Biology for information on the Master of Science degree.

Department Chair
John Reiss, Ph.D.

Department of Biological Sciences
Science Complex B 221
707-826-3245
www.humboldt.edu/biosci

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of the process of formulating alternate, testable hypotheses, to employ the methods of science to gather and interpret data in testing those hypotheses, and to distinguish scientific reasoning from other types of thought
- literacy in the language of science, which includes the use of mathematical equations, quantitative data, analytical procedures, and the representation of data in graphs, tables, diagrams, and in written expression
- understanding of the mechanisms that all life forms possess to extract, transform, and use energy from their environment in ways that allow for their maintenance, growth, and reproduction
- awareness of the interconnectedness of life on earth and that all biological processes occur with both a genealogical (evolutionary) and organizational (molecules, cells, organisms, populations, communities, ecosystems, and the biosphere) framework
- understanding that descent with modification has shaped all biological processes and that biological evolution offers the only logical scientific explanation for the simultaneous unity and diversity of life on earth.

Humboldt State University has the largest greenhouse of all the state campuses, containing an extensive collection of plants from around the world. Students also find a large collection of pressed plants in the herbarium.

Several plant growth chambers allow students to control growing conditions of plants. Native plants in nearby wilderness areas also provide excellent opportunity for study.

Our botany graduates do well in these careers: herbarium curator; naturalist, plant physiologist, technical writer; plant ecologist, environmental consultant, botanist, horticulturist, science librarian, plant pathologist.

Preparation
In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics (with labs, if possible), algebra (beginning, intermediate), geometry, and trigonometry.

Requirements
Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.

Requirements for the Major

Lower Division
BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BOT 105 General Botany
CHEM 109 General Chemistry
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources

(* A full year of calculus (MATH 109 & MATH 110) may substitute for MATH 105.)

BIOL 307 Evolution
BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
BOT 310 General Plant Physiology

Three courses in plant groups from:
BOT 350 Plant Taxonomy
BOT 355 Lichens & Bryophytes
BOT 356 Phycology
BOT 358 Biology of the Microfungi, and
BOT 359 Biology of the Ascomycetes & Basidiomycetes

CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry

PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
PHYX 118 College Physics: Biological Applications

STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics
ZOOI 110 Introductory Zoology

Upper Division

BIOL 116 Introduction to Mass Communication
JMC 234 Broadcast News Writing

Plus 10 units of approved upper division courses from courses required for the major [see Journalism]

Broadcast News Minor

Minor in Broadcast News

Department Chair
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

Department of Journalism & Mass Communication
Bret Harte House 52
707-826-4775

The Program
Students completing this minor can become news directors, newscasters, news anchors, or corporate video producers.

Requirements for the Minor

JMC 116 Introduction to Mass Communication
JMC 234 Broadcast News Writing

Plus 10 units of approved upper division courses from courses required for the major [see Journalism]
Broadcasting Minor

Minor in Broadcasting
Department Chair
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

Department of Journalism & Mass Communication
Bret Harte House 52
707-826-4775

The Program
This program seeks to provide a background in the history of broadcasting, to build skills in announcing and reporting, and to explore issues in law and other social and economic areas.

Participants study a variety of issues, with opportunity for on-air radio work in news, public affairs, music announcing, and more. Especially when combined with a major in journalism or communication or with other minors [public relations, journalism/news-editorial, media studies, film production], this minor assists in achieving career goals in media.

Preparation
Take high school or community college courses in speech, journalism, and mass communication.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
JMC 154 Radio Production
JMC 155 KRFH Workshop
JMC 156 Video Production
JMC 234 Broadcast News Writing
JMC 328 Law of Mass Communication
JMC 352 Media Programming & Critical Analysis
JMC 333 Radio News Workshop or
JMC 355 Advanced KRFH Workshop
JMC 354 Media Advertising or
JMC 450 Media Management

Business Administration

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Business Administration—options available in accounting, finance, international business, management, marketing

Minor in Business Administration
Master of Business Administration

School Chair
Saeed Mortazavi, Ph.D.

School of Business
Siemens Hall 111
707-826-3224
www.humboldt.edu/biz

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- coherent communication both orally and in writing
- the ability to think critically
- discipline-specific knowledge in accounting, finance, management, and marketing
- global awareness and the ability to use their specific knowledge globally
- understanding of ethical, social, and environmental issues
- the ability to work in a group
- effective use of information technology (word processing, spreadsheets, presentation software)

Our goal is to educate students for lifelong learning. Our curriculum emphasizes critical thinking and communication skills stressing integration of business disciplines with options in accounting, finance, international business, management, and marketing.

Humboldt State University is committed to teaching in small classes. Business students learn to produce professional quality written assignments and oral presentations delivered in a realistic business setting.

Business students apply a wide-range of computing skills, including projects that develop their information research capability. Acquisition, analysis, and presentation of statistical data are quantitative skills that get special emphasis in our program.

We are a small department that encourages frequent, personal contact with students; our office doors are open to encourage student interaction. Business majors can participate in student club activities, in internships, and in other special events that provide professional, practical experience.

Preparation
High school students should follow preparation requirements for the CSU system.

Community college students should take approved substitutes for lower division core courses. Community college courses may not be transferred to fulfill upper division core or option requirements.

Consult your community college advisor or contact the School of Business if you have questions about transfer credit for business courses.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR
Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses.

Lower Division Core (20 units)
BA 210 Legal Environment of Business
BA 250 Financial Accounting
BA 252 Management Accounting
ECON 210 Principles of Economics
STAT 108 Elementary Statistics

Upper Division Core (20 units)
BA 340 Principles of Marketing
BA 360 Principles of Finance
BA 370 Principles of Management
BA 494 Business & Society
BA 496 Strategic Management

Options (24 units)
Select one of the options listed below.

Be sure to check with the department office or with an advisor regarding the availability of option courses.

ACCOUNTING
BA 450 Interim. Financial Accounting I
BA 451 Interim. Financial Accounting II
BA 452 Cost Accounting, Planning & Control
BA 453 Tax Accounting
BA 454 Financial Statement Auditing
ECON 310 Intermediate Microtheory & Strategy
### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- the ability to think analytically
- selection and application of appropriate skills from a repertoire
- the ability to communicate and relate humanely and effectively
- the ability to embrace change and lead creatively
- understanding of and appreciation of local and global diversity

Graduate students must maintain a 3.0 minimum GPA. No grade less than a C will count for progress toward the degree.

Our MBA is designed for students from any undergraduate major. Students can take the MBA prerequisite courses during their undergraduate program. Many Humboldt State University students fulfill requirements for an undergraduate business minor while preparing for the MBA. The graduate program can be completed in one year (fall, spring, and summer) by full-time students.

The MBA provides qualification in management for those who seek a new job, want to improve their career prospects, or are interested in setting up a business of their own. MBA courses are general-purpose in content, covering essential areas of knowledge and skills required in today's competitive business marketplace.

Our curriculum provides tools for solving business problems and for making decisions within the framework of a strategic plan. The MBA imparts traditional knowledge of accounting, economics, finance, management, and marketing. It also equips graduates with the foundation for effective team building, quantitative and qualitative analysis for decision making, and creative problem solving.

Admission to the MBA program requires a minimum GMAT score of 500 and a minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.75.

### Degree Requirements

- **Undergraduate Prerequisite Courses** (28 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>BA 250</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMICS</td>
<td>ECON 210</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCE</td>
<td>BA 360</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LAW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 210</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 370</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>(or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MARKETING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 340</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>(or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STATISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 10B</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>(or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

A minimum of 18 units, nine of which must be upper division. An example of a minor program follows:

- **BA 110** Introduction to Business
- **BA 210** Legal Environment of Business
- **BA 250** Financial Accounting
- **BA 340** Principles of Marketing
- **BA 360** Principles of Finance
- **BA 370** Principles of Management

Students must earn a minimum grade of C in all required courses.

Before completing two courses in the program, students must meet with the minor advisor and sign a minor contract.

NOTE: Students who intend to enter HSU’s MBA program must take two additional courses to fulfill the MBA prerequisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 10B</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 210</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Degree Requirements

- **Undergraduate Prerequisite Courses** (28 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>BA 250</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMICS</td>
<td>ECON 210</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCE</td>
<td>BA 360</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
**Business Education**

Please note: This program is under review and not accepting new majors.

**Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Business Administration—Education Option**

leading to a single subject teaching credential

**School Chair**

Saeed Mortazavi, Ph.D.

**School of Business**

Siemens Hall 111

707-826-3224

www.humboldt.edu/biz

**The Program**

This program prepares students for teaching subjects that are commonly taught in business-related subjects in the public schools. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education)

**Preparation**

High school students should follow preparation requirements for the CSU system.

Community college students should take approved substitutes for lower division core courses. Community college courses may not be transferred to fulfill upper division core or elective requirements.

Consult your community college advisor or contact the School of Business if you have questions about transfer credit for business courses.

**Requirements for the Major**

Please note: Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for admission to the credential program. Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program. Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410.

Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses.

Demonstrate keyboarding skill by touch at a professional level of speed and accuracy with correct technique.

**Lower Division Core (29 Units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 210</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 250</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 252</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 111</td>
<td>Computer Science Foundations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 210</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 232</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 108</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Core (24 Units)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 340</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 360</td>
<td>Introductory Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 370</td>
<td>Introductory Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 410</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 494</td>
<td>Business &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 496</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives (11 units)**

Three courses from at least two areas:

**Accounting:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 450</td>
<td>Interim. Financial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 452</td>
<td>Cost Accounting, Planning, &amp; Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 453</td>
<td>Tax Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 454</td>
<td>Financial Statement Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 310</td>
<td>Intermediate Microtheory &amp; Strategy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 308</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 323</td>
<td>Economic History of the US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 423</td>
<td>Environmental &amp; Natural Resources Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 435</td>
<td>Principles of Money &amp; Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 480</td>
<td>Special Topics in Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 460</td>
<td>Investment Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 482</td>
<td>Problems in Financial Mgmt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 484</td>
<td>International Business Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 486</td>
<td>Capital Budgeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 435</td>
<td>Money &amp; Banking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Law:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 310</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 401</td>
<td>Advanced Sustainable Management Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 410</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 470</td>
<td>Management Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 472</td>
<td>Change Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 309</td>
<td>Economics of a Sustainable Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marketing:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 444</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 446</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 310</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantitative Methods:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 332</td>
<td>Intermediate Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Certificates of study are collections of courses in subjects other than those in which majors or minors are offered. A certificate of study is not the same as a teaching certificate, a credential, or a license.

Art Museum & Gallery Practices
Courses provide preparatory experience for working in art museums and commercial galleries or pursuing graduate studies in the museum field. Study issues and topics related to museum and gallery operations and practice curatorship, registration, exhibition design and art preparation firsthand through production of actual art exhibitions for the on-campus Reese Bullen Gallery and in local museums and galleries off campus. This certificate may be of particular interest to students majoring in art, anthropology, history, education, Native American studies, education or business administration. For more information call 707-826-3624.

Bioinformatics
This inter-disciplinary program exposes biology, biochemistry, computer science, fisheries, math, and wildlife students to bioinformatics tools and their applications, and provides them hands-on experience in practicing those skills. Students earning this certificate become more competitive for entry into master’s and Ph.D. programs and for jobs in the biotech and pharmaceutical industries. For information contact the Biological Sciences Department, 707-826-3245.

Economic Education
Augments the preparation of students seeking a secondary education credential who wish to teach economics courses at the secondary level. First take ECON 320. Then choose two additional upper division courses from the following: ECON 306, ECON 308, ECON 309, ECON 323, ECON 331, and ECON 423. For information contact the Department of Economics, 707-826-3204.

Environmental Education & Interpretation
Develop basic skills for careers in natural resources interpretation and public information. Contact the Environmental Science & Management Department, 707-826-4147, or go online at http://humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html.

Environmental & Natural Resources Planning
An overview of effective participation in multidisciplinary planning activities. Contact the Environmental Science & Management Department, 707-826-4147, or go to http://humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html.

Forest Measurements
Prepare to conduct measurements and inventories of forest resources for those agencies and industries that manage and utilize forest resources. The certificate is designed to meet the measurement category of civil service requirements for forester. For information contact the Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources, 707-826-3935.

Geospatial Sciences
This post-baccalaureate program prepares students to apply the technologies of geographic information systems (GIS) and multispectral remote sensing (RS), including digital image processing, to various disciplines. For a list of required courses, refer to the following Web location: http://humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html or contact one of the following departments: Environmental Science & Management, 707-826-4147; Forestry and Wildland Resources, 707-826-3935.

Journalism
Prepare for a career in news, public relations, broadcasting or another job within the mass media or related fields. Contact the Department of Journalism and Mass Communication, 707-826-4775.

Natural Resources Policy & Administration
Aimed at students seeking positions at advanced managerial levels in agencies and corporations responsible for managing natural resources. Contact the Environmental Science & Management Department, 707-826-4147, or go online at http://humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html.

Social Work and the Arts
Focused concentration in the application of the creative arts to social work practice. The arts incorporate the following three departments: Theatre, Film, and Dance, Music, and Art. Contact Maria Bartlett, 707-826-4449.

Soil Science
Courses benefit those seeking certification as soil scientists, with opportunities for employment with various agencies and companies responsible for land use and management. Contact the Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources, 707-826-3935.

Wildland Fire Management
Curriculum is designed for those wishing to enhance or upgrade knowledge and skills in fire ecology, management of wildland fuels, prescribed fire and fire behavior. Students can supplement previously taken college courses to help qualify for employment with various agencies and companies that manage wildlands. This program is specifically designed to help students to partially meet the educational requirements for the GS-401 Fire Management Specialist job series. For information, contact the Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources, 707-826-3935.

Women’s Studies
Helps expand knowledge and experience in a particular area of women’s studies. This certificate can be particularly useful for those entering careers in counseling, psychology, social work, health care, or teaching. Contact the Women’s Studies program, 707-826-4925.
Bachelor of Science degree
with a major in Chemistry

Bachelor of Science degree
with a major in Chemistry—option in Biochemistry

Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Chemistry

Minor in Chemistry

Department Chair
William Wood, Ph.D.

Department of Chemistry
Science Complex A 470
707-826-3277

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- understanding of what chemistry reveals about the nature of physical reality
- proficiency in abstract reasoning
- sound abilities in written and oral communications
- understanding of and use of physical and mathematical models
- understanding of the relationship of experimental observation to chemical theory and knowledge
- proficiency in spatial perception
- critical independent thinking
- chemical knowledge and skills needed in chemistry as well as in other disciplines
- breadth, depth, and rigor characteristic of a professional chemist
- proficiency and skill in performing laboratory techniques and in making and interpreting laboratory observations
- understanding of the theory and operation of fundamental modern laboratory instruments

Students majoring in chemistry may choose either a bachelor of science or a bachelor of arts degree. Both degrees offer excellent preparation for graduate study and professional schools.

The BS degree with a major in chemistry fulfills requirements for professional training established by the American Chemical Society. Students may choose the biochemistry option, which prepares them for careers in biochemistry and related fields, as well as for graduate study.

Students who choose the BA program find less specialization in chemistry and greater opportunity for study in other fields. This program is recommended for students wanting a standard teaching credential with specialization in secondary school teaching.

Potential careers: analytical chemist, biotechnologist, nutritionist, food and drug inspector, toxicologist, organic or inorganic chemist, medical technologist, genetic engineer, physical chemist, pharmacologist, science librarian, biochemist, forensic chemist, sanitarian, geochemist, environmental consultant, chemical engineer.

Preparation
High school students should take chemistry, English, and mathematics.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Chemistry Major Degree

Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the “CHEM” prefix for the BS Chemistry Major degree.

Lower Division
CHEM 109 General Chemistry
CHEM 110 General Chemistry
MATH 109 Calculus I
MATH 110 Calculus II
MATH 210 Calculus III
MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra
PHYX 109 General Physics I
PHYX 110 General Physics II
PHYX 111 General Physics III

Upper Division
CHEM 321 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 322 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 323 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques
CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 360 Fundamental Physical Chemistry
CHEM 431 Biochemistry
CHEM 432 Biochemistry
CHEM 485 Seminar in Chemistry
BIOL 340 Genetics

Plus one of the following:
ZOOI 310 Animal Physiology, or
BOT 310 General Plant Physiology, or
BIOL 412 General Bacteriology

Biochemistry Option

Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the “CHEM” prefix for the BS Chemistry Major degree.

Lower Division

Same lower division requirements listed for the BS chemistry major plus:
BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BOT 105 General Botany, or
ZOOI 110 Introductory Zoology

Upper Division
CHEM 321 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 322 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 323 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques
CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 360 Fundamental Physical Chemistry
CHEM 431 Biochemistry
CHEM 432 Biochemistry
CHEM 485 Seminar in Chemistry
BIOL 340 Genetics

Plus one of the following:
ZOOI 310 Animal Physiology, or
BOT 310 General Plant Physiology, or
BIOL 412 General Bacteriology
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS CHEMISTRY MAJOR DEGREE

Students must earn a minimum grade of C in all courses with the “CHEM” prefix for the BA Chemistry Major degree.

**Lower Division**

CHEM 109 General Chemistry  
CHEM 110 General Chemistry

Plus one of these calculus series:
- MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences and Natural Resources
- MATH 205 Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences and Natural Resources, or
- MATH 109 Calculus I  
MATH 110 Calculus II  
MATH 210 Calculus III

Plus one of these physics series:
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics and Heat  
PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism and Modern Physics, or
- PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics  
PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity and Heat  
PHYX 111 General Physics III: Optics and Modern Physics

**Upper Division**

CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis  
CHEM 360 Fundamental Physical Chemistry  
CHEM 485 Seminar in Chemistry

One of these organic chemistry series
- CHEM 321 Organic Chemistry  
CHEM 322 Organic Chemistry  
CHEM 323 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques, or
- CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry

Plus additional approved courses to bring total units in upper division chemistry to 25.  
Plus electives to bring the total BA units to 120.

---

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

A minimum of 8 upper division units must be completed at Humboldt State University.

Students must earn a minimum grade of C in all courses with the “CHEM” prefix for the BS Chemistry Minor degree.

**Lower Division**

CHEM 109 General Chemistry  
CHEM 110 General Chemistry

**Upper Division**

15 approved upper division units, including at least one of the following sequences:
- CHEM 321 Organic Chemistry  
CHEM 322 Organic Chemistry  
CHEM 323 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques, or
- CHEM 431 Biochemistry  
CHEM 432 Biochemistry, or
- CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis  
CHEM 360 Fundamental Physical Chemistry

For the required 15 upper division units, the following courses are approved for all students:
- CHEM 323 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques  
CHEM 330 Molecular Modeling  
CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis  
CHEM 370 Earth System Chemistry  
CHEM 410 Inorganic Chemistry  
CHEM 421 Advanced Organic Chemistry  
CHEM 422 Advanced Organic Lab  
CHEM 429 Organic Chemistry of Biologically Important Compounds  
CHEM 441 Instrumental Analysis  
CHEM 495 Undergraduate Research

The following courses are approved for all students except those listed:
- CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry [not approved for students getting credit for CHEM 321 or 322]
- CHEM 438 Introductory Biochemistry [not approved for students getting credit for CHEM 431 or 432]
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Liberal Studies Child Development

Minor in Early Childhood Development

Minor in Family Studies (see Family Studies)

Minor in American Sign Language and Special Populations (see American Sign Language & Special Populations)

Department Chair
Nancy L. Huribut, Ph. D.

Department of Child Development
Harry Griffith Hall 229
707-826-3471
childdev@humboldt.edu
www.humboldt.edu/child

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- description of the principles and patterns of growth and development in the cognitive, physical and motor; communicative, emotional, and social domains
- critical evaluation of literature germane to child development (theories, research, historical viewpoints, current viewpoints, contemporary trends, assumptions, practices)
- identification and evaluation of the variety of factors that influence children's development (personal, familial, social)
- knowledge about child development related professions (services, common foundation, opportunities for collaboration)
- practical skills in working with children (assessment instruments, guidance approaches)
- skills required of professionals in the field (interpersonal communication, collaboration, reflection, ethics, personal decision making, advocacy, writing, presenting, and using information technology)

This major focuses on the ever-growing body of knowledge about children and its applications. This interdisciplinary major provides a holistic approach to the study of children, from birth to age 18, and provides the basis for a variety of careers. These include: preschool or elementary teacher; after-school program leader; child abuse prevention worker; civilian employee for military base family/chid services; consultant for employer-sponsored child/family program; early childhood special education teacher; home visitor for at-risk families; infant/toddler intervention worker; licensing representative; parent educator; Peace Corps/AmeriCorps volunteer; public policy advocate; recreation leader; researcher; resource and referral coordinator; social worker; special education teacher; youth services coordinator; university professor.

Humboldt's program is unique among the child development programs in the CSU system in that:

- core courses (which all students take) give cohesive and comprehensive attention to children's development and socialization;
- an on-campus practicum is required;
- additional practicums with children or families are available in the emphasis and specialization areas;
- coursework beyond the core is based on the student's own identified special interests.

In core courses students learn basic principles and theories of child development as well as practices that support children and families. Students also select one of the following three tracks – Teaching, Child and Family Services, or Specialized Studies Track. Within the first two tracks, students select emphasis areas while the Specialized Studies is individually designed between student and advisor. For a simplified visual summary of the CD tracks, go to the Child Development website at www.humboldt.edu/child/forms/CD_Curriculum_Chart.doc.

Preparation

High school students should take courses in History, Political Science, English, and Speech.

Requirements for the Major

58-59 units are required depending on the track selected:

- Core for all tracks (34 units), plus one of the following tracks
  - Teaching track (24-25 units)
  - Child & Family Services track (24 units)
  - Specialized Studies track (24 units)

Students must earn a minimum grade of C in all courses required for the major—core, emphasis, and specialization. It is recommended that students view our website for major requirements clarification.


Core (34 units)

The core courses are required of all students and should be taken in the order listed below. [There may be scheduling problems that delay graduation if 200- and 300-level courses are postponed.]

- One course from the following four courses. [Selected in consultation with CD advisor]
  - CD 253 Prenatal & Infant Development
  - CD 255 Early Childhood Development
  - CD 256 Middle Childhood Development
  - PSYCH 414 Psychology Of Adolescence & Young Adulthood

Plus:

- CD 211 Perspectives: Professional Development
- CD 257 Supervised Work with Children I
- CD 310* Perspectives: History & Theory
- CD 350 Perspectives: Life-Span Development
- CD 354 Methods of Observation
- CD 355 Language Development, or COMM 422 Children’s Communication Development
- CD 366 Exceptional Children & Their Families
- CD 467* Working with Culturally Diverse Families,
- CD 469 Contemporary Issues in Child Development
- CD 479 Policy Analysis & Advocacy

Tracks (24-25 units): Students select track 1, 2, or 3:

Track 1 — Teaching (24-25 units including emphasis & specialization areas)

Emphasis Areas: All five courses required.

- CD 356 Curriculum Development for Early Childhood
- CD 357 Early Literacy
- CD 358 Supervised Work with Children II
- CD 446/CD 546 Structure & Content of Children’s Thinking
- CD 482 Directed Field Experience
Specialization Areas: Select specialization 1, 2, or 3:

- **Specialization 1: Early Childhood Education and Care**
  
  CD 255 Early Childhood Development (required in CD core)
  
  CD 251 Children, Families and Their Communities
  
  CD 352* Parent/Child Relationships

  and 2 - 3 units from:
  
  CD 362 Children and Stress,
  
  CD 461 Administration of Early Childhood Programs,
  
  CD 464 Atypical Child Development

  **NOTE:** Students completing the above specialization qualify to apply for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Child Development Permit at the Site Supervisor level. To move to the Program Director level of the Permit, students must complete both CD 461 and CD 463 (or equivalent courses) and an additional 3-unit program administration course. In addition, they need at least one-year of documented experience as a Site Supervisor.

- **Specialization 2: Elementary Education**
  
  CD 256 Middle Childhood Development (in core)
  
  MATH 30BB & 30BC* Mathematics for Elementary Education
  
  SCI 331 Fundamental Concepts in Science Education
  
  KINS 475 Elementary School Physical Education
  
  ART 358 Art Structure

  **NOTE:** Students completing the above specialization qualify to apply for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Child Development Permit at the Site Supervisor level with a School Age emphasis. Students are also well prepared for Elementary Education Credential programs to become elementary school teachers.

  For information about a specific California Teacher Credentialing Subject Matter program, see separate information on the Child Development Elementary Education Program.

- **Specialization 3: Special Education/Early Intervention**
  
  One of the following three core courses:
  
  CD 253 Prenatal and Infant Development
  
  CD 255 Early Childhood Development
  
  CD 256 Middle Childhood Development

  plus:
  
  CD 352* Parent/Child Relationships

  and 6 units from:
  
  CD 109Y American Sign Language I, or
  
  CD 109Z* American Sign Language II
  
  CD 362 Children and Stress
  
  CD 464 Atypical Child Development
  
  PSYC 418 Developmental Psychopathology

  **Track 2 — Child & Family Services**

  (24 units including emphasis & specialization)

  Take the two following courses plus one emphasis area and one specialization area.
  
  CD 251 Children, Families and Their Communities
  
  CD 352* Parent/Child Relationships

  - **Emphasis Areas** (Choose 9 units from one discipline.)
    
    **Child Development**
    
    CD 334 Maternal & Child Nutrition
    
    CD 358 Supervised Work with Children II
    
    CD 362 Children and Stress
    
    CD 464 Atypical Child Development
    
    CD 482 Directed Field Experience

  **Psychology**

  PSYC 321** Intro Behavioral Neuroscience
  
  PSYC 324** Cognitive Psychology
  
  PSYC 337** Personality Theory and Research
  
  PSYC 418 Developmental Psychopathology
  
  PSYC 436 Human Sexuality
  
  PSYC 454 Interviewing and Counseling Techniques
  
  PSYC 473 Substance Use & Abuse

  **Social Work**

  SW 104* Introduction to Social Work & Social Work Institutions
  
  SW 340 Social Work Methods I
  
  SW 341 Social Work Methods II
  
  SW 431/SOC 431 Juvenile Delinquency
  
  SW 440 Family Social Work
  
  SW 442 Special Issues in Social Work Methods
  
  SW 480 Special Topics (Must be child and family related and approved by a Child Development advisor)

  **Sociology**

  SOC 303* Race and Inequality
  
  SOC 305 Modern World Systems
  
  SOC 306* The Changing Family
  
  SOC 308 Sociology of Altruism & Compassion
  
  WS 319 Ecology of Family Violence
  
  SOC 330 Social Deviance
  
  SOC 420 Social Change
  
  SOC 431/SOC 431 Juvenile Delinquency

  **Specialization Areas** (Choose 9 units from one area.)

  American Indian Communities
  
  AIE 335 Social and Cultural Considerations
  
  AIE 340 Educational Experiences
  
  AIE 380 Special Topics
  
  AIE 435 Counseling Issues
  
  NAS 306 Native Peoples of North America
  
  NAS 340 Language & Communication in Native American Communities
  
  NAS 361 Tribal Sovereignty, Tribal Citizens

  **Diversity**

  ES 105/NAS 105* Introduction to US Ethnic Studies
  
  ES 308* Multicultural Perspectives in American Society
  
  ES 326 Minorities and the Media
  
  ES 354 Minorities, American Institutions, & Social Services
  
  CRGS 360 Race, Gender & US Law
  
  Plus 3-6 units in Ethnic Studies, ITEPP or Native American Studies relating to a specific ethnic group.

  **Family Intervention**

  SW 340 Social Work Methods I
  
  SW 341 Social Work Methods II
  
  SW 440 Family Social Work
  
  SW 480 Special Topics in Family Violence
  
  PSYC 454 Interviewing and Counseling Techniques

  **Language**

  3-6 units of a modern language other than English
  
  COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
  
  ENGL 328 Structure of American English
  
  ENGL 417/COMM 417 Second Language Acquisition
  
  NAS 340 Language & Communication in Native American Communities

  **Program Administration**

  BA 110 Introduction to Business
  
  BA 210 Legal Environment of Business
  
  BA 250 Financial Accounting
  
  BA 310 Business Law
  
  BA 340 Principles of Marketing
  
  BA 360 Principles of Finance
  
  BA 370 Principles of Management
  
  CD 461 Topics in Early Childhood Administration
  
  CD 463 Administration of Early Childhood Programs
Psychopathology

Rec 420  Legal & Financial Aspects
Rec 345  Environmental Education
Counseling
Rec 340  Camp Organization & Facility Planning
Rec 320  Organization, Administration

92
2011-2012 Humboldt State University Catalog

...coursework is also complete.

...of full-time study if lower division education
...major at Humboldt within two years
...package at a California Community College.

...early childhood transfer
... Alignment Project) Transfer Option is de-
... Early Childhood (Curriculum Alignment Project) Transfer Option
...complete courses in the following areas:

...to explore requirements for the Child Development Permit, issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and required for teaching preschool children in state and federally funded programs in California. For permit eligibility and application procedures visit the Child Development Training Consortium’s website at: www.childdevelopment.org or the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing website at www.ctc.ca.gov/credentials/CREDS/child-dev-permits.html.

American Sign Language and Special Populations Minor
See American Sign Language and Special Populations.

Family Studies Minor
See Family Studies.

Child Development Permit
Students who minor in Early Childhood Development may wish to explore requirements for the Child Development Permit, issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and required for teaching preschool children in state and federally funded programs in California. For permit eligibility and application procedures visit the Child Development Training Consortium’s website at: www.childdevelopment.org or the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing website at www.ctc.ca.gov/credentials/CREDS/child-dev-permits.html.

Early Childhood Development
This minor provides a background in the development of children from birth through age eight with a focus on four interrelated areas. The minor is useful to those wishing to work with children and families. Students must complete courses in the following areas:

Growth & Development (complete two):
CD 253  Prenatal & Infant Development
CD 255  Early Childhood Development
CD 350  Perspectives: Life-Span Development

One of the above courses is a prerequisite to all other courses in the minor.

Guidance & Discipline: (complete one):
CD 257  Supervised Work with Children, I
CD 354  Methods of Observation
Special Needs of Children (complete one):
CD 362  Children & Stress
CD 366  Exceptional Children & Their Families
CD 464  Atypical Child Development

Family Relations: (complete one):
CD 352  Parent/Child Relations
CD 467  Working with Culturally Diverse Families

---

* Satisfies diversity/common ground and/or GE requirements.
** These courses require PSYC 104 as a prerequisite; students interested in a psychology emphasis are advised to take PSYC 104 to fulfill one of their lower division Area D GE Requirements.
The Program

This program is designed for students who wish to become elementary school teachers. Completion of the Child Development/Elementary Education program (CDEE) requirements also satisfies Humboldt’s general education, institutions, and diversity/common ground requirements.

CDEE has several distinct features:

- Students take the traditional disciplines taught in elementary schools alongside courses focusing on developmental characteristics of children.
- The program emphasizes working with children from grades K-6.
- Students learn how classroom, school, home, and community impact the child and the learning process.
- Courses explore different philosophies of education but emphasize those that see children as active learners.
- Students explore careers to clarify their professional goals.
- Students participate in multiple supervised classroom experiences.

Elementary school teachers must be able to teach children basic subjects, but they must also integrate social studies; the visual and performing arts; health and physical education; life, physical, and earth sciences; and literature. CDEE uses the liberal arts to give students background in content areas they will teach. Simultaneously, child development courses orient them to the children with whom they will work.

The depth of study area focuses on teaching 5- to 9-year-old children enrolled in kindergarten through third grade. It provides in-depth exposure to theories and methodologies that consider children as capable and active learners who construct knowledge through meaningful experiences.

The CDEE concentration encourages frequent self-assessment and guided career exploration. Supervised experiences in children’s classrooms are key. CDEE students acquire guidance and discipline skills and prepare developmentally appropriate curriculum while working in early primary classrooms.

For admission requirements to a post-baccalaureate credential program, contact the campus credential program of choice. CDEE students must complete all required courses with a grade of C or better and have at least a 2.7 overall grade-point average.

The CCTC requires all majors to complete subject-matter assessment. The assessment (conducted before the student’s final semester) is required before entering, and in some cases applying for, any CCTC-approved credential programs. (See Education for admission requirements to Humboldt’s elementary education credential program.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Must see Child Development advisor for requirements.

CORE LIBERAL ARTS [specific GE requirements]

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CORE (34 units)

Child Development major includes growth and development courses, practicums with children, and depth of studies options.
Chinese Studies Minor

Minor in Chinese Studies

Department Chair
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

Program Director
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
707-826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/wlc

The Program

The minor in Chinese Studies, housed in the Department of World Languages and Cultures, is characterized by its interdisciplinary nature. It consists of a minimum of 26 credit units including core and elective classes. The minor program gives students a language experience and solid cultural base upon which to build an understanding of Chinese culture and society. Additionally, students are encouraged to participate in authorized programs abroad to complete minor requirements. Selection of courses is to be made with the counsel of a Chinese Studies faculty advisor.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

For students in the Interdisciplinary Major: International Studies, Chinese Studies Concentration, courses used to fulfill that major cannot be counted toward the Chinese Studies Minor. Alternate courses for the minor will need to be identified and approved by the Chinese Studies advisor and entered into the minor contract.

Core

Must take the following three courses for a total of 11 units:

CHIN 105  Chinese Level I
CHIN 112  Chinese Level II
CHIN/ES 109 Intro to Chinese Studies

Electives

Must take a minimum of five units from the following list:

CHIN 113  Chinese Level III
CHIN 207  Chinese Level IV
CHIN 280  Special Topics
CHIN 311  Adv. Reading & Composition
CHIN 480  Special Topics

Must take a minimum of three courses from the following interdisciplinary list:

ANTH 390  Chinese Cultural Heritage Seminar
ANTH 306  World Regions Cultural Studies: Chinese Culture
GEOG 309i  The Silk Road
GEOG 472  China & Inner Asia
PHIL 345  History of Philosophy: China
RS 340  Zen, Dharma, and Tao
PSYC 480  Selected Topics in Psychology: Psychology of Chinese Families

Study Abroad Options

Students pursuing a Chinese Studies Minor are strongly encouraged to participate in an HSU or CSU study abroad program in China. They may study for one semester or one year. Classes taken in such programs can be counted toward the minor upon prior consultation and approval by a Chinese Studies faculty advisor.

HSU China/Tibet Summer Field Trip

This is an HSU 6-week summer program offered by the Department of Geography. This program is an in-depth field experience studying Chinese/Tibetan cultures, landscapes and economies. Students participating in this program may earn up to 9 credit units toward the minor upon previous consultation and approval of a Chinese Studies faculty advisor.

HSU Xi’an Program in China

This is an HSU semester program abroad offered by the Chinese Studies Program. The program takes place at Xi’an International Studies University in the old imperial city of Xi’an. This is a full immersion language and culture program for students who would like to advance in their Mandarin language proficiency. All courses completed in this program may be counted toward the Chinese Studies minor.

Chinese Studies  2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Communication

**MINOR IN COMMUNICATION**

**DEPARTMENT CHAIR**
J. G. VerLinden, Ph.D.

**COMMUNICATION DEPARTMENT**
Telonicher House 54
707-826-3261
www.humboldt.edu/communication

**THE PROGRAM**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- an original, formal, and researched speech
- competence in reflective analysis of persuasive discourse
- basic competency in written communication
- understanding of diversity in relationship to communication
- fundamental understanding of how knowledge is generated in the communication discipline

Communication majors develop understanding of communication codes, communication and influence, interpersonal and small group communication processes, public communication, cultural differences in communication, and applied communication in work contexts.

The communication major helps graduates develop skills to become more effective advocates, leaders, decision makers, and citizens.

Communication students can become involved in active learning processes inside and outside the classroom. The Student Speech Association is open to all; honorary society chapters are available for those who excel. The intercollegiate speech and debate program travels throughout the West Coast, where students participate in both debate and individual-events tournaments.

Communication graduates excel in many career fields, including education, law, business management, marketing, public relations, human relations, social advocacy, communication consulting, and training and development.

**PREPARATION**

High school courses in English, speech, and debate are useful preparation, but are not necessary.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

Note: The department highly recommends majors take COMM 101, 102, or 103 to fulfill GE area A, critical thinking.

**Introduction to the Field**
COMM 105 Introduction to Human Communication

**Public Communication Skills**
Take six units from the following:
COMM 108 Oral Interpretation
COMM 110 / COMM 310 Intercollegiate Speech and Debate*
COMM 214 Persuasive Speaking

**Personal Communication Skills**
Take one from the following:
COMM 213 Interpersonal Communication
COMM 312 Group Communication
COMM 324 Nonverbal Communication

**Cultural Studies**
Take one from the following:
COMM 309B Gender & Communication
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication

**Communication & Society**
Take one from the following:
COMM 300 American Public Discourse
COMM 315 Communication & Social Advocacy

**Research Methods**
COMM 319 Communication Research

**Applied Communication**
Take one from the following:
COMM 411 Organizational Communication
COMM 416 Social Advocacy Theory & Practice

**Theories of Communication**
Take two from the following:
COMM 404 Theories of Communication Influence
COMM 414 Rhetorical Theory
COMM 415 Communication Theory

**Special Topics**
Must be taken from a single 3- or 4-unit class. Other 480 courses may be used as electives.
COMM 480 Seminar in Speech Communication

**Capstone**
COMM 490 Capstone Experience

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

12 units of communication courses, with six units from upper division courses and no more than three activity units counted toward the minor. If used for general education, COMM 100, 101, 102, and 103 cannot be included in the 12 units for the minor.

| Electives |
|---|---|
| Any upper-division courses needed to complete major requirements of 45 units. |
| COMM 300 American Public Discourse |
| COMM 309B Gender & Communication |
| COMM 310 Advanced Intercollegiate Speech & Debate |
| COMM 311 Business & Professional Communication |
| COMM 312 Group Communication |
| COMM 315 Communication & Social Advocacy |
| COMM 322 Intercultural Communication |
| COMM 324 Nonverbal Communication |
| COMM 404 Theories of Communication Influence |
| COMM 414 Rhetorical Theory |
| COMM 415 Communication Theory |
| COMM 416 Social Advocacy Theory & Practice |
| COMM 417 Second Language Acquisition |
| COMM 422 Children's Communication Development |
| COMM 426 Adolescent Communication |
| COMM 480 Seminar in Speech Communication |
| COMM 495 Field Experiences in Speech Communication (3-unit max.) |
| COMM 499 Directed Study (3-unit max.) |

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

12 units of communication courses, with six units from upper division courses and no more than three activity units counted toward the minor. If used for general education, COMM 100, 101, 102, and 103 cannot be included in the 12 units for the minor.

---

* No more than three units of COMM 110 / COMM 310 may be counted to fulfill this requirement and a total of no more than four units may be used to meet major requirements.
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Computer Science
Minor in Computer Science
Certificate of Study in Bioinformatics (see Certificates of Study)

Department Chair
Mark Rizzardi, Ph.D.

Department of Computer Science
Behavioral & Social Sciences 320
707-826-3143
csdept@humboldt.edu
www.humboldt.edu/computerscience

The Program

Students who graduate from this program will have demonstrated:

- computational thinking, a way of problem solving which draws upon central computing concepts, such as abstraction, virtualization, algorithmic development and analysis, recursion, and induction
- self-directed learning, whereby graduates may maintain their currency in the field by formulating their own learning goals, identifying learning strategies, identifying available resources, implementing learning strategies, and evaluating learning outcomes
- communicating and collaborating, which pairs the written and oral skills to deliver information with the ability to respect and embrace the diversity others bring to a team
- the ability to produce and digest technical documents

The Computer Science (CS) program prepares students for roles across the breadth of computer science, in industry, service, and research. Our approach to computer science includes a rigorous and balanced core of mathematical, theoretical, and practical knowledge about computation. Students in our department spend more instructional hours on topics central to computer science than at many similar institutions, while electives in topics like robotics and bioinformatics programming challenge students to deeply employ the tools of their discipline. Our approach also emphasizes active engagement of students in the learning process both in and beyond the classroom. To support this approach, faculty vigorously pursue professional development.

Successful CS majors graduate prepared for entry-level employment as programmers, system administrators and network specialists as well as entry into graduate programs. The degree program also provides a work experience opportunity, which many students find provides an important bridge between their coursework and the world of employment.

Majors have access to a departmental lab, which provides dual-booting Linux and Windows platforms with many language compilers. Our Internet Teaching Laboratory (ITL) provides an isolated network for network design experimentation and student investigations in computer security. The ITL lab also serves as the department’s center for robotics instruction by housing a collection of robot kits used for courses held in neighboring lab spaces. Servers for n-tier application development are also available to students.

Students participate in the Computer Science Club, affiliated with the national Association for Computing Machinery (ACM). Many students enjoy internship opportunities. Faculty typically hold memberships with professional organizations including the ACM, IEEE Computer Society, and the Consortium for Computing in Small Colleges.

Job Prospects

Numerous careers are available to graduates in this major, including software engineering and development; network maintenance, implementation, and design; database design and web interface development; scientific computing; and innumerable more. Many of our students pursue graduate studies in areas such as computer graphics, parallel computing, man-machine interfaces, data communications, computational philosophy, expert systems, artificial intelligence, embedded computer applications, distributed systems, and networking.

The job forecast for computer specialists is outstanding. Almost 500,000 new jobs by 2016 are expected, according to the Federal Bureau of Labor Statistics. An analysis of their data revealed that almost 60% of the anticipated increase in all science and engineering jobs will be in computing. The National Association of Colleges and Employers reports consistently high wage growth across the industry.

Preparation

Oral and written communication skills are central to success in college science majors, including computer science. Prospective students should take as many English, speech, and mathematics courses as possible, as well as general science courses.

Students transferring from a community college should also take courses meeting the Lower Division Transfer Protocol (LDTP) for computer science. We strive to quickly graduate students meeting the LDTP and general education requirements.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

A minimum grade of C must be earned in all courses required for the major. Prerequisite courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

**Lower Division**

- CS 111 CS Foundations 1
- CS 112 CS Foundations 2
- CS 211 Data Structures
- CS 212 Algorithms
- CS 243 Architecture
- CS 274 Operating Systems
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
- MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources, or
- MATH 109 Calculus I

**Upper Division**

- CS 325 Database Design
- CS 328 Web Apps Using Databases
- CS 346 Telecommunications & Networks
- CS 449 Computer Security
- CS 458 Software Engineering
- CS 461 Computational Models
- Choose two of the following:
  - CS 232 Python Programming
  - CS 235 Java Programming
  - CS 237 Bioinformatics Programming
  - CS 279 Introduction to Linux
  - CS 280/CS 480L Selected Topics in Computing
- CS 444 Robotics
- CS 475 GIS
- CS 480/CS 480L Adv. Topics in Computing
- CS 482 Internship
- CS 499 Directed Study
- MATH 351 Intro to Numerical Analysis

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

- CS 111 CS Foundations 1
- CS 112 CS Foundations 2

Plus three additional Computer Science courses, at least two of which are upper division, with total units equal to at least 18 units.
Criminal Justice Minor

Minor in Criminal Justice

Coordinator
Joshua Meisel, Ph.D.
Behavioral & Social Sciences 534

Department of Sociology
Behavioral & Social Sciences 506
707-826-4446

The Program
This is an interdisciplinary program for students interested in the criminal justice system in the United States. Students may select courses to examine specific emphases in the broad area of criminal justice such as environmental crime and justice, dynamics of criminality and substance abuse, law and the administration of justice. Students planning to work within the criminal justice system, as advocates for environmental issues, as substance abuse counselors, as counselors for troubled youth, with native peoples, or interested in pursuing a law degree should benefit from this minor.

Requirements for the Minor
A minimum of 20 units from the following:

Introduction [required]
SOC 430 Criminology

Breadth [minimum of 13 units distributed among at least 3 groupings]
- ANTH 339 When offered as Forensic Anthropology
- NAS 332 Environmental Justice
- NAS 360 Tribal Justice System
- PSYC 438 Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior
- PSYC 473 Substance Use & Abuse
- PSCI 313 Politics of Criminal Justice
- PSCI 316 Public Administration
- PSCI 410 American Constitutional Law
- PSCI 412/ENVS 412/EMP 412 Legal Research
- REC 310 Recreation for Special Groups
- SOC 330 Social Deviance
- SOC 363 Environmental Crime
- SW 431/SOC 431 Juvenile Delinquency
- SW 442 Special Issues designated as Criminal Justice

Capstone [choose one]
PSYCH 474 Community Psychology Experience
PSCI 470 Internship
REC 495 Directed Field Experience
SOC 482 Applied Sociology
**Critical Race, Gender & Sexuality Studies [Interdisciplinary]**

**Bachelor of Arts degree**
with an Interdisciplinary Studies major—option in Critical Race, Gender, and Sexuality Studies (CRGS)

**Department Chair**
Kim Berry, Ph.D.
Behavioral & Social Sciences 154
707-826-4329

**Department of Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies**
Behavioral & Social Sciences 246
707-826-4329, fax 826-4320
www.humboldt.edu/crgs

**The Program**

Our major lies at the intersections of Ethnic Studies (ES), Women’s Studies (WS) and Multicultural Queer Studies (MQS). This interdisciplinary program analyzes how notions of race, gender, sexuality, nation, class, physical ability, and other aspects of social location materially influence people’s lives. Students take a common core of classes then choose a pathway in ES, WS or MQS.

Students completing this major will have demonstrated the ability to:

- use intersectional analysis to examine social issues from a social justice perspective
- understand prominent debates in critical social theory
- use postcolonial analysis to examine gendered, raced, and/or sexualized relations in a trans-national context
- link theory to practice
- write effectively within scholarly contexts
- understand the importance of history to social justice movements.

For MQS Pathway: Students will be able to critically evaluate empirical studies/methods.

CRGS graduates will be prepared to work in such fields as politics and government, business, social services, activism, and community organizing, and to pursue a variety of other jobs in the non-profit sector. In addition, graduates will be in a strong position to enter and successfully complete graduate study programs in the social sciences and humanities as well as obtain professional degrees and credentials leading to a range of careers. Graduates of our program are likely to pursue professions in, for example, social work, library science, education (on K-12, community college, and university levels), health care (counselor, psychologist, midwife, doctor, nurse, hospice, and hospital counseling), and law (civil rights attorney, legal representation for domestic abuse and violence cases, human rights law).

**Requirements for the CRGS Option** (42 units required)

**Core Curriculum**

**Lower Division** [9 units]

- Required:
  - CRGS 108 Power/Privilege: Gender & Race, Sex, Class

**Historical Content:**
Choose one of the following:

- ES 105 Intro to Ethnic Studies, or
- WS 107 Women, Culture, History

**Contemporary Issues:**
Choose one of the following:

- ES 109 Intro to Chinese Studies, or
- ES 110 Intro to African-American Studies, or
- WS 106 Intro to Women’s Studies

**Upper Division** [12 units]

- CRGS 330 Women of Color Feminisms
- CRGS 360 Race, Gender, & US Law
- CRGS 390 Theory & Methods
- CRGS 485 Senior Portfolio

**Service Learning** [5 units]

**Required:**
CRGS 313/EDUC 313 Community Activism

Choose two units from the following courses:

- CRGS 410 Internship, or
- CRGS 491 Mentoring

**Total units in common curriculum: 26**

**Ethnic Studies Pathway** [16 units required]

**Required:**

- ES 310 US-Mexico Border

Choose 12 units from the following list, chosen in consultation with major advisor:

- ES 245 Hip Hop & the Black Experience
- ES 304 Migrations and Mosaics
- ES 306 World Cultures
- ES 308 Multicultural Perspectives
- ES 314 Chicano Culture & Society
- ES 320 African American History
- ES 325 From Civil Rights to Black Power
- ES 326 Minorities & the Media
- ES 336 Ethnic American Literature
- ES 465 Multicultural Issues in Literature & Language
- ES 480 Special Topics in Ethnic Studies

Other advisor-approved courses.

**Multicultural Queer Studies Pathway** [16 units required]

**Required:**

- PSYC 437 Sexual Diversity
- WS 430/ANTH 430 Queer Across Cultures

Choose 9 units from the following list, chosen in consultation with major advisor:

- WS 318/EDUC 318/PSYC 318 Gay and Lesbian Issues in Schools
- ENGL 360 when offered as Queer Women’s Literature
- ENGL 336/ES 336/WS 336 when offered as Multicultural Queer Narratives
- ENGL 465B when offered as Performing Race & Gender
- PSYC 236 Choice & Changes in Sexuality
- PSYC 436 Human Sexuality
- THEA 465/THEA 565 Queer Movies
- WS 350 Women’s Health & Body Politics
- WS 370 Queer Women’s Lives, or
- English 360 when offered as Queer Women’s Literature
- WS 480 Transgender Lives & Experiences

Other advisor-approved courses.

**Women Studies Pathway** [16 units required]

**Required:**

- WS 315 Sex, Gender, & Globalization*

Choose 12 units from the following list, chosen in consultation with major advisor:

- WS 303 Third World Women’s Movements*
- WS 317 Women in Development
- WS 320 Act to End Violence Seminar
- WS 340 Ecofeminism*
Minor in Dance

Also see: Dance Studies (Interdisciplinary) and Theatre, Film, and Dance

Dance Minor Advisor
Sharon Butcher
707-826-3549
sgb14@humboldt.edu

Department of Theatre, Film, & Dance
Theatre Arts Building, room 20
707-826-3566

The Program

Minors develop an understanding of dance as an art form and as a unique cultural and social expression. Students also attain a cumulative knowledge of dance as a history of the world and its people. Students develop skills in physical techniques, creative process, collaboration, and performance. Dance minors are encouraged to participate in informal and mainstage dance performances.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

The program must be approved by the dance minor advisor. Transfer students must complete nine units at HSU.

Required courses (3 units each):

DANC 103B Modern II
DANC 303 Dance in World Cultures
DANC 389 Choreography Workshop

Plus three units of lower division and six units of upper division coursework selected from the following:

DANC 103 Modern I
DANC 330 Modern III
TFD 108 Action: Theatre Movement and Mime
DANC 110 Ballet I, or
DANC 310 Ballet II
DANC 220 Body Works
TFD 190 Studies in Theatre & Film

Other advisor approved courses.

*Students must take a minimum of two courses with transnational focus.

WS 350 Women’s Health & Body Politics
WS 370 Queer Women’s Lives, or
ENGL 360 when offered as Queer
Women’s Literature
WS 389/HIST 389 Women in US History
WS 430/ANTH 430 Queer Across Cultures*
WS 336/ENGL 336/ES 336 Ethnic American Literatures
WS 419/PSYC 419 Family Violence
WS 465B-C Multicultural Issues in Language & Literature
WS 480 Selected Topics in Women’s Studies

*Students must take a minimum of two courses with transnational focus.
Bachelor of Arts degree with an Interdisciplinary Studies major—option in Dance Studies

Academic Advisor
Sharon Butcher
707-826-3549
sgb14@humboldt.edu

Department of Theatre, Film, & Dance
Theatre Arts Building, room 20
707-826-3566

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- theoretical and experiential knowledge of dance as an art form and as a vehicle for personal and community expression that is common to all peoples and cultures throughout history
- experiential learning of dance movements and their application to a variety of dance experiences
- discovery, understanding, and application of improvisation, movement invention, artistic intent, and compositional craft
- development of healthy collaborative relationship with dancers, choreographers, directors, musicians, designers, theatre crew, and other possible collaborators

The Interdisciplinary Studies: Dance Studies (ISDS) curriculum unifies the physical, intellectual, cultural, and artistic aspects of dance into an invigoration course of study, and prepares students for careers in the dance arts and/or for graduate studies. Experience and practice in a broad range of technical, performance, and creative skills develop the student’s capacity to compose and transform thought into expressive composition and performance. By investigating the relationship of dance to other art forms, various ethnic groups and cultures, and to social trends through historic and contemporary periods, our students grasp the profound importance of dance as a fine and as an essential component of human existence.

The ISDS degree is a 49-unit degree. It has a diverse core of 31 units with 9 units of dance electives. An additional 9 units of interdisciplinary electives allow student to develop skills in dance design/technical production and to enhance their dance education with knowledge form other art forms, multicultural study, sacred studies and/or dance pedagogy and teaching skills.

Annually, we offer two or three informal performances and one main stage concert. These performance opportunities refine and develop choreographic and performance skills while providing unique collaborative experiences with scenic, costume, and lighting designers. In coordination with CenterArts, we are able to provide affordable tickets and multiple master class opportunities with internationally-renowned dance artists and companies.

The ISDS program participates annually in American College Dance Festival Association conferences.

Students are highly encouraged to participate in the international exchange programs in order to experience dance as a universal and unifying phenomenon.

Dance Studies prepares students for careers as dance teachers, choreographers and performers of innovative and/or multicultural works; performance artists; teacher of mind/body integration techniques; special arts events coordinators; designers of lights, sets and costumes; and prepares students for further study at the graduate level.

Additional Dance at HSU:
- See PE Dance Classes
- Interdisciplinary Dance Club (IDC) The club offers diverse dance experiences and classes. Dancers of all skill levels are encouraged to participate. (hsudance@humboldt.edu)
- Also see HSU’s Clubs and Activities webpage for more information on the following:
  - Middle Eastern Dance Club: medance@humboldt.edu
  - Mexican Folklorico Club: Ballet Folklorico de Humboldt: ballet@humboldt.edu
  - Salsa Dance Club: salsa@humboldt.edu
  - Lindy Hop Club: hsudance@humboldt.edu
  - Demolition Dance Team: dsquad@humboldt.edu

Requirements for the Major

Dance Core: 31 units
Dance Electives: 9 units
Interdisciplinary Electives: 9 units
Total units for the BA Degree: 49

Core Courses [31 units]

Majors must be able to place in DANC 310, DANC 320, and DANC 330 to complete degree. Lower levels of these courses taken remedially count as dance electives. It is highly recommended that majors take a dance technique class every semester (credit or no-credit) in order to maintain physical conditioning, build upon technical progress and prevent injury.

DANC 103B Modern II
DANC 303 Dance in World Culture
DANC 310 Ballet II
DANC 320 Jazz II
DANC 330 Modern III
DANC 350 Dance Science
DANC 389 Choreography
DANC 485 Interdisciplinary Seminar [Capstone]
DANC 489 Dance Production (4 units)

With faculty advisement, take one of the following music courses:

MUS 104 Intro to Music, or
MUS 110 Music Fundamentals

Take two units from the following PE courses:

PE 192 Latin Dance, or
PE 193 Mexican Folklorico Dance, or
PE 195 Swing Dance, or
PE 197 Tappin’, Dancin’ Feet

Dance/Movements Electives
(9 units, minimum)

DANC 103 Modern I
DANC 103B Modern II
DANC 110 Ballet I
DANC 120 Jazz Dance Styles I
DANC 220 Body Works
DANC 240 African Dance
DANC 245 Middle Eastern Dance
DANC 310 Ballet II
DANC 320 Jazz II
DANC 330 Modern III
DANC 380 Special Topics in Dance
DANC 484 Creative Dance for the Classroom
DANC 489 Dance Production (in addition to the 4 units taken in the core.)
KINS 313 Concepts of Teaching Dance
PE 190 Country Western Dance
PE 192 Latin Dance
Choose ONE course (3 units minimum)

- Economics
- 2011-2012 Humboldt State University Catalog
- Economics
- TFD 336 Theatre Costume Design
- TFD 333 Lighting Design
- TFD 330 Intro to Performance Design
- TFD 137 Production Techniques
- RS 345 Tai Chi
- TFD 108 Action, Movement, Mime

APPROVED ELECTIVES — INTERDISCIPLINARY (9 units minimum; 6 units must be upper division)

Group 1: Design and Production for Dance
Choose ONE course (3 units minimum)

- TFD 137 Production Techniques
- TFD 336 Theatre Costume Design

Group 2: Dance/Art for Self, Society and Culture
Choose TWD courses (6 units minimum)

AR 104J American Art, or
AR 104K Intro to Tribal Art, or
AR 104M Latin American Art, or
AR 104N Asian Art

Group 3: Dance Education
Choose TWO courses (6 units minimum)

- CD 255 Early Childhood Development
- CD 256 Middle Childhood Development
- CD 350 Perspectives: Life-Span Development
- DANC 484 Creative Dance for the Classroom
- KINS 313 Concepts of Teaching Dance
- KINS 475 Elementary Education/PE
- KINS 485 Motor Development/Learning
- REC 210 Recreation Leadership
- REC 320 Organization, Administration, & Planning
- TFD 380 Special Topics in Dance
- WS 350 Women’s Health & Body Politics

ECONOMICS

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Economics—with pathways in Traditional Economics; Individually-Designed Interdisciplinary

Minor in Economics

Department Chair
Beth Wilson, Ph.D.

Department of Economics
Siemens Hall 206
707-826-3204
www.humboldt.edu/economics

See what our students, faculty and alumni have to say about our program at: www.humboldt.edu/economics/students.html

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- mastery of core microeconomic, macroeconomic, field, and pathway concepts
- understanding of the social, political, ecological, and international environments in which economic decisions are made
- use of economic models to understand decisions made by firms, NGOs, individuals, and governments
- use of the tools of the discipline to reflect on and critically evaluate positive and normative issues/problems
- use of mathematics to model, analyze, and convey economic information
- the ability to fashion research questions, and identify and retrieve appropriate information sources
- competency in use of word processing, presentation, spreadsheet, and statistical software
- ability to effectively communicate in both oral and written modes
- ability to work effectively in groups
- ability to extend beyond their comfort zone, accept constructive criticism, reflect, and experience personal and professional growth
- ability to produce quality work on their own
- ability to reflect on their role in the community and how they can engage in the betterment of their communities

The Economics major at Humboldt State University is distinguished by its hands-on approach and close faculty-student relationships. Our "small urban" environment is a wonderful place for Economics majors to learn and make a difference in the community through our many research and service learning opportunities. Examples include calculating the economic impact of our annual Oyster Festival, helping prepare the City of Arcata’s development strategy, and preparing monthly estimates for the Humboldt Economic Index. Students have published papers with faculty on the local gasoline market and local fisheries market, and have researched sustainable energy and real estate.

The Economics faculty is committed to student learning as their first priority. Our class sizes are kept small so students have the opportunity to interact with our faculty. Advanced computer technology is used throughout the curriculum. In the liberal arts tradition, we emphasize learning, critical thinking, and development of the whole individual within the context of a rapidly changing world. Our faculty's teaching and research interests include exciting new areas such as Sports Economics, Environmental & Natural Resource Economics, Real Estate Economics, and Sustainable Development.

Economics is essential for recommending the best policy option for some of today’s major issues, including environmental protection, globalization, poverty, and sustainable energy supplies. The Economics curriculum includes both microeconomic and macroeconomic issues. Microeconomics is about the rationing of scarce resources. All human societies confront this fundamental problem, so economics is of central importance. Macroeconomics is about
understanding why some countries are rich and some are poor; and about maintaining high employment and low inflation. Students learn to make sense of a large and complex economy and they critically evaluate the impact that different economic policies have on their lives.

Many of our graduates attend law school, earn an MBA, or pursue an advanced graduate degree in economics. Economics students typically earn high starting salaries and pursue a diverse range of career tracks including banking, government, advocacy organizations, consulting, brokerage, and sales. We have a strong record of helping students realize their career aspirations, whether that be through job placements or preparation for graduate and professional school. Economics majors at Humboldt State University are in the top ten percent in terms of shortest time to graduation.

We believe that 21st century academic training must move toward a more interdisciplinary, team problem-solving approach. Therefore, students may choose from either a traditional economics pathway or an interdisciplinary pathway that requires a minor (or equivalent) in applied mathematics, political science, environmental & natural resources planning, business, energy, international studies, and other related disciplines.

Preparation

High school students should take college preparatory courses, including English, writing, social science, and economics (if available). Math (including calculus) is recommended.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must earn a minimum grade of C-in all required courses for the major and the minor.

Common Core

Taken in all pathways: 41-42 units.

- ECON 210 Principles of Economics
- ECON 310 Intermediate Microtheory & Strategy
- ECON 311 Intermediate Macroeconomics
- ECON 490 Capstone Experience
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics, or Intro to Psychological Statistics
- STAT 333 Linear Regression Models/ANOVA, or Intermediate Business Statistics, or
- PSYC 488 Regression/Multivariate Topics
- MATH 106 Calculus for Business & Economics, or MATH 109 Calculus I, or MATH 115 Algebra & Elementary Functions

Note: Students with a higher math aptitude and those considering graduate school should take MATH 109.

Plus 16 additional units of upper division economic courses including the corresponding 1-unit depth of study where offered.

PATHWAY 1:

Traditional Economics (12 units)

An additional 12 units of upper division economic courses including the corresponding 1-unit depth of study where offered.

PATHWAY 2:

Individually-Designed Interdisciplinary (minimum 18 units)

With approval from one’s academic advisor and the Department Chair, students with a good academic record and a clear concept of their personal goals can develop an individually-designed interdisciplinary pathway. Such pathways will include an area of study in a complementary field, often a minor or equivalent for at least 18 units. Students must write a brief memo that outlines the purpose of the individually designed interdisciplinary pathway, including intended learning and career outcomes.

Suggested areas of study include:

- Applied Math. For students who want access to more technically demanding careers requiring extensive knowledge of mathematics. This pathway will appeal to someone planning to enter a doctorate program in Economics.
- Business. For students with career goals that demand specialized business training. This pathway will appeal to someone planning to enter an MBA program.
- Energy. For students interested in combining engineering and environmental science with economics. Career paths include engineering consulting firms, state or federal policy agencies, and private energy industry firms.
- Environmental & Natural Resource Planning. For students interested in careers as industry representatives, advocates, consultants, and government planners working on environmental and natural resource issues.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

ECON 210 Principles of Economics

In consultation with an economics advisor, select an additional 12 units of upper division economics electives (with the exception of ECON 320). Receive approval from the economics advisor before completing two courses in the program.
The Programs
Humboldt State University has a long tradition of teacher education dating back to 1914, when it first opened as a Normal School. Over the years, Humboldt has prepared many of the teachers of this region while developing a reputation for innovation and close cooperation with local school districts. One of every seven Humboldt students is involved in some phase of teacher education (including undergraduate preparatory programs).

Humboldt’s teacher education programs enjoy positive working relationships with the local schools that accommodate credential candidates from year to year. With the cooperative efforts of supportive school administrators, excellent mentor teachers, university professors, and university supervisors, candidates receive the individual attention that makes their credential-year experiences most rewarding. Humboldt offers the following credentials/programs:

Requirements for the Minor
14 units required

Core Courses
Nine units:
- EDUC 210  Current Issues In Schools
- EDUC 310  Education for a Livable World
- EDUC 311  How We Learn

Content Courses
Three units from the following:
- AIE 330  History of Indian Education
- AIE 335  Social & Cultural Considerations
- AIE 340  Educational Experiences
- AIE 435  Counseling Issues
- CD 352  Parent/Child Relationships
- CD 467  Working with Culturally Diverse Families
- ES 308  Multicultural Perspectives in American Society
- ES 314  Chicano Culture & Society in America
- ES 322  African American Family
- ES 324  Ethnic American History
- CRGS 330  Women of Color Feminisms
- ES 341  The Asian American Family & Intermarriage
- ES 352  Dynamics of African American Culture & Family in America
- ES 354  Minorities, American Institutions, and Social Services
- PSYC 303  Family Relations in Contemporary Society
- SOC 306  The Changing Family
- SW 350  Human Behavior & the Social Environment
- SW 431  Juvenile Delinquency
- WS/COMM 309B  Gender & Communication
- WS/SOC 316 Gender & Society

Field Experience
Two-to-four units; two units required. Select one of the course sequences below:
- EED 210  Direct Experience with Children
- EED 310  Exploring Teaching as a Career; or
- SED 210  Early Fieldwork Experience in Schools
- SED 410  Observation & Participation Seminar

Minors in Education

Master of Arts Degree in Education

Elementary Education:
- Preliminary Credential in Multiple Subjects
  See also:
  - Liberal Studies/Elementary Education
  - Child Development/Elementary Education

Secondary Education:
- Preliminary Credentials in the following Single Subjects (You can find more information on any of the following undergraduate programs, listed under the subject name):
  - Art Education, Business Education, English/Language Arts Education, Mathematics Education, Music Education, Physical Education, Science Education [Biology, Chemistry, Geoscience, or Physics], Social Science Education, Spanish Education

Special Education:
- Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential in Mild/Moderate Disabilities
- Professional Clear Level II Education Specialist Credential in Mild/Moderate Disabilities

Administrative Services
- Level I Preliminary Administrative Services Credential
- Level II Professional Clear Administrative Services Credential

*Students completing one of the single subjects education programs [secondary education] may waive the CSET for entering credential programs in those areas.

School of Education
Harry Griffith Hall 202
707-826-5873
707-826-5868 (fax)
www.humboldt.edu/education

Education and Credentialing Office
Harry Griffith Hall 202
707-826-5867 (Elementary, Secondary Ed., Special Ed., Admin.)
707-826-3729 (Masters)
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Coordinator
Diane Ryerson
Harry Griffith Hall 222
707-826-5108 / dar4@humboldt.edu

Program Leader
Tom Cook
Harry Griffith Hall 222
707-826-5218 / Tom.Cook@humboldt.edu

Preliminary Credential

Obtain a preliminary credential by taking a 40-unit professional education program to qualify for teaching positions including teaching English language learners. The credential program may be taken after graduation or as part of an approved BA major; Liberal Studies Elementary Education Integrated. The bachelor’s degree must be received from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning.

Holders of a preliminary credential are eligible to complete requirements for a professional clear credential within five years through an Induction Program.

Procedures for Applying

The program begins each year in the fall semester. Since the application deadline is February 15, interested persons should begin the process a full year prior to the planned term of entry.

Admission requires a special application and a personal interview in addition to the normal post-baccalaureate application to Humboldt State. The credential program application and admission guide are available at http://www.humboldt.edu/education/credentials/eed/eed.html and at the Education & Credentialing Office (HIGH 202). Orientation sessions that explain the application process are offered each fall, beginning in late September.

Following are some of the items applicants must document. The education office has more information.

- A minimum of 45 hours of early fieldwork [observation/participation] in one or more K-12 classrooms. This requirement may be met through Humboldt courses EED 210/EED 310 (for Elementary) andSED 210/SED 410 (for Secondary), through comparable courses at another university, or through privately arranged experiences [approved by the coordinator] in accredited schools with credentialed teachers.

- An overall GPA at or above 2.67, or 2.75 for the last 60 semester units (CSU systemwide GPA requirement for admission to credential programs).

- Verification of passing a basic skills exam. See www.humboldt.edu/education for details.

- Tuberculin clearance [chest x-ray or TB skin test] and rubella immunization.

- Verification of passing the CSET in Multiple Subjects.

- CPR card from American Heart Association Course B or C or American Red Cross Community CPR.

- Prior to beginning the program, either (1) a certificate of clearance from the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, or (2) evidence of a credential or permit authorizing public school teaching in California. Information can be found in the application on page 15. http://www.humboldt.edu/education/credentials/eed/docs/EED_application.pdf.

- A set of transcripts [unofficial transcripts are acceptable] and three letters of recommendation.

- Passing of a basic constitution course (PSCI 110, 210, 359, or 410) or a passing score on the US Constitution Test administered by the university’s Testing Center or a County Office of Education. Most Humboldt graduates have met this requirement. Students from other institutions of higher education should contact Humboldt’s credential analyst, 707-826-6217.

- A $20.00 fee is charged for the phase I fieldwork course to provide coverage of professional liability insurance that is required by the CSU and local school districts prior to student teaching.

February 15 is the deadline for submitting the application packet to the Education and Credentialing office. The deadline for submitting a post-baccalaureate application to the Office of Admissions is February 15.

All packets are reviewed by School of Education faculty. Candidates interview with a faculty committee and with school district administrators and teachers before being admitted to professional education courses.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Note: Credential requirements are subject to change due to action by the state legislature, the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, or the CSU chancellor’s office. The elementary education coordinator has the most current information on changes and how they affect student programs.

Professional Education

Elementary education preliminary-credential courses and field experiences ensure that all candidates completing the program will have been introduced to concepts and strategies for working effectively with English language learners. The program implements the Performance Assessment for California Teachers (PACT) for the state-mandated teacher performance assessment that candidates must pass to be recommended for a credential. As part of PACT, candidates complete a Content Area Tasks in science, literacy, and history/social science fall semester and complete the Elementary Mathematics Teaching Event spring semester.

Preliminary credential courses are sequential, beginning in the fall semester. Candidates observe/participate at their field sites full time on the opening day of school. For the first eight weeks, they have courses three afternoons and evenings per week [T-Th and all day Friday] and participate at their field site a minimum of sixteen hours per week. The last seven weeks of the semester, candidates student teach full time and complete a minimum of three days’ solo teaching.

The spring semester follows a similar pattern: intersession [first week of January] full-time observation/participation in the second fieldwork placement; seven weeks
of coursework (T-Th and all day Friday) with a minimum of sixteen hours per week in the placement; and 13 weeks of full-time student teaching, culminating in a two-week [minimum] solo.

One of the fieldwork placements, either fall or spring, will be in primary grades (K-3); the other placement will be in upper elementary grades (4-8). Candidates enroll in the following courses both fall and spring semesters, except as noted.

- **EED 720/B** The School & the Student
- **EED 721/B** Multicultural Foundations
- **EED 722/B** English Language Skills & Reading
- **EED 723/B** Integrating Math/Science in Elementary School
- **EED 724/B** Fine Arts in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum
- **EED 726/B** Professional Development Seminar
- **EED 728/B** History/Social Science in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum
- **EED 733/B** Teaching English Language Learners
- **EED 740/B** Special Populations in the General Education Classroom
- **EED 741** Health & Physical Education Curriculum in Elementary School [fall]
- **EED 751** Fieldwork in Elementary School [fall]
- **EED 752** Student Teaching in Elementary School [fall]
- **EED 753** Fieldwork in Elementary School [spring]
- **EED 755** Student Teaching in Elementary School [spring]

_A Note:_ Candidates can receive no grade lower than a “C-“ in a preliminary credential course and must maintain a B average to remain in the program. For additional information, please read the _Elementary Education Handbook_, available online.

**Supplementary/Subject Matter Authorizations**

Supplementary and specific subject matter authorizations may be added to a credential through coursework. A secondary education credential may be added to an elementary education credential by passing the CSET examination for that subject and taking three semester units of secondary education methodology. The department office has the specific requirements.

**Professional Clear Credential**

An induction program is the required route to clear an SB 2042 preliminary credential. Locally, Humboldt State University collaborates with the North Coast Beginning Teacher Project to support new teachers being inducted into the profession.

**SECONDARY EDUCATION**

**Coordinator**
Sheila Rocker Heppe
Harry Griffin Hall 202A
707-826-5870 / srh@humboldt.edu

**Program Leader**
Ann Diver-Stamnes, Ph.D.
Harry Griffin Hall 207
707-826-5822 / acd1@humboldt.edu

**The Program**

Humboldt meets subject-matter and professional requirements in preparing students to teach in secondary schools (middle school and senior high). Visit our website at: www.humboldt.edu/education/credentials/sed/sed.html for additional information.

**Preliminary Credential**

Obtain a preliminary credential by taking a 33-unit professional education program to qualify for teaching positions including teaching English language learners. This may be taken after graduation or, in exceptional cases, as part of an approved BA/BS subject-matter program. The bachelor’s degree must be received from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning.

**Procedures for Applying**

Use the application procedures described for Elementary Education [located in this section], with the following exceptions:

1. Secondary education applicants must submit two copies of all required information.
2. Secondary ed applicants must complete an approved undergraduate subject-matter program or pass CSET assessments in the appropriate subject-matter area (rather than CSET Multiple Subjects).

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

_Note:_ Credential requirements are subject to change due to action by the state legislature, the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, or the CSU chancellor’s office. The coordinator has current information on changes and the ways they affect programs.

**Professional Education**

Courses required for the single subjects [secondary education] preliminary credential are listed below. These two semesters must be taken in sequence.

**First Semester**

- **SED 711** Nonviolent Crisis Intervention
- **SED 712** Teaching & Learning in Secondary Schools
- **SED 713** Classroom Management
- **SED 714** Educational Psychology
- **SED 715** Multicultural Education
- **SED 730** ELD Bilingual Theory & Methods
- **SED 731-SED 741** Secondary Curriculum

**Second Semester**

- **SED 743** Content Area Literacy
- **SED 762** Supervised Fieldwork in Student Teaching
- **SED 776** Teaching in Inclusive Classrooms

During the fall semester candidates will be evaluated by their mentor teacher, supervisor; and both discipline-specific and education faculty in terms of their academic abilities and suitability for entering the teaching profession.

- **SED 755** Literacy Applications
- **SED 756** ELD Applications
- **SED 763** Intersession Participation & Student Teaching
- **SED 764** Student Teaching / Secondary Education
- **SED 765** Student Teaching / Secondary Education
- **SED 766** Intersession Student Teaching

Supplementary/Subject Matter Authorizations
A student may add additional subjects to his/her credential through coursework (as supplementary/subject matter authorizations) or by passing CSET examinations in additional subject areas. The department office has the specific requirements.

Professional Clear Credential
An induction program is the preferred route to clear an SB 2042 preliminary credential. Locally, Humboldt State University collaborates with the North Coast Beginning Teacher Project to support new teachers being inducted into the profession.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Program Leader
David Ellerd, Ph.D.
Harry Griffith Hall 205
707-826-5851
daell@humboldt.edu

Coordinator
Peggy Kirkpatrick
Harry Griffith Hall 201A; 707-826-5795
mmk6@humboldt.edu

The Program
Humboldt meets subject-matter and professional requirements in preparing students to teach in special education classrooms in elementary and secondary (junior and senior high) schools.

Please refer to www.humboldt.edu for new special education programs and updates.

Preliminary Level I Credential
Obtain a preliminary credential by taking a 41-unit professional education program to qualify for teaching positions. This may be taken after graduation or, in exceptional cases, as part of an approved BA/BS subject-matter program. The bachelor’s degree must be received from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning. Holders of a Preliminary Level I credential must complete requirements for a Professional Level II credential within five years.

Professional Clear Level II Credential
Obtain a Professional Level II credential by taking a 24-unit professional development program at Humboldt State. Under certain circumstances, a total of six units may be earned through nonuniversity professional development activities. To enter this program, students must have at least one year of full-time teaching experience in special education and be employed as a special education teacher.

Procedures for Applying
Preliminary Level I Credential:
Applications are accepted throughout the year for admission the following fall. Apply early as space is limited.

Admission requires a special application and a personal interview in addition to the normal post-baccalaureate application to Humboldt State. Contact Education and Credentialing office to request an admission guide or (beginning in September) a complete application packet.

By the time of application, a minimum of 45 hours or early fieldwork (observation/participation) in one or more K-12 classrooms. This requirement may be met through Humboldt courses (EED 210/EED 310, SED 210/SED 410), through comparable courses at another university, or through privately arranged experiences (approved by the coordinator) in accredited schools with credentialed teachers.

An overall GPA at or above 2.67, or 2.75 for the last 60 semester units (CSU systemwide GPS requirement for admission to credential programs).

EDUC 285 Technology Skills for Educators or passed the California Subject Examinations for Teachers [CSET] Preliminary Education Technology test codes 133 and 134 exam, or an equivalent course at another university.

Tuberculin clearance (chest x-ray or TB skin test) and rubella immunization.

Competency Assessment: Special Education applicants must demonstrate subject-matter competency before they are accepted into the special education credential program. You must pass one of the CSET examinations [Multiple Subjects, English, Math, or Science; www.cset.nesinc.com] or complete an undergraduate major in English, Math, or Science approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Attempted all three sections of the CBEST [California Basic Educational Skills Test] prior to admission and passed all prior to full-time student teaching.

CPR card is desirable, but not mandatory.

Prior to beginning the program, either (1) a certificate of clearance from the California Commission on Teaching Credentialing, or (2) evidence of a credential or permit authorizing public school teaching in California.

A set of transcripts (unofficial are acceptable) and three letters of recommendation.

Passing a basic constitution course [PSCI 110, 210, 359, OR 410] at Humboldt State, or a passing score on the US Constitution Test administered by the university’s Testing Center, or an equivalent course at another college or university.

Professional Clear Level II Credential:
Contact the coordinator for information on applying. Applications are accepted throughout the year for admission the following fall semester.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Credential Options
A California Education Specialist Credential permits teaching grades K-12, including adults. This credential authorizes teaching individuals with specific learning disabilities, mental retardation, other health impairments, and serious emotional disturbances.

Upon completing all required tests, all assessments and observations, the US Constitution requirement, an accredited bachelor’s degree, and the special education course sequence, candidates apply for a Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential in Mild to Moderate Disabilities. This preliminary credential authorizes teaching for five years, during which time candidates must acquire a Professional Level II Education Specialist Credential in Mild to Moderate Disabilities.

Preliminary Level I Credential

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

This program is offered on a flexible schedule, including weekend and evening classes, to accommodate credential candidates who are currently employed or are at great distances from campus.

Students must maintain a B average with no grade lower than a C- to remain in the program.

Students must complete 41 units of approved courses in Special Education, including EDUC 377, Introduction to Exceptional Individuals. The Special Education Program Leader must approve the program of study. Contact the department office for details.
Candidates may complete two of the above courses, or they may select one course from the following:

- EDUC 604 Education in Society
- EDUC 633 Pedagogy: Practice & Research
- EDUC 650 Educational Psychology
- EDUC 680 Special Topics: Single Case Research Design
- EDUC 699 Directed Study

Note: In accordance with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requirements, the HSU Professional Level II Credential program will allow candidates to substitute non-university activities [e.g., district-sponsored trainings, institutes, workshops] for up to six units of emphasis courses. The non-university activities may be taken for university credit, but they need not be. Candidates should consult with their HSU Level II advisor for prior approval of any substitutions.

Additional State Requirements:
- HED 705 School Health Programs
- EDUC 719 Teacher Computer Competency

**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

Program Leader/Coordinator
Greg Aslanian
Harry Griffith Hall 210
707-826-5886 / gva1@humboldt.edu

The Program

Humboldt State’s Administrative Services Program prepares educators for administrative leadership roles in K-12 schools. Many of the courses are taught by local administrators who strive to create a unique blend of theory and practice.

Procedures for Applying

Those seeking admission to the Level I Preliminary Administrative Service Credential program must submit the following documents to the program leader/coordinator:

- a completed application for admission to the Level I program
- a copy of a valid teaching or pupil personnel services credential
- two letters of recommendation for admission into the administrative credential program: one from the student’s current supervisor and one from another administrator
- documentation of having completed one year upon entry—and, by completion of credential requirements, three years—of successful, full-time teaching or pupil personnel experience in public or private schools
- transcripts verifying a university grade-point average of 2.75 on the last 60 semester units

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Level I: Preliminary Administrative Services Credential

All students must:

- document that a district is willing to support the fieldwork by completing a fieldwork plan sheet with approval signatures from district and university supervisors
- successfully complete the California Basic Education Skills Test
- maintain a 3.0 GPA (with no grade lower than a C) in the following required courses (24 units):
  - AS 642 Curriculum: Development & Governance
  - AS 645 Personnel Administration & Supervision
  - AS 646 The Principal: Leader & Administrator
  - AS 647 Practicum: Leader & Administrator Issues & School Administration
  - AS 648 Legal & Fiscal Aspects of School Administration
  - AS 649 Ethics & School Administration
  - AS 660 Technology & School Management
  - AS 694 Elementary School Administration Fieldwork
  - AS 695 Secondary School Administration Fieldwork
  - AS 696 Fieldwork & Final Evaluation Seminar
- pass a final oral exam on the program’s total skills and knowledge

Level II: Professional Administrative Credential

Prerequisites:

- Preliminary Administrative Services Credential
- A 3.0 GPA in Preliminary Administrative Services Credential coursework.
- Employment as a school administrator
- Complete application
The Program

The program helps educators assume an enhanced and more focused leadership role in their schools. The education faculty believes in an ethic of teaching that fosters passion for learning, persistence in seeking insights, and creativity.

This ethic depends on communities of educators who reflect collaboratively on their professional experiences. Within such a community, educators broaden their understanding of the theoretical and methodological aspects of pedagogy by articulating what they know, asking meaningful questions about their practice, and providing opportunities for assessment. Collaborative inquiry is an effective means of practicing the profession with greater ingenuity, vitality, and joy.

Through collaboration with departments across the university, we integrate ideas across disciplines, identify generative topics as the basis for curricula, and explore connections between our students’ interests across disciplines.

We hold as a central tenet that social betterment is engendered by democratic and rigorous educational processes. Thus, we fulfill our program’s public mission by strengthening the role of educators in our society so that they better meet the inherent challenges.

Within the program, candidates explore the intellectual rigor inherent in the discipline and the possibilities for their students’ learning and development. They make strong connections between learning, social concerns, and students’ lives.

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION

Graduate Program Coordinator
Keri Gelenian, Ph.D.
Harry Griffith Hall 208
707-826-3738 /kg5@humboldt.edu

The Program

Our program helps educators assume an enhanced and more focused leadership role in their schools. The education faculty believes in an ethic of teaching that fosters passion for learning, persistence in seeking insights, and creativity.

This ethic depends on communities of educators who reflect collaboratively on their professional experiences. Within such a community, educators broaden their understanding of the theoretical and methodological aspects of pedagogy by articulating what they know, asking meaningful questions about their practice, and providing opportunities for assessment. Collaborative inquiry is an effective means of practicing the profession with greater ingenuity, vitality, and joy.

Through collaboration with departments across the university, we integrate ideas across disciplines, identify generative topics as the basis for curricula, and explore connections between our students’ interests across disciplines.

We hold as a central tenet that social betterment is engendered by democratic and rigorous educational processes. Thus, we fulfill our program’s public mission by strengthening the role of educators in our society so that they better meet the inherent challenges.

Within the program, candidates explore the intellectual rigor inherent in the discipline and the possibilities for their students’ learning and development. They make strong connections between learning, social concerns, and students’ lives.

Procedures for Applying

Deadline for applying (fall semester entry): February 1. Following faculty review, applicants will be notified of their admission status by March 15.

Candidates must show satisfactory preparation for the proposed course of study and meet general requirements for admission outlined in the HSU Policy Handbook for Master’s Students (www.humboldt.edu/graduatestudies/current_student.php). Candidates must:

- Hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from a regionally-accredited institution (or equivalent academic preparation)
- Be in good academic standing at the last university attended.
- Have a GPA of at least 3.0 in the last 60 semester units (90 quarter units) attempted. (Those not meeting this requirement may file a petition to appeal low GPA with the grad coordinator)
- If the bachelor’s degree is from a post-secondary institution where English is not the principal language of instruction, score at least 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Submit a complete application, including a statement of purpose which considers the following:

- rationale for pursuing graduate work in education;
- overview of and reflection on experiences in education;
- philosophy of education.

Faculty will rate each applicant’s statement of purpose and recommendation letters based on evidence of:

- a clearly articulated rationale for pursuing graduate work;
- strong writing ability;
- ability to reflect critically on experiences in education;
- a clearly articulated philosophy of education;
- ability to conceptualize a broad vision for education;
- strong interpersonal communication skills;
- full-time teaching, administrative, and/or other professional experience in education; and
- strong potential for success in graduate study and for contributions to the profession.

Applicants may be admitted in one of two categories: graduate conditionally classified (with deficiencies that can be remedied through additional academic preparation) or graduate classified (meet all professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards).

Applicants without a professional credential—e.g., multiple subjects, single subjects, administrative services, special education level—I may still be accepted into the program. Note, however; that the MA in education is geared toward professionals in the field and is designed to use the strengths and knowledge base acquired while working with students in a school setting.

Those with no degree objective who still desire to take graduate-level courses for professional or personal growth (post-baccalaureate unclassified students) may be admitted to courses subject to availability and instructor approval. Such admission, however, does not constitute admission to the graduate degree program. Students in this classification must seek approval from the department’s Graduate coordinator as well as the course instructor.

Upon acceptance into the program, work with your advisor to create a plan of study.

Contact Financial Aid for general financial aid information, Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies for information on grants and fellowships, and the department’s graduate coordinator for education-related assistance.

To summarize the admission procedures:

First contact the Office of Admissions (707-826-4402) to request the graduate application for admission.

By February 1, submit the following to the Office of Admissions:

- completed application for graduate admission
- $55 application fee
- official transcripts of college academic records

By that same deadline, submit to the coordinator’s assistant in the Department of Education:

- a photocopy of the completed application for graduate admission
- statement of purpose [see above]
- one copy of all college transcripts sent to the Office of Admissions
• photocopies of all teaching and specialist credentials earned
• three letters of recommendation from persons who can assess your potential for graduate work

**MASTER’S DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

**Curriculum & Instruction Emphasis or Special Studies Emphasis**

**Curriculum & Instruction Emphasis:** After completing the core courses, choose among other relevant upper division and graduate courses focusing on curricular and methodological issues (e.g., students interested in science education take curriculum courses and courses within the sciences). The thesis/project committee consists of one faculty member from the emphasis area and members of the education faculty.

**Special Studies Emphasis:** This is a unique opportunity to work on issues of pedagogy within specific disciplines that do not offer an MA degree or to tailor a degree program to your individual academic interests. Examples include environmental education, educational technology, child development, behavior analysis, and early childhood education. The thesis/project committee may include one faculty member in your area of interest from outside the department.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Students accepted into the Master’s Degree in Education program with an emphasis in Curriculum and Instruction or Special Studies must complete all of the following:

- Core courses: 19 units
  - Area of emphasis: 12-14 units
  - Thesis preparation: 3 units
  - Total: 34-36 units

**Core Courses**

- EDUC 604 Education in Society
- EDUC 633 Pedagogy: Practice & Research
- EDUC 634 Academic Writing in Education
- EDUC 650 Educational Psychology
- EDUC 660 Assessment
- EDUC 679 Qualitative Methods in Educational Research
- EDUC 681 Quantitative Educational Methods
- EDUC 698 Educational Research

- Plus 12-14 units of electives taken in consultation with your advisor and three units of thesis or project preparation (EDUC 690 or EDUC 692). Note that EDUC 697, Research for Learning, is an elective course especially designed for students interested in curriculum and instruction. It is open to all MA candidates who have completed EDUC 633.

**Administrative Services Emphasis**

Educators enrolled in the level I administrative services credential program may earn both a level I credential and an MA. Students must have completed three years of successful full-time teaching.

- Core courses: 10-11 units
- Credential coursework: 24 units
- Thesis preparation: 3 units
- Total: 37-38 units

For students earning a combined Master’s Degree in Education and an Administrative Services Credential, the following courses must be completed in addition to all credential coursework (see Administrative Services Credential):

- EDUC 634 Academic Writing in Education
- EDUC 698 Educational Research

- One of the following:
  - EDUC 679 Qualitative Methods in Educational Research
  - EDUC 681 Quantitative Educational Methods

- And one of the following selected in consultation with your advisor:
  - EDUC 604 Education in Society
  - EDUC 633 Pedagogy: Practice & Research
  - EDUC 650 Educational Psychology
  - EDUC 660 Assessment

- Plus three units of thesis or project preparation (EDUC 690 or EDUC 692).

**Special Education Emphasis**

Those enrolled in the Level I Mild to Moderate Special Education credential may also earn an MA. Students must have completed the level I credential program plus two years as a special education teacher in a US public school.

- Core courses: 12-13 units
- Credential coursework: 24 units
- Thesis preparation: 3 units
- Total: 39-41 units

For students earning a combined Master’s Degree in Education and Special Education Level II Credential, the following courses must be completed in addition to all credential coursework (see Special Education Credential):

- SPED 799 Single-subject Research Methods
- EDUC 634 Academic Writing in Education
- EDUC 698 Educational Research

- One of the following:
  - EDUC 679 Qualitative Methods in Educational Research
  - EDUC 698 Educational Research
  - SPED 799 Single-subject Research Methods

- And one of the following selected in consultation with your advisor:
  - EDUC 604 Education in Society
  - EDUC 633 Pedagogy: Practice & Research
  - EDUC 650 Educational Psychology
  - EDUC 660 Assessment

**ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 in the program. Candidates who do not maintain either the overall or the programmatic GPA for one semester or who are not making satisfactory progress toward completing the degree may be placed on probation. Students whose overall or programmatic GPA remains below 3.0 for a second semester will be disqualified. In the case of extenuating circumstances, such as a medical or family emergency, disqualified students may apply for reinstatement. The Handbook for Master’s Students provides more detailed information.

**ADVANCING TO CANDIDACY**

During the first year, students can advance to candidacy using the form available in the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, SH 217A. As a culminating experience, students have two options: thesis or bound project, defined in the Handbook for Master’s Students. The department uses the Publication Manual of the American Psychological Association (5th edition) as the required style manual.

Obtain a major professor and committee members. Have them approve an abstract of the thesis or project. Meet with them early in the research process to ensure that all individuals are well informed and in agreement.

Committees must have a minimum of three faculty members. Major professors must be probationary or tenured professors from the School of Education or adjunct/temporary professors in education who hold earned doctorates. Other committee members are either faculty in the School of Education or in other disciplines relevant to theses or projects. Consult with the major professor in selecting committee members.

For additional questions, consult with your advisor, major professor, graduate coordinator, or the staff in the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies.
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English—pathways in Literary Studies, Teaching the Language Arts/English Education, Writing Practices

Minor in English Literature

Minor in English Writing

Minor in Teaching English as a Second Language

Master of Arts degree with a major in English—emphasis in Literature, Teaching of Writing, Peace Corps Service

Department Chair
Mary Ann Creadon, Ph.D.

Department of English
Founders Hall 201
707-826-3758
www.humboldt.edu/english

Please see the department website for updates on changes and additions to our programs.

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to read and explicate written English precisely
- analysis of literature from several critical perspectives
- meaningful use of literary, linguistic, theoretical, and rhetorical terminology
- an awareness of structures of power in language, literature, and culture
- stimulating and effective writing in a variety of genres according to the accepted conventions of English studies
- knowledge of literary movements and writers from a range of historical periods and cultural frameworks
- the ability to understand and perform rhetorical strategies to inform, persuade, and argue.

The English major at HSU encompasses perspectives derived from literary theory, contextual knowledge about literature, the analysis of language, the close reading of texts, and written expression. Students take a balance of lecture and small-group instruction. This program is excellent preparation for a wide range of careers, all requiring reasoning ability and skill in the use of language. Students in English do well in many occupations, including magazine or book editor; teacher; critic, library reference worker; and writer in many areas such as technology, business, government, non-profit organizations, and other organizations for social change.

Preparation

High school students should take four years of English, including composition and literature. Study of a language other than English is recommended.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The English major consists of 16 units of Core Courses; 24 units in Pathways A and B; 38 units in Pathway C, a Senior Portfolio Seminar; and, for students in Pathways A (Literary Studies) and B (Writing Practices) only, one year of college-level study of a language other than English. Students must have a minimum of 2.0 grade point average in the major to graduate.

Core Courses

Students take all of the following:

ENGL 120 Intro to the English Major
ENGL 220 Literature, Identity, Representation
ENGL 225 Intro to Language Analysis
ENGL 320 Practical Criticism

Pathways

Students will select one pathway. If on Pathway A or B, students will complete at least 16 units within that pathway and one additional course from each of the other two pathways (8 units). Special topic courses (ENGL 480) may be used in an appropriate pathway depending upon the topic. Students on Pathway C, Teaching the Language Arts, must complete all the courses listed for that pathway and an extended study option.

A. Literary Studies

ENGL 230 or ENGL 231 Survey of British Literature
ENGL 240 World Literature
ENGL 325 History of the English Language
ENGL 330 American Literature [variable topics]
ENGL 342 Special Topics in Shakespeare
ENGL 350 British Literature
ENGL 360 Topics in Literature/Language
ENGL 370 Literary Field Studies
ENGL 420 Advanced Topics in Critical Theory

ENGL 480 Special Topic course with a literary emphasis

One year of a language other than English taken at the college level.

B. Writing Practices

ENGL 205 Beginning Creative Writing
ENGL 311 Environmental Writing
ENGL 314 Creative Writing: Nonfiction
ENGL 315 Creative Writing: Fiction
ENGL 316 Creative Writing: Poetry
ENGL 422 Advanced Research Writing
ENGL 460 Toyon Literary Magazine
ENGL 470 Raymond Carver Short Story Contest
ENGL 480 Special Topic course with a writing emphasis

One year of a language other than English taken at the college level.

C. Teaching the Language Arts

Students in this pathway, as part of their General Education requirements, must complete COMM 100 [Fundamentals of Speech Communication] and ENGL 100/100A [First Year Reading & Composition], and in GE lower division Area C, include TFD 106 [Behind the Scenes in Theatre] as part of the nine-unit requirement.

Students in this pathway must take all of the following courses:

ENGL 230 or ENGL 231 Survey of British Literature
ENGL 232 Survey of American Literature
ENGL 240 World Literature
ENGL 328 Structure of American English
ENGL 336 American Ethnic Literature
ENGL 342 Special Topics in Shakespeare
ENGL 344 Young Adult Literature
ENGL 406 Theory of Composition
ENGL 406L Technology in English
ENGL 426 Communication in Writing II
ENGL 435 Issues in ESL/EFL
TFD 106 Behind the Scenes in Theatre

Extended Study for Pathway C [12 units]. Choose one extended study area:

1. Literature/Language

ENGL 325 History of English Language
ENGL 350 British Literature
ENGL 420 Advanced Topics in Critical Theory

2. Writing

ENGL 311 Environmental Writing
ENGL 314 Creative Writing: Nonfiction
ENGL 422 Advanced Research Writing
3. Language Acquisition and Development
ENGL 417 Second Language Acquisition
ENGL 436 Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction
Minimum of six semester units of a language other than English taken at a university or intensive language program.

- Capstone Course (For students in all pathways.)
ENGL 490 Senior Portfolio Seminar

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

OPTION 1: The Writing Minor
A minimum of 15 units, 12 of which must be upper division:
ENGL 205 Beginning Creative Writing
ENGL 311 Environmental Writing
ENGL 314 Creative Writing: Nonfiction
ENGL 315 Creative Writing: Fiction
ENGL 316 Creative Writing: Poetry
ENGL 422 Advanced Research Writing

OPTION 2: The Literature Minor
A minimum of 12 units of literature courses (at least six units upper division—300 and 400 series). See the department chair for course approval and advice in planning a minor appropriate to your needs and interests.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

Candidate Admission
- For current admission requirements, please consult the English Department’s website at: www.humboldt.edu/english/GraduateDegreeHome.htm

General Degree Requirements
- 32 units of upper-division and graduate work—300, 400, 500, 600 series—in language and literature courses approved by the department
- GPA of 3.0 in all coursework applied to the degree (no grade less than C will apply toward the degree)
- Minimum of 15 units in graduate level courses—500 and 600 series

Course Requirements
Core courses required for both the literature and teaching of writing emphases:
ENGL 600 Fundamentals of Research in Composition & Literature
ENGL 690 Master’s Project

Literature Emphasis
ENGL 536 Seminar in American Literature
ENGL 546 Seminar in British Literature
ENGL 562 Advanced Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 685 English Colloquium

Twelve additional units upper-division or graduate (300, 400, 500, and 600 series) English courses, four units of which must be in literature.

Reading knowledge of one language other than English.

Teaching of Writing Emphasis
ENGL 611 Seminar in Teaching Writing
ENGL 612 Development of Writing Abilities
ENGL 614 Teaching ESL Writing
ENGL 615 Writing Workshop
ENGL 618 Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing

Eight units from the following:
ENGL 536 Seminar in American Literature
ENGL 546 Seminar in British Literature
ENGL 560 Special Topics in Literature
ENGL 562 Advanced Studies in Shakespeare

(Note: ENGL 682 required of prospective ENGL 100 instructors)

Peace Corps MIP, Emphasis in TESL
Before beginning their Peace Corps assignments, participants must meet academic requirements of the master’s programs. The program prepares students for Peace Corps service and volunteer and development activities generally. Peace Corps volunteer service will provide the basis for the project report requirement.

Year 1:
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
ENGL 417 Second Language Acquisition
ENGL 600 Fundamentals of Research in Composition & Literature
ENGL 614 Teaching ESL Writing
ENGL 635 Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language
ENGL 684 Internship in Teaching ESL

Modern language Study

Years 2 and 3: PEACE CORPS SERVICE

Year 4 (final semester):
ENGL 436 Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction
ENGL 615 Writing Workshop

ENGL 694 Reflections on Field Experience
ENGL 695 Culminating Activity: Critical Analysis of Field Experience [in development]
ENGL 618 Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing
ENGL 328 Structure of American English

TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (TESL) MINOR FOR THE MA
Six semester units of a language other than English taken at the university level or at an intensive language program
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
ENGL/COMM 417 Second Language Acquisition
ENGL 614 Teaching ESL Writing
ENGL 618 Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing
ENGL 635 Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language
Environmental Ethics Minor

Minor in Environmental Ethics

Advisors:
Matt Johnson, Ph.D.
WFB 222
707-826-3218

Rick Brown, Ph.D.
WFB 260
707-826-3320

The Program

This minor provides students with scientific information and a sense of the social, political, and ethical issues involved in environmental decisions.

This minor can help students prepare for careers in environmental law, environmental planning, and natural resource professions.

Requirements for the Minor

Listed in preferred sequence:

PHIL/WLDF 302  Environmental Ethics

Introduction To Environment

One of the following:
EMP 310  Introduction to Natural Resource Planning
FISH 300  Introduction to Fishery Biology
FISH 310  Ichthyology
FOR 230  Dendrology
FOR 302  Forest Ecosystems & People
RRS 306  Wildland Resource Principles
WLDF 300  Wildlife Ecology & Management
WLDF 301  Principles of Wildlife Management

Environmental Issues

One of the following:
ENGR 305  Appropriate Technology
FISH 443  Problems in Water Pollution Biology
FOR 374  Wilderness Area Mgmt.
FOR 432  Silviculture
EMP 215  Natural Resources & Recreation
OCN 301  Marine Ecosystems—Human Impact
OCN 304  Resources of the Sea
WLDF 423  Wildlife Management (Nongame Management)

One of the following:
ECON 309  Economics of a Sustainable Society
ENVS 308  Ecotopia
EMP/ENVS 400  Inscape & Landscape
PHIL 106  Moral Controversies
PSCI 306  Environmental Politics
FOR 400  Forestry in Modern Society

Environmental Decision Making

One of the following:
EMP 309/ENVS 309  Environmental Conflict Resolution
PHIL/WLDF 309  Case Studies in Environmental Ethics

Advisors:
Matt Johnson, Ph.D.
WFB 222
707-826-3218

Rick Brown, Ph.D.
WFB 260
707-826-3320
Environmental Management & Protection

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Environmental Management & Protection
with options in:
- Environmental Education and Interpretation
- Environmental and Natural Resources Planning
- Environmental and Natural Resources Recreation

Minor in Geospatial Sciences

Minor in Natural Resources (see Natural Resources)

Minor in Environmental Education & Interpretation

Minor in Environmental & Natural Resources Planning

Minor in Environmental & Natural Resources Recreation

Certificates of Study
- Geospatial Sciences
- Environmental Education & Interpretation
- Environmental & Natural Resources Planning
- Natural Resources Policy & Administration

Master of Science in Natural Resources—Environmental & Natural Resources Sciences option

Department Chair
Steven R. Martin, Ph.D.

Environmental Science & Management
Natural Resources Building 200
707-826-4147, fax 707-826-4145
www.humboldt.edu/environment

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- the ability to apply science to understanding ecosystems and natural resources
- understanding of, and ability to analyze human interactions with the natural environment
- knowledge and skills to seek out the information and resources necessary to understand complex environmental issues
- knowledge and skills to manage human use of environmental resources
- the ability to communicate with a variety of audiences, both orally and in writing.

Environmental Management & Protection [EMP] studies center on relationships between human society and natural ecosystems. Potential careers: environmental education leader, environmental impact analyst, GIS or remote sensing analyst, environmental information specialist, natural resource specialist, environmental planner, naturalist, park ranger, recreation specialist, rural county planner, wilderness manager.

Environmental Education and Interpretation Option

Environmental Educators and Interpreters are essential for increasing public awareness about the environment, connecting people to places of historic and natural significance, promoting environmental stewardship, and instilling a sense of wonder for the natural world. Students are trained in education, interpretation and communication methods that help diverse audiences understand and appreciate environmental and historic resources and places. Using oral and graphic communication strategies, students create environmental based messages that audiences can relate to, understand, and respond to in constructive ways. While interpretation focuses more on inspiration and relevance, and environmental education focuses more on environmental literacy and informed action, both have a similar end goal of protecting natural and historic resources.

Our program emphasizes hand-on learning, including projects that address community needs. Students learn in the field, classroom, and lab. Graduates are prepared for positions with environmental education centers, national and state parks, nature centers, children’s museums, natural resource agencies, conservation groups, park and recreation programs, and other private and non-profit environmental groups.

Environmental and Natural Resources Recreation Option

Natural resource recreation professionals seek to provide high quality recreation opportunities resulting in benefits to the recreating public while protecting the resources from degradation. Natural resource recreation students learn to understand the human nature of the recreation experience, the ecological nature of outdoor recreation resources, and how to manage both people and resources for the benefit of both.

Humboldt’s location in a recreation wonderland enhances the educational opportunities through natural laboratories, interaction with recreation providers, and internship placements. Students prepare for careers with federal, state, and local public agencies; consulting firms; and natural resource-oriented private companies.

Preparation

In high school take chemistry, biology, math, geography, and earth science. Take every opportunity to learn to think clearly, write effectively, and speak well.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Core Courses (all options)

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

- BOT 105 General Botany
- SOIL 260 Intro to Soil Science
- CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- EMP 105 NR Conservation
- EMP 210 Public Land Use Policies & Management
- EMP 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution
- EMP 309B Environmental Communication
- EMP 325 Environmental Law & Regulation
- EMP 377 Intro to GIS Concepts, or EMP 376/SOC 376 GIS for the Social Sciences
- EMP 435 Grant Proposal Writing
- EMP 482 Internship
Environmental Education and Interpretation Option

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

Core courses plus:

GEOG 106 Physical Geography, or
GEOG 109 Introduction to Geology
EMP 215 Natural Resources & Recreation
EMP 253 Interpretive Computer Graphics
EMP 350 Fundamentals of Environmental Education & Interpretation
EMP 351 Environmental Interpretation Field Trip
EMP 353 Environmental Education & Interpretation Graphics
EMP 355 Environmental Education & Interpretation Practicum - Graphic, or
EMP 453 Environmental Education & Interpretation Practicum - Oral
STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
ZOO 110 Introductory Zoology
ANTH 104 Cultural Anthropology, or
GEOG 105 Cultural Geography

Take six units each from two of the areas listed below:

Botanical

BOT 300 Plants & Civilization
BOT 330/BOT 330L Plant Ecology
BOT 350 Plant Taxonomy
BOT 354 Agrostology
BOT 450 Advanced Plant Taxonomy
FOR 230 Dendrology
FOR 231 Forest Ecology

Cultural

ANTH 394 Archaeology of No. America
HIST 368 Colonial & Revolutionary America
HIST 371 Civil War & Reconstruction
HIST 383 California History
NAS 306 Native Peoples of No. America

Earth Resources

ENGR 448 River Hydraulics
GEOG 352 Regional Climatology
GEOL 306 General Geomorphology
SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils

Environmental Education

PSYC 213 The School-age Child
PSYC 414 Psychology of Adolescence and Young Adulthood
REC 210 Recreation Leadership
REC 330 Adventure Theory & Practice
REC 340 Camp Organization and Counseling
TDF 322 Creative Drama
TDF 324 Puppetry
ENGL 323 Children's Literature
COMM 422 Children's Communication Development
CD 255 Early Childhood Development
CD 257 Supervised Work with Children
CD 356 Curriculum Development for Early Childhood
CD 358 Supervised Work with Children
CD 446 Structure and Content of Children's Thinking
CD 463 Administration of Early Childhood Programs

Graphics

ART 105B Beginning Drawing, or
ART 105C Color & Design
ART 108 Beginning Graphic Design
ART 112 Scientific Drawing I
ART 250 Beginning Photography
ART 340 Intermediate Graphic Design I
ART 343 Advanced Graphic Design
ART 356 Museum & Gallery Practices Video Production
JMC 156 Photojournalism and Photoshop
JMC 134 Advanced Photojournalism and Photoshop

Marine / Aquatic

BIOL 430 Intertidal Ecology
FISH 320 Limnology
OCN 310 Biological Oceanography
OCN 109 General Oceanography, or
FISH 300 Introduction to Fishery Biology

Natural Resource Management

EMP 415 Rec Planning Workshop
FISH 300 Intro to Fishery Biology
FOR 315 Forest Management
FOR 374 Wilderness Area Mgmt.
RRS 306 Wildland Resource Principles

Geology

GEOG 300/GEOG 300L Geology of CA, or
GEOG 303 Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change, or
GEOG 305 Fossils, Life, & Evolution

Environmental and Natural Resources Planning Option

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

Core courses plus:

EMP 277 Introduction to Remote Sensing
EMP 310 Introduction to Natural Resource Planning
EMP 360 Natural Resource Planning Methods
BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
FOR 230 Dendrology
ECON 423 Natural Resource Economics
EMP 420 Ecosystem Analysis
EMP 425 Environmental Impact Assessment
EMP 460 Environmental Planning for Public Lands
EMP 465 Rural Community Planning
EMP 475 Senior Planning Practicum
GEOG 106 Physical Geography
STAT 109 Intro Biostatistics

Two of the following:

FISH 320/FISH 320L Limnology/Practicum
FISH 460 Princ. of Fishery Mgmt
FOR 315 Forest Management
FOR 321 Fire Ecology
FOR 374 Wilderness Area Mgmt
FOR 423 Wildland Fuels Mgmt
GEOL 303 Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change
GEOL 306 General Geomorphology
GEOL 308 Natural Disasters
EMP 430 NR Mgmt in Protected Areas
EMP 440 Managing Recreation Visitors
RRS 306 Wildland Resource Principles
SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Mgmt
SOIL 468 Introduction to Agroforestry
Environmental and Natural Resources Recreation Option

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

Core courses plus:
- FOR 374 Wilderness Area Management
- EMP 215 Natural Resources & Recreation
- EMP 253 Interpretive Computer Graphics
- EMP 350 Fundamentals of Environmental Education & Interpretation
- EMP 351 Environmental Interpretation Field Trip
- EMP 415 Recreation Planning Workshop [alternate years]
- EMP 425 Environmental Impact Assessment
- EMP 430 NR Management in Protected Areas
- EMP 440 Managing Recreation Visitors Lecture [alternate years]
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
- FOR 231 Forest Ecology, or RRS 370 Wildland Ecology Principles, or BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology

One of the following recreation courses:
- REC 310 Recreation for Special Groups
- REC 320 Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning
- REC 330 Adventure Theory & Practice
- REC 335 Tourism Planning & Development
- REC 340 Camp Organization & Counseling

One of the following communication courses:
- COMM 311 Business & Professional Communication
- COMM 312 Group Communication
- COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
- COMM 411 Organizational Communication
- PSYC 457 Group Dynamics & Procedures

One of the following business courses:
- BA 210 Legal Environment of Business
- BA 340 Principles of Marketing
- BA 370 Principles of Management

Two of the following management courses:
- FISH 300 Intro to Fishery Biology
- FOR 315 Forest Management
- RRS 306 Wildland Resource Principles
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Mgmt
- WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Mgmt

Requirements for the Minors

Geospatial Sciences Minor
- STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics, or STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
- GEOG 316 Cartography
- EMP 377 Intro to GIS Concepts, or EMP 376/SOC 376 GIS for the Social Sciences
- EMP 470 Intermediate Geographic Information Systems
- EMP 470 Global Positioning System Techniques or Introduction to Mapping Sciences
- EMP 277 Introduction to Remote Sensing, or FOR 216 Forest Remote Sensing & Geographic Information Systems

Natural Resources Minor [see Natural Resources]

Environmental Education & Interpretation Minor
- EMP 215 Natural Resources & Recreation
- EMP 253 Interpretive Computer Graphics [or equivalent]
- EMP 350/EMP 351 Fundamentals of Environmental Education & Interpretation and Field Trip
- EMP 353 Environmental Education & Interpretation Graphics
- EMP 430 Natural Resource Mgmt in Protected Areas
- EMP 450 Applied Environmental Education & Interpretation

Environmental & Natural Resources Planning Minor
- GEOG 106 Physical Geography
- EMP 105 Natural Resource Conservation
- EMP 210 Public Land Use Policies & Management
- EMP 310 Introduction to Natural Resource Planning
- Plus two of the following:
  - EMP 325 Environmental Law & Regulation
  - EMP 360 Natural Resource Planning Methods
  - EMP 425 Environmental Impact Assessment

Environmental & Natural Resources Recreation Minor
- FOR 374 Wilderness Area Mgmt
- EMP 210 Public Land Use Policies & Management
- EMP 215 Natural Resources & Recreation
- EMP 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution, or EMP 309B Environmental Communication
- EMP 415 Recreation Planning Workshop or EMP 440 Managing Recreation Visitors
- EMP 430 Natural Resource Mgmt in Protected Areas
Environmental Resources Engineering

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Environmental Resources Engineering

See Environmental Systems for the Environmental Resources Engineering (ERE) and Energy Technology and Policy options in the master of science degree.

Department Chair
Eileen Cashman, Ph.D.

Department of Environmental Resources Engineering
Harry Griffith Hall 119
707-826-3619
engineering@humboldt.edu

For a complete description of the ERE program, including its program goals, see our webpage at www.humboldt.edu/engineering.

Mission Statement
The mission of the ERE program is to prepare engineers to solve complex environmental resources problems. The program strives to educate leaders who will sustain, restore and protect our natural resources and the environment.

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- application of the tools and concepts of mathematics, basic sciences, and engineering science in engineering practice
- understanding of the need to continue their life-long education in mathematics, basic sciences, and engineering science, design, and practice
- development of an understanding and an appreciation for contemporary issues and the historical, social, and political context of the environmental resources problems that will engage them in their careers
- effective and professional communication of ideas and technical information to the public and to professionals in written and oral reports
- the ability to design systems, components, processes, and procedures to meet specified objectives, with an emphasis on designs for managing environmental resources
- understanding and appreciation for literature, the visual and performing arts, history, and foreign languages in and of themselves and how they relate to being effective as an engineer
- the ability to work effectively in multi-disciplinary teams and, when necessary, to pro-actively resolve problems with team dynamics
- preparation for graduate school based upon their experience with independent research, technical writing, statistical analysis, and computational methods
- preparation to assume a leadership role in the profession based upon their engineering science and design experience with traditional and nontraditional solutions to environmental problems
- a professional attitude and ethical responsibility to their client and their community in terms of the legal, economic, technical, and environmental aspects of their role
- literacy in the range of laboratory, field, and computational tools that are in common use in environmental engineering practice
- the ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems

HSU offers one of the largest undergraduate accredited environmental engineering programs in the United States. While studying in one of the most environmentally interesting areas of California, Environmental Resources Engineering students will learn to apply an interdisciplinary approach to understanding and resolving resource planning and management problems in their social, economic, ethical and historical contexts.

Program coursework and research are in three primary areas: water quality, water resources, and energy resources.

Students prepare for work in industry, private practice, or government, or for continued studies in graduate school.

Potential careers include: environmental engineer, ocean engineer, sanitary engineer, hazardous waste engineer, fisheries engineer, energy engineer, groundwater engineer, air pollution engineer, water quality engineer, civil engineer, hydraulic engineer, public health engineer, solar engineer, consulting engineer, hydrologist, resource planner, and water resources engineer.

The Environmental Resources Engineering program at Humboldt State University is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET [111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, 410-347-7700].

Preparation
High school students should take courses in biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, critical thinking, and oral/written communications.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses in the major. Engineering courses in the major may not be repeated more than two times. Grades of D, D+, F, WU, and NC count as failed attempts. If a student has three failed attempts in a required Engineering course, he or she will not be able to graduate with an ERE degree.

Lower Division

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology

CHEM 109/CHEM 110 Gen Chemistry I, II

MATH 109/MATH 110/MATH 210 Calculus I, II, III

PHYX 110 General Physics II

ENGR 115 Intro to Environmental Resources Engineering

ENGR 210 Solid Mechanics: Statics

ENGR 211 Solid Mechanics: Dynamics

ENGR 215 Introduction to Design

ENGR 225 Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering I

Upper Division

PHYX 315 Intro to Electronics and Electronic Instrumentation

ENGR 313 Systems Analysis

ENGR 322 Environmental Data Modeling & Analysis

ENGR 325 Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering II

ENGR 326 Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering III

ENGR 330 Mechanics & Science of Materials

ENGR 331 Thermodynamics & Energy Systems I

ENGR 333 Fluid Mechanics

ENGR 351 Water Quality & Environmental Health

ENGR 410 Environmental Impact Assessment

ENGR 416 Transport Phenomena

ENGR 440 Hydrology I

ENGR 492 Capstone Design Project
Major Elective Program

With advice and approval of an Environmental Resources Engineering faculty advisor and the department chair, select one upper division science or natural resources course and three senior engineering design courses from the following lists to form a coherent elective program.

One science/natural resources course:
BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
EMP 377 Introduction to GIS Concepts
FISH 320 Limnology
GEOG 306 General Geomorphology
OCN 430 Marine Pollution
PHYX 380 Micrometeorology
SOIL 360 Origin and Class of Soils
SOIL 363 Wetland Soils

Three engineering design courses:
ENGR 418 Applied Hydraulics
ENGR 421 Advanced Numerical Methods for Engineers I
ENGR 434 Air Quality Management
ENGR 435 Solid Waste Management
ENGR 441 Hydrology II
ENGR 443 Groundwater Hydrology
ENGR 445 Water Resources Planning & Management
ENGR 448 River Hydraulics
ENGR 451 Water & Wastewater Treatment Engineering
ENGR 455* Engineered Natural Treatment Systems
ENGR 461 Environmental Geotechnology
ENGR 466 Earthquake Engineering
ENGR 471 Thermodynamics & Energy Systems II
ENGR 473 Building Energy Analysis
ENGR 475 Renewable Energy Power Systems
ENGR 477 Solar Thermal Engineering
ENGR 481 Selected Topics with Engineering Design
ENGR 498 Directed Design Project

*ENGR 455 may only be used as a design elective if ENGR 451 is taken first.
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Environmental Science—with options in Ecological Restoration, Energy & Climate, and Environmental Policy

Department Chair
Steven R. Martin, Ph.D.

Environmental Science & Management
Natural Resources Building 200
707-826-4147

Associated Faculty & Advisors
Yvonne Everett, Environmental Science & Management
Kenneth Fulgham, Forestry & Wildland Resources
Steven Hackett, Economics
Richard Hansis, Environmental Science & Management
Susan Marshall, Forestry and Wildland Resources
Steven R. Martin, Environmental Science & Management
John Meyer, Political Science
Richard Paselk, Chemistry
Alison Purcell O’Dowd, Environmental Science & Management
Mahesh Rao, Forestry & Wildland Resources, Environmental Science & Mgmt
Steven Steinberg, Environmental Science & Management

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- understanding of essential biological, chemical, and physical processes
- understanding of the policy, economic, and social implication of many environmental issues
- skills of analysis necessary to understand and predict the consequences of human action on the physical, biological, and cultural world
- the ability to examine and understand the requirements needed to achieve environmental conservation for a sustainable society
- writing, speaking, and electronic communication skills needed to communicate with the public and professionals concerning the environmental sciences
- critical thinking skills as the basis for decision making and sound value judgments
- teamwork, leadership, and conflict resolution skills.

Within the program, the Environmental Policy option trains students to understand and address environmental issues in their political, social, and scientific context, designing policies that balance our need for resources with our need to conserve the environment. The Ecological Restoration option emphasizes renewing degraded, damaged, or destroyed ecosystems through active human intervention, reestablishing ecological integrity and sustainability by restoring native species and ecological linkages. Students in the Energy and Climate option are provided a foundation in climate change-related sciences, as well as knowledge in important concepts related to the ways we produce and use energy.

Potential careers: graduates should find work with state, federal, and local governments, nonprofit conservation organizations, private sector consulting firms (particularly those dealing with environmental impact analysis, wetlands delineation, environmental restoration, and natural resource management), or go on to professional and graduate schools to study ecology, soils, watershed management, law, political science, public administration, or environmental policy.

Preparation
High school students need strong academic preparation in math, writing, and the sciences.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR
Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

Core
EMP 105 Natural Resource Conservation
ENVS 110 Intro to Environmental Science
ENVS 111 Environmental Science Seminar
ENVS 220 Intro to Environmental Policy
ENVS 230 Environmental Problem Solving
ENVS 301/GEOG 301 Int’l Environmental Issues & Globalization
ENVS 410 Environmental Science Practicum, or
ENVS 411 Sustainable Campus
EMP 425 Environmental Impact Assessment
EMP 435 Grant Proposal Writing

Ecological Restoration Option
Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

Core courses plus:

Lower Division
CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry
BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BOT 105 General Botany
SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science
STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics (math code of 50 required)

Upper Division
FOR 231 Forest Ecology, or
BOT 330 Plant Ecology, or
RRS 370 Wildland Ecology Principles
EMP 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution, or
EMP 309B Environmental Communication
EMP 377 Intro to GIS Concepts
RRS 306 Wildland Resource Principles
WSHD 310 Hydrology & Watershed Management
BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
ENVS 350 Principles of Ecological Restoration
BOT 350 Plant Taxonomy
SOIL 363 Wetland Soils, or upper division soils course approved by advisor
**Energy & Climate Option**

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

**Core courses plus:**

**Lower Division**

- BOT 105 General Botany, or
- BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
- MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resource Economics
- ECON 104 Contemporary Topics in Economics
- CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry, or
- CHEM 109 General Chemistry
- OCN 109 General Oceanography
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
- PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics
- STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics

**Upper Division**

- ENGR 305 Appropriate Technology
- BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology, or
- WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Mgmt
- EMP 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution, or
- EMP 309B Environmental Communication
- EMP 377 Intro to GIS Concepts
- ENVS 330 Energy Systems & Technology
- ENGR 370 Energy, Technology & Society
- IT 340 Architectural Design
- CHEM 370 Earth System Chemistry
- EMP 400 Inscape & Landscape
- OCN 420 Oceans and Climate
- WSHD 458 Climate Change & Land Use
- ECON 450 Energy Economics & Climate Policy

**Note:** 27 units double-count toward GE requirements.

**Environmental Policy Option**

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

**Core courses plus:**

**Lower Division**

- FOR 100 Critical Thinking and Social & Environmental Responsibility
- ECON 104 Contemporary Topics in Economics
- CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- BOT 105 General Botany, or
- BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
- MATH 115 Elementary Functions
- EMP 210 Public Land Policy

**Upper Division**

- EMP 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution
- EMP 309B Environmental Communication
- EMP 325 Natural Resource Regulatory Process
- EMP 376/SOC 376 GIS for the Social Sciences
- PHIL 302/WLDF 302 Environmental Ethics
- ECON 309 Economics of a Sustainable Society, or
- ENGR 308 Technology & the Environment
- BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology, or
- WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Mgmt
- NAS 332 Environmental Justice
- EMP 400 Inscape & Landscape
- ECON 423 Environmental & Natural Resource Economics
- EMP 430 Natural Resource Mgmt in Protected Areas

Choose three of the following; or course(s) approved by Advisor:

- PSCI 317 Topics in Public Policy
- PSCI 352 Water Politics
- PSCI 373 Politics of a Sustainable Society
- PSCI 412 Legal Research
- PSCI 464 Technology & Development

**Note:** 30 units double-count toward GE requirements.
Master of Science degree in Environmental Systems, with options in Energy Technology & Policy, Environmental Resources Engineering, Geology, & Mathematical Modeling

This program is administered by the coordinator of the environmental systems graduate program of the College of Natural Resources and Sciences.

Coordinator
Chris Dugaw, Ph.D.
Department of Mathematics
Behavioral & Social Sciences 354
707-826-4251

Graduate Secretary
College of Natural Resources & Sciences Forestry 101
707-826-3256

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- the ability to read the current literature in their area with understanding and insight
- the ability to apply that current research to the solution of environmental and resource management problems in their area of interest
- the ability to successfully work as a team member on the solution of environmental and resource management problems
- the ability to clearly articulate an understanding of and solutions to environmental and resource management problems
- the ability to define and conceptualize an environmental problem, develop an appropriate approach to its solution, successfully complete the project, and clearly communicate the results.

The Energy Technology and Policy Option is an interdisciplinary program for students interested in issues ranging from renewable energy engineering to climate change mitigation, and from international development to energy policy in California. The program offers a rigorous curriculum for students who are interested in making a difference in these important areas of work.

Career possibilities: energy engineer, energy policy analyst, environmental projects manager; international development worker

The Environmental Resources Engineering Option focuses on systems analysis and numerical methods for advanced studies.

Career possibilities: environmental engineer, water quality engineer, energy engineer, water resources engineer.

The Geology Option, during its first year, gives a quantitative and qualitative background for research in applied geology. Students usually spend their summers on thesis research. The second year is devoted to research, data analysis, and writing the thesis.

Career possibilities: field geologist, engineering geologist, exploration geophysicist, hydrologist, and marine geologist.

The Mathematical Modeling Option offers a range of mathematical techniques and applications. Students spend their second year on specific topics involving advanced modeling techniques in solving an environmental problem.

Career possibilities: mathematical modeler, systems analyst, resources analyst, and teacher.

Preparation
- Earn an approved bachelor’s degree for the selected option.
- Satisfy general admission requirements.
- Earn satisfactory test scores from the verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination.
- Write a statement of objectives with reasons for pursuing a master’s degree with a particular option.

Requirements for the degree
- Complete an environmental systems program of courses arranged with a graduate advisor and approved by the faculty graduate committee. The program must include the core courses below plus an environmental systems option. Background deficiencies may be satisfied by taking approved undergraduate courses.
- Complete the core course requirement:
  SCI 69B Graduate Colloquium in Environmental Systems
- Complete one of the following options: Energy Technology and Policy, Environmental Resources Engineering, Geology, or Mathematical Modeling.
- Write an acceptable thesis/project.

Energy Technology and Policy Option

- Prerequisites. An appropriate undergraduate degree in natural or social sciences is required. Prior coursework in areas including elementary statistics and probability, physics, chemistry, calculus, and economics is highly desirable. Engineering and natural science students will benefit from having had at least six semester units of sociology, anthropology, political science, or another related social science. Students who are interested in working internationally should have at least one year of training in a language other than English, or equivalent experience. Deficiencies may be made up concurrently with the required coursework, but this may extend time in the program.

- Required courses. All core requirements listed under Requirements for the Degree plus the following option requirements:
  - ENGR 532 Energy, the Environment and Society
  - ECON 580 Economics of Energy & Climate Policy
  - STAT 630 Data Collection & Analysis
  - And at least one additional course from the following:
    - ENGR 533 Energy & Climate Change
    - ENGR 535 Development Technology
  - Approved upper division and graduate courses in a coherent package of a minimum of four elective courses that bring the total to at least 30 units.

Environmental Resources Engineering Option

- Prerequisites. Applicants should have an undergraduate major in engineering (civil, mechanical, agricultural, chemical, industrial, environmental, or other) or a related physical science. Students with deficiencies in core competencies associated with Environmental Resources Engineering may be required to take prerequisite coursework.

- Required courses. All core requirements listed under Requirements for the Degree, plus at least three graduate level engineering courses from an approved list. In addition, students must complete approved coursework in topics related to engineering, associated sciences, economics, and policy to bring the total
Approved coursework must include one course each in economics and policy. Allowable courses include those listed below or appropriate alternative non-general education upper division or graduate level courses approved by the student’s academic advisor.

Approved economics courses:

- ECON 423* Environmental & Natural Resources Economics
- ECON 423D Env. & NR Economics - Add’l Depth
- ECON 523* Topics in Env. & NR Economics
- ECON 523D Topics in Env. & NR Economics - Add’l Depth
- ECON 550 Economics of Energy & Climate Policy
- ECON 570 Sustainable Rural Economic Development

* Must be taken concurrently with the corresponding Additional Depth course.

Approved policy courses:

- ENGR 532 Energy, Environment, & Society
- ENGR 545 Water Resources Planning & Management
- GEOG 473 Topics in Advanced Physical Geography

Geology Option

- Prerequisites. Applicants should have an undergraduate major in geology or a related science and submit transcripts and Graduate Record Examination scores in both aptitude and geography. Applicants must have at least a year of college physics and a minimum of two semesters of calculus (three semesters desirable).

- Required courses. All core requirements above plus option requirements:

  - GEOL 550 Fluvial Processes
  - GEOL 551 Hillslope Processes
  - GEOL 553 Quaternary Stratigraphy
  - GEOL 554 Advanced Geology
  - GEOL 555 Neotectonics
  - STAT 630 Data Collection & Analysis

- Approved upper division and graduate courses in a coherent package to bring the total units to 30. Electives generally will be taken within the College of Natural Resources and Sciences.

Mathematical Modeling Option

- Prerequisites. An appropriate undergraduate degree which includes a background in the following areas: linear algebra, numerical analysis, probability and statistics, and differential equations. Deficiencies in any area may be satisfied by taking approved undergraduate courses. Submit GRE test scores in aptitude and an advanced area.

- Required courses. All core requirements above plus option requirements:

  - MATH 521 Applied Stochastic Processes
  - MATH 561 Dynamic Systems
  - MATH 562 Model Fitting
  - MATH 595 Mathematical Modeling Practicum
  - MATH 580 Selected Topics in Math
  - STAT 630 Data Collection & Analysis

- Approved upper division courses and graduate courses to bring total units to 30, producing in-depth knowledge of an area of study in environmental systems or natural resources.

- Approved coursework must include a course from outside the mathematics department to support thesis research.

---

**ETHNIC AMERICAN LITERATURIES MINOR**

**Minor in Ethnic American Literatures**

**Advisor**
Christina Accomando, Ph.D.
Founders Hall 219
707-826-3479

**The Program**
Drawing on classes from ethnic studies, Native American studies, and English, this interdisciplinary minor provides the opportunity to study the diverse literatures of multi-ethnic American writers.

Students gain an understanding of the comparative histories and cultures of ethnic groups in the US through ES 105, required of all minors. Minors take another 12 units in ethnic American literature and culture, including ENGL/ES 336, American Ethnic Literature. Courses might concentrate on the literary traditions of a particular group (Native American, African American, Asian American, or Chicano literatures) or examine multi-ethnic US literatures in a comparative way. Various special topics courses also may apply, depending on the topic and subject to advisor approval.

This minor can be particularly useful for those planning careers in teaching, social work, business, law, journalism, and community development.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

- 15 units in approved courses in ethnic studies, Native American studies, and English:
  - Required:
    - ES 105 Introduction to US Ethnic Studies
    - ES/ENGL 336 American Ethnic Literature
  - Eight additional approved units in ethnic American literature and culture. Options include:
    - ENGL 330 American Literature [depending on topic; consult advisor]
    - ENGL 465 Multicultural Issues in Literature [depending on topic; consult advisor]
    - ES 314 Chicano Culture & Society in America
    - ES/ENGL 336 American Ethnic Literature [topics vary; may be repeated]
    - NAS 310 Native American Literature [topics vary; may be repeated]
    - NAS 311 Oral Literature & Oral Tradition
    - NAS 482 Special Topics in Native American Language & Literature

Consult with the advisor for approval of special topics courses not on this list.

---
**Ethnic Studies Minor**

**Minor in Ethnic Studies**
See also the Ethnic Studies Pathway within the Interdisciplinary Studies major option in Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies (CRGS).

**CRGS Chair**
Kim Berry, Ph.D.
Behavioral & Social Sciences 548

**Program Director**
Barbara Brinson Curiel, Ph.D.
Department of Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies
Behavioral & Social Sciences 246
707-826-4329, fax 826-4320
www.humboldt.edu/crgs

**The Program**
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- the ability to use intersectional analysis to examine social issues from a social justice perspective
- the ability to identify prominent debates in critical social theory
- the ability to understand the importance of history to social justice movements.

Ethnic Studies uses interdisciplinary and cross-cultural comparative methods to provide diverse perspectives that challenge monolithic thinking about the formation of identities and societies. It reveals silenced and marginalized voices from different frames of cultural reference and helps students recognize how some voices seem silenced while others seem amplified in local, national, and global contexts. This program specifically explores and compares the experiences of American ethnic groups (such as African Americans, Latinos/as, Asian Americans, Native Americans, and Euro-Americans) at the local and national level. At the same time, it pushes students to think globally and reach beyond American borders. It prepares students to better understand the intersections of race, ethnicity, class, gender, sexuality, nationality, and religion in the experiences of all groups and individuals, including those with privilege and power. Ethnic Studies creates a complex, self-reflexive, inclusive, and interactive model for critical thinking and social change. By developing students' awareness of human interconnection, social inequality, and cultural diversity, Ethnic Studies promotes human interactions for social justice in the 21st century.

**Preparation**
High school students should take American ethnic literature, social studies, and history.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**
Students must take 15 units of approved courses in ethnic studies, including ES 105, Introduction to US Ethnic Studies. Six of the 15 units must be upper division. The program director must approve the program of study before completion of the first nine units.

**Family Studies Minor**

**Minor in Family Studies**

**Department Chair**
Nancy L. Hurlbut, Ph. D.

**Department of Child Development**
Harry Griffith Hall 229
707-826-3471
www.humboldt.edu/child

**The Program**
Examine the family from multiple perspectives, giving special attention to changes in the American family over time and across ethnic and socioeconomic groups. Look at various methods for working with families and helping the family remain strong and healthy.

Knowledge about families is excellent background for work in social services, teaching, community development, community health, counseling, family law, public administration, or public policy.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

**Family Foundation**
CD 251 Children, Families & Their Communities

**Growth and Development Foundation**
CD 350 Perspectives: Life-Span Development

**Contemporary Family Dynamics**
Minimum of one course from:
CD 352 Parent/Child Relationships
PSYC 303 Family Relations in Contemporary Society
SOC 306 The Changing Family

**Cultural Variations**
Minimum of one course from:
CD 467 Working with Culturally Diverse Families
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
AIE 335 Social Cultural Considerations

**Interacting with Families**
Minimum of one course from:
CD 366 Exceptional Children & Their Families *
AIE 435 AIE: Counseling Issues
SW 440 Family Social Work
AIE 335 Social Cultural Considerations

**Special Family Topics**
Minimum of three units from:
CD 362 Children & Stress
CD 366 Exceptional Children & Their Families *
SW 431 Juvenile Delinquency
SW 480 Special Topics (Must be related to the family – Prior permission to count toward minor must be approved)

**Advocacy & Public Policy**
CD 479 Policy Analysis & Advocacy
[completion of other courses in minor required]

* CD 366 may be used for Interacting with Families or Special Family topics section, but not both.

---

**Ethnic Studies**

2011-2012 Humboldt State University Catalog
Film Minor

Minor in Film
Also see: Theatre, Film, & Dance

Film Minor Advisors
Ann Alter
707-826-5495; aea2@humboldt.edu
David Scheerer
707-826-4602; ds65@humboldt.edu

Department of Theatre, Film, & Dance
Theatre Arts Building, room 20
707-826-3566
www.humboldt.edu/theatrefilmanddance

The Program
Steeped within the tradition of independent film, the film program at Humboldt State University gives students an opportunity to learn the fundamentals of filmmaking through an interdisciplinary program that parallels traditional motion picture production with creative avenues made available by evolving technologies. Our curriculum integrates hands-on production and film studies within a liberal arts education to foster storytellers who can artfully express well-developed and substantive ideas. All aspects of the program stress professionalism with an emphasis on quality shared between collaborative and creative processes.

The film program utilizes a combination of traditional 16mm film and digital technologies. We have re-photography facilities, a sound studio, on-site 16mm telecine capabilities, and digital post-production studios with film matchback capabilities. Basic pre-production, production and post-production skills are taught with emphasis on documentary, narrative and experimental forms.

A major offering of the Department is the Annual Humboldt Film Festival, produced and organized by students. The festival is the oldest student-run film festival in the world. Started in 1967, this annual Spring showcase brings to the University and Humboldt County a week of exciting activities. There are workshops with professional filmmakers, screenings of international filmmakers’ recent works, and opportunities for individual sessions with visiting artists. The festival is a juried competition attracting films from around the world. There are many opportunities for student involvement in the festival, including several paid positions for festival student co-directors.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

F=offered fall only; S=spring only; A=offered alternate years as funding permits
Total unit requirement: 20 units

TFD 312 Filmmaking I [FS]
TFD 372 Filmmaking II [S]
TFD 394 Film Studies (for one-unit minimum)

One of the following:
TFD 305 Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s [F]
(satisfies upper division GE), or
TFD 306 Art of Film: 1950s to the Present [S]Must take concurrently with TFD 318.
(satisfies upper division GE)

One of the following:
TFD 313 Film Theory & Criticism [F], or
TFD 465 Film Seminar [S]
One related approved elective not limited to the following options:
TFD 348 Writing for Film [A]
TFD 373 Filmmaking III
TFD 476 Film Directing
TFD 477 Film Production Workshop [FS]
Documentary Production
Science & Film Seminar
Grant Writing

Fire Ecology Minor

Minor in Fire Ecology

Department Chair
K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

Department of Forestry & Wildland Resources
Forestry Building 205
707-826-3935

The Program

Required courses:
FOR 230 Dendrology, or an approved course in Plant Taxonomy
FOR 231 Forest Ecology, or an approved course in Ecology
FOR 321 Fire Ecology
FOR 323 Wildland Fire Behavior & Use
FOR 423 Wildland Fuels Management

2011-2012 Humboldt State University Catalog
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Fisheries Biology — with the following options:
Freshwater Fisheries
Marine Fisheries

Minor in Fisheries Biology
See Natural Resources for information on the Master of Science degree.

Department Chair
Gary L. Hendrickson, Ph.D.

Department of Fisheries Biology
Fisheries & Wildlife Building 220
707-826-3953
www.humboldt.edu/fisheries

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of physical and ecological elements and processes sustaining commercial, recreational and nongame fish species, and recognize the implications of altering those components; application of conservation principles in developing conservation approaches for fishes; and incorporation of social (e.g., laws and regulations) and economic information in developing fish conservation plans
- a suite of field, laboratory, and computer-based techniques for studying and managing fishes and appropriate use and application of these techniques
- the ability to convey scientific concepts in written, oral, and visual communication formats, including following basic guidelines for format and structure of scientific reports, papers, or presentations
- the ability to transform fisheries problems into mathematical/numeric/statistical representations (e.g., generate hypotheses); production of tabular and graphic summaries of quantitative data; performance of simple tests of statistical hypotheses
- the ability to independently learn through extracurricular activities and independent study opportunities
- development of scientifically defensible conclusions of their own work and evaluation of the work of others for scientifically valid conclusions.

The overall goal of the Fisheries Biology Program is to provide students with the knowledge, skills and motivation required to ensure the conservation of fish and aquatic resources that are faced with increasing societal demands and increasing loss of habitat. We stress development of a field-based understanding of the relationships between freshwater and marine fishes and the habitats upon which they depend, but our program is broad enough to provide specialized training in fish population dynamics and fishery management, restoration ecology, systematics, marine and freshwater aquaculture, fish health management, water pollution biology and wastewater utilization. Each of these areas has its own important role to play in the overall conservation of fish resources.

Fisheries Biology students have on-campus facilities for hands-on studies: a recirculating freshwater fish hatchery, rearing ponds, spawning pens, and modern laboratories for study of fish genetics, pathology, taxonomy, ecology, and age and growth. Also on campus is the California Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, supported by both state and federal government, and a large fish museum collection.

Off campus, students take classes and carry out research projects at the university’s marine laboratory in Trinidad, about 12 miles north of campus. A 90’ University-owned ocean-going vessel, docked in Eureka, is available for classes and for faculty and graduate student research in nearshore ocean waters. Numerous small boats and a specialized electrofishing boat are available for instruction and research in local bays, lagoons and estuaries.

Our graduates may qualify for certification by the American Fisheries Society as Associate Fisheries Scientists, and many continue their education after HSU, receiving MS or Ph.D. degrees in fisheries biology or other closely related fields.

Possible careers: aquarium curator, aquatic biologist, biological technician, environmental specialist, fish culturist, fish health manager, fisheries biologist, fisheries consultant, fisheries modeler; fisheries statistician, hydrologist, museum curator, reservoir manager; restoration ecologist, sewage treatment water analyst, water quality advisor.

Preparation

We recommend that high school students interested in Fisheries Biology take as many challenging biology, chemistry, mathematics and computer classes as possible, and that they also stress oral and written communications.

Requirements for the Major

Shared Requirements for Freshwater Fisheries and Marine Fisheries Options

Lower Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 107</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 328</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Fisheries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological Sciences &amp; Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 109</td>
<td>Introductory Biostatistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 110</td>
<td>Introductory Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 106</td>
<td>College Physics: Mechanics &amp; Heat, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 109</td>
<td>General Geology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FISH 310</td>
<td>Ichthyology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 311</td>
<td>Fish Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 380</td>
<td>Techniques in Fishery Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 460</td>
<td>Principles of Fishery Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 495</td>
<td>Senior Fishery Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 314</td>
<td>Fishery Science Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One genetics course from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 340</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 345</td>
<td>Genetics with Population Emphasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 474</td>
<td>Genetic Applications in Fish Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One quantitative course from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 333</td>
<td>Linear Regression Models/ANOVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 406</td>
<td>Sampling Design &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 409</td>
<td>Experimental Design and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 504</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 450</td>
<td>Introductory Fish Population Dynamics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or an approved upper division quantitative course

Additional Upper Division Requirements:

Freshwater Fisheries Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FISH 320/FISH 320L</td>
<td>Limnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 370</td>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 430/FISH 430L</td>
<td>Ecology of Freshwater Fishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 443</td>
<td>Problems in Water Pollution Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 485</td>
<td>Ecology of Running Waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 316</td>
<td>Freshwater Aquatic Invertebrates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Approved Electives: [9 units required; General Education classes may not be used as approved electives]. Include at least one from the following:

- FISH 335 US & World Fisheries
- FISH 375 Mariculture
- FISH 440 Early Life History of Fishes
- FISH 471 Fish Health Management
- FISH 510 Advanced Ichthyology
- FISH 571 Advanced Fish Diseases

Remaining Electives to be selected from the following list of suggested Courses:

- BIOL 430 Intertidal Ecology
- ECON 423 Environmental & Resource Economics
- EMP 377 Introduction to GIS Concepts
- EMP 470 Intermediate GIS
- FISH 335 US & World Fisheries
- FISH 375 Mariculture
- FISH 440 Early Life History of Fishes
- FISH 471 Fish Health Management
- FISH 510 Advanced Ichthyology
- FISH 571 Advanced Fish Diseases
- GEOL 306 General Geomorphology
- GEOL 550 Fluvial Processes
- MATH 205 Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences
- MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra
- MATH 361 Intro to Math Modeling
- MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations
- NAS 364 Federal Indian Law I
- NAS 366 Tribal Water Rights
- OCN 310 Biological Oceanography
- OCN 320 Physical Oceanography
- OCN 330 Chemical Oceanography
- OCN 340 Geological Oceanography
- OCN 410 Zooplankton Ecology
- STAT 406 Sampling Design & Analysis
- STAT 409 Experimental Design and Analysis
- STAT 504 Multivariate Statistics
- STAT 510 Modern Statistical Modeling
- WILD 460 Conservation Biology
- WILD 475 Wildlife Ethology
- WSHD 310 Hydrology & Watershed Management
- WSHD 424 Watershed Hydrology
- ZOOL 556 Marine Mammalogy

Specifications for the Minor:
15 units:
- FISH 310 Ichthyology
- FISH 460 Principles of Fishery Management

Plus one of the following pathways:

- FISH 320/FISH 320L Limnology/Practicum
- OCN 430/FISH 430L Ecology of Freshwater Fishes/Lab

Alternative approved electives courses may be considered, but are subject to approval by a student's advisor and the Fisheries Biology Department Chair.
**FORESTRY**

**Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Forestry**—options available in forest hydrology, forest operations, forest resource conservation, forest soils, and wildland fire management.

**Minor in Fire Ecology**

**Minor in Forestry**

**Minor in Watershed Management**

See Natural Resources for details on the Master of Science program.

**Department Chair**

K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

**Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources**

Forestry Building 205

707-826-3935

**The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of taxonomy, autecology of trees, plant and wood identification; physiology of trees; ecological concepts, ecosystem processes, structure and function; soil formation, classification, composition and properties; silvicultural principles, stand structure and composition; growth and quality of forests and forest health; fire ecology and use of fire; entomology and pathology; wildlife and fish ecology; plant, soil, water interactions, watershed processes, land measurement, mapping, photogrammetry, remote sensing; sampling theory and methods, statistical literacy; measurement of trees, forests, and forest products; wildlife habitat assessment; measurement of water yields and quality; assessment of non-timber forest values; integrated forest management, multiple-use principles; stand scale management; system and landscape management; forest engineering and road design; harvesting systems; utilization; policy development, sociological influences; administration, environmental regulation; land and resource planning; budgeting, finance, personnel management, cost, and economics

- capable practice of critical thinking; writing; quantitative thinking; public speaking, debate and persuasion; leadership; group cooperation; conflict resolution; time management; professional integration; independent life-long learning; computer literacy and skills

- the attributes of adaptability; integrity; open-mindedness; professional decorum.

Humboldt State University is located in the heart of the coast redwood forest. This environment provides outdoor classrooms for more than half of the forestry courses. Field trips illustrate lecture concepts and teach field techniques.

Excellent on-campus laboratories complement the outdoor lab. Students have access to the college forest, the Schatz Tree Farm, public and private forest lands, and various production centers. Because Humboldt County also has a large forest products industry, Humboldt State is an excellent place to study the resolution of environmental issues with economic concerns.

Students and faculty interact with professional forest managers and researchers of the region both in the classroom and in the field.

Forestry is an incorporative discipline, drawing from the biological, physical, social, and managerial sciences. The curriculum aids in understanding the biological complexities of the forest and the interactions between the forest and social and economic demands.

The program provides sufficient background and depth of education to give a sound basis for professional growth within a broad range of forestry-related careers. Our graduates often start as forest rangers, park rangers, fire fighters, timber cruisers, or surveyors. Some hold staff positions in the federal and state agencies, forest products industry, or with environmental organizations. Graduates go on to build careers in: wildland fire management, forest management, forest protection, park management, watershed management, forest biology, forest engineering, industrial management, resource planning, forest conservation, and research and education.

Visit our webpage at www.humboldt.edu/fwr.

**Preparation**

In high school, take a broad background. Biological/physical sciences, mathematics, social sciences, and the arts are helpful.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

**Lower Division Core**

- At least one course in a basic biological science that meets general education requirements and is comparable to BOT 105 or BIOL 105;
- At least one course in a basic physical science that meets general education requirements and is comparable to MATH 105;
- One course in calculus which includes integration, meets general education requirements, and is comparable to MATH 105;
- One course in statistics or biometrics that includes regression and is comparable to STAT 109;

Plus the following:

- FOR 116 The Forest Environment
- FOR 210 Forest Measurements
- FOR 216 Forest Remote Sensing & Geographic Information Systems
- FOR 222 Forest Health & Protection
- FOR 223 Intro to Wildland Fire
- FOR 230 Dendrology
- FOR 231 Forest Ecology
- FOR 250 Intro to Forest Operations
- FOR 285 Department Seminar
- SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science

Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.

**Upper Division Core**

- EMP/ENVS 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution
- FOR 311 Forest Mensuration & Growth
- FOR 331 Silvics—Foundation of Silviculture
- FOR 432 Silviculture
- FOR 470 Professional Forestry Ethics
- FOR 471 Forest Administration
- WSHD 310 Hydrology & Watershed Management

Plus one of the following:

- FISH 300 Intro to Fishery Biology
- RRS 306 Wildland Resource Principles
- WLDF 300 Wildlife Ecology & Mgmt
Option 1
Forest Hydrology

**Lower Division**
- GEOL 109 General Geology
- MATH 205 Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat, or
- PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics

**Upper Division**
- GEOL 306 General Geomorphology
- SOIL 467 Soil Physics
- WSHD 424 Watershed Hydrology
- WSHD 425 Forest Hydrology Capstone

This program meets the qualifications for “Forester” and for “Hydrologist” in federal employment.

Option 2
Forest Operations

- FOR 350 Forest Harvesting Systems
- FOR 353 Forest Road Location & Design
- FOR 365 Forest Financial Administration
- FOR 450 Harvesting Systems Design & Cost Analysis
- FOR 475 Forest Management Decision Making
- FOR 478 Forest Operations Capstone

Plus three units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. These technical electives must be approved by the student’s advisor and the department chair.

This program meets the qualifications for “Forester” in federal employment.

Option 3
Forest Resource Conservation

- FOR 321 Fire Ecology
- FOR 374 Wilderness Area Mgmt, or
- FOR 431 Forest Restoration
- FOR 430 Forest Ecosystems
- FOR 433 Forest Resource Conservation Capstone
- FOR 365 Forest Financial Administration
- WSHD 458 Climate Change & Land Use

Plus four units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. These technical electives must be approved by the student’s advisor and the department chair.

This program meets the qualifications for “Forester” in federal employment.

**Option 4**
Forest Soils

- GEOL 109 General Geology
- SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 363 Wetland Soils
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Mgmt
- SOIL 461 Forest Soils Capstone
- SOIL 462 Soil Fertility, or
- SOIL 465 Soil Microbiology, or
- SOIL 467 Soil Physics

Plus four units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. These technical electives must be approved by the student’s advisor and the department chair.

This program meets the qualifications for “Forester,” “Soil Scientist,” and “Soil Conservationist” in federal employment.

**Option 5**
Wildland Fire Management

- FOR 321 Fire Ecology
- FOR 323 Wildland Fire Behavior & Use
- FOR 423 Wildland Fuels Management
- FOR 425 Wildland Fire Mgmt Capstone
- FOR 431 Forest Restoration
- RRS 370 Wildland Ecology Principles

Plus four units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. The student’s advisor and the department chair must approve these technical electives.

This program meets the qualifications for “Forester” in federal employment.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FIRE ECOLOGY MINOR**

See Fire Ecology

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FORESTRY MINOR**

Required courses:
- FOR 210 Forest Measurements
- FOR 230 Dendrology
- FOR 231 Forest Ecology
- FOR 315 Forest Management

Plus one of the following four courses:
- FOR 321 Fire Ecology
- FOR 374 Wilderness Area Management
- FOR 302 Forest Ecosystems & People
- FOR 431 Forest Restoration

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE WATERSHED MANAGEMENT MINOR**

See Watershed Management.
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in French & Francophone Studies

Minor in French & Francophone Studies

Department Chair
Rosamel Benavides-Barb, Ph.D.

Program Director
Valerie Budig-Markin, Ph.D.

Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
707-826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/wlc

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- the ability to analyze complex historical and social events, and the cultural expressions of individuals and communities, from a multiple perspective of race, gender, ethnicity, nationality, class, and religion
- the application of discipline-specific knowledge to workplace and/or post-baccalaureate environments
- an understanding of complex interactions of ethnic groups in their social contexts in the United States and the world achieved in the study of language, diverse cultural expressions, and social struggles
- the use of all four language skills (oral, writing, reading, and comprehension) appropriately to function in authentic linguistic and cultural contexts
- the capacity to critically reflect, adapt, and network in a non-academic space or organization in a collaborative and professional manner
- the ability to gather information and use necessary analytical skills to evaluate the impact of private and public policies on regional, national, and international environments and cultures.

The French major emphasizes the use of the French language through a curriculum that closely relates the classroom to the Francophone world; that is, everywhere that French is spoken. Creating a personal environment, French-speaking faculty and students participate in film, creative writing, and cultural workshops and retreats. In small classroom settings students study the literature and culture of France and expand their horizons to cultures of such Francophone regions as West Africa, North Africa, Quebec, Louisiana, the Caribbean, and Vietnam. Visiting literary critics, artists, consular officials, and guests from various regions of the French-speaking world complement classroom studies. Videos, films, and computer software are integral to the program on the HSU campus.

Core courses prepare students to read, understand, speak and write the French language with advanced proficiency and to understand the rich fabric of Francophone cultures throughout the world. Several of these courses focus on different themes each year; allowing students to gain an in-depth understanding of those issues particularly relevant to their academic goals and future careers.

Study abroad in a Francophone country is required of all majors. Three Study Abroad programs designed by our French and Francophone Studies faculty offer a wide range of Francophone language immersion and cultural experience. Students may study in Montpellier, France in the Summer in France Program. Over winter break, they may choose to participate in the Morocco Study Program and study Arabic and Moroccan culture while living with a Moroccan family. Our department also developed the year-long Bilateral Student Exchange Program at the Université Paul Valéry in Montpellier, France, for more advanced students.

In many Francophone regions of the world, the French language and French governmental and educational systems give local communities access to global opportunities. In fact, the common language of the continent of Africa is considered by many cultures to be French. Throughout the world, French is one of the most significant languages of diplomacy, communication and culture. At the same time, our French program recognizes that in the Francophone world, other languages and indigenous cultures have valuable alternative perspectives important for our students, as future national and global leaders, to understand and consider:

Other complementary major courses offer comparative world views from both within and outside the Francophone world, as well as peer tutoring and translation projects.

Career possibilities for majors include Peace Corps volunteer, non-governmental organization official or employee, interpreter, teacher; ESL teacher; foreign service diplomat, United Nations employee, foreign correspondent; travel agent, airline employee, international business person or banker; literary translator; Francophone country tour guide, museum curator (in conjunction with art history studies), import/ export business owner. In the new global economy, many other careers also demand the intercultural expertise acquired by French and Francophone Studies majors.

Preparation

Students should have a good background in English grammar and syntax. Three years of high school studies in French (equivalent to three semesters of university French) allow students to get a head start on the major, but students may also take these courses (FREN 105, 106, and 107) once they begin their studies at HSU.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Note: All courses are taught in the target language except as noted.

Minimum of 42 units, including the Core Courses, Study Abroad, and additional Additional Coursework. Courses designated R may be repeated for the major.

Lower Division Core

FREN 207 French IV & Intro to Francophone Studies
FREN 260 French Conversation & Retreat - R

Upper Division Core

FREN 300 African Storytelling
FREN 311 French V & Stories from the Francophone World
FREN 312 French VI and (R)evolution in Modern French Literature - R
FREN 314 Cultural History Topics in Early French Masterpieces - R
FREN 390 Topics in Cinema of the Francophone World - R
FREN 340 Topics in Francophone Culture - R
FREN 341 Current Event Topics in the Francophone World - R

Required Study Abroad

Language, culture, history, and/or internship approved by advisor. Options include:

Summer in France Program in Montpellier, France (4 weeks in France)
FREN 321  Intensive French Language in France
FREN 322  Cultural Journal in France
FREN 323  Culture & Civilization in France

Morocco Study Program in Rabat, Morocco (4 weeks in Morocco)
FREN 324  Introduction to Arabic Language in Morocco
FREN 325  French Cultural Journal in Morocco
FREN 326  Culture & Civilization in Morocco

Language & Cultural Study in a Francophone region (French or a second language, such as Arabic in Morocco, Wolof or Pulaar in Senegal) (Minimum 4 weeks with advisor approval.)
FREN 324  Intro to Language OR Intensive French Language: Regional Studies
FREN 325  French Cultural Journal: Regional Studies
FREN 326  Culture & Civilization: Regional Studies

Francophone Internship Abroad
FREN 430  Francophone Internship Abroad
Students work with advisor to plan an internship project in a Francophone country such as Senegal or Morocco. Must be combined with other Study Abroad units to total 8 minimum to 12 maximum units earned abroad.

Students may also study abroad for one semester or one academic year with such programs as the HSU Bilateral Exchange Program at the Université Paul Valéry Montpellier, France; CSU International Programs (IP) study abroad in Aix-en-Provence or Paris; National Student Exchange (NSE) in Quebec; or the CIEE Program in Senegal. Study Abroad languages may be French, Arabic, Wolof, Pulaar; or another Francophone African or Caribbean language. For students who qualify, scholarships and financial aid are available for Study Abroad programs.

Other Major Courses for the completion of the minimum 42-unit major:
FREN 306 */ /GERM, SPAN, WS 306 * Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories
FREN 310  Nouvelles en français
FREN 370  French Weekend Retreat
FREN 410  Bilingual African Newsletter
FREN 420  French Peer Tutoring
FREN 480  Special Topics
FREN 492  Senior Honors Thesis or Project
FREN 499  Directed Study

* Course taught in English for the wider university audience.

Requirements for the Minor in French and Francophone Studies
The minor emphasizes French language proficiency as well as Francophone cultural studies appropriate to the individual student's academic and career objectives.

Twenty units including:
FREN 107  French Level III
FREN 207  French IV & Intro to Francophone Studies
FREN 311  French V & Stories from the Francophone World
FREN 312  French VI and (R)evolution in Modern French Literature

Plus 4 units of additional upper-division French & Francophone Studies coursework listed in the major above, selected with the approval of the minor advisor.
Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Geography

Minor in Geography

Department Chair
Stephen Cunha, Ph.D.

Department of Geography
Founders Hall 109
707-826-3946

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated the ability to:

- collect data; know where to acquire such and what technology should be employed
- layout and design best geo-graphics
- develop and apply information literacy
- understand causes and implications of spatial interactions and movement patterns
- demonstrate skills and competencies of geographic traditions
- analyze, synthesize, and interpret spatial information
- apply geographic thinking in real-world context
- analyze and/or appraise real-world societal issues.

We offer a quality undergraduate program incorporating a wide range of courses in human and physical geography and cartography. The department upholds a strong tradition of field study, such as annual expeditions to the Tibetan Plateau, the Grand Canyon, the Sierra Nevada, and other Western venues as well as linkages to overseas programs in China, Europe, and Latin America. Geography also sponsors an annual delegation to the West Coast Model Arab League.

Research and teaching facilities include a 15-station laboratory dedicated to mapping and design. Cartographic and visualization skills are incorporated throughout the geography curriculum.

The department is a center for geographic education in California. It is the headquarters of the California Geographic Alliance, which specializes in geography outreach for teachers, students, and the general public. The department also houses the California Geographic Bee.

Opportunities abound for students to participate in geographic education outreach efforts through internships and other activities. Geography has a strong record of placing students in prestigious internships with organizations such as the National Geographic Society, the National Park Service, the California Coastal Commission, and local planning agencies.

Our graduates find employment in a number of fields, including teaching, environmental and city planning, international development, foreign affairs, and cartography. Many go on to pursue graduate degrees in geography or related fields.

Preparation

In high school take history, government, mathematics, science, and a foreign language.

Requirements for the Major

Students must earn a minimum grade of C-in all required courses for the major:

- Students must take at least two upper division depth experience courses (designated as "M").

Lower Division

- GEOG 105 Cultural Geography
- GEOG 106 Physical Geography
- GEOG 106L Physical Geography Lab
- GEOG 216 Mapping Science

Upper Division

Foundation course:
- GEOG 311 Geographic Research & Writing
- GEOG 311L Geographic Research Lab

Two human/cultural courses from:
- GEOG 300 Global Awareness
- GEOG 304 Migrations & Mosaics
- GEOG 360 Geography of the World Economy
- GEOG 363 Political Geography
- GEOG 365/PSCI 365 Political Ecology
- GEOG 470 Topics in Geography for Teachers
- GEOG 471 Topics in Systematic Geography

Two physical/environmental courses from:
- GEOG 301/ENVS 301 Int'l Environmental Issues & Globalization
- GEOG 352 Regional Climatology
- GEOG 353 Mountain Geography
- GEOG 473 Topics in Advanced Physical Geography

One techniques course from:
- EMP 377 Introduction to GIS Concepts
- EMP 470 Intermediate GIS
- GEOG 316 Cartography
- GEOG 416 Advanced Cartography Design Seminar

One regional course from:
- GEOG 309 Silk Road
- GEOG 322 California
- GEOG 332 Geography of the Mediterranean
- GEOG 335 Geography of the Middle East
- GEOG 344 South America
- GEOG 472 Topics in Regional Geography

Two depth experience (D. E.) courses (taken as corequisites for above courses):
- GEOG 300M Geography of the World Economy D. E.
- GEOG 335M Geography of the Middle East D. E.
- GEOG 344M South America D. E.
- GEOG 352M Regional Climatology D. E.
- GEOG 353M Mountain Geography D. E.
- GEOG 360M Geography of the World Economy D. E.
- GEOG 361M Settlement Geography D. E.
- GEOG 471M Topics in Systematic Geography D. E.
- GEOG 472M Topics in Regional Geography D. E.
- GEOG 473M Topics in Physical Geography D. E.

Senior capstone course:
- GEOG 411 Senior Field Research

Completion of a related minor: determined in consultation with an advisor

Requirements for the Minor

Students must earn a minimum grade of C-in all required courses for the minor:

- GEOG 105 Cultural Geography
- GEOG 106 Physical Geography

Plus three upper division electives via written contract with the department chair.
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Geology

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Geology

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Geology—Geoscience option

Minor in Geology

For the master of science degree program, see Environmental Systems.

Department Chair

Lori Dengler, Ph.D.

Department of Geology

Founders Hall 7

707-826-3931

The Program

The geology and geosciences programs provide students with a solid foundation in Earth system science, how the Earth and its processes affect humans, and how human activities affect the Earth.

Students completing this program will:

- understand the fundamental concepts of Earth’s many systems
- be able to find, analyze, and assess scientifically credible information about the Earth in both printed and electronic forms
- communicate about Earth science in a meaningful way both verbally and in writing
- be able to make informed and responsible decisions regarding the Earth and its resources
- have the background to gain employment and/or admission to graduate studies in the Earth sciences.

The BS and BA degrees in geology are recommended for students who plan to seek work as professional geologists and/or enter graduate school in the geosciences. The BA degree—Geosciences option is aimed toward students who are interested in careers or pursuing graduate work in environmental science, hazard/resource management and planning, environmental policy, and teaching.

Humboldt’s setting provides a natural laboratory to study earthquakes, tsunamis, landsliding, river processes and rapid coastal erosion. The area also contains good exposures of nearshore marine deposits and fossils recording the late Cenozoic history of the region. Students frequently take field trips to surrounding areas both along the coast and inland. Our program has many opportunities for independent research and field work. At Humboldt, you will also be able to use research tools including petrographic microscopes, x-ray diffractometer and x-ray fluorescence instruments, a high-pressure/temperature experimental petrology lab, geophysical exploration equipment and a real-time kinematic GPS unit. Employers seek out Humboldt geology graduates because of their competence in the field and rigorous scientific background.

Career opportunities include positions with local/state/federal government scientific and resource management agencies, geotechnical and environmental consulting firms, nonprofit conservation agencies, and universities/colleges/K-12 schools. Job titles of Humboldt geology graduates include: geologist, petrologist, volcanologist, consultant, technical writer or editor; seismologist, emergency manager; hazards mitigation specialist, field geologist, marine geologist, hydrologist, geomorphologist, museum curator; and science teacher.

Preparation

In high school take mathematics, chemistry, physics, biology and any environmental studies that may be available. Students need to be able to write and speak effectively in English and are expected to be proficient in computer applications.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJORS

Geology Core Courses

Lower Division Core

GEOL 109 General Geology
GEOL 235 Geology Field Methods I

Upper Division Core

GEOL 306 General Geomorphology
GEOL 312 Earth Materials
GEOL 332 Sedimentary Geology
GEOL 334 Structural Geology
GEOL 335 Geology Field Methods II
GEOL 485 Seminar

BA and BS in Geology

Geology Core, plus:

Lower Division

CHEM 109 General Chemistry
CHEM 110 General Chemistry
MATH 109 Calculus I
MATH 110 Calculus II

One of the following two series:

- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
- PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics

OR

- PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics
- PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity, Heat

One of the following:

MATH 210 Calculus III
STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics

Upper Division

GEOL 314 Optical Mineralogy-Petrography
GEOL 344 Geobiology
GEOL 435 Geology Field Methods III
GEOL 475 Geology Field Camp
GEOL 490, GEOL 491, GEOL 492 Senior Thesis [BS degree only]

Note: The Senior Thesis requirement is what distinguishes the BS degree from the BA degree.

Six units of approved upper division geology areas of specialization, including at least one of the following:

GEOL 445 Geochemistry
GEOL 457 Engineering Geology
GEOL 460 Solid Earth Geophysics
GEOL 484 Instrumental Methods in Geology
GEOL 531 Advanced Physical Geology
GEOL 550 Fluvial Processes
GEOL 551 Hillslope Processes
GEOL 553 Quaternary Stratigraphy
GEOL 554 Advanced Geology Field Methods
GEOL 555 Neotectonics
GEOL 556 Hydrogeology
GEOL 558 Geomorphology of Soils
GEOL 561 Applied Geophysics

2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
BA Geology — Geosciences Option

Geology Core, plus:

**Lower Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 110</td>
<td>Field Geology - Western US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 107</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological Sciences &amp; NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 106</td>
<td>College Physics: Mechanics &amp; Heat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One of the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 105</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 110</td>
<td>Introductory Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One of the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 108</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 109</td>
<td>Introductory Biostatistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One of the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCN 109</td>
<td>General Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSHD 310</td>
<td>Hydrology &amp; Watershed Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 300</td>
<td>Geology of California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 303</td>
<td>Earth Resources &amp; Global Environmental Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 308</td>
<td>Natural Disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 308L</td>
<td>Natural Disasters Lab (option in place of 1 unit of GEOL 700)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 455</td>
<td>Geology Colloquium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 465</td>
<td>Geosciences Senior Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 700</td>
<td>In-Service Professional Development (2 units or 1 unit &amp; GEOL 308L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One of the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 352</td>
<td>Regional Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 370</td>
<td>Earth System Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Meteorology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One of the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 305</td>
<td>Fossils, Life, &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 344</td>
<td>Geobiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One of the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMP 377</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 216</td>
<td>Introduction to Mapping Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 109</td>
<td>General Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 110</td>
<td>Field Geology - Western US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 306</td>
<td>General Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 308</td>
<td>Natural Disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 312</td>
<td>Earth Materials</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus 3 additional units of approved geology courses.
Minor in German Studies

Department Chair
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

Program Director
Kay LaBahn Clark, Ph.D.

Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
707-826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/wlc

The Program

Students take language classes in a dynamic, student-centered environment that highlights language acquisition as well as cultural sensitivity for the heritage of the German-speaking nations. Beginning students acquire the ability to speak, understand, read, and write in German with reasonable fluency. Students coming in at a high level of language ability can dive into the advanced courses. Faculty assists students wishing to apply the language to other fields, such as art, music, business, social studies, or the natural sciences. Visits by literary critics, artists, consular officials, and guests from various parts of the German-speaking world often complement classes. Taped interviews, videos, DVDs, films, and computer software are also available.

Opportunities for enhancing classroom knowledge are offered, which may include weekend workshops, conversation groups, the German Club, film seminars, and immersion retreats. Retreats take place in a youth hostel, away from the university in a coastal setting. Students have the opportunity to study abroad with the CSU International Programs in the state of Baden Württemberg. Students may also consider other opportunities to travel and study in German-speaking countries, including the very affordable, faculty-led summer travel/study program to Halle, Germany (including excursions to Leipzig, Weimar, Dresden, and Berlin) and the bilateral semester or year-long exchange program with Martin Luther University in Halle for which students may apply for a scholarship.

Possible careers: Careers in the USA, Europe and other countries include artist, musician, web-designer, teacher, ESL teacher, international banker, lawyer, or financier; interpreter; travel agent, tour guide, export/import employee, Foreign Service officer, foreign correspondent, or work in non-governmental organizations.

Preparation

Students should have a good background in English grammar and syntax. While knowledge of German is welcome, it is not required.

Requirements for the German Studies Minor

22 units, including:
GERM 107 German Level III
GERM 207 German Level IV
GERM 311 German Level V [repeatable]
GERM 312 German Level VI [repeatable]

The remaining six units may be selected from any of the following courses (depending upon interests and particular emphasis of the student), with at least one course from outside of the German program.

ART 301 The Artist: German Expressionism [or equivalent course on German art]
ART 315 Topics in 19th Century Art [when appropriate]
ART 316 Topics in Early 20th Century Art [when appropriate]
ART 317 Topics in Late Modern & Contemporary Art [when appropriate]
BA 410 International Business [for business majors]
BA 415 International Business Essentials [for non-business majors]
ECON 306 Economics of the Developing World [when appropriate]
ENGL 240 World Literature [when appropriate]
GEOG 360 Geography of the World Economy [when appropriate]
GEOG 472 Topics in Regional Geography [when appropriate]
GERM 305 Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature
GERM 306 Sex, Class, and Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories
GERM 480 Special Topics
GERM 499 Directed Study
HIST 300 The Era of World War I
HIST 301 The Era of World War II
HIST 344 19th Century Europe
HIST 348 Modern Germany
PHIL 302 Environmental Ethics
PHIL 344 History of Philosophy: 19th Century
PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change: Europe

Courses offered by various departments, often under the rubric of Special Topics, may be relevant and appropriate to the German Studies minor. Such courses will be approved by the German faculty on a case-by-case basis.

About Electives

The department encourages students to combine the study of German with their other academic interests. Therefore, students may use relevant courses from other disciplines as elective credit toward the minor in German Studies. For example: art history [German art topics], geography [on Western Europe], history and political science [where German issues are a major part], and philosophy [German philosophers]. Consult with the German advisor about these electives.
History

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in History

Minor in History

Department Chair
Suzanne Pasztor, Ph.D.

Department of History
Founders Hall 180
707-826-3641

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- critical thinking skills to analyze sources, to form a thesis/argument, and to evaluate historical events/phenomena
- research skills in using primary and secondary sources, to locate information and documents, and to cite sources
- writing competence in using writing mechanics to cite for argumentation, and to form a thesis and argument
- oral presentation skills and competence to form a thesis and argument
- competence in historiography and historical methodology to understand changes over time in the discipline of history, debates between historians, different historical methods and applicability, and different schools of analysis.

This program is excellent preparation for graduate school leading to careers in law, business, and teaching. History graduates also do as well as: archivists, diplomats, editors, historians, law clerks, library reference workers, publicists, writers.

Preparation

In high school take history, English, geography, government, and languages other than English.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

History majors must receive a C- or better in their major courses to pass.

Lower Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>United States History to 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>United States History from 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210</td>
<td>Historical Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 104</td>
<td>Western Civilization to 1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Western Civilization, 1650 to Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 107</td>
<td>East Asian History to 1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 108</td>
<td>East Asian Civilization Since 1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109</td>
<td>Colonial Latin American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109B</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division Pathways

- Take at least 4-units from each of the three pathways below.
- Must have a minimum of 24 units in pathways.
- Special topics courses (HIST 391, 392, 393) may be used in the appropriate pathways.
- See an advisor concerning HIST 311 and 312.

European History Pathway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 300</td>
<td>Era of WWI (take for 4 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 301</td>
<td>Era of WWII (take for 4 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 314</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Civilization &amp; History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 315</td>
<td>History &amp; Civilization of Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 322</td>
<td>The Age of Knights &amp; Monks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 341</td>
<td>19th Century Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 348</td>
<td>Modern Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 350</td>
<td>History of the Soviet Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 358</td>
<td>Tudor Stuart England: 1485-1714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 353</td>
<td>History of England: 19th &amp; 20th Centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 392</td>
<td>Special Topics in European History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

US History Pathway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 305</td>
<td>The American West, 1763-1900 (take for 4 units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 368</td>
<td>Colonial &amp; Revolutionary America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 369</td>
<td>The Age of Jefferson &amp; Jackson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 371</td>
<td>Civil War &amp; Reconstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 372</td>
<td>Rise of Modern America, 1877-1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 374</td>
<td>Contemporary America, 1929 to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 375A</td>
<td>US Foreign Relations, 1789-1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 375B</td>
<td>US Foreign Relations, 1943-Present California History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 383</td>
<td>California History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 384</td>
<td>20th Century American West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 389</td>
<td>Women in United States History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

World Regions History Pathway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 313</td>
<td>Special Topics &amp; Interdisciplinary Studies in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 317</td>
<td>Ancient Egyptian Civilization &amp; History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 326</td>
<td>History of Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 332</td>
<td>History of Southern Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 338</td>
<td>Modern Chinese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 339</td>
<td>Modern Japanese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 377</td>
<td>Vietnam Wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 393</td>
<td>Special Topics in Non-Western History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 490</td>
<td>Senior Seminar [4 units]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 493</td>
<td>Portfolio Assessment for History Majors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

History minors must receive a C- or better in their minor courses to pass.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>United States History to 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>United States History from 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210</td>
<td>Historical Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 104</td>
<td>Western Civilization to 1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Western Civilization, 1650 to Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 107</td>
<td>East Asian History to 1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109</td>
<td>Colonial Latin American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109B</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus eight units of upper division history electives.

History/SSSE Major Track

The Program

The History/SSSE major prepares students to enter the fifth credential year for Single Subject Secondary Education (SSSE) programs. This major offers students a single-subject major in History while simultaneously preparing them with essential coursework in Economics, Geography, Politics, and Sociology that they need for teaching in Social Science in California. This coursework will prepare them for the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET).
Indian Natural Resource, Science, & Engineering (non-major support program)

Indian Natural Resource, Science, & Engineering (INRSEP) is a support program for American Indian/Alaskan Native/Native Hawaiian students pursuing degrees in the sciences and natural resource disciplines:

- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Computer Information System
- Computer Science
- Environmental Engineering
- Fisheries
- Forestry/Watershed Management
- Geology
- Kinesiology
- Mathematics
- Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation
- Nursing
- Oceanography
- Physics
- Psychology
- Rangeland Resource Science
- Wildlife Management

**Director**
Jacquelyn Bolman, EdD
Walter Warren House 38
707-826-4994

**The Program**
With the advice of an academic advisor, students may develop a major within the Individual Design option of the EMP major.

Personal counseling, career counseling, and lower division academic advising are key elements in the support program. In addition INRSEP encourages students to enroll in specialized courses offered by Native American Studies:

**Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAS 331</td>
<td>Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 362</td>
<td>Tribal Governance &amp; Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 364</td>
<td>Federal Indian Law I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 366</td>
<td>Tribal Water Rights</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Groups**

INRSEP sponsors several student organizations:

- HSU Student Drum
- HSU Pow Wow Committee
- INRSEP Club
- American Indian Science and Engineering Society (AISES)
**Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program** (non-major support program)

**ITEPP Director**  
Phil Zastrow, MS  
Breno House 93  
707-826-3672  
pmz7001@humboldt.edu

**Student Services Coordinator**  
Phil Zastrow, MS  
Breno House 93  
707-826-3672  
pmz7001@humboldt.edu

**Curriculum Resource Center Coordinator / Advisor**  
Marlette Grant-Jackson, BA  
Breno House 93  
707-826-5199  
mmj5@humboldt.edu

**Administrative Support**  
Judy Risling, ASC  
Breno House 93  
707-826-3672, fax 826-3675  
jap73@humboldt.edu

www.humboldt.edu/itepp/

**The Program**

Established in 1969, the Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program—known as “ITEPP” (eye-tep)—has grown to include Indian students in numerous academic disciplines, including the arts, humanities and social sciences, business and economics, child development and elementary education, communication and journalism, kinesiology and recreation administration, Native American studies and political science, social work and all majors preparatory to teaching.

ITEPP promotes Indian Self-Determination by developing learning communities that validate Tribal cultural values, facilitate academic success and foster a sense of self-efficacy among American Indian students, educators and other professionals.

ITEPP has three components:

**Academic Options**

ITEPP students are encouraged to complete the American Indian Education minor, the Native American Studies minor, or a 15-unit pre-approved course of study encompassing relevant Native American issues.

**Student Support Services**

ITEPP participants receive specialized academic and career advising, professional and peer mentoring, computer access and support, and tutoring services in a culturally appropriate homelike environment.

**Curriculum Resource Center**

The Curriculum Resource Center offers books, journals, videos, and other curricular materials to support the study of tribal peoples. ITEPP staff assist students, teachers, and community members in developing curricula that promote cultural awareness and inclusion.
International Studies [Interdisciplinary]

Bachelor of Arts degree
with an Interdisciplinary Studies major—option in International Studies

Department Chair
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

Program Director
Kay LaBahn Clark, Ph.D.
707-826-3158

Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
707-826-3226; fax 707-826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/wlc

Academic Advisors
Chinese Studies
Rob Cliver, Mary Scoggin

Cultural Studies
Michael Eldridge

European Studies
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Paul Blank, Valérie Budig-Markin, Kay LaBahn Clark, Matthew Dean

Globalization Studies
Erick Escher, Beth Wilson, Noah Zerbe

International Business Studies
Saeed Mortazavi

Latin American Studies
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Lilianet Brintrup, Matthew Dean, Suzanne Pasztor

Postcolonial African Studies
Valérie Budig-Markin, Joseph Dieme, Michael Eldridge, Noah Zerbe

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to analyze complex historical and social events, and the cultural expressions of individuals and communities, from a multiple perspective of race, gender, ethnicity, nationality, class, and religion
- the application of discipline-specific knowledge to workplace and/or post-baccalaureate environments
- an understanding of complex interactions of ethnic groups in their social contexts in the United States and the world achieved in the study of language, diverse cultural expressions, and social struggles
- the use of all four language skills (oral, writing, reading, and comprehension) appropriately to function in authentic linguistic and cultural contexts
- the capacity to critically reflect, adapt, and network in a non-academic space or organization in a collaborative and professional manner
- the ability to gather information and use necessary analytical skills to evaluate the impact of private and public policies on regional, national, and international environments and cultures.

This is a unique, faculty-designed program with four distinct components: core curriculum, area concentration, language proficiency, and residency abroad. The program provides a flexible and balanced combination between classroom instruction and direct contact with the regions and cultures of interest.

The program prepares students to enter the international labor force in the US or abroad, in the public or private sector; in for-profit or nonprofit organizations. This program also provides a basic foundation for further graduate work and scholarship in the international field.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL STUDIES OPTION

Core Courses
Both of the following:

- INTL 210 Intro to International Studies
- INTL 310 Global Economics and Politics

One methodology area course:

- ANTH 318 Ethnography
- COMM 322 Intercultural Communication **

One course on modern world issues:

- ECON 306 Economics of the Developing World **
- HIST 312 World History from 1750
- PSCI 303 Third World Politics **
- SOC 303 Race and Inequality **
- SOC 305 Modern World Systems **

Concentration Area
Choose one of the following concentration areas (described in detail in the next section). Each concentration area requires six courses.

- Chinese Studies
- Cultural Studies
- European Studies
- Globalization Studies
- International Business Studies
- Latin American Studies
- Postcolonial African Studies

Second Language
All students in the option must demonstrate a basic proficiency in a language pertinent to the concentration area. Proficiency is generally equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language. Some concentration areas have more specific language requirements. Check below.

Residency Abroad
All students in the option must complete a residency abroad equivalent to at least 12 semester units (and normally lasting at least 10 weeks) while working on a meaningful project or assignment approved by the concentration area advisor(s). Some concentration areas may have more specific requirements. Check below.

CONCENTRATION AREAS

Chinese Studies
This concentration provides a breadth of knowledge and direct experience of Chinese culture and society. It is appropriate for those whose work will require considerable cultural competency.

Language & Culture

Three courses from the following:

- ANTH 328 Social Anthropology Lab: Culture Contact
- ANTH 340 Language & Culture
- GEOG 472 China's Cultural Realms *
- HIST 107 East Asian Civilization to 1644 **
- HIST 108 East Asian Civilization Since 1644 **
- CHIN 105 Chinese Level I [or higher]

Breadth Courses
Three courses from three different departments.

- ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies: China **
- ANTH 359 Chinese Archaeology
- ANTH 390 World Regions Cultural Seminar: China
- ANTH 495 Field Projects in Anthropology
- GEOG 411 Senior Field Research in China
- HIST 338 Modern Chinese History
- PHIL 345 History of Philosophy: China
- RS 340 Zen, Dharma, & Tao **

Students may include special topics courses in Chinese culture offered by any department. Consult with an advisor first.
Second Language
Demonstrate a basic proficiency in the target language, generally equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language.

Residency Abroad
Complete a full academic semester abroad (12 units minimum). Participate in an international study or research experience in China (or in a predominantly Chinese community outside the US) arranged with the appropriate academic advisors.

Cultural Studies
This concentration focuses on the diverse transnational cultural phenomena [musical, literary, filmic, artistic] that characterize the modern era. Of particular interest is the role of cultural production in the exercise and aftermath of empire: the relationship between culture and imperialism, the forging of new national cultures in the Third World, emergence of border and diaspora cultures, and evolution of other sorts of cultures that now cross-pollinate and circulate across global routes.

Visual & Performing Arts
Two from the following:
- ART 104K Africa, Oceania, the Americas**
- DANC 303 Dance in World Cultures**
- MUS 302 Music in World Culture**

Cultures In Migration
Two from the following:
- ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies***
- ANTH 340 Language & Culture
- ES/GEOG 304 Migrations & Mosaics**

Language & Literature
Two courses from the following:
- ENGL 240 World Literature*
- ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World**
- ENGL 465 Multicultural Issues in Language***
- WS/FREN/GERM/SPAN 306 Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories**

Various other special topics may be appropriate to this concentration. These will be approved on a case-by-case basis by the concentration area advisors.

Second Language
Demonstrate a basic proficiency in the target language, generally equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language.

Residency Abroad
Complete a full academic semester [equivalent to at least 12 units] while working on a meaningful project or assignment approved by the concentration area advisor[s].

European Studies
(France, Germany, Spain)
This concentration [with an emphasis in either France, Germany, Spain, or a combination] provides language and cultural skills necessary to work in European history, politics, culture, and economy. Emphasizes on language acquisition and time spent abroad give students direct experience with the societies of Europe. Courses allow ample opportunity to explore and select an appropriate focus. In consultation with faculty advisors, students may develop an emphasis within European Studies other than those mentioned above.

Continental Background
Five from the following:
- ART 315 Topics in 19th Century Art*
- ART 316 Topics in Early 20th Century Art*
- ART 317 Topics in Late Modern & Contemporary Art*
- BA 415 International Business Essentials
- ECON 306 Economics of the Developing World**
- ENGL 240 World Literature*
- GEOG 332 Geography of the Mediterranean
- GEOG 360 Geography of the World Economy*
- GEOG 472 Topics in Regional Geography*
- HIST 300 Era of World War I***
- HIST 301 Era of World War II***
- HIST 344 19th Century Europe
- PHIL 302 Environmental Ethics**
- PHIL 344 History of Philosophy: 19th Century
- PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change*

Language/Regional Emphasis
One course from one emphasis area:

Emphasis in France
- FREN 306 Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories**
- FREN 320 Francophone Culture & Civilization***
- FREN 480 Seminar: Albert Camus

Emphasis in Germany
- ART 301 The Artist: German Expressionism**
- GERM 305 Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature
- GERM 306 Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories
- HIST 348 Modern Germany

Emphasis in Spain
- SPAN 343 The Golden Age***
- SPAN 344 Modern Hispanic Theater Workshop/**/***
- SPAN 345 Hispanic Cinema/**/***
- SPAN 348 Contemporary Hispanic Poetry/**/***
- SPAN 349 Contemporary Spanish Novel**
- SPAN 401 Hispanic Civilization: Spain**

Special topics courses in European culture/society offered by any department may fulfill this requirement. Prior approval by the concentration area advisor is mandatory.

Language Requirement
Demonstrate basic language proficiency in the target language pertinent to the region of emphasis: French, German, or Spanish. The required proficiency is equivalent to 1+ on the current US government scale. Meet this requirement by examination or by completing two semesters of language courses beyond the second year.

Residency Abroad
Complete a full academic semester [equivalent to at least 12 units] while working on a meaningful project/assignment approved by the concentration area advisor[s].

* Course only meets requirements if specific topic is appropriate to the concentration area. Consult with an advisor.
** Courses also meet GE and/or DCG requirements.
*** Course taught in non-English language (Spanish, French, German).
Globalization Studies

Globalization is the process of increasing integration among world economies. Examine the profound economic, political, cultural, and environmental dimensions of this process and its impact on various regions of the world.

Economic Dimension

Two courses from the following:
- ANTH 316 Anthropology & Development
- ECON 305 International Economics & Globalization*
- ECON 306 Economics of the Developing World**
- GEDG 360 Geography of the World Economy
- PSCI 303 Third World Politics**
- PSCI 360 Political Economy

Political Dimension

One course from the following:
- HIST 375B US Foreign Relations, 1943 to present
- PSCI 341 International Law
- PSCI 347 US Foreign Policy
- PSCI 440 International Organizations
- SOC 305 Modern World Systems**
- SOC 420 Social Change
- WS 303 Third World Women's Movements

Environmental Dimension

One course from the following:
- ECON 309 Economics of a Sustainable Society**
- ECON 423 Environmental & Natural Resources Economics
- GEDG 301/ENVS 301 Int'l Environmental Issues & Globalization**
- PSCI 373 Politics of a Sustainable Society
- PSCI 464 Technology & Development
- SOC 302 Forests & Culture
- SOC 320 Social Ecology

Cultural Dimension

One course from the following:
- ANTH 315 Sex, Gender; & Globalization
- ANTH 317 Women & Development
- ANTH 340 Language & Culture
- ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives**
- GEDG/ES 304 Migration & Mosaics**
- PSCI 340 Ethnicity & Nationalism
- SOC 303 Race and Inequality**

Regional Dimension

One course from the following:
- ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies**
- GEDG 332 Geography of the Mediterranean

GEDG 335 Geography of the Middle East
GEDG 344 South America**
HIST 350 History of the Soviet Union
PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change

Second Language

Demonstrate a basic proficiency in the target language, generally equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language.

Residency Abroad

Complete a full academic semester (equivalent to at least 12 units) while working on a meaningful project/assignment approved by the concentration area advisor(s).

International Business Studies

This concentration is designed for those seeking employment in the international field. It provides a basic understanding of business functions and their applications to cultural, political, and economic environments of international firms.

Prerequisite

STAT 108 Elementary Statistics (GE Area B) or equivalent

Business Dimension

Six required courses:
- BA 250 Financial Accounting
- BA 340 Principles of Marketing
- BA 360 Principles of Finance
- BA 370 Principles of Management
- BA 415 Int'l Business Essentials
- BA 444 International Marketing

Second Language

Demonstrate a basic proficiency in the target language, generally equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language.

Residency Abroad

Complete a full academic semester (equivalent to at least 12 units) while working on a meaningful project/assignment approved by the concentration area advisor(s).

International Studies

Develop the professional skills and gain the knowledge necessary to establish a lasting and successful relationship with a public or private sector organization in Latin America and/or the US. Explore diverse areas of study related to the region, including anthropology, archaeology, art, dance, economics, film, geography, history, language, literature, muralism, music, politics, and popular cultures.

This concentration welcomes students with specific goals in the international field as well as those who would complement this degree with a second major or minor; especially in technical areas: appropriate technology, computers, natural resources, environmental studies, etc. Finally, this concentration provides the basic foundations for graduate work in Latin American studies.

Social Sciences

Three courses from the following:
- ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies**
- ANTH 390 World Regions Cultural Seminar
- ANTH 395 Mesoamerican Archaeology
- ES 310 US & Mexico Border
- ES 314 Chicano Culture & Society in America**
- GEDG 344 South America**
- PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change*
- SPAN 402 Hispanic Civilization: Latin America***

Arts & Literatures

Three from the following:
- ART 104M Latin American Art** or ES 480 Latin American Art
- ART 301 The Artist: Mexican Muralists in Mexico & the US** or
- ART 316 Topics in Early 20th Century Art: Mexican Muralists in Mexico & the US
- MUS 485 Seminar: Art & Dance of Latin America
- ENGL 240 World Literature*
- ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World**
- ENGL 465 Multicultural Issues in Language**
- SPAN 345 Hispanic Cinema***
- SPAN 346 Borges & the Contemporary Spanish American Short Story***
- SPAN 347 The “Boom” of the Latin American Novel**

* Course only meets requirements if specific topic is appropriate to the concentration area. Consult with an advisor.
** Courses also meet GE and/or DCG requirements.
*** Course taught in non-English language (Spanish, French, German).
**Postcolonial African Studies**

This concentration gives the necessary cultural, historical, and linguistic background to understand major events that have shaped present-day Africa. The concentration places special importance on African nationalism, emerging definitions of democracy, the role of women, and the influence of Islam.

**Literature**

Two courses from the following:
- ENGL 240 World Literature*
- ENGL 360 Special Topics in Literature*
- FREN 317 Modern Francophone Literature*
- FREN 318 French Poetry*
- FREN 319 Francophone Theatre/Cinema*
- FREN 410 Bilingual African Newsletter
- FREN 480 Seminar*

**Religion, Philosophy, & Culture**

Two courses from the following:
- ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies*/ **
- ANTH 390 World Regions Cultural Seminar*
- ES 323 Patterns of Pan-Africanism
- ES 328 African Religion & Philosophy
- RS 332 Introduction to Islam

**History & Politics**

Two courses from the following:
- HIST 391 Special Topics & Interdisciplinary Studies in History*
- PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change*
- PSCI 340 Ethnicity & Nationalism*
- WS 391 Special Topics in Women’s Studies*

The following may substitute for any of the above, depending on the appropriateness of the topics:
- GEOG 472 Topics in Regional Geography*
- WS 480 Selected Topics in Women’s Studies*

**Language Requirement**

Demonstrate a “high intermediate” proficiency in an African national language, such as Arabic, French, Portuguese, or Swahili. This level of proficiency is equivalent to 1+ on the current US government scale (ILR) of second-language acquisition, or the equivalent ability of a student who successfully completes five semesters of second-language study at Humboldt. Students can meet this requirement at Humboldt by completing FREN 311.

---

**Residency Abroad**

Complete a full academic semester of residency abroad (equivalent to 12 units minimum) in a course of study in Africa or an alternative site. Study abroad may include, but is not limited to, special topic field research, language study, or an internship. An extended stay in Africa or another site should take place only after extensive consultation with the appropriate academic advisors and after receipt of their written approval.

---

* Course only meets requirements if specific topic is appropriate to the concentration area. Consult with an advisor.

** Courses also meet GE and/or DCG requirements.

*** Course taught in non-English language (Spanish, French, German).
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Journalism—concentrations available in news-editorial, public relations, broadcast news, or media studies

See also minors in broadcast news, broadcasting, media studies, news-editorial, or public relations.

**Department Chair**
Victoria Sama

**Department of Journalism & Mass Communication**
Bret Harte House 52
707-826-4775
www.humboldt.edu/journalism

**The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- effective news writing skills
- competence in visual reporting, and/or layout and design, and/or audio/video editing and production
- critical thinking related to roles and effects of mass media
- appreciation and understanding of an expanded world perspective.

The journalism major has a strong liberal arts orientation. Students learn not only why and how to communicate but also what to communicate. The major focuses on the role and effects of the media and asks students to become more critical consumers of mass media, especially the news.

Humboldt’s Journalism and Mass Communication Department has close ties with local and statewide news media and public relations offices, which is helpful for arranging internships and job placement.

Student writers can work with the award-winning student newspaper, The Lumberjack; the award-winning student magazine, Depray; video news productions; and the department campus radio station, KRFH. Word processing and desktop publishing labs are readily available. The department offers scholarships to incoming and continuing students.

Potential careers include: newscaster; editor; magazine writer; copy editor; photographer; newswriter/ reporter; broadcast news director/ producer; public relations practitioner; advertising director; technical writer; sports information director; sports writer; attorney, news anchor; page designer; on-line editor; and webmaster for a news organization.

**Preparation**
In high school take English and government and work on school publications.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

All journalism majors must complete an approved academic minor or a department-approved special area of study or document proficiency in a second language (the equivalent of four semesters of university-level language instruction).

Journalism majors may count toward graduation a maximum of 15 semester units in practicum and internship journalism courses, including transfer courses.

**Broadcast News Concentration**

- JMC 116 Introduction to Mass Communication
- JMC 120 Beginning Reporting
- JMC 154 Radio Production
- JMC 234 Broadcast News Writing
- JMC 318 Empirical Research in Communication
- JMC 328 Law of Mass Communication
- JMC 332 Responsibility in Mass Communication
- JMC 340 Mass Communication History

Four units from the following:

- JMC 333 Radio News Workshop
- JMC 338 Mass Media Internship

Nine units from the following:

- JMC 155 KRFH Workshop
- JMC 320 Public Affairs Reporting
- JMC 336 Public Affairs Video Production
- JMC 355 Advanced KRFH Workshop
- JMC 434 Broadcast News Workshops
- JMC 436 Advanced Public Affairs Video Production

**Media Studies Concentration**

**Core**

Nine units from the following:

- JMC 116 Introduction to Mass Communication
- JMC 120 Beginning Reporting
- JMC 316 Mass Media & Contemporary Society
- JMC 332 Responsibility in Mass Communication

**Electives**

Select courses, including transfer courses.

**Media Analysis & Criticism**

- JMC 318 Empirical Research in Communication
- JMC 352 Media Programming & Critical Analysis
- TFD 313 Film Theory & Criticism

**Media History**

- JMC 340 Mass Communication History

One of the following:

- TFD 305 Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s
- TFD 306 Art of Film: 1950s to the Present

**Media Aesthetics & Culture**

Six units from the following:

- JMC 302 Mass Media & Popular Arts
- JMC 312 Women & Mass Media
- JMC 330 International Mass Communication
- TFD 300 Image & Imagination

**News-Editorial Concentration**

- JMC 116 Introduction to Mass Communication
- JMC 120 Beginning Reporting
- JMC 134 Photojournalism & Photoshop
- JMC 318 Empirical Research in Communication
- JMC 320 Public Affairs Reporting
- JMC 322 Editing
- JMC 326 Investigative Reporting
- JMC 328 Law of Mass Communication
- JMC 330 International Mass Communication
- JMC 332 Responsibility in Mass Communication
- JMC 340 Mass Communication History
Six units from at least two of the following:
JMC 325 Magazine Production Workshop
JMC 327 Newspaper Lab
JMC 333 Radio News Workshop
JMC 338 Mass Media Internship

Public Relations Concentration
JMC 116 Introduction to Mass Communication
JMC 120 Beginning Reporting
JMC 134 Photojournalism & Photoshop
JMC 318 Empirical Research in Communication
JMC 322 Editing
JMC 323 Public Relations
JMC 324 Magazine Writing
JMC 328 Law of Mass Communication
JMC 429 Advanced Public Relations
JMC 430 Advertising Copy Writing & Design

Six units from at least two of the following:
JMC 325 Magazine Production Workshop
JMC 327 Newspaper Lab
JMC 333 Radio News Workshop
JMC 338 Mass Media Internship

Three units from the following:
JMC 150 Desktop Publishing
JMC 332 Responsibility in Mass Communication
JMC 336 Public Affairs Video Production
ART 108 Beginning Graphic Design
COMM 311 Business & Professional Speaking
COMM 404 Theories of Communication Influence
COMM 411 Organizational Communication
PSCI 354 Media and Public Opinion
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Kinesiology—
options available in Exercise Science/Health Promotion, Physical Education Teaching, or Pre-Physical Therapy

Minor in Kinesiology & Health Education (see department chair)

Master of Science degree with a major in Kinesiology
options available in Exercise Science or Teaching/Coaching

Single Subject Credential (see Physical Education for the education option leading to a single subject credential)

Department Chair
Greg Simmons, Ed.D.

Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration
KA 305
707-826-4538

The BS Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- the ability to integrate multidisciplinary knowledge bases of kinesiology in an applied program solving contest
- preparation to engage in professionally supervised field setting and/or occupational setting
- preparation to engage in informed dialogue with diverse professional and lay communities regarding kinesiological and health principles and practices
- knowledge and skills of professional standards and ethics
- knowledge and skills of technological instruments/programs that facilitate assessment and scientific inquiry
- the ability to organize, analyze, interpret, and present professional literature and assessment data
- the ability to select and administer appropriate assessment technologies/techniques
- application of test construction to design and implement qualitative and quantitative assessment tools
- understanding of how motor skills and healthy living practices are acquired and refined; how health and fitness is achieved and maintained across the life span and within diverse populations
- understanding of the relationship among movement skills, conditioning and training, health and well-being, and nutrition across the life span and under a variety of environmental and personally unique experiences
- application of concepts/constructs from the theoretical literature
- understanding of biological and physical, social and behavioral, historical, and philosophical concepts of health and human movement
- knowledge of and skill in health and performance-related motor skills and fitness activities
- knowledge and application of safety principles and appropriate practices (e.g. risk management) in health and fitness
- knowledge of legal and financial aspects of their professional practice
- challenges related to serving the needs of individuals and groups differing in physical ability, cognitive ability, and from diverse socio-economic and cultural backgrounds
- the ability to develop and implement programs for diverse groups and individuals.

Humboldt provides students with three new state-of-the-art laboratory facilities, including the human performance, biomechanics, and behavioral performance labs. A natatorium, plus two gymnasiums, dance studio, an all-weather track and field, cross-country trails, stadium, and two playing fields round out the facilities. In addition to their academic coursework, students develop their skills through fieldwork and practicum experiences in their areas of study.

Preparation
High school students should take the college preparatory program plus biology, math, anatomy, and physiology. Participation in intercollegiate sports, physical activities, and a computer course are encouraged.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

General Requirements
- Prerequisite to core (8 units)
- Core requirements
  - Lower division (4 units)
  - Upper division (20 units)
- Option area (37-42 units)
- Students must earn a C- or better in all required courses for the major that have a KINS, REC, or HED prefix (or their equivalent, in the case of courses transferred from another institution).

Prerequisites To Core
- ZOOL 113 Human Physiology
- ZOOL 374 Introduction to Human Anatomy

Core Classes (for all options)

Lower Division
- HED 120 Responding to Emergencies-CPRFPR
- KINS 165 Foundations of Kinesiology

Upper Division
- KINS 379 Exercise Physiology
- KINS 390 Structural Kinesiology
- KINS 474 Psychology of Sport & Exercise
- KINS 483 Evaluation Techniques in Kinesiology
- KINS 484 Motor Development/Motor Learning
- KINS 492 Senior Seminar in Kinesiology

Exercise Science/Health Promotion Option

Prepare for careers in adult fitness; cardiac rehabilitation; strength and conditioning; corporate, community, and commercial health/fitness programs; and for graduate study in exercise science/exercise physiology. The curriculum also helps to prepare students to sit for recognized professional certification examinations offered by the American College of Sports Medicine and the National Strength and Conditioning Association.

Exercise Science: core (24 units) + option (41 units) = 65 units

Leading/Teaching Activity
Four units of courses selected in consultation with advisor.

Lower Division Requirements
- HED 231 Basic Human Nutrition

Upper Division Requirements
- KINS 425 Strength & Conditioning
- KINS 450 Exercise Testing
- KINS 455 Exercise Prescription/Leadership
- KINS 482 Internship in Kinesiology
- KINS 495 Directed Field Exp. (3 units) or
- KINS 499 Directed Study (3 units)
Concentration
Students will, upon consultation with and approval of their advisor; select 14-15 concentration units. Suggested coursework includes, but is not limited to:

- HED 342 Nutrition for Athletic Performance
- HED 344 Weight Control
- HED 388 Health-Related Behavior Change
- HED 390 Design & Implementation of Health Promotion Programs
- HED 392 Community & Population Health
- HED 444 Worksite Health Promotion
- HED 446 Optimal Bone & Muscle Development
- HED 500 Cardiac Rehabilitation
- KINS 276 Techniques in Athletic Training
- KINS 447 Pharmacology & Ergogenic Aids
- REC 210 Recreation Leadership
- REC 220 Leisure Programming
- REC 320 Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning
- REC 420 Legal & Financial Aspects of Recreation

Physical Education Teaching Option
See Physical Education [Education].

Pre-Physical Therapy Option
Prepare to enter a master’s degree program in physical therapy. The following courses are all prerequisites for most professional programs in physical therapy.

- Pre-Physical Therapy: core (24 units) + option (38 units) = 62 units total.

Lower Division
- BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
- CHEM 109 General Chemistry
- CHEM 110 General Chemistry
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
- PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physic
- PSYC 104 Introduction to Psychology
- SOC 104 Introduction to Sociology
- STAT 106 Introduction to Statistics for the Health Sciences

Upper Division
- CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
- PSYC 438 Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior

Requirements for the Minors
Please consult the department chair for current requirements.

Requirements for the Master of Science Degree
Major in Kinesiology, with areas of specialization in:
- Exercise Science
- Teaching/Coaching

The MS Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- understanding of the theoretical basis of kinesiology through oral and written communication
- the ability to read and make critical analysis of original research in kinesiology appropriate to their specialization
- understanding and appreciation of a variety of research methods including both qualitative and quantitative techniques employed in the various specializations in kinesiology
- the ability to design, implement, and defend a thesis based on their specialization.

Prerequisites
In addition to Humboldt State University requirements, the Department of Kinesiology and Recreation Administration requires the following criteria be met for admission to the program as a classified graduate student:
- a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution, or equivalent, and completion of courses in anatomy, physiology, exercise physiology, biomechanics, motor learning, and sport psychology with a grade of B- or better in each.
- a minimum undergraduate grade-point average (GPA) of 2.75 in the last 60 semester units (a 3.0 GPA is preferred).
- completion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE): minimum scores of 425 on verbal, 425 on quantitative, and 3.5 on the GRE writing component, must be submitted as part of the application process prior to admission.
- international students must achieve a minimum score of 600 on the written TOEFL (or 250 on the computerized TOEFL). The TOEFL standard must be completed prior to the admission to the graduate program.

A student may be conditionally admitted to the program if:
- The undergraduate degree lacks one or more of the following courses: anatomy, physiology, exercise physiology, biomechanics, motor learning, and sport psychology. These courses must be satisfactorily completed with a grade of B- or better in each before enrollment in graduate-level courses.
- The GRE scores or GPA are below the required minimum.

Applicants must also submit the names of three references, including contact information, and a statement of intent with their application.

Course of Study
Core: 15 units
Elective courses: 9 units
Culminating experience: 6 units
Total units: 30

Required Core
All students must complete the following core courses:
- KINS 610 Research Methods in Kinesiology
- KINS 635 Statistics for Kinesiology
- KINS 640 Psychology of Sport & Exercise
- KINS 650 Exercise Physiology
- KINS 655 Biomechanics

Elective Courses
9 units. Elective courses should support the student's area of emphasis:
- Exercise Science / Health Promotion
- Teaching / Coaching

Courses must be approved by the student's advisor/committee. These courses should be 500-600 level, with allowance for 300-400 level courses on a case-by-case basis. Graduate assistants who will be teaching during their second year are required to take KINS 615 (College Teaching in Kinesiology). Those not designated as graduate assistants may count this course as an elective.

Capstone Course
KINS 690 Thesis Writing Seminar
This is required for all graduate options. Successful completion of the degree requires a thesis, a project, or written comprehensive exams. The thesis and project include an oral defense.
Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Liberal Studies—Elementary Education

Program Director
Chris Hopper, Ph.D.
707-826-5863
cah3@humboldt.edu

Liberal Studies Advisor
Dan Flockhart
707-826-3752
djf17@humboldt.edu

LSEE Office
Harry Griffith Hall 229-A and 229-B
707-826-3752
www.humboldt.edu/lsee

The Program

Please note: This program is distinct from Humboldt’s more generic Liberal Studies degree program, previous page.

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- commitment to social and economic justice and the ability to work respectfully with children and families from a range of backgrounds
- knowledge of academic content, as well as the state content standards and frameworks which are necessary to be successful teachers
- acquaintance with the varieties of well-respected theories of how humans learn and how they are most effectively taught to function in a democratic society
- understanding of the importance of authentic assessment and evaluation for both K-8 students and teachers as a vital part of learning and accountability
- the ability to teach content-specific lessons in a local elementary school and/or work with local elementary children in after school tutoring or recreation programs
- preparation to negotiate the extensive demands of technology so they are able to be better researchers, more well-informed professionals, and so that they may teach their K-8 students these skills.

Our primary mission is to provide strong knowledge-based education in the liberal arts in preparation for teaching in elementary schools. The bachelor of arts program gives special attention to subjects commonly taught in public and private schools. It also prepares students to pass the CSET exam in order to become elementary (K-8) school teachers in California and other states. For those students not planning to teach, the degree provides a foundation for professional opportunities working with children of elementary school age.

The elementary teacher is usually responsible for teaching most or all subjects in a self-contained classroom, so LSEE includes courses from a wide variety of departments, programs, and disciplines to provide effective subject-matter preparation for the prospective teacher.

The program encourages students to gain experience in elementary school classrooms in a variety of settings and subject areas through a series of four required fieldwork courses. Additional experiences tutoring or volunteering in children’s programs are recommended.

Students will be required to complete a livescan finger print clearance before participating in such experiences. See the LSEE webpage at www.humboldt.edu/lsee for more information.

Preparation

Try to work with elementary school-aged children in as many settings as possible. A background in a language other than English will help those planning to teach in California.

REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a minimum grade of C in all major requirements.

This is an approved subject-matter program for those preparing for an elementary education teaching credential.

See Education and contact the education office or a faculty advisor for prerequisites and admission requirements to the elementary education credential program and for information on state teaching certification.

Lower Division

Complete lower division general education and the following:

EDUC 110 Introduction to Education
CD 256  Middle Childhood Dev., or
PSYC 213  The School-Age Child

Upper Division

ART 358  Art Structure
CD 355  Language Development, or
COMM 422  Children's Communication Development

ECON 320 Development of Economic Concepts
EED 310 Exploring Teaching as a Career
ENGL 323 Children’s Literature
ENGL 326 Language Studies for Teachers
ENGL 424 Communication in Writing I
GEOG 470 Topics in Geography for Teachers
HED 400 Sound Mind/Body
HIST 311 World History to 1750
KINS 475 Elementary School Physical Education
MATH 308B/MATH 308C Mathematics for Elementary Education
MUS 312/MUS 313 Musicianship
SCI 331 Fundamental Science Concepts for Elementary Education
SCI 431 Nature & Practice of Science - Elementary Education
SOC 303 Race and Inequality, or
ES 304/GEOG 304 Migrations & Mosaics, or AIE 330, AIE 335, AIE 340, or COMM 322
TFD 322 Creative Dance, or
DANC 484 Creative Dance for the Classroom

Fieldwork Courses

EED 210 Direct Experience with Children
LSEE 311 Mathematics Fieldwork Observation & Seminar
LSEE 312 Social Studies & Science Fieldwork Observation & Seminar
LSEE 411 Language Arts Fieldwork & Seminar

Capstone Course

LSEE 412 Senior Capstone

Depth Of Study

Complete a 9- to 10-unit depth of study program from: biology, child development, creative dramatics, English as a second language, history/social science, mathematics, music, physical education, psychology, Spanish, studio art, and the physical world.

The LSEE advisor has a list of specific courses in each area.
**LINGUISTICS MINOR**

**Minor in Linguistics**
Administered by the Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences.

**Program Leader**
Armeda C. Reitzel, Ph.D.

**Communication Department**
House 54, room 110
707-826-3779

**The Program**
Faculty are drawn from several departments for an interdisciplinary, integrated program of study. Participants analyze language in all its aspects.

Linguistics students find they have a background for careers requiring both written and spoken communication skills. Potential careers: linguist, translator, interpreter; advertising specialist, writer; intelligence specialist, speech/language pathologist, speech writer; materials developer, editor; and ESL teacher.

This minor also provides a background for students wanting to do graduate work in linguistics, modern languages, or a social science.

**Preparation**
In high school take courses in social studies, English, and a language other than English.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

**Introductory Phase**
ENGL 326 Language Study for Teachers
One year of a language other than English in sequence at the university level (6-10 units)

**Developmental Phase**
One course each from two of the following options (6-7 units)

- **Option 1:**
  ANTH 340 Language & Culture

- **Option 2:**
  COMM 422 Children's Communication Development, or
  ENGL/COMM 417 Second Language Acquisition, or
  ENGL 328 Structure of American English

- **Option 3:**
  FREN 311 French V & Stories from the Francophone World, or
  GERM 311 German Level V, or
  SPAN 311 Spanish Level V

- **Option 4:**
  PHIL 100 Logic, or
  PHIL 485 Issues & Thinkers of Philosophical Interest [when topic is Philosophy of Language]

**Culminating Phase**
LING 495 Practicum in Language Studies

See also the Teaching of English as a Second Language minor program.

---

**MATHEMATICS**

**Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Mathematics—option available in applied mathematics**

**Minor in Mathematics**

**Minor in Applied Mathematics**
See also the minor in Applied Statistics.

For a master of science degree with an option in mathematical modeling, see Environmental Systems.

**Department Chair**
Mark Rizzardi, Ph.D.

**Department of Mathematics**
Behavioral & Social Sciences 320
707-826-3143
www.humboldt.edu/math

**The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- competence in the field of mathematics, including the ability to apply the techniques of calculus to mathematics, science, natural resources, and environmental engineering; the ability to develop and analyze standard models (primarily linear models) for systems in mathematics, science, natural resources, and environmental engineering; the ability to read, evaluate, and create mathematical proofs; the ability to write algorithms to investigate questions, solve problems, or test conjectures using standard tools (e.g. spreadsheet), specialized programs (e.g. MATLAB) and statistical programs (e.g. R); the ability to analyze the validity and efficacy of mathematical work

- fundamental understanding of the discipline of mathematics including the historical development of the main mathematical and statistical areas in the undergraduate curriculum; the ability to apply knowledge from one branch of mathematics to another and from mathematics to other disciplines; the role and responsibilities of mathematicians and mathematical work in science, engineering, education, and the broader society

- fluency in mathematical language through communication of their mathematical work including competence in written presentations of pure and applied mathematical work which follows normal conventions for logic and syntax; oral presentation of pure and applied mathematical work which is technically correct and is engaging for the audience; individual and collaborative project work in which a project question is
described, methodologically discussed and implemented, results are analyzed, and justifiable conclusions are drawn.

Mathematics students find an active and supportive department atmosphere that provides relevant preparation for mathematics related careers and/or excellent mentorship for graduate studies. To complement their studies, students have access to several campus computer labs, including one dedicated to mathematical applications. Students are active in the Math Club and there is a weekly Math Colloquium series.

Endowments honoring Michael Tucker and Harry Kieval enable the mathematics department to award a total of $2500 in scholarships to two or three outstanding math majors each year. The Harry S. Kieval endowment also provides for guest lecturers twice each year and for an annual scholarship ($300 per student) for one or two students transferring to Humboldt State University with the intention of majoring in mathematics.

Potential careers: systems analyst, statistics methods analyst, teacher, demographer, economic analyst, mathematics consultant, statistician, applied science programmer, financial investment analyst, actuary, and mathematician.

Preparation
Take math courses every year in high school. Creative writing, reading, art, and computer programming are also helpful.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR
A minimum grade of C is required for all courses in the major (all options).

Lower Division
CS 111 Computer Science Foundations I
or an approved course in computer programming
MATH 109 Calculus I
MATH 110 Calculus II
MATH 210 Calculus III
MATH 240 Introduction to Mathematical Thought
MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

Upper Division
MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 316 Real Analysis I
STAT 323 Probability & Statistics
MATH 343 Introduction to Algebraic Structures
MATH 344 Linear Algebra

Plus one of the following:
MATH 416 Real Analysis II, or
MATH 443 Advanced Algebraic Structures

Plus an approved program of upper division and graduate math courses to bring the total units at or above the 300 level to 26.

Applied Mathematics Option
This option provides a theoretical foundation and skills necessary to apply mathematics or mathematical computing to problems encountered in other disciplines.

Lower Division
Same as the major in mathematics

Upper Division
MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 316 Real Analysis I
STAT 323 Probability & Statistics
MATH 351 Introduction to Numerical Analysis
MATH 361 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling

Plus one of the following:
MATH 315 Advanced Calculus, or
MATH 344 Linear Algebra

Plus an approved program of upper division and graduate math courses to bring the total units at or above the 300 level to 26.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINORS
Mathematics Minor
Lower Division
CS 111 Computer Science Foundations I
or an approved course in computer programming
MATH 109 Calculus I
MATH 110 Calculus II
MATH 210 Calculus III
MATH 240 Introduction to Mathematical Thought
MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

Upper Division
MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations, or
MATH 361 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling

Plus approved courses to bring the total to 10 upper division units.

Applied Mathematics Minor
Lower Division
CS 111 Computer Science Foundations I
or an approved course in computer programming
STAT 108 Elementary Statistics, or
STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics

Plus either of the following groups:
MATH 109 Calculus I
MATH 110 Calculus II
MATH 210 Calculus III
MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

OR
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources (NR)
MATH 205 Multivariable Calculus for the Biological Sciences & NR
MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

Upper Division
MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations, or
MATH 361 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling

Plus approved courses to bring the total to 10 upper division units.
Mathematics Education

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Mathematics—education option leading to a single subject teaching credential

Department Chair
Mark Rizzardi, Ph.D.

Department of Mathematics
Behavioral & Social Sciences 320
707-826-3143

The Program
This program prepares students primarily for teaching math in junior high school and high school. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education.)

Courses in calculus, computer programming, number theory, geometry, statistics, and history of mathematics comprise the program’s core. Humboldt State offers several computer laboratories with a variety of computers, including mainframe, mini, and microcomputers.

An active Math Club meets weekly and sponsors various activities and talks. A special scholarship fund for outstanding mathematics students was established by professor emeritus Harry S. Kieval.

Preparation
Take mathematics each year in high school. Creative writing, reading, art, and computer programming are also helpful.

REQUIREMENTS
Please note: Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential.

Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program. Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410.

Lower Division
CS 111 Computer Science Foundations I
or an approved course in computer programming
MATH 109 Calculus I
MATH 110 Calculus II
MATH 210 Calculus III
MATH 240 Introduction to Mathematical Thought
MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

Upper Division
MATH 340 Number Theory
MATH 343 Introduction to Algebraic Structures
MATH 370 School Mathematics from Advanced Viewpoint I
MATH 371 Geometry
MATH 470 School Mathematics from an Advanced Viewpoint II
STAT 323 Probability & Statistics
MATH 301 Mathematics & Culture: Historical Perspective
MATH 401 History of Mathematics I

Students also should take:
- sufficient units in approved upper division mathematics courses to bring the total to 26—recommended:
  MATH 316 Real Analysis I
  MATH 474 Graph Theory
  MATH 481 Workshop in Tutoring Mathematics
- an approved, coherent program of not less than eight units in a field of study in which mathematics is applicable (see advisor)
- strongly recommended:
  PHIL 100 Logic
  JMC 232 Technical Writing
  ART 105B Beginning Drawing

---

Minor in Media Studies

Department Chair
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

Department of Journalism & Mass Communication
Bret Harte House 52
707-826-4775
www.humboldt.edu/journalism

The Program
Study the role and effects of mass media in contemporary society.

Requirements for the Minor
18 units, including the following:

Core
Nine units from the following:
JMC 116 Introduction to Mass Communication
JMC 316 Mass Media & Contemporary Society
JMC 332 Responsibility in Mass Communication

Media Analysis And Criticism
Three units from the following:
JMC 318 Empirical Research in Communication
TFD 313 Film Theory & Criticism

Media History
Three units from the following:
JMC 340 Mass Communication History
TFD 109B Introduction to Radio, Television, & Film
TFD 305 Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s
TFD 306 Art of Film: 1950s to Present

Media And Culture
Three units from the following:
JMC 302 Mass Media & the Popular Arts
JMC 312 Women & Mass Media
JMC 330 International Mass Communication

---
Multicultural Queer Studies Minor

Minor in Multicultural Queer Studies

See also the Multicultural Queer Studies Pathway within the Interdisciplinary Studies major option in Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies (CRGS).

CRGS Chair
Kim Berry, Ph.D.
BSS 154A
707-826-4329

Department of Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
707-826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/crgs

The Program

The minor in Multicultural Queer Studies provides a rich mixture of interdisciplinary courses and service-learning opportunities. Students draw on classes from critical race, gender and sexuality studies, women's studies, ethnic studies, political science, psychology, education, sociology, theater arts, English, and other departments to study political and cultural issues related to sexual identity, sex, gender identity, and sexuality in a multicultural, multiracial, and multidisciplinary context.

Through PSYC 437, students study scholarship and current political issues around gender identity and sexuality, particularly concerning the social categories lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and transsexual. All minors gain an understanding of the intersections of race, gender, sexuality and class through CRGS 108. Minors take another seven units in approved Multicultural Queer Studies elective classes. Finally, the minor has a 2- to 3-unit service learning component, providing field-based opportunities to grapple with issues of gender and sexual identity in a political, service, or cultural context. Sites for internships might include the Raven Project, HSU's Queer Student Union, the Eric Rofes Center, the Queer Coffee Shop, Planned Parenthood, Humboldt Domestic Violence Services, United Through Diversity, and local high-school-based gay-straight alliances.

This minor can be particularly useful for those planning careers in education, social work, human services, public health, law, psychology, journalism and media, social justice activism, and community development.

Requirements for the Minor

Core Curriculum
- PSYC 437 Sexual Diversity
- CRGS 108 Power/Privilege: Race, Class, Gender & Sexuality

Service Learning and Internship Courses
Options include:
- CRGS 410 Internship Course
- CRGS 313/EDUC 313 Community Activism
Consult with the advisor for approval for service learning courses not on this list.

Elective Courses

Multicultural Queer Studies Courses
Seven approved elective units in Multicultural Queer Studies. Options include:
- ANTH 430/WS 430 "Queer" Across Cultures
- EDUC 318/WS 318 Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools
- ENGL 336 when offered as Multicultural Queer Narratives
- ENGL 360 when offered as Queer Theory
- ENGL 465 B-C/ES 465 B-C/WS 465 B-C when offered as Performing Race and Gender
- PSYC 436/WS 436 Human Sexuality
- PSYC 236 Choices & Changes in Sexuality
- SOC 316/WS 316 Gender and Society
- TFD 465/TFD 565 Queer Movies
- WS 350 Women's Health & Body Politics
- WS 370 Queer Women's Literature
- WS 480 Transgender Lives and Experiences

Consult with the advisor for approval for special topics courses not on this list.
Music

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Music — with the following options:

- Composition
- Performance
- Music Studies
- Music Education

Minor in Music

Department Chair
Kenneth Ayoub, Ph.D.

Department of Music
Music Complex 143
707-826-3531

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to hear, identify, and work conceptually with the elements of music — rhythm, melody, harmony, and structure
- familiarity with and an ability to perform a wide selection of musical literature representing principal eras, genres, and cultural sources
- ability in performing areas appropriate to their needs, interest, and degree path.

For the student wishing to pursue music as a career, the department is committed to helping him/her:

- perfect skills as a performer or leader;
- study the rich legacy and tradition of music literature and history;
- identify, understand, and use the concepts which underlie and give order to the study of music; and
- prepare for graduate study or for a career in a music-related field.

The degree prepares performers, composers, and teachers. Some students prepare for advanced degrees in musicology, composition, and performance. Our graduates typically enjoy careers such as: instrumentalist; conductor; composer/arranger; music editor; critic; pianist; vocalist; disc jockey; studio teacher; accompanist; recording engineer; instrument repairer; copyist, or piano technician.

The department is committed to providing quality education directed to individual student needs. Students receive studio instruction in voice, piano, or instruments from highly qualified faculty who are active performers. Quality performance organizations [symphonic band, symphony, chamber music ensembles, band, opera workshop, jazz band, vocal jazz ensemble, combos, percussion ensemble and calypso band] allow study of the finest musical literature.

The music complex features a 201-seat recital hall, a smart classroom, many practice rooms, computer labs, a tech shop, recording equipment, plus a large inventory of brass, woodwind, and string instruments.

The music library contains one of the most comprehensive collections of chamber music on the West Coast.

Nationally recognized performing artists frequently visit Humboldt to perform as soloists with student ensembles. Guest artists offer master classes to students. Summer chamber music workshops provide valuable opportunities for the serious performer.

The department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

Preparation

Entering students find it beneficial to have a music background that includes private study and experience in performance organizations.

REQUIREMENTS

Music majors must participate in a performance ensemble each semester. Students who receive a financial award from the music department must participate in at least two ensembles during each semester in which they receive the award, with one ensemble being assigned by the department. Most large ensembles require an audition, usually signified by IA [Instructor Approval] in the course description. Specific audition requirements are available from the ensemble’s conductor/director. In addition, majors are required to attend six complete performances as listeners during each semester in residence. Performances that fulfill this requirement include any concert presented under the auspices of the Department of Music and other concerts approved by the student’s primary applied instructor.

All those taking studio lessons [majors, minors, nonmajors] will take a jury examination each semester. The complete policy is available from the department.

The music major consists of a 43-unit core [providing foundation courses in music theory, music history, and music performance] and four separate major options.

All entering majors begin in the music studies option, emphasizing a liberal arts orientation with a broad view. It involves guided electives, requiring 11 additional units beyond the core, yielding a total of 54 units for the music studies major.

The performance option requires selection of a performing emphasis area [voice, piano, orchestral instrument, guitar] and a successful audition. A senior recital is required in all areas of emphasis. The vocal and piano emphases consist of 22 units beyond the core, yielding a total of 65 units for the major. Recitals in both the junior and senior years are required for the piano emphasis.

The instrumental emphasis, including guitar, consists of 18 units beyond the core, yielding a total of 61 units for the major. A senior recital is also required.

The music education option prepares students to teach music in elementary, middle, and high schools. The department is vitally concerned with providing quality experiences to prepare future music educators. A broad spectrum of course offerings provides opportunities to learn all aspects of music education. Following graduation with a Bachelor of Arts in music education, students may be eligible to enter a professional preparation program leading to a music teaching credential. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see the Education section of this catalog.)

Students in the music education option receive instruction in all instrumental areas, keyboard, and voice. They may choose from a wide variety of performance organizations—symphonic band, choir, symphony, madrigals, chamber ensembles, band, opera workshop, jazz band, chorale, vocal jazz ensemble, and jazz combos. The high quality of these ensembles allows students to perform the finest of musical literature from a wide variety of historical eras and musical styles, while observing a conductor’s effective rehearsal techniques that are vital for success as a teacher.
Entrance into the music education option involves four steps:

1. Complete an application, including questionnaire, available from the Music Department office.
2. An audition demonstrating performance skills on the student's primary instrument or voice.
3. An interview before a panel of faculty and local practitioners.
4. A transcript evaluation by the Coordinator of Music Education. Courses are assigned based on the results of this evaluation regardless of courses completed at other institutions.

Prior to graduation, music education majors must take the Subject Matter Competency Exam. This comprehensive test, spread out over several days, is taken during the spring term prior to graduation. It includes competency tests in lesson planning, conducting, score reading and preparation, and performance on voice, piano, and selected orchestral instruments. Majors must also demonstrate proficiency in guitar. Detailed competency requirements are available in the department office.

**Core Curriculum (required of all music majors)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 106, MUS 107, MUS 150 Ensembles*</td>
<td>(Four required.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Piano I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 113</td>
<td>Piano II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 130</td>
<td>Piano III [based on placement evaluation, with advisor’s consent, pianists may substitute a voice or instrument class]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 214</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 215</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 216</td>
<td>Ear Training I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Ear Training II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 302</td>
<td>Music in World Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 314</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 315</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 316</td>
<td>Ear Training III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 317</td>
<td>Ear Training IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 330</td>
<td>Piano IV: Improvisation [with advisor’s consent, pianists may substitute a voice or instrument class]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 348</td>
<td>Music History: Antiquity to 1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 349</td>
<td>Music History: 1750 to Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 406, MUS 407, MUS 450 Ensembles*</td>
<td>(Four required.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Studies Option**

Five semesters of group or individual applied instruction chosen from MUS 220 - MUS 237 (MUS 420 - MUS 437 by advisement). Students may substitute MUS 108, MUS 109, MUS 355, MUS 357 by advisement depending upon availability of studio space and student’s previous level of experience.

Six upper division elective units selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 305</td>
<td>Jazz: An American Art Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 318</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 319</td>
<td>Development of Musical Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320</td>
<td>Composition: Film Scoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320B</td>
<td>Composition: Jazz &amp; Pop Arranging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320C</td>
<td>Composition: Electronic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 324</td>
<td>Contemporary Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 326</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 334</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 338</td>
<td>Vocal &amp; Instrumental Scoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 336</td>
<td>Lyric Diction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 360</td>
<td>Music Technology: Midi &amp; Finale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 361</td>
<td>Music Technology: Recording &amp; Playback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 384</td>
<td>Choral Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 386</td>
<td>Teaching of Applied Music [MUS 386L not acceptable for credit]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 387</td>
<td>Instrumental Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See separate list of specific ensemble requirements for each instrument, available from the Music Department.
Performance Option

Listed below are the three emphasis areas within the performance option.

Instrumental Emphasis
MUS 222-MUS 237 Studio Instruction, Intermediate [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 334 Fundamentals of Conducting
MUS 406-MUS 407 Performance Ensemble* [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 422-MUS 437 Studio Instruction, Advanced [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 440 Senior Recital

Approved electives proposed by student & approved by advisor & department chair before entry into upper division. [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]

Piano Emphasis
MUS 220 Studio Piano, Intermediate [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 334 Fundamentals of Conducting
MUS 340 Junior Recital
MUS 353 Accompanying [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 385P Performance Seminar [2 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 386 Teaching of Applied Piano
MUS 386L Teaching of Applied Piano Lab
MUS 406-MUS 407 Performance Ensemble* [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 420 Studio Piano, Advanced [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 440 Senior Recital

Vocal Emphasis
MUS 221 Studio Voice, Intermediate [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 334 Fundamentals of Conducting
MUS 356 Lyric Diction
MUS 385V Performance Seminar [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 386 Teaching of Applied Voice
MUS 386L Teaching of Applied Voice Lab
MUS 406-MUS 407 Performance Ensemble* [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 421 Studio Voice, Advanced [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
MUS 440 Senior Recital

Composition Option
MUS 220-MUS 237 Studio Instrument or Voice Instruction, Intermediate [2 units]
MUS 326 Counterpoint
MUS 338 Vocal & Instrumental Scoring
MUS 360 Music Technology: Midi & Finale
MUS 440 Senior Recital

Take either of the following groups:
- MUS 324 Contemporary Composition Techniques [1 semester]
- MUS 438 Studio Composition, Advanced [4 semesters]

OR
- MUS 324 Contemporary Composition Techniques [2 semesters]
- MUS 438 Studio Composition, Advanced [3 semesters]

One of the following:
- MUS 320 Composition: Film Scoring
- MUS 320B Composition: Jazz & Pop Arranging
- MUS 320C Composition: Electronic Music

Additional recommended electives: Courses in the MUS 320 series (above) not already taken
MUS 180 Introduction to Music Business & Technology
MUS 220/MUS 420 Studio Piano Instruction
MUS 318 Jazz Improvisation
MUS 334 Fundamentals of Conducting
MUS 355 Voice, Intermediate
MUS 370-MUS 373 Instrumental Techniques

Music Education Option
MUS 318 Jazz Improvisation
MUS 319 Development of Musical Concepts
MUS 334 Fundamentals of Conducting
MUS 338 Vocal & Instrumental Scoring
MUS 355 Intermediate Voice [Vocal emphasis students must take MUS 356, Lyric Diction, instead.]
MUS 360 Music Tech: Midi & Finale
MUS 370-MUS 373 Instrumental Techniques
MUS 381 Selection, Care, & Repair of Musical Instruments
MUS 384 Choral Literature
MUS 387 Instrumental Literature
MUS 420-MUS 437 Studio Instruction, Advanced
MUS 455 Foundations of Music Education

Note: Courses listed above satisfy requirements for the music education major but not for a teaching credential. Students must be admitted to the HSU Secondary Education Program in order to begin taking the professional education courses needed to earn a California teaching credential. Meeting the requirements of the music education major obviates the need to take the CSET exam for entrance to a credential program. Before applying to the Secondary Education Program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours of early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410. In addition, students must take EDUC 285, Technology for Educators.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
MUS 104 Introduction to Music
MUS 110 Fundamentals of Music

Applied Instruction—in voice, piano, and another instrument, including one full year approved in one area and a semester each in the other two areas.

Performance Ensemble—2 semesters. See separate list of specific ensemble requirements for the minor, available from department.

Plus six units of approved upper division music electives, to bring total units in the minor to 18.

* See separate list of specific ensemble requirements for each instrument, available from department.
Native American Studies

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Native American Studies—with specialization options in Language & Literature, Law & Government, Natural Resources & the Environment, Society & Culture

Minor in Native American Studies

Department Chair
Kristine Brenneman, Ph.D.

Department of Native American Studies
Library 55
707-826-4329

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- knowledge of and the ability to communicate significant information regarding Native American cultures, histories, federal and tribal law and government, community development, language and tradition, stewardship, sovereignty, and other issues affecting life in Indian country, especially from a Native American perspective
- knowledge of research and application to research issues affecting life in Indian country by using academic support services, library materials and personnel, computing services, media services, and ancillary services (e.g., museum and health related facilities)
- the ability to recognize and utilize the academically-obtained resources and capabilities to respond to and assist local, regional, and national tribal efforts at meeting tribal needs in dealing with the community and interacting with all levels of government, as well as society as a whole
- knowledge of basic native environmental relationships and issues through their awareness of diverse Native American cultural imperatives and scientifically-derived perspectives, as well as an ability and desire to become respectful caretakers of the environment through cultivating and sustaining environmentally safe livelihoods, thus ensuring ecological unity, responsible use of land, policies free from discrimination, and protection of sacred and historical sites
- the ability to recognize the scope of tribal sovereignty as it relates to tribal, federal, and international laws (legislative and judicial), including the structure of federal/tribal relationships, indigenous autonomy, and self-governing behaviors.

Unique among CSU campuses in its close proximity to several thriving Native American communities, Humboldt provides a rich environment for studying the Native American heritage and for preparing for careers in areas such as Indian education, counseling, and cultural and natural resource management.

The Department of Native American Studies coordinates an interdisciplinary program drawing on faculty in many areas of the arts, humanities, social sciences, natural resources, sciences, and professional studies. The department works closely with the Indian Teacher and Educational Personnel Program (ITEPP); the Indian Natural Resource, Science, and Engineering Program (INRSEP); and the Center for Indian Community Development (CICD).

The major in Native American Studies, particularly when combined with a minor in a specific field, is good preparation for graduate work in several social sciences (particularly anthropology and history), as well as for professional training in law, business, or social work. It also provides an excellent background for prospective teachers.

Other career opportunities: student services counselor, mental health worker, cultural resources specialist, tribal museum curator, Indian language teacher, and tribal administrator.

Preparation

High school students should study the humanities, social studies, and history.

Requirements for the Major

Core
NAS 104 Introduction to Native American Studies
NAS 200 The Indian in American History
NAS 364 Federal Indian Law I

In addition to the core courses, majors must take an additional 24 upper division units in Native American Studies or in Native American topics in related disciplines (with the approval of the major advisors). Twelve of these units must come from one of the four specialization options or the general option.

Specialization Options

Language & Literature:
NAS 310 Native American Literature
NAS 311 Oral Literature & Oral Tradition
NAS 340 Language & Communication in Native American Communities
NAS 345 Native Languages of North America
NAS 401 International Indigenous Issues [literature & language]
NAS 482 Special Topics in Native American Language & Literature

Law & Government:
NAS 360 Tribal Justice System
NAS 361 Tribal Sovereignty, Tribal Citizens
NAS 362 Tribal Governance & Leadership
NAS 365 Federal Indian Law II
NAS 366 Tribal Water Rights
NAS 401 International Indigenous Issues [law & government]
NAS 460 Tribal Rights: Federal Role
NAS 481 Special Topics in Native American Law & Government

Natural Resources & the Environment:
NAS 331 Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resources Management
NAS 332 Environmental Justice
NAS 366 Tribal Water Rights
NAS 401 International Indigenous Issues [natural resource/environmental]
NAS 484 Special Topics in Native American Natural Resources & Environment

Society & Culture:
NAS 306 Native Peoples of North America
NAS 320 Native American Psychology
NAS 325 Native Tribes of California
NAS 327 Native Tribes of North American Regions
NAS 336 Nature & Issues of Genocide
NAS 352 Archaeology of Northwestern California
NAS 374 Native American Health
NAS 401 International Indigenous Issues [society & culture]
NAS 483  Special Topics in Native American Society & Culture

**General Option** (12 units)

**Required:**
NAS 331  Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resources Management

One from:
NAS 310  Native American Literature or
NAS 311  Oral Literature & Oral Tradition or

NAS 340  Language & Communication in Native American Communities

One from:
NAS 306  Native Peoples of North America or
NAS 325  Native Tribes of California or
NAS 327  Native Tribes of North American Regions

**Electives**

In addition to an option, majors must take an additional 12 upper division units in Native American studies. Students with a specialization option must take six of these units outside their option. With approval of the major advisor, majors may substitute one or more courses in Native American topics in related disciplines.

Students are encouraged, but not required, to make at least three of their elective units a directed research project (NAS 499).

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

Select 15 units from among the Native American Studies courses (6 units must be upper division courses). ITEPP courses don’t count toward the minor requirement.
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER’S DEGREE

Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences
ENRS graduate studies are oriented toward environmental analysis and land use planning, recreational uses of natural resources, interpretation of natural resources, and application of GIS technology.

- Required courses: EMP 690 and EMP 695
- Enrollment in EMP 685 is required during each semester of residence. A maximum of two units is applicable to the 30-unit requirement.
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- Students must enroll in three units of EMP 690, through regular enrollment (i.e. not Extended Education), the semester that they 1) gain committee approval of their thesis; 2) defend their thesis; and 3) submit their thesis to the NR graduate coordinator. If an additional semester is needed to graduate, students may enroll in one unit of EMP 693 (Extended Education) their final semester.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

Fisheries
The Fisheries program is designed primarily to produce graduates who can assess, develop, and manage fish habitats, populations, and commercial and recreational fisheries. The program is broad enough to allow students to prepare themselves for work in additional areas such as water pollution ecology and fish culture.

- Required courses: FISH 310, FISH 450, FISH 460, FISH 685, FISH 690, FISH 695, or equivalents.
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 and no more than 60 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- During the first four semesters at HSU, all graduate students shall enroll in three units each of FISH 690 and FISH 695. In all subsequent semesters in residence, students shall enroll in at least one unit each of FISH 690 and FISH 695.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

Forest, Watershed, & Wildland Sciences
Graduate studies in Forest, Watershed, & Wildland Sciences are oriented toward generating a greater understanding of the ecology and management of forests, rangelands, and the soils and watersheds that support them. Graduate research is focused on a wide variety of topics, including forest ecology, fire science, forest growth and dynamics, forest operations analysis, watershed processes, rangeland ecology soil science, and integrative analyses across these areas.

- Required courses: FWWS 501, FWWS 690, and FWWS 695. All students are required to enroll in at least one unit of at least two of the following courses every semester: FWWS 690, FWWS 695, or FWWS 699.
- Approved upper division and graduate electives bringing the total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

Wildlife
Wildlife focuses on the conservation, management, ecology, behavior, and habitat requirements of wildlife species. Research projects emphasize the application of science to addressing issues in wildlife conservation and management.

- Required courses: WLDF 585, WLDF 690, WLDF 695
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

---

NEWS-EDITORIAL MINOR

**Minor in News-Editorial**

**Department Chair**
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

**Department of Journalism & Mass Communication**
Bret Harte House 52
707-826-4775

**The Program**
Students completing this minor can become reporters, editors, copy editors, technical writers, sports writers, and magazine writers.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 116</td>
<td>Intro. to Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 120</td>
<td>Beginning Reporting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following courses:

- JMC 320 Public Affairs Reporting
- JMC 324 Magazine Writing

Plus seven units of approved upper division courses from those required for the journalism major’s news-editorial concentration (see Journalism major).
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Oceanography

Minor in Oceanography

Department of Oceanography
Natural Resources Building 200
707-826-3540, fax 826-4145
www.humboldt.edu/oceanography

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- utilization of scientific concepts from biology, chemistry, geology, physics, and mathematics to understand fundamental oceanographic processes and functions
- the ability to employ appropriate sampling, laboratory, and computer techniques to collect, measure, and interpret oceanographic information
- integration of conceptual and technical understanding to address complex interdisciplinary problems in oceanography
- utilization of reading, writing, and oral skills to effectively communicate oceanographic information.

Humboldt’s students have the advantage of living in an ideal natural environment for marine studies, close to both the ocean and a number of estuaries and lagoons. Humboldt State University has a fully equipped marine laboratory in the nearby town of Trinidad and a research vessel docked in Humboldt Bay, allowing students to supplement classroom learning through laboratory and seagoing experiences and field trips.

Flexible coursework and experiences allow students a variety of choices while still providing an education of considerable breadth, an understanding of fundamental concepts unique to oceanography, and an appreciation of how concepts from allied fields interrelate. The intent is to develop an interdisciplinary train of thought essential for understanding the marine environment.

Participants also study in depth a science related to oceanography, such as geology, chemistry, physics, or biology. This program allows a student to:
- prepare as an ocean scientist to collect, process, and aid in interpreting scientific data collected on oceanographic cruises and other field work conducted by federal, state, educational, or private institutions and agencies;
- prepare for graduate study in oceanography or a related science by acquiring a broad, sound science background;
- secure a broad science background and sound fundamental education (for those with an interest in the major who do not intend to use it as a career).

Humboldt’s program prepares ocean scientists who collect, process, and interpret scientific data. Graduates excel in these careers: oceanographer, research assistant, marine biologist, marine products salesperson, aquatic biologist, marine geophysicist, hydrologist, water pollution technician, environmental specialist, scientific officer, hydrographic surveyor, earth scientist, aquatic chemist.

Preparation

Students should have a good background in biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Competence with computers and a language other than English is recommended.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

**Lower Division**

| BIOL 105 | Principles of Biology |
| CHEM 109 | General Chemistry |
| CHEM 110 | General Chemistry |
| GEOL 109 | General Geology |
| OCN 109 | General Oceanography |
| OCN 260 | Sampling Techniques & Field Studies |
| STAT 108 | Elementary Statistics, or Introductory Biostatistics |

Take either Group 1 or 2 (see advisor):

**Group 1:**

| MATH 109 | Calculus I |
| MATH 110 | Calculus II |
| MATH 210 | Calculus III |
| PHYX 109 | General Physics I |
| PHYX 110 | General Physics II |

**Group 2:**

| MATH 105 | Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources |
| MATH 205 | Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & NR |
| PHYX 106 | College Physics: Mechanics & Heat |
| PHYX 107 | College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics |

Plus 3 units of additional approved MATH, STAT or CS coursework.

**Upper Division**

| OCN 310 | Biological Oceanography |
| OCN 320 | Physical Oceanography |
| OCN 330 | Chemical Oceanography |
| OCN 340 | Geological Oceanography |
| OCN 370 | Library Research & Report Writing |
| OCN 420 | Oceans & Climate |
| OCN 485 | Undergraduate Seminar |
| OCN 495 | Field Cruise I |
| OCN 496 | Field Cruise II |

Plus a 10-unit package of approved electives, tailored individually to the student’s educational goals. Besides satisfying the major requirement, the elective package commonly leads to completion of a minor in a related field of study.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE OCEANOGRAPHY MINOR**

| OCN 109 | General Oceanography |
| OCN 260 | Sampling Techniques & Field Studies |

Two of the following:

| OCN 310 | Biological Oceanography |
| OCN 320 | Physical Oceanography |
| OCN 330 | Chemical Oceanography |
| OCN 340 | Geological Oceanography |

| Three units from the following: |
| OCN 410 | Zooplankton Ecology |
| OCN 430 | Marine Pollution |
| OCN 510 | Estuarine Ecology |
| OCN 511 | Marine Primary Production |
| OCN 535 | Marine Microbial Ecology |
| OCN 544 | Beach & Nearshore Processes |
| GEOL 460 | Solid Earth Geophysics |
| GEOL 561 | Applied Geophysics |
| PHYX 380 | Micrometeorology |
| ZOOL 530 | Benthic Ecology |

|  |  |  |  |
Philosophy

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Philosophy

Minor in Philosophy

Department Chair
Michael F. Goodman, Ph.D.

Department of Philosophy
Behavioral & Social Sciences 506
707-826-4124, fax 826-4122
phil@humboldt.edu
www.humboldt.edu/philosophy

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated the ability to:

- define concepts and use traditional vocabulary of philosophy
- use the logical methods of analysis and to critically assess philosophical arguments
- apply methods of philosophy to specific issues and problems
- identify, articulate, and evaluate philosophical arguments.

The Philosophy major provides its students with the opportunity to engage in critical as well as constructive dialogue with the greatest thinkers in both the Eastern and Western traditions. This includes ideas and values, from ancient through contemporary works, which continue to influence and challenge our thinking in all areas of human thought and action. While learning how to read such works philosophically, both class discussions and writing assignments will assist the student in learning how to think, speak, and write philosophically. These skills will cultivate the power to logically analyze and holistically integrate concepts and theories, as well as lay the foundations for a lifetime of learning in that students will learn how to learn for themselves. A degree in Philosophy will provide one of the best preparations both for an academic career; as well as for many other professions, such as law, medicine, government and education.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Philosophy majors must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses taken to fulfill the major requirements.

PHIL 100 Logic

Upper Division

PHIL 303 Theories of Ethics
PHIL 341 History of Philosophy: Pre-Socratics through Aristotle
PHIL 344 History of Philosophy: 19th Century
PHIL 345 History of Philosophy: China
PHIL 346 History of Philosophy: India
PHIL 371 Contemporary Social & Political Philosophy
PHIL 382 History of Philosophy: Renaissance through the Rationalists
PHIL 383 History of Philosophy: Empiricists & Kant
PHIL 420 Contemporary Epistemology & Metaphysics
PHIL 425 Philosophy of Science

Two seminars selected from offerings of PHIL 485.

Two electives chosen from the following:
PHIL 301, PHIL 302, PHIL 304, PHIL 306, PHIL 309, PHIL 309B, PHIL 351, PHIL 355, PHIL 415, PHIL 475, PHIL 485. (Three units of PHIL 391 may be used in lieu of one of the electives and must be approved by the Department Chair for credit.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Philosophy minors must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses taken to fulfill the minor requirements.

Under the four options listed below, take the indicated courses and confer with members of the philosophy faculty for assistance in selecting suitable electives.

Asian Aspects of Philosophy

PHIL 345 History of Philosophy: China
PHIL 346 History of Philosophy: India
Plus two 3-unit electives in philosophy, one of which must be upper division.

Ethics and Values

PHIL 106 Moral Controversies
PHIL 303 Theories of Ethics

Plus six units from the following:
PHIL 301 Reflection on the Arts
PHIL 302 Environmental Ethics
PHIL 304 Philosophy of Sex & Love
PHIL 306 Race, Racism & Philosophy
PHIL 371 Contemporary Social & Political Philosophy

Fundamental Aspects of Philosophy
(recommended minor for pre-law)

PHIL 100 Logic
PHIL 303 Theories of Ethics
PHIL 420 Contemporary Epistemology & Metaphysics

Plus one upper division, 3-unit philosophy elective. (If pre-law, PHIL 415: Symbolic Logic, is recommended.)

History of Western Philosophy

Three courses from:
PHIL 341 History of Philosophy: Pre-Socratics through Aristotle
PHIL 344 History of Philosophy: 19th Century
PHIL 382 History of Philosophy: Renaissance through the Rationalist
PHIL 383 History of Philosophy: Empiricists & Kant

Plus one lower or upper division 3-unit elective in philosophy.

2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG

Philosophy 157
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Kinesiology—education option leading to a single subject teaching credential

**Department Chair**
Kathy D. Munoz, Ed.D.

**Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration**
KA 305
707-826-4538

**The Program**
Prepare to teach physical education in junior high and high school. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education. See the program listing for Adapted Physical Education for credential information.)

Graduates also enter careers as intramural directors, health spa instructors, coaches, recreational directors, sports program directors, and camp directors.

In addition to core academic courses, students enroll in activity courses which help them develop fitness and performance skills. Humboldt’s human performance laboratory offers modern equipment. Other facilities include two gymnasia, an indoor pool, an all-weather track, cross-country trails, a field house, weight room, and stadium.

**Preparation**
In high school take the college preparatory track plus courses in computers, anatomy, and physiology. Also participate in interscholastic sports.

**REQUIREMENTS**
*Please note:* Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential. Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program.

Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410 and complete EDUC 285 or equivalent.

**Prerequisites to the core** (8 units):
ZOOL 113 Human Physiology
ZOOL 374 Intro to Human Anatomy

**Lower Division Core** (4 units)
HED 120 Responding to Emergencies-CPR/FR
KINS 165 Foundations of Kinesiology

**Upper Division Core** (20 units)
KINS 379 Exercise Physiology
KINS 380 Structural Kinesiology
KINS 474 Psychology of Sport & Exercise
KINS 483 Evaluation Techniques in Kinesiology
KINS 484 Motor Development/ Motor Learning
KINS 492 Senior Seminar in Kinesiology

**Concepts of Teaching** (14 units)
KINS 311 Concepts of Teaching Aquatics
KINS 313 Concepts of Teaching Dance
KINS 315 Concepts of Teaching Dynamic Movement
KINS 317 Concepts of Teaching Fitness
KINS 319 Concepts of Teaching Individual Activities
KINS 321 Concepts of Teaching Recreational Activities
KINS 323 Concepts of Teaching Team Activities

**Additional Requirements** (12 units)
KINS 276 Techniques in Athletic Training
KINS 378 Sport & Society
REC 320 Organization, Administration, Facility Planning

Take one course from the following to complete upper division requirements:
HED 231 Basic Human Nutrition
HED 342 Nutrition for Athletic Performance
HED 344 Weight Control
HED 388 Health-related Behavior Change
HED 390 Design and Implementation of HP Program
HED 392 Community & Population Health
HED 444 Worksite Health Promotion
KINS 425 Strength & Conditioning
KINS 447 Pharmacology & Ergogenic Aids
KINS 450 Exercise Testing
KINS 455 Exercise Prescription/ Leadership
KINS 535 Assessment Techniques
KINS 577 Adapted Physical Education Program
REC 310 Recreation for Special Groups

**EMPHASIS AREA**
Select either a teaching emphasis or a coaching emphasis.

**Teaching Emphasis** (12 units)*
KINS 384 Curriculum & Instructional Strategies in Physical Educ.
KINS 385 Adapted Physical Education
KINS 475 Elementary School Physical Education
HED 405 School Health Programs

*To enter any state-approved credential program, a student must take:
EDUC 285 Technology For Educators
SED 210 Early Field Experience
SED 410 Observation & Participation Seminar

**Coaching Emphasis** (11 units)
KINS 425 Strength & Conditioning
KINS 447 Pharmacology & Ergogenic Aids
KINS 486 Theory of Coaching
KINS 490 Practica

Core (24 units) + Option (37-38) = 61-62 total units

NOTE: Students should consult with their academic advisor each semester for recent curricular modifications.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE
WITH A MAJOR IN PHYSICS
A traditional physics major or options in applied physics or astronomy.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE
WITH A MAJOR IN PHYSICS

MINOR IN ASTRONOMY

MINOR IN PHYSICS

DEPARTMENT CHAIR
William Wood, Ph.D.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY
Science Complex A 470
707-826-3277

THE PROGRAM

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- understanding of how physics attempts to describe processes in nature
- competency in abstract reasoning and problem-solving skills
- understanding and use of physical and mathematical models
- knowledge of physics concepts applicable to a range of disciplines
- understanding of how physics relates and applies to studies in other disciplines
- breadth, depth, and rigor expected of a student with an undergraduate degree in physical science
- proficiency and skill in constructing and performing laboratory experiments and in the interpretation of experimental observations
- understanding the theories that support modern physical science.

This program is the prerequisite to many research positions offered by government and industry, and to graduate study. Careers in physics often require advanced degrees beyond the BS. Typical opportunities: aerospace scientist, medical technologist, systems analyst, astronomer, meteorologist, industrial hygienist, electronics engineer, fusion engineer, oceanographer, physical chemist, geophysicist, physicist.

The university’s nearby observatory on Fickle Hill has a 16-inch telescope, a 12-inch telescope, and several 8-inch telescopes for student and community use. The department also offers a well-equipped computer electronics laboratory.

PREPARATION

In high school take English, mathematics, and physics.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR:
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

A minimum grade of C is required for all courses with the “PHYX” prefix for the B.S. physics major degree.

LOWER DIVISION CORE

Core courses required for all majors:
- CHEM 109 General Chemistry
- CHEM 110 General Chemistry
- MATH 109 Calculus I
- MATH 110 Calculus II
- MATH 210 Calculus III
- MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra
- PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics
- PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity, Heat
- PHYX 111 General Physics III: Optics, Modern Physics

UPPER DIVISION CORE

Core courses required for all majors:
- MATH 311 Vector Calculus
- MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH 314 Partial Differential Equations
- PHYX 320 Modern Physics
- PHYX 324 Analytical Mechanics
- PHYX 325 Thermal Physics
- PHYX 441 Electricity & Magnetism I
- PHYX 450 Quantum Physics I
- PHYX 485 Physics Seminar

APPLIED PHYSICS OPTION

- PHYX 315 Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation
- PHYX 316 Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems
- PHYX 462 Senior Lab

Plus nine additional units from the following courses:
- ENGR 330 Mechanics and Science of Materials
- PHYX 430 Computerized Instrumentation

AND/OR other acceptable upper division applied courses approved by your advisor.

ASTRONOMY OPTION

- GEDL 460 Solid Earth Geophysics
- PHYX 310 Space-Time and Relativity
- PHYX 360 Physics of Stars and Planets
- PHYX 361 Galaxies and Cosmology
- PHYX 442 Electricity and Magnetism II
- PHYX 443 Electricity and Magnetism III

PHYSICS OPTION

- PHYX 315 Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation
- PHYX 316 Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems
- PHYX 442 Electricity & Magnetism II
- PHYX 443 Electricity & Magnetism III
- PHYX 462 Senior Lab

Plus three additional units of upper division courses in physics or in other areas approved by your advisor.

Those students intending to enter graduate school in physics should take more courses in physics and mathematics. For example:

- MATH 240 Introduction to Mathematical Thought
- MATH 343 Intro to Algebraic Structures
- MATH 344 Linear Algebra
- MATH 351 Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 418 Intro to Complex Analysis
- PHYX 495 Selected Topics in Physics for Seniors—Undergraduate Research

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR:
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHYSICS

A minimum grade of C is required for all courses with the “PHYX” prefix for the B.A. physics major degree.

LOWER DIVISION

- CHEM 109 General Chemistry
- CHEM 110 General Chemistry
- MATH 109 Calculus I
- MATH 110 Calculus II
- MATH 210 Calculus III
- MATH 240 Introduction to Mathematical Thought

Plus three additional units of upper division courses in physics or in other areas approved by your advisor.

PLUS one of these physics series:
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
- PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics
- PHYX 399 Supplemental Work in Physics

OR

- PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics
- PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity, Heat
## Upper Division

- **MATH 313** Ordinary Differential Equations
- **PHYX 304** The Cosmos [recommended early in your program]
- **PHYX 315** Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation
- **PHYX 320** Modern Physics
- **PHYX 324** Analytical Mechanics
- **PHYX 441** Electricity & Magnetism I
- **PHYX 442** Electricity & Magnetism II

Plus one of these physics courses:
- **PHYX 300** Frontiers of Modern Physical Science
- **PHYX 302** Light & Color

Plus 12 units from the following physics courses:
- **PHYX 310** Space-Time & Relativity
- **PHYX 316** Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems
- **PHYX 325** Thermal Physics
- **PHYX 360** Physics of Stars & Planets
- **PHYX 380** Micrometeorology
- **PHYX 420** Optical Systems Design
- **PHYX 430** Computerized Instrumentation
- **PHYX 443** Electricity & Magnetism III
- **PHYX 450** Quantum Physics I
- **PHYX 451** Quantum Physics II
- **PHYX 462** Senior Lab

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ASTRONOMY MINOR

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses with the "PHYX" prefix for the physics minor degree.

### Lower Division

One of these physics series:
- **PHYX 109** General Physics I: Mechanics, and<br>**PHYX 110** General Physics II: Electricity, Heat

**OR**
- **PHYX 106** College Physics: Mechanics and Heat, and<br>**PHYX 107** College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics, and<br>**PHYX 399** Supplemental Work in Physics

### Upper Division

One of these two physics courses:
- **PHYX 310** Space-Time and Relativity
- **PHYX 320** Modern Physics

One of these two physics courses:
- **PHYX 324** Analytical Mechanics
- **PHYX 420** Optical Systems Design

Plus:
- **PHYX 360** Physics of Stars and Planets
- **PHYX 361** Galaxies and Cosmology

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PHYSICS MINOR

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses with the "PHYX" prefix for the physics minor degree.

### Lower Division

One of these calculus series:
- **MATH 105** Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources, and<br>**MATH 205** Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources

**OR**
- **MATH 109** Calculus I (recommended), and<br>**MATH 110** Calculus II

Plus one of these physics series:
- **PHYX 106** College Physics: Mechanics & Heat, and<br>**PHYX 107** College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics, and<br>**PHYX 399** Supplemental Work in Physics

**OR**
- **PHYX 109** General Physics I: Mechanics [recommended], and<br>**PHYX 110** General Physics II: Electricity, Heat, and<br>**PHYX 111** General Physics III: Optics, Modern Physics

### Upper Division

Core courses required for all minors:
- **PHYX 304** The Cosmos [recommended early in your program]
- **PHYX 315** Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation
- **PHYX 320** Modern Physics

Plus one of these physics courses:
- **PHYX 310** Space-Time & Relativity
- **PHYX 316** Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems
- **PHYX 324** Analytical Mechanics
- **PHYX 325** Thermal Physics
- **PHYX 360** Physics of Stars & Planets
- **PHYX 380** Micrometeorology
- **PHYX 420** Optical Systems Design
- **PHYX 441** Electricity & Magnetism I
- **PHYX 450** Quantum Physics I
Political Science

Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Political Science

Minor in Political Science

Department Chair
Noah Zerbe, Ph.D.

Department of Politics
Founders Hall 180
707-826-4494
www.humboldt.edu/politics/

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to effectively develop and support a normative argument that addresses social or environmental challenges facing contemporary polities
- research and development of empirical analysis of political phenomena utilizing appropriate methodologies
- utilization of practical experience to reflect upon political relations of power, social responsibility, sustainability, and the obligations of citizenship in a globalized world
- critical assessment of the quality, bias, and sources of scholarly and popular studies of political phenomena and evaluation of characteristics of (political science) disciplinary research and knowledge.

For students who wish to concentrate on the study of politics as part of their liberal arts education, the Department of Politics offers lower-division core and skills courses in political science and three upper-division elective emphases clustered around major social and political challenges of the 21st century. The experience component of our program recognizes the importance of “hands on” learning outside the classroom. We strongly encourage our students to include an international experience (a year, semester, or summer abroad) as part of their undergraduate major in political science. To enhance their success, we place a high value on oral and written communication and recommend students attain competence in a foreign language and computer literacy.

Preparation

In high school take courses in English, history, and government.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

All courses required for the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

40 units required for the major:

Core Program

PSCI 210 Intro to U.S. Politics
PSCI 220 Intro to Political Theory
PSCI 230 Intro to Comparative Politics
PSCI 240 Intro to International Relations

Skills

PSCI 280 Core Discussion Seminar
PSCI 295 Political Research & Analysis

Experience

Select at least one of the following for a minimum of three units:

PSCI 358 Political Advocacy
PSCI 376 Model United Nations
PSCI 470 Internships

Seminar

PSCI 485 Senior Seminar in Political Science

Electives

A minimum of 17 units is required. Students are restricted to taking courses at the 300 level and above for elective credit. Students may choose electives from any emphasis.

- Advocacy and Institutions
  - PSCI 313 Politics of Criminal Justice
  - PSCI 316 Public Administration
  - PSCI 317 Topics in Public Policy
  - PSCI 323 Topics in Political Theory
  - PSCI 327 Radical Political Thought
  - PSCI 350 The President & Congress
  - PSCI 354 Media and Public Opinion
  - PSCI 359 California Government
  - PSCI 410 American Constitutional Law

- Environment and Sustainability
  - PSCI 306 Environmental Politics
  - PSCI 323 Topics in Political Theory
  - PSCI 352 Water Politics
  - PSCI 371 Vital Issues in Contemporary Politics [when topic relevant]
  - PSCI 412 Legal Research
  - PSCI 464 Technology & Development

- Globalization
  - PSCI 303 Third World Politics
  - PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change
  - PSCI 340 Ethnicity & Nationalism
  - PSCI 341 International Law
  - PSCI 347 US Foreign Policy
  - PSCI 360 Political Economy
  - PSCI 371 Vital Issues in Contemporary Politics [when topic relevant]
  - PSCI 377 Model United Nations II
  - PSCI 440 International Organizations

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Core Program

Two of the following:

PSCI 210 Intro to U.S. Politics
PSCI 220 Intro to Political Theory
PSCI 230 Intro to Comparative Politics
PSCI 240 Intro to International Relations

Seminar

PSCI 485 Senior Seminar in Political Science

Electives

12 units required. Students are restricted to taking courses at the 300 level and above for elective credit.
Pre-Law (non-major)

Pre-Law Advisors:
Martin Flashman, flashman@humboldt.edu
Marlon Sherman, ms31@humboldt.edu

The Program
Pre-law is not a specific course of study in a particular discipline. There is no established major or specific course of studies for pre-law preparation. Many different routes exist for preparing for the study of law. Various legal professional organizations, such as the American Bar Association and the Association of American Law Schools, emphasize that success in legal education comes from a background that has developed the essential skills of strong analytic thinking, including the ability to analyze arguments and situations with sound reasoning, and the ability to communicate well, both orally and in writing.

Pre-professional Health Programs (non-major)

Pre-Dental
Advisor: John Reiss, jor1@humboldt.edu

Pre-Medical
Advisor: Jacob Varkey, jpv1@humboldt.edu

Pre-Optometry
Advisor: Jacob Varkey, jpv1@humboldt.edu

Pre-Pharmacy
Advisors: Jacob Varkey, jpv1@humboldt.edu
Jeff Schineller, jbs4@humboldt.edu

Pre-Physical Therapy
[see Kinesiology major]

Pre-Veterinary
Advisors:
Sharyn Marks, sbm1@humboldt.edu
Bruce O’Gara, bao3@humboldt.edu

College of Natural Resources & Sciences
Steve Smith, Ph.D., Dean

Biological Sciences
Science Complex B 221
707-826-3245

Humboldt’s Career Center has information on requirements at medical and other professional schools.

The Program
Several of Humboldt’s undergraduate programs in the biological and physical sciences prepare students to meet admissions requirements for health science professional schools. Usually these schools require a broad education in biological and physical sciences, which Humboldt provides.

Humboldt offers both supervised and independent studies to prepare for professional schools.

REQUIREMENTS
Requirements listed here are typical for health science and related professional schools. Contact individual professional schools for specific requirements and consult preprofessional advisors.

- General education courses and other requirements for the major. (To demonstrate a well rounded background, the HIST 104-105 sequence is recommended.)
- Biology: BIOL 105, BIOL 340, ZOOL 110, ZOOL 310.
- Chemistry: CHEM 109, CHEM 110, CHEM 321, CHEM 322. Some schools may require CHEM 438 or the CHEM 431-432 series. Start the CHEM 109-110 sequence as soon as possible.
- Mathematics: MATH 109, MATH 110 (or MATH 105, MATH 205 for pre-medical students). The amount of calculus required by professional schools varies, but a full year is highly recommended. Start the mathematics sequence in the freshman year; because physics and chemistry courses have mathematics prerequisites. Pre-veterinary students should take STAT 109.
- Physics: PHYX 105, PHYX 107 sequence or PHYX 109, PHYX 110, PHYX 111.
- Zoology: ZOOL 270 is strongly recommended for pre-medical students.

Other courses may be required to prepare adequately for appropriate aptitude examinations.

Preprofessional students should remain in close contact with their preprofessional advisors.
Psychology

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Psychology

Minor in Psychology

Master of Arts degree with a major in Psychology –
Academic Research, Counseling (MFT), and School Psychology

Department Chair
Gregg Gold

Department of Psychology
Behavioral & Social Sciences Bldg. 410
707-826-3755
www.humboldt.edu/psychology

The BA Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- knowledge of significant facts and theories in the basic process area of psychological science including biopsychology, learning and motivation, sensation and perception, and cognition
- knowledge of significant facts and theories in the social and interpersonal processes area of psychological science including human development, social psychology, personality, and abnormal psychology
- the ability to locate appropriate sources for psychological research by searching databases; read original scientific reports critically; write a review using these materials
- the ability to design a psychological study, use basic laboratory skills to conduct the research, use statistical methods and software to analyze data, draw reasonable conclusions based on their research, and report their findings in APA style
- knowledge of diverse populations
- effective communication skills, effective interpersonal skills, increased self-understanding, and insight into the behavior of others
- application of their knowledge and skills in psychology to improve their own lives and the lives of others
- respect for the dignity and worth of all people and rights of individuals to privacy, confidentiality, and self-determination.

The Department of Psychology at HSU offers an undergraduate major leading to the BA degree, a minor program, course options for general education requirements and electives, service courses for other majors, and three graduate programs leading to the MA degree, including preparation for the California School Psychology credential, preparation for licensure as a Marriage-Family Therapist (MFT), and a 5th year MA program with content options in Biological Psychology, Social and Environmental Psychology, Developmental Psychopathology, and Behavior Analysis.

Students have access to physiological laboratories, videotaping facilities, a library of tests and measurements, and other resources for psychological research and applications.

The BA degree with a major in psychology from HSU is an excellent background for graduate school and many careers. A number of our students have been accepted into prestigious nationally recognized Ph.D. programs and many have gone on to master degree programs. The psychology major provides the basis for a career as a psychologist or mental health care worker. Typically, those professions require a Ph.D. or MA degree. There are also a number of executives, lawyers, and business professionals who earned a bachelor’s degree in psychology before they obtained advanced degrees. If you are not planning on graduate school, psychology graduates still leave with a number of highly marketable skills such as the ability to collect, organize, analyze, and interpret data; write reports and proposals clearly and objectively; communicate effectively and sensitively in both individual and group situations; obtain information about problems through library research and personal contacts; and identify problems and suggest solutions on the basis of research findings. An undergraduate degree is also helpful in many health and mental health service professions. A psychology major is helpful for careers in areas such as a college admissions or employment counselor; media buyer; management trainee, mental health aide, opinion survey researcher; or customer relations, among others.

The Master’s degree in Psychology, combined with an appropriate credential or license, may lead to careers such as school psychologist, counselor in a human service agency, marriage and family therapist, or board certified behavior analyst.

Traineeships and internships with local public and private agencies are arranged for graduate students in counseling and school psychology. The department’s community clinic provides additional supervised opportunities for counseling graduate students.

Preparation

High school algebra is required and courses in biology are recommended.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE B.A.

45 units required for the psychology major:
34 units must be upper division courses; all students must take at least one laboratory "L" course.

Lower Division

Essentials in Psychology [11 units]

PSYC 104 Introduction to Psychology
PSYC 241 Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 242 Intro to Psych Research Design & Methodology

Upper Division

Laboratory Skills [1 unit]

Must complete at least one laboratory "L" course from core or breadth lab courses listed below:

PSYC 311L Human Development with Lab
PSYC 324L Cognitive Psychology with Lab
PSYC 335L Social Psychology with Lab
PSYC 345L Psychological Testing and Measurement

Core Content Areas in Psychology [18 units]

Choose from the following:
PSYC 311 Human Development
PSYC 321 Intro Behavioral Neuroscience
PSYC 322 Learning & Motivation
PSYC 323 Sensation & Perception

Note: The Psychology Department requires that all psychology students adhere strictly to the Ethical Standards of Psychologists, published by the American Psychological Association, and to all department procedures and policies concerning use of humans and nonhumans as experimental participants. Failure to comply will result in immediate expulsion from the department’s programs, courses, and facilities.
PSYC 324 Cognitive Psychology
PSYC 335 Social Psychology
PSYC 337 Personality Theory & Research
PSYC 438 Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior

Breadth Requirements (12 units)
Choose from the following:
PSYC 300 Psychology of Women
PSYC 301 Psychology of Creativity
PSYC 302 Psychology of Prejudice
PSYC 303 Family Relations in Contemporary Society
PSYC 309 Thinking Consumer in Materialistic Society
PSYC 336 Social Influence & Persuasion
PSYC 400 Health Psychology
PSYC 403 Social/Organizational Skills
PSYC 404 Industrial/Organizational Psychology
PSYC 405 Environmental Psychology
PSYC 406 Forensic Psychology
PSYC 412 Psychology of Infancy and Early Childhood
PSYC 414 Psychology of Adolescence and Young Adulthood
PSYC 415 Adult Development and Aging
PSYC 418 Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 433 Stress and Wellness
PSYC 435 Applied Social Psychology
PSYC 436 Human Sexuality
PSYC 437 Sexual Diversity
PSYC 454 Interviewing and Counseling Techniques
PSYC 457 Group Dynamics & Procedures
PSYC 473 Substance Use & Abuse
PSYC 474 Community Psychology Experience
PSYC 478 Analysis of Variance

Note: Only 3 units from this section may be applied to Breadth requirement:

PSYC 480 Selected Topics in Psychology
PSYC 482 Field Study
PSYC 495 Research in Psychology
PSYC 496 Psychology Research Seminar
PSYC 497 Mentoring
PSYC 499 Independent Study

Capstone Experience (3 units)
Choose from the following:
PSYC 480 Selected Topics in Psychology
PSYC 485 Senior Seminar
PSYC 486 History and Systems of Psychology
PSYC 487 Evolutionary Psychology
PSYC 488 Regression/Multivariate Topics

PSYC 495/PSYC 499 Taken as Senior Honors Thesis [3 units count toward capstone]

PSYC 600 series Advanced Seminars (IA)

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
Complete at least 15 units, 9 of which must be upper division. At least 3 units must be completed at Humboldt.

Introductory Phase [3 units]
PSYC 104 Introduction to Psychology

Core Areas [6 units]
Two courses from this area in the approved major courses.

Upper Division Breadth [6 units]
Two courses from this area in the approved major courses.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE
Humboldt offers an MA in psychology under three separate emphases – Academic Research, Counseling (MFT), and School Psychology.

MA Degree: Academic Research Emphasis
This 5th year MA Program in Academic Research typically begins in a student's senior year and can be completed in a single year after completion of the BA degree. This program offers a master's degree with a focus of study in one of four Options: Social and Environmental Psychology, Biological Psychology, Developmental Psychopathology, and Behavior Analysis. Each area provides a background in methodology and statistics that is paired with courses relevant to the area.

Program Coordinator
Chris Aberson, Ph.D. 707-826-3670

The Program

- Biological Psychology Option
Biological psychology is the study of the physiological bases of behavior, particularly how the brain affects behavior. The Biological Psychology Option provides an extensive background in biological bases of behavior and numerous research opportunities. Our program prepares students for application to Ph.D. programs in the field of biological psychology and neuroscience.

Additional course prerequisites to be completed prior to the 5th year:
PSYC 311, PSYC 438, and CD 464 or PSYC 418

- Developmental Psychopathology Option
Developmental Psychopathology is the study of psychological problems in the context of human development. The Developmental Psychopathology Option provides students with a background in understanding both normal and atypical development. Emphasis on normal developmental milestones in conjunction with a focus on emotional and behavioral challenges prepares students to work with a wide variety of children and their families or pursue Ph.D. study.

Additional course prerequisites to be completed prior to the 5th year:
PSYC 302, PSYC 335

- Behavior Analysis Option
Behavior Analysis is the design, implementation, and evaluation of instructional and environmental modifications to produce improvements in human behavior through skill acquisition and the reduction of problem behavior. The Behavior Analysis Option develops students' skills in conducting behavioral research and providing applied behavioral intervention services for children and adults in areas including education, developmental disabilities, and behavioral consulting. This program is designed to provide the coursework that constitutes part of the requirements for becoming a Board Certified Behavior Analyst.

Additional course prerequisites to be completed prior to the 5th year:
PSYC 320, PSYC 322
Prerequisites and Requirements for Admission

- HSU students should have completed at least 24 units of undergraduate coursework in psychology
- PSYC 104 or equivalent, PSYC 241 or equivalent, and PSYC 242 or equivalent
- GPA of 3.25 or higher in psychology coursework
- Three letters of recommendation (at least two from psychology department faculty members)
- Statement of purpose
- Selection of a specialization area of interest [see Options]
- Prerequisite Verification Form

Admission will also be based on a match between student and faculty interests and the willingness of a faculty member to supervise the student's thesis or project research.

HSU students should apply to the program in their junior year as long as they meet the admissions requirements. Seniors may also apply if they have completed sufficient coursework in Psychology for the undergraduate major and can demonstrate that they can complete the Academic Research MA in two years after their BA. Admission is provisional contingent on the successful completion of requirements for the BA degree.

Students with BA degrees from other institutions may also enroll in the Academic Research MA Program. However, it should be recognized that students who pursue the Academic Research Master's degree with a BA from another institution are likely to require more than one year for completion.

For students with a BA degree [or near completion] from another institution should have their degree in psychology or closely related field with substantial psychology coursework, with admission conditional on their successful completion of prerequisites and the undergraduate coursework for the MA degree with a GPA of 3.25 or better and satisfactory completion of the B.A.

Requirements for the Degree

[all options]

- Senior Year: Completion of PSYC 641 [Research Methods I] and PSYC 642 [Research Methods II] to facilitate timely completion of the culminating experience (thesis or project). These courses do not count toward the required units.
- 5th Year (1st year post BA): at least 30 upper division or graduate units in Psychology or supporting courses as defined by the Options described below or approved by the graduate committee. A minimum of 15 of these units must be at the graduate level.
- Completion of the following:
  - PSYC 578 Analysis of Variance
  - PSYC 680 Selected Topics in Psychology 5th Year Proseminar

Two semesters of PSYC 690 or 692 (four units each semester during the 5th year—only six combined units count toward the required units for the degree)

- Elective courses selected in consultation with the Option graduate committee to complete unit requirements.
- Completion of either a Thesis or Project as a culminating experience.
- Students who do not complete their thesis in the fifth year must maintain continuous enrollment in four units per semester of PSYC 690 or PSYC 692.

- Completion of courses as outlined in one of the following Options.

Students who complete courses required for their M.A. as undergraduates may substitute approved electives from their emphasis area. Completion of these courses as an undergraduate allows for greater flexibility in the graduate program.

For students interested in pursuing doctoral study, we recommend completion of the thesis option and PSYC 588 (Regression/Multivariate Topics).

Courses

**Biological Psychology Option**

PSYC 672 Advanced Psychopharmacology
PSYC 433 Stress and Wellness

Three elective courses, at least two of which are graduate level, selected from:

- PSYC 588 Regression/Multivariate Topics
- PSYC 625 Advanced Psychobiology
- PSYC 684 Graduate Teaching Internship
- PSYC 680 or other courses relevant to the concentration as approved by the AR graduate committee

**Social and Environmental Psychology Option**

PSYC 405 Environmental Psychology

At least two upper division undergraduate and two graduate level elective courses from the departments of Economics, Engineering, Environmental Sciences, Forestry, Political Science, Oceanography, or Sociology that are relevant to the concentration as approved by graduate committee. In addition, any of the courses below may be used as graduate electives.

- PSYC 588 Regression/Multivariate Topics
- PSYC 635 Advanced Social Psychology
- PSYC 684 Graduate Teaching Internship
- PSYC 680 or other courses relevant to the concentration as approved by AR graduate committee

**Developmental Psychopathology Option**

PSYC 518 Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 638 Advanced Psychopathology: Diagnosis of Mental Disorder
PSYC 668 Assessment and Treatment of Child Abuse and Neglect

At least one of the following:

- PSYC 412 Psychology of Infancy and Early Childhood
- PSYC 414 Psychology of Adolescence and Young Adulthood

Two electives, at least one of which is a graduate course, selected from:

- PSYC 588 Regression/Multivariate Topics
- PSYC 632 Advanced Developmental Psychology
- PSYC 684 Graduate Teaching Internship
- PSYC 680 or other courses relevant to the concentration as approved by graduate committee.

Courses in Child Development, Sociology, or Social Work that are relevant to the concentration as approved by the AR graduate committee.

**Behavior Analysis Option**

PSYC 622 Advanced Learning and Behavior
PSYC 655 Social-Behavioral Evaluation
PSYC 680 Professional Ethics in Behavior Analysis
PSYC 682 Behavioral Field Work [two semesters]
PSYC 683 Teaching Assistantship [for PSYC 320]
The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- workable knowledge of standard psychotherapeutic techniques
- knowledge of and conformance to the laws, regulations, and professional ethics related to the practice of a master’s level psychotherapist
- the ability to understand and utilize research related to the field of counseling psychology
- appreciation and knowledge of issues of race, gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation, and religions as they relate to providing effective psychotherapeutic interventions.

The Master’s Program emphasizing Counseling provides a solid foundation in clinical theory and research, along with extensive training in clinical skills. Supervised fieldwork/practica are a required part of the program, including experience working directly with clients in our community clinic, the department’s training facility that provides low-cost counseling to campus and community members. A master’s thesis is also required to round out the scientist-practitioner model of our training. The program is administered by a faculty committee that plans the curriculum, makes program policy, and selects students for admission.

Prerequisites for Admission

The following courses must be completed before the start of the program:

- *Mathematics* (Mathematics courses may be substituted with the concurrence of the program coordinator)
- *English* (English courses may be substituted with the concurrence of the program coordinator)
- *Psychology* (Psychology courses may be substituted with the concurrence of the program coordinator)

MA Degree: Counseling Emphasis

This Master’s degree in Psychology is accredited by the California Board of Behavioral Sciences and provides the academic requirements for the Marriage and Family Therapist (MFT) license. Successful completion will allow the candidate to apply for internship status with the Board to accrue the post-degree hours of supervised practice necessary for state licensure.

Program Coordinator
Lizabeth Eckerd, Ph.D.
707-826-3757

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- workable knowledge of standard psychotherapeutic techniques
- knowledge of and conformance to the laws, regulations, and professional ethics related to the practice of a master’s level psychotherapist
- the ability to understand and utilize research related to the field of counseling psychology
- appreciation and knowledge of issues of race, gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation, and religions as they relate to providing effective psychotherapeutic interventions.

The Master’s Program emphasizing Counseling provides a solid foundation in clinical theory and research, along with extensive training in clinical skills. Supervised fieldwork/practica are a required part of the program, including experience working directly with clients in our community clinic, the department’s training facility that provides low-cost counseling to campus and community members. A master’s thesis is also required to round out the scientist-practitioner model of our training. The program is administered by a faculty committee that plans the curriculum, makes program policy, and selects students for admission.

Prerequisites for Admission

The following courses must be completed before the start of the program:

Lower Division

- Introduction to Research Design
- Introductory Statistics

Upper Division

- Abnormal Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality Theory
- Physiological Psychology

Requirements

- A bachelor’s degree with substantial preparation in psychology with a GPA of minimum of 3.0
- Some experience in human services and research
- Goals that match the program’s objectives
- The potential for becoming an effective and ethical psychotherapist
- CSU application for admission
- Autobiographical questions
- Resume of both paid and volunteer work
- Three letters of reference
- Transcripts of all college work
- Prerequisite Verification Form
- Demonstrated excellence in oral and written communication

Courses

First Semester

- PSYC 545 Psychological Testing
- PSYC 636 Sexual Counseling (even-numbered years)
- PSYC 641 Research Methods: Philosophy & Design
- PSYC 654 Interviewing and Counseling Techniques
- PSYC 658 Theories of Individual Counseling and Psychotherapy
- PSYC 662 Practicum Preparation
- PSYC 680 Substance Abuse & Dependency (odd-numbered years)

Second Semester

- PSYC 518 Developmental Psychopathology
- PSYC 642 Research Methods: Evaluation
- PSYC 656 Couples Therapy (includes spousal abuse treatment requirement)
- PSYC 657 Group Counseling & Group Psychotherapy (even-numbered years)
- PSYC 660 Law & Ethics in Psychology (odd-numbered years)
- PSYC 680 Assessment & Treatment of Child Abuse & Neglect
- PSYC 682 Fieldwork Practicum (to include individual supervision)
- PSYC 690 Thesis

Third Semester

- PSYC 636 Sexuality Counseling (even-numbered years)
- PSYC 638 Advanced Psychopathology: Diagnosis of Mental Disorder
- PSYC 653 Psychotherapy with Children & Families
- PSYC 663 Licensed Supervision
- PSYC 676 Multicultural Counseling
- PSYC 680 Substance Abuse & Dependency (odd-numbered years)
- PSYC 682 Fieldwork/Practicum
- PSYC 690 Thesis

Fourth Semester

- PSYC 640 Aging & Long-Term Care
- PSYC 646 Personality Assessment: Adult
- PSYC 657 Group Counseling & Group Psychotherapy (even-numbered years)
- PSYC 660 Law & Ethics in Psychology (odd-numbered years)
- PSYC 663 Licensed Supervision
- PSYC 672 Advanced Psychopharmacology
- PSYC 682 Fieldwork/Practicum
- PSYC 690 Thesis

Note: some one-unit courses may be offered as a weekend course or on a Friday.

MA Degree: School Psychology Emphasis

Master’s degree in Psychology and a California Credential authorizing service as a School Psychologist. At program completion, students are recommended to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing for a Pupil Personnel Services Credential with an authorization to practice as a School Psychologist. The program is fully accredited by the National Association of Psychologists (NASP). As a graduate of a nationally accredited program, students are eligible to sit for the national licensing exam to become a Nationally Certified School Psychologist (NCSP).

Program Coordinator
Brent Duncan, Ph.D., NCSP
707-826-5261/email: bbd1@humboldt.edu

The Program

Graduates of this program enter careers as school psychologists in California public schools and assume positions as educational leaders in the area of pupil personnel ser-
Sequenced coursework and integrated field experience in school and community settings are integral aspects of the program. In addition to all course and fieldwork requirements, each candidate for the M.A. degree with a specialization in school psychology is required to complete a comprehensive portfolio containing examples of work in all of the California and NASP domains of professional practice. Students may also choose to complete a formal thesis as part of their M.A. degree.

Prerequisites for Admission

Courses in:
- General Psychology
- Research Methods
- Developmental Psychology
- Introductory Statistics
- Personality Theory or Abnormal Psychology

Requirements
- Prior to Entrance:
  - GRE (general exam only)
  - CBEST – required, all sections passed
  - California State University application form or application for change of graduate status, if appropriate
  - Transcripts of all college work
  - Statement of intent
  - Three letters of recommendation
  - Prerequisite Verification Form

First Semester
- PSYC 605 Psychological Foundations/School Psychology
- PSYC 606 Educational Foundations/School Psychology
- PSYC 616 Cognitive Assessment I – Cognitive & Biological Bases of Behavior
- PSYC 641 Research Methods Philosophy & Design

Second Semester
- PSYC 607 Consultation/Collaboration
- PSYC 617 Cognitive Assessment II – Cognitive/Biological Bases of Behavior
- PSYC 642 Research Methods: Evaluation
- PSYC 651 Diagnosis & Treatment of Children for the School Psychologist I – Cognitive & Academic Difficulties
- PSYC 690 Thesis (optional)
- PSYC 692 School Psych Portfolio Project
- PSYC 783 School Psychology Practicum

Third Semester
- PSYC 608 Advanced Assessment/Case Presentation
- PSYC 655 Social-Behavioral Evaluation
- PSYC 676 Multicultural Counseling
- PSYC 690 Thesis (optional)
- PSYC 783 School Psychology Practicum

Fourth Semester
- PSYC 659 Mental Health in K-12 Schools
- PSYC 669 Legal & Ethical Foundations in School Psychology
- PSYC 690 Thesis (optional)
- PSYC 692 School Psych Portfolio Project
- PSYC 783 School Psychology Practicum

Internship (Third Year)
- PSYC 692 School Psych Portfolio Project
- PSYC 784 School Psychology Internship

Admission Procedures

For all three graduate programs the following are necessary to submit to the Office of Admissions, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521. Postmark deadline February 15:
- A California State University application form.
- Two official transcripts of all college-level work. Current HSU students need not request transcripts.

For all three graduate programs the following are necessary to submit to the Department of Psychology, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521, 707-826-5264. Postmark deadline February 15:
- Three letters of recommendation addressing your academic potential. We do not use a standard form for reference letters. They may be submitted on university letterhead.

Each emphasis maintains different admission requirements, prerequisites, and deadlines. It is essential, therefore, that students contact the Department of Psychology for specific information.

Program Requirements

All three emphases require recommendation by the department for advancement to candidacy and a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all work toward the degree, with no grade lower than a B-. In School Psychology, one grade of C or below in a required course results in probation; two grades of C or below result in dismissal from the program.

Each emphasis requires a separate program of coursework. Contact the Department of Psychology for further information.

---

**PUBLIC RELATIONS MINOR**

**Minor in Public Relations**

**Department Chair**
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

**Department of Journalism & Mass Communication**
Bret Harte House 52 707-826-4775

**The Program**
Prepare for a career as a public affairs director, account executive, information specialist, newsletter editor, press secretary, publicity director, or public relations consultant.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 120</td>
<td>Beginning Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 323</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus seven units of approved upper division courses from those required for the journalism major’s public relations concentration. *(See Journalism major)*

---
**Bachelor of Science degree**  
**with a major in Rangeland Resource Science**

**Minor in Rangeland Resource Science**  
For an option in Wildland Soil Science, see Wildland Soil Science.

For information on the master's degree, see Natural Resources.

**Department Chair**  
K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

**Department of Forestry & Wildland Resources**  
Forestry Building 205  
707-826-3935, fax 826-5634

**The Program**

Learn to manage rangeland ecosystems wisely. Study forage, timber, wildlife, recreation, watersheds, and their interrelationships.

Classroom instruction is enhanced by the university’s plant and animal nutrition laboratories. Humboldt also has a range herbarium. Nearby privately owned ranches and federal lands offer excellent opportunities for field study.

Potential careers: range conservationist, biological technician, range manager, environmental specialist, agricultural inspector; lands specialist, soil conservationist or soil scientist, range consultant, natural resources specialist, watershed manager; or ecosystem restoration specialist.

**Preparation**

In high school take courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and earth sciences.

---

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.*

#### Lower Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Principles of Biology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 105</td>
<td>General Botany*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 107</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMP 105</td>
<td>Natural Resource Conservation*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMP 277</td>
<td>Intro to Remote Sensing, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 216</td>
<td>Forest Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 109</td>
<td>General Geology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 106</td>
<td>General Physics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 285</td>
<td>Rangeland Resource Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 109</td>
<td>Introductory Biostatistics*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 310</td>
<td>General Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 350</td>
<td>Plant Taxonomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMP 309</td>
<td>Environmental Conflict Resolution*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 315</td>
<td>Forest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 306</td>
<td>General Geomorphology*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 306</td>
<td>Wildland Resource Principles*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 360</td>
<td>Wildland Plant Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 370</td>
<td>Wildland Ecology Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 375</td>
<td>Vegetation Analysis &amp; Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 461</td>
<td>Wildland Resources Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIL 360</td>
<td>Origin &amp; Classification of Soils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 363</td>
<td>Wetland Soils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 460</td>
<td>Forest &amp; Range Soils Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSHD 310</td>
<td>Hydrology &amp; Watershed Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Option

This program meets the qualifications for “Rangeland Specialist” and “Soil Conservationist” in federal employment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RRS 420</td>
<td>Intro to Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 430</td>
<td>Wildland Restoration &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 460</td>
<td>Rangeland &amp; Ranch Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMP 105</td>
<td>Natural Resource Conservation*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 306</td>
<td>Wildland Resource Principles*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 360</td>
<td>Wildland Plant Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 370</td>
<td>Wildland Ecology Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 375</td>
<td>Vegetation Analysis &amp; Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 375</td>
<td>Vegetation Analysis &amp; Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Course also meets General Education requirements.*
Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Liberal Studies—
Recreation Administration

Minor in Recreation Administration

Program Leader
Paul Marsh, Ph.D.

Department of Kinesiology &
Recreation Administration
KA 33B
707-826-4538

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- knowledge of the different fields and opportunities in the recreation, tourism, and leisure services industries
- articulation and explanation of the social, cultural, economic, and environmental benefits and impacts of recreation, tourism, and leisure services
- definition of theories of recreation, leisure, and play in a professional context
- identification of future trends and the impacts of trends on recreation, tourism, and/or leisure services on professionals and participants
- knowledge and application of the leadership theories, models, and approaches that reflect their personal leadership philosophy and style
- knowledge of programming theories, styles, and approaches, and their applications in field settings
- knowledge and application of the management and administrative practices of risk management and legal procedures; fiscal management and budget development and implementation; personnel policies and procedures; and facility planning and operations
- conceptual knowledge of the challenges, needs, and opportunities of individuals and groups of differing physical ability, cognitive ability, and from diverse socio-economic and cultural backgrounds
- the ability to develop and implement programs for diverse groups and individuals, applying therapeutic programming models
- successful application of their knowledge and skills in a variety of service-learning and experiential education assignments throughout the recreation administration program
- successful application of their knowledge in a professional setting.

Recreation majors have many fieldwork choices through the abundance of nearby parks, wilderness areas, lakes, beaches, rivers, and leisure-oriented organizations.

Students round out their education by completing a minor (or minor field of study) in business administration and an internship taken in the summer through Extended Education.

Organizations employing recreation administration graduates include: community parks, volunteer agencies, corporate wellness programs, college recreation programs, commercial recreation centers, therapeutic recreation programs, and outdoor education programs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must earn a C- or better in all required courses for the major that have a KINS, REC, or HED prefix (or their equivalent, in the case of courses transferred from another institution).

Definition
REC 200  Leisure in Society
REC 210  Recreation Leadership

Developmental Stage
REC 220  Leisure Programming
REC 310  Recreation for Special Groups
REC 320  Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning
REC 420  Legal & Financial Aspects of Recreation

Culinary Stage
REC 482  Internship in Recreation
REC 485  Senior Seminar

OPTIONS

Outdoor Adventure Recreation
REC 330  Adventure Theory & Practice
REC 370  Outdoor Adventure Rec
REC 375  Winter Adventure Leadership
REC 435  Geotourism
REC 340  Camp Organization & Counseling, or
REC 345  Environmental Education

Tourism Management
REC 335  Tourism Planning & Development
REC 365  Travel Industry Management
REC 435  Geotourism
REC 370  Outdoor Adventure Rec, or
BA 415  Int’l Business Essentials

Self-Designed Option

Students may design their own concentration with a minimum of 14 units of thematic upper-division coursework; at least six units must be in recreation administration (REC) courses. The self-designed concentration must be approved by two members of the Recreation Administration faculty.

BUSINESS MINOR / MINOR FIELD OF STUDY
(select one)

Minor (18 units — obtain requirements from the School of Business)

OR

Minor Field of Study (12 units)
BA 340  Principles of Marketing
BA 370  Principles of Management

Select one of the following:
BA 110  Introduction to Business
ECON 423  Environmental & Natural Resources Economics

Select one of the following:
BA 378  Small Business Management
BA 415  * Int’l Business Essentials

*Note: If BA 415 was taken as part of the Tourism Management option, it may not be counted as part of the minor field of study as well.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN RECREATION ADMINISTRATION

REC 200  Leisure in Society
REC 210  Recreation Leadership
REC 220  Leisure Programming
REC 310  Recreation for Special Groups
REC 320  Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning
REC 420  Legal & Financial Aspects of Recreation

*BA 415* Int’l Business Essentials

Culinary Stage
REC 482  Internship in Recreation
REC 485  Senior Seminar

OPTIONS

Outdoor Adventure Recreation
REC 330  Adventure Theory & Practice
REC 370  Outdoor Adventure Rec
REC 375  Winter Adventure Leadership
REC 435  Geotourism
REC 340  Camp Organization & Counseling, or
REC 345  Environmental Education

Tourism Management
REC 335  Tourism Planning & Development
REC 365  Travel Industry Management
REC 435  Geotourism
REC 370  Outdoor Adventure Rec, or
BA 415  Int’l Business Essentials
The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- authentic decision-making as they determine for themselves matters concerning belief, practice, values, meaning, and purpose in their lives
- understanding of religious traditions, sacred texts, comparative methodologies, and experiential awareness from within the phenomenological approach to the world's religions
- mastery of phenomenological approaches to the understanding of religious and cultural variation
- sound patterns and/or awareness of professional behavior in such matters as time management, comportment, grooming, courtesy, attendance, completion of work assignments, and the ability to follow directions.

The objectives of the religious studies major are best attained in the context of a liberal arts education. The curriculum lets students develop an awareness of the capacity for scholarship, and disciplined and objective thought on the subject of religion.

The program avoids dogmatism as well as unquestioning faith or belief, approaching this area of human inquiry with the same objectivity achieved elsewhere in the humanities: requiring fairness with regard to the evidence, respect for reasonable differences in points of view and the avoidance of any attempts to proselytize.

With differing world cultures coming into contact ever more frequently in every field of endeavor, a religious studies undergraduate degree proves highly relevant. It allows students to discover, examine and gain insight into and sensitivity toward the socio-political-religious similarities and differences in world cultures.

The religious studies major at Humboldt State University is unique in its exploratory nature. Courses cover a variety of subjects, offering the opportunity to understand the meaning of religion as it has been developed both culturally and personally.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Introduction
RS 105 World Religions
RS 120 Exploring Religion

Religion In Tradition
Five courses from the following:
RS 320 Sacred Texts: Hebrew Bible
RS 322 Sacred Texts: Buddhist Texts
RS 323 Sacred Texts: Hindu Texts
RS 330 Introduction to Judaism
RS 331 Introduction to Christianity
RS 332 Introduction to Islam
RS 340 Zen, Dharma, & Tao
RS 341 Spiritual Traditions of India
RS 342 Buddhism in India and Tibet
RS 345 Tai Chi Ch’uan (Taijiquan)
RS 350 Religions of the Goddesses
RS 351 Shamanism and Prophecy
RS 391 Religion in Tradition: Special Topics
RS 392 Sacred Literature: Special Topics

Religion In Myth, Culture, & Experience
Take nine units from the courses listed below, including at least one experiential workshop. No more than three units from experiential workshops.

RS 300 Living Myths
RS 360 Religion & Psychology
RS 361 Consumerism & (Eco)Spirituality
RS 362 Wisdom & Craft
RS 363 Mysticism & Madness
RS 364 Cinema & the Sacred
RS 393 Religion in Myth, Culture, & Experience: Special Topics
RS 394 Religious Studies Workshop
RS 394 Sufi Mysticism Weekend
RS 394 Jewish Spirituality Weekend
RS 394 Eastern Orthodox Christianity Weekend
RS 394 City of 10,000 Buddhas Weekend
RS 394 Evangelical Christianity Experiential Weekend
RS 394 Tibetan Buddhism

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

18 units, drawn from courses for the major

Introduction
RS 105 World Religions
RS 120 Exploring Religion

Religion In Tradition
Three courses from Religion in Tradition courses, listed under the major requirements.

Religion In Myth, Culture, & Experience
Three courses from Religion in Myth, Culture, & Experience courses, listed under the major requirements.
Science Education [Biology]

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biology—concentration in science education leading to a single subject teaching credential

Biology Information:
Credential Advisor
Jeffrey White, Ph.D.
707-826-5551

Department Chair
John Reiss, Ph.D.

Department of Biological Sciences
Science Complex B 221
707-826-3245

The Programs
Prepare to teach science (biology) in junior high school and high school. (For information on the preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education.)

Biology
Humboldt has the largest greenhouse in the California State University system, where students can examine a variety of plants in a variety of microclimates. Humboldt also has an extensive herbarium plus vertebrate and invertebrate museums. Students gain hands-on experience using plant growth chambers and electron microscopes.

In addition, the university has a marine laboratory in nearby Trinidad.

Preparation
Biology: In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics [with labs], plus algebra [beginning and intermediate], trigonometry, and geometry.

Requirements
Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.

Please note: Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential. Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program.

Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410. In addition, they must take EDUC 285 or equivalent.

Courses listed here are subject to change. Please see an advisor.

Biology Education

Lower Division
- BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
- BOT 105 General Botany
- CHEM 109 General Chemistry
- GEOL 109 General Geology
- MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
  [or a full year of calculus—MATH 109 & 110]
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
- PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics
- STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics
- ZOOL 110 Introductory Zoology

Upper Division
- BIOL 307 Evolution
- BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
- BIOL 340 Genetics
- BIOL 412 General Bacteriology
- BIOL 440 Genetics Laboratory
- CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
- BOT 310 General Plant Physiology, or
- ZOOL 310 Animal Physiology
- BOT 350 Plant Taxonomy, or
- ZOOL 352 Natural History of the Vertebrates

---
**Scientific Diving Minor**

**Minor in Scientific Diving**

**Advisor**
Richard Alvarez

**Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration**
KA 310
707-826-4539

**The Program**

This minor within the university’s diving program provides broad-based support of subaquatic research, education, and recreational activities.

The courses and certifications within the minor meet diving and training standards of Humboldt State University, the National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI), and the American Academy of Underwater Sciences (AAUS).

As a research, educational, and vocational asset, the diving program is highly interdisciplinary. Diving has been used by students, faculty, and staff in the fields of marine biology, oceanography, fisheries, wildlife, geology, engineering, industrial technology, art, business administration, physical education, recreation administration, archeology, and natural resources. The minor facilitates undergraduate studies, advanced degrees, and careers in government or private sectors.

**Preparation**

All courses require completed HSU diver certification documentation prior to any diving, including a university-approved medical exam (Medical Evaluation of Fitness for SCUBA, Surface-Supplied, or Free Diving).

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

13 units:
- PE 262 Beginning SCUBA
- PE 282 DAN Oxygen Provider Certification [required every two years]
- PE 362 Advanced SCUBA
- PE 471 Scientific Diving
- HED 120 Responding to Emergencies-CPRFPR [required every two years]

---

**Social Advocacy Minor**

**Minor in Social Advocacy**

**Advisor**
Laura Hahn, Ph.D.
House 54, room 102
707-826-3948
www.humboldt.edu/communication

**The Program**

This interdisciplinary program helps students who wish to act as advocates for issues they care about. These concerns might include the rights of ethnic minorities or women, protection of the environment, educational reform, consumer education, or antiwar movements, among others.

The program provides opportunities to learn how various disciplines view advocacy and the ethics of advocating (COMM 480), how to disseminate information about an issue effectively (JMC 323), and how social change is effected by means of communication (COMM 315).

Students are encouraged to choose electives that complement their major or that extend their understanding of the chosen issue. The culminating experience challenges them to apply what they have learned to real work on that issue in the community beyond campus.

Students develop both verbal and written skills in order to influence individuals and audiences, to become more aware of their own ethic of advocacy, and to develop an understanding of how policymaking institutions work.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

**Core**

Nine units:
- JMC 323 Public Relations
- COMM 315 Communication & Social Advocacy
- COMM 416 Social Advocacy Theory & Practice

**Culminating Experience**

Two or more units by advisement. For example: COMM 495, JMC 338, PSCI 471, or other internship/service learning courses.
Bachelor of Arts degree  
see History / SSSE major track

Master of Arts degree  
with a major in Social Science—with an option in Environment & Community

MA Graduate Coordinator
Mark Baker, Ph.D.
Founders Hall 140
707-826-3907
www.humboldt.edu/envcomm

Program Faculty
Mark Baker, Politics
Todd Braje, Anthropology
Yvonne Everett, Env. Science & Mgmt.
Steven Hackett, Economics
Richard Hansis, Env. Science & Mgmt.
Arne Jacobson, Env Res Engineering
Matt Johnson, Wildlife
Corey Lewis, English
John Meyer, Politics
Marlon Sherman, Native American Studies
Lyn Smith, Anthropology
Sheila Steinberg, Sociology
Steve Steinberg, Env. Science & Mgmt.
Jessica Urban, Critical Race, Gender & Sexuality Studies (CRGS)
Betsy Watson, Sociology
Noah Zerbe, Politics

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- skills to analyze the environmental consequences of economic and political structures and decisions
- tools to address issues of race, class, and gender in environment-community relationships
- an understanding of community, place, and sense of place
- knowledge of and experience in diverse approaches to social science research and action
- insight from case studies that offer a problem-solving approach to learning
- preparation for careers in teaching, government, community, and environmental organizations
- an ethic of service and civic engagement.

Environment & Community
This two-year, full-time program prepares students to understand the complex relationships between communities and their environments, to critically analyze environment/community issues at local to global scales, and to act effectively in situations where values and interests conflict.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER’S DEGREE

Candidate Admission
- Completed BA or BS degree
- GPA not less than 3.0 in the last 60 units of college coursework
- Three letters of recommendation
- Candidate essay describing goals and interests
- Ten-page writing sample
- Graduate coordinator approval after faculty committee review of application file

COURSE REQUIREMENTS
- One three-unit proseminar, EC 610 Environment & Community Research, to be taken during the first semester in the program
- One three-unit research methods elective, chosen from an approved list, to be completed no later than the third semester
- One-unit graduate colloquium, EC 615, for three semesters
- One additional course at the graduate or upper-division undergraduate level from a list of elective options approved by the graduate coordinator
- Six units of master’s thesis or master’s project, EC 690
- Three units of field research or independent study, EC 695
- 15 units of graduate seminars developed specifically for this program. Students take at least one seminar from each of the following three curriculum areas. Seminars are developed by the advisory committee comprised of program faculty.

Curriculum Areas:

- Economic & Political Dimensions (EC 620) (some topics below), or Dispute Resolution (SOC 535)
  - Rights, Politics, and the Environment
  - Globalism, Capitalism, and Environment
  - Political Ecology
  - Environmental (In)security
- Socio-Cultural Dimensions: Race, Class, Gender and Place (EC 630) (some topics below)
  - Environmental Justice
  - Community and Place
  - International Development
  - Klamath River Issues
- Ecological Dimensions (EC 640) (some topics below) or Energy, Environment, and Society (ENGR 532)
  - Ecosystems and Society
  - Conservation Ecology and Society

Total units required: 36
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Social Work

Master's Degree in Social Work (MSW)

Stipend Programs
- California Social Work Education Center Title IV-E Child Welfare Training Program - MSW
- California Social Work Education Center Title IV-E Child Welfare Training Program - BSW
- California Social Work Education Center Mental Health Educational Stipend Program - MSW

Department Chair
Ronnie Swartz, M.S.W., Ph.D.
www.humboldt.edu/socialwork

Bachelor of Social Work Office
Behavioral & Social Sciences 514
707-826-4448

Master of Social Work Office
Behavioral & Social Sciences 510
707-826-4443

BA PROGRAM

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- critical thinking strategies that recognize the complexities involved in empowering social work practice
- the knowledge, skills, and values of generalist social work for assessing, planning, facilitating, and evaluating change across systems and contexts, including individuals, families, groups, organizations, communities, and policies
- application of strategies of advocacy and social change that advance social, environmental, and economic justice
- response to issues of power and privilege in their professional relationships as a basis for ensuring collaborative social work practice informed by the values of the profession and its ethical standards and principles
- honoring of diversity as a source of community enrichment and engagement in social work practice that challenges injustices related to dominant discourses around race, ethnicity, color; culture, age, class, income, spirituality, religion, ability, family structure, nationality, first language, sexual orientation, sexuality, gender identity, and legal unions
- use of theoretical frameworks supported by empirical evidence and alternate knowledge systems to understand lifelong human behavior and development as it relates to individual, family, group, organizational, community, political, and cultural contexts
- understanding of the history, structures, and technologies of power, oppression, and discrimination, including those related to the social work profession
- the ability to analyze, formulate, and influence social policies that promote justice, equality, and sustainability
- the ability to evaluate and critique research studies, apply research findings to practice, and assess the outcomes of their own practice interventions
- the ability to communicate effectively with people receiving services, colleagues, and community members
- the ability to work well within organizational structures and service delivery systems
- the ability to utilize supervision, consultation, and self-reflection effectively.

Humboldt’s BA program recognizes specific Social Work Competencies and Practice Behaviors as the framework for Social Work education. These are noted on the BA Program website at www.humboldt.edu/bsw.

The BA program is a professional preparation program rooted in the liberal arts. Students receive the knowledge, values, and skill to work with people from diverse cultural, ethnic, and personal backgrounds. The program is fully accredited with the Council on Social Work Education.

The goals of the BA program are to:
- prepare students for beginning generalist social work practice.
- promote continued learning and critical thinking, which builds on the broad knowledge base provided by the liberal arts perspective.

Social work students have opportunities to work with local agencies through a highly individualized field experience program. Many students find this helpful in building skills and obtaining jobs following graduation. Emphasis is on utilizing community resources and providing service intervention in small town and rural areas.

Potential careers: services to children, families, and the elderly; rehabilitation; health care; community practice; youth work; corrections; employment services; substance abuse, mental health, and residential treatment.

Admission to the BA Program

Lower division GE courses required for the major can be taken at a community college. Program faculty can advise students on courses preparing them for their transfer to Humboldt’s Social Work Program. For information and/or appointments, call 707-826-4448.

To be eligible to register for the junior-level courses in the social work major, students must have completed, or be in the process of completing, all prerequisites. A cumulative 2.0 GPA and a 2.0 in all social work courses is necessary to be fully accepted to the program.

Students who meet the prerequisites need to submit to the department a “Social Work Major Application Form” with a personal statement. Application review begins the last Monday in February for continuing students and the last Friday in August for transfer students.

Full acceptance into junior year coursework requires students to meet all of the admission standards and to submit the formal application. Provisional status may be granted to any student who does not meet requirements. Students who are given a provisional status must work out a plan with their faculty advisor that identifies those areas requiring improvement and how each area will be addressed in order to be accepted as a social work major.

Requirements for the BA
(Course Sequencing)

Beyond GE courses, 47 core units are required for the major. Courses prepare students for professional generalist social work and are sequenced to best facilitate learning and acquisition of skills.

Prerequisite courses for acceptance to the Social Work BA Major:
- NAS 104 Introduction to Native American Studies, or
- ES 105 Introduction to Ethnic Studies
- PSYC 104 Introduction to Psychology
- SOC 104 Introductory Sociology
- STAT 106 Stats for Health Sciences, or
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics, or
- PSYC 241 * Psychological Statistics, or
- ANTH 280 * Statistical Reasoning
**PSCI 110 American Government**

*These courses do not satisfy GE requirements.*

HIST 110 US History to 1877, or

HIST 111 US History from 1877, or

NAS 200 Indians in American History

PSCI 110 American Government

SW 104 Introduction to Social Work & Social Work Institutions

SW 255* Beginning Social Work Experience

*These courses do not satisfy GE requirements.

**Core Program**

**Juniors—Fall**

SW 340 Social Work Methods I

SW 340L Social Work Methods I Lab

SW 350 Human Behavior & the Social Environment I

SW 382 Social Work Research

**Juniors—Spring**

SW 330 Social Work Policy

SW 341 Social Work Methods II

SW 341M Social Work Methods II Lab

SW 351 Human Behavior & the Social Environment II

SW 355 Social Agency Experience

[may be offered in fall, as well]

SW 356 Social Work Field Preparation

**Seniors—Fall**

SW 455 Field Experience

SW 456 Field Experience Seminar

Three units of social work breadth courses [see below].

**Seniors—Spring**

SW 455 Field Experience

SW 456 Field Experience Seminar

Three units of social work breadth courses [see below].

**Social Work Breadth Courses**

Six units of social work breadth courses are to be taken in the senior year: Breadth courses include: SW 431, 440, 442, 480, and 499.

Field experience courses are restricted to social work majors. Academic credit for life experience or previous work experience shall not be given, in whole or in part, in lieu of any required social work courses.

**MSW PROGRAM**

The MSW Program is designed to help meet the immediate need in northern coastal California and the growing need in public, private and tribal social service agencies in the United States for advanced generalist social work professionals. The MSW Program is committed to a graduate education that addresses the needs of indigenous communities, is multilevel in practice approaches, and presents a global perspective on local historical and contemporary social issues. This program is fully accredited with the Council on Social Work Education.

The goals of the MSW Program are to prepare students to:

1. Enhance social functioning, and strengthen individual, family, group, organization and community functioning in ways that maximize people’s abilities, culture, lifestyle choices, and spiritual beliefs.

2. Develop professional working relationships based on partnership and mutual learning dedicated to social justice, equity, cultural competence, and peaceful resolution of conflicts.

3. Understand the relationship among national and global economic, political and social systems to the maintenance of poverty and oppression.

4. Take leadership roles in public, private and tribal social service agencies in such areas as mental health, anti-poverty work, rural community development, and child welfare.

**Admission to the MSW Program**

You must complete the following requirements before being considered for admission:

- Baccalaureate degree from an accredited four-year liberal arts institution.
- GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale for the last 60 hours of academic coursework.
- Completion of the following courses [with a grade of "C" or better]: Elementary Statistics (Math, Psychology, or Sociology); a course related to Native American Studies. The course must include a general introduction to the history of Native peoples of America and the unique and sovereign relationship between tribal nations and local, state, and federal governments.
- Complete California State University [Humboldt Campus] Graduate Admissions application and submit to the Office of Admissions.
- Complete MSW Application Packet and submit to HSU Social Work Department, Master’s Program.

*Applications are accepted continuously beginning January 15 and through March 15.*

**Conditional Program Admission**

Students who lack adequate undergraduate preparation may receive conditional program admission. Conditionally admitted students must complete all undergraduate coursework prior to beginning the master’s program, including the Elementary Statistics and Native American Studies prerequisites with a “C” or better.

**Program Schedule Options**

The full-time master’s program schedule consists of 57 units over two years of study. Students who have a bachelor’s degree in social work from a CSWE accredited program can apply for the Advanced Standing Program, which consists of 33 units taken over one year of study. The MSW program also offers a part-time program.

**Requirements for the MSW:**

**First Year**

**Foundation Requirements**

SW 500 Values and Ethics: An Orientation to the Philosophy of Social Work

SW 530 Social Welfare Policy and Services

SW 540 Generalist Social Work Practice

SW 541 Social Work Practice in Native American Communities

SW 550 Human Development, Diversity & Relationships: Change through Life Course

SW 555 Foundation Internship

SW 570 Dynamics of Groups, Agencies, Organizations and Communities

SW 580 Special Topics

SW 592 Methods of Social Work Research

**Second Year**

**Advanced Requirements**

SW 630 Legal and Political Social Work

SW 640 Adv Gen Practice in Child Welfare & Indian Child Welfare

SW 641 Adv Gen Practice in Mental Health

SW 642 Adv Gen Practice in Problem Substance Use

SW 643 Community Work

SW 644 Advanced Practice in Public, Private and Tribal Organizations

SW 655 Advanced Internship

SW 687 Capstone Seminar

**Culminating Experience**

Prior to graduation students must successfully complete a comprehensive exam.
The Sociology Student Association creates additional opportunities for students to connect with each other, faculty and local community organizations. Because of the breadth, adaptability and practical applications of Sociology, students with a BA in Sociology choose to work in many different sectors: non-profit, private business, social services, education, health services, public relations, criminal justice and government.

**Preparation**

In high school take math, writing and social science courses (history, psychology, sociology).

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR’S DEGREE**

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 104</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 282L</td>
<td>Sociological Statistics Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 310</td>
<td>Sociological Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 382</td>
<td>Intro to Social Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 410</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 108</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 303</td>
<td>Race and Inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knowledge Based Requirements**

Choose four courses with at least one from each category.

- **Inequalities and Change**
  - SOC 305/SOC 305M Modern World Systems
  - SOC 345  New Media & Society
  - SOC 350  Social Movements
  - SOC 430  Criminology
  - SOC 431  Juvenile Delinquency
  - SOC 480  Special Topics

- **Environment**
  - SOC 302/SOC 302M Forests & Culture
  - SOC 320  Social Ecology
  - SOC 363  Environmental Crime
  - SOC 370  Environmental Inequality & Globalization
  - SOC 480  Special Topics

- **Communities and Identity**
  - SOC 306/SOC 306M Changing Family
  - SOC 308/SOC 308M Sociology of Altruism & Compassion
  - SOC 330  Social Deviance
  - SOC 376  GIS for the Social Sciences
  - SOC 411  Popular Culture

**BACHELOR’S DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SOCIOLOGY MAJOR**

- No more than 8 units of upper division SOC courses that have GE designations (*) can be counted toward your major. Students may request that a Sociology course not listed above be approved to count in one of the above knowledge areas.

- The Department of Sociology offers 1-2 unit weekend workshops around pressing social issues and popular topics. We encourage our students to enroll in these workshops, but the units may not be counted as part of the required 47-48-unit major requirement with the following exception: Workshop units may be used to "make up" 1-2 units that a student may be short after transferring 3-unit courses from another college or university.

**SOCIology MINOR REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 382</td>
<td>Intro to Social Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus twelve units of upper division sociology coursework. No more than one elective for your minor may be a sociology course with general education designation (*), and must be taken for 4 units. Students must earn a "C" or better in all sociology courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the minor. To best meet student interests, minor electives should be selected in consultation with a sociology faculty member. Total minor unit requirement: 20.

* General Education, Area D
** Service Learning Component
* Diversity & Common Ground
THE SOCIOLOGY MA PROGRAM

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- a solid foundation in sociological theory
- a solid foundation in sociological methods
- professional socialization, including an understanding of ethical issues
- hands-on experience in either Public Sociology or Teaching Sociology.

Public Sociology, Ecological Justice and Action

The Master’s Program in Sociology fosters a network of students, faculty, staff, alumni and community members who are committed to public sociology, ecological justice and action. Public Sociology represents work that takes sociological knowledge and skills beyond the confines of the academy into the communities where these resources are much needed. Whether speaking to girls and boys about media, gender and violence or consulting with a non-profit on a community survey on corporatization and locally owned business, the work of our faculty and students is tightly interwoven with our local communities.

The concept of ecological justice emphasizes a holistic understanding of the relationships between people and built and “natural” systems, as well as the social implications of particular structures and relationships. Race, class, gender and nation are central to analysis, as well as strategies for action. The action component emphasized in our program is tightly linked to the idea of Public Sociology. Yet, action represents for our program is tightly interwoven with our local communities.

Public Sociology, Ecological Justice and Action introduces students to pedagogy and theories of learning, while providing experience with college classroom teaching. Students explore issues unique to Sociology classrooms, while developing approaches effective for education across multiple settings.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER’S DEGREE

Common Coursework (20 units)
SOC 583 Quantitative Research Methods
SOC 584 Qualitative Research Methods
SOC 610 Contemporary Social Theory
SOC 650 Race, Ethnicity & Gender
SOC 680 Public Sociology, Ecology & Action

Social Action Electives (4 units)
Select one of the following *:
SOC 350 Social Movements
SOC 376 GIS for the Social Sciences
SOC 475 Community Organizing
SOC 535 Dispute Resolution
* Other courses that are social action oriented and experience based may be approved by the graduate coordinator.

Area Seminar Electives (4 units)
Select one of the following *:
SOC 530 Individual & Society
SOC 550 Social Structure & Inequality

Experience Emphasis Coursework Electives (4 units total)
SOC 590 Practicing Sociology
(enroll in one unit each semester)
or
SOC 560 Teaching Sociology, and
SOC 595 Teaching Assistantship

Thesis or Project (6 units)
SOC 690 Master’s Degree Thesis, or
SOC 692 Master’s Degree Project

The decision to enroll in “project” or “thesis” units is based on the orientation and content of the student work itself and is not dictated by the experience emphasis. Students should review the discussion of thesis and project

ADDITIONAL MA DEGREE INFORMATION

Field Site Placement Requirements

Students emphasizing Public Sociology are required to complete 240 hours of field placement work that may include up to 40 hours of academic administrative work such as scheduling and meeting with faculty advisors, preparing and submitting required reporting and evaluation information, and formatting final products as required by the graduate school. Students should work closely with the Graduate Coordinator to identify a placement that will best support their interests and long-term goals, as well as provide them with experience in either program evaluation or community action.

Teaching Assistantship

Students emphasizing Teaching Sociology are required to complete at least one teaching assistantship and encouraged to participate in more. Participation in a teaching assistantship requires prior or concurrent enrollment in SOC 560 Teaching Sociology. A student must enroll in SOC 595 Teaching Assistantship (2 units) each time he or she accepts a teaching assistantship. Only one teaching assistantship counts toward the 38-units required for the degree.

Teaching Internship (optional)

Students may apply for a Teaching Internship. Positions are reserved for only the very strongest of new teachers with evidence for readiness to teach their own class. One to two students will work with a faculty mentor to teach a section of SOC 201 Social Problems. A student may enroll in SOC 682 Teaching Internship units. The units do not count toward the 38-unit degree requirements for the MA in Sociology.
Plans of Study Submission Including Committee Identification (Semester Two)

After completing one semester of coursework (preferably early in the second semester of coursework), a student should consult with the Graduate Coordinator to develop and submit a “Plan of Study” (see web site for sample). The plan sets student goals and strategies for accomplishment including not only coursework, but also additional professional development plans such as professional meeting attendance and networking strategies. The plan also requires that the student, with the help of the graduate coordinator, secure the commitment of three graduate faculty members to serve on his or her thesis or project committee. This plan must be submitted to the Graduate Coordinator and will be placed in the student’s permanent file.

Advancement to Candidacy Application (Semester Three)

Usually near the end of the third semester or early fourth semester in the program, students submit their applications for candidacy. This application includes a list of approved classes, a title and abstract of the thesis or project, internal review board (IRB) approval documentation and the signatures of the committee members, as well as the signature of the graduate coordinator. The application when approved places the student on the program for graduation.

Project or Thesis Work, Continuous Enrollment Requirements, and Leave of Absences

Once a student is approved for candidacy, he or she is required to enroll in at least one unit of thesis or project work every semester (fall and spring) until work is complete and each committee member has provided written acceptance of the project or thesis. Students must file a formal “leave of absence” application if they are unable to continue enrollment (see graduate school handbook).

Supplemental Coursework

Students may enroll in additional courses to supplement their coursework and further develop interests and expertise. Students desiring additional preparation for professional positions in Program Evaluation are encouraged to take advanced statistical analysis courses in other departments to supplement their core of methodology courses and/or take SOC 683 Advanced Research Training (1-4 units).

Conditional Program Admission

Students who lack adequate undergraduate preparation in sociological theory and methods may receive conditional program admission. Conditionally admitted students must complete with an “A-” or better all or some of the following undergraduate courses:

- SOC 310 Sociological Theory
- SOC 382 Intro to Social Research
- SOC 410 Contemporary Social Theory
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics

To help you plan your MA in Sociology, please request a “Graduate Program Manual” from the Department.
# Spanish

## Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Spanish

### Minor in Spanish

#### Department Chair
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

#### Program Director
Lilianet Brintrup, Ph.D.

#### Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
707-826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/wlc

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to analyze complex historical and social events, and the cultural expressions of individuals and communities, from a multiple perspective of race, gender, ethnicity, nationality, class, and religion
- the application of discipline-specific knowledge to workplace and/or post-baccalaureate environments
- an understanding of complex interactions of ethnic groups in their social contexts in the United States and the world achieved in the study of language, diverse cultural expressions, and social struggles
- the use of all four language skills (oral, writing, reading, and comprehension) appropriately to function in authentic linguistic and cultural contexts
- the capacity to critically reflect, adapt, and network in a non-academic space or organization in a collaborative and professional manner
- the ability to gather information and use necessary analytical skills to evaluate the impact of private and public policies on regional, national, and international environments and cultures.

### Certified Education Program

This program is certified by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC). Therefore, this program also prepares graduates to teach Spanish in junior high and high school. Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program. Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410. (For complete information on the secondary education credential program, see Education.)

All classes are taught in Spanish, from basic to advanced levels, with all four linguistic skills emphasized: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Courses in literature and civilization provide the opportunity for critical understanding of the cultural heritage of the Spanish-speaking world, including the US.

Social events, weekend retreats, literary workshops, and discussions on social and political contemporary issues provide ample opportunity for faculty and students to interact.

Students are encouraged to study abroad through the department-led international programs in Oaxaca and Parras, or the CSU international programs in Granada, Madrid, Mexico City, and Santiago, Chile. Opportunities at other study sites are provided by the HSU International Center.

Graduates of this program have found careers as: teachers, interpreters, literary or technical translators, international bankers or financiers, travel agents, foreign service officers, foreign correspondents, and airline employees. Many county, state, and federal agencies offer jobs for which knowledge of Spanish is either desirable or required.

### Preparation

A good background in English grammar and syntax is desirable. Previous Spanish study is welcome but not required.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

48 upper division units, at least 12 to be completed at the Humboldt campus. Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential program.

#### Core Courses: 24 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 311</td>
<td>Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar &amp; Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 340</td>
<td>Introduction to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 401</td>
<td>Hispanic Civilization: Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 402</td>
<td>Hispanic Civilization: Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 435</td>
<td>Spanish Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 492</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Units: 8 units

Take a minimum of eight upper division elective units from the 300/400 series (which may include courses not taken in the pairs above).

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

28 units, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 107</td>
<td>Level III, Intermediate Spanish, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 108</td>
<td>Level III Heritage Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 207</td>
<td>Level IV, Intermediate Spanish, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 208</td>
<td>Level IV Heritage Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 311</td>
<td>Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar &amp; Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 340</td>
<td>Introduction to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the remaining 12 upper division units, consult with a faculty advisor to determine a course of study reflecting personal interests.
Minor in Teaching English as a Second Language

Advisor:
Suzanne Scott, Ph.D.
Founders Hall 214
707-826-5988

The Program
This coursework develops and refines skills necessary in teaching English as a second language (in the US, foreign schools, and language institutes).

The requirements for the TESL minor are equivalent to the requirements for the CLAD certificate (Crosscultural Language and Academic Development) recognized by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. See Crosscultural Language and Academic Development for a full description of that program.

For a master’s level TESL program, see the TESL minor in the English MA program.

Preparation
Take high school or community college courses in English, languages other than English, and ethnic studies.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
Six semester units of a language other than English taken at the university level or at an intensive language program

ENGL 326 Language Studies for Teachers or
ENGL 328 Structure of American English

All of the following:
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
ENGL/COMM 417 Second Language Acquisition
ENGL 435 Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language
ENGL 436 Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction

Note: ENGL 435 is a prerequisite for 436. Also, ENGL 326 or 328 or the equivalent is a prerequisite for ENGL/COMM 417.
THEATRE, FILM, AND DANCE

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Theatre, Film, & Dance
with emphasis areas in:
  • Theatre & Film

Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Dance Studies
See: Dance Studies (Interdisciplinary)

Minors in Theatre, Film, & Dance

Master of Fine Arts degree in Theatre Arts with an emphasis in Scenography

Master of Arts degree in Theatre Arts
NOTICE: The MA program is in the process of being suspended; new students are no longer being admitted into the program.

Department Chair
Bernadette Cheyne, MFA

Department of Theatre, Film, & Dance
Theatre Arts Building 20
707-826-3566
www.humboldt.edu/theatrefilmanddance

The BA Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:
- a foundation of knowledge, vocabulary, and skills in the arts of theatre, film, and dance through hands-on practice
- understanding and appreciation of the common ground among, as well as the boundaries between, the disciplines of theatre, film, and dance with a concentration in one of them
- valuing, understanding, and applying the interrelationship between social, cultural, and community forces and the arts of theatre, film, and dance
- respect for and practice of the skills of healthy collaboration in the creation of theatre, film, and dance.

The combination of Theatre, Film, and Dance in one department offers undergraduates an opportunity to study and participate in all three art forms while focusing more in depth in one area. The department’s philosophy is:
- to provide a solid foundation of knowledge, skills, and hands-on practice in the arts of theatre, film, and dance; to integrate the curriculum of the three disciplines, finding the common ground among them, exploring boundaries between them and allowing concentration in one of them; and to foreground social consciousness, cultural celebration and community alliances as responsible artists and citizens of the world.

Our annual production season involves students at all levels and includes films, dance performances and a variety of plays by the masters, contemporary playwrights, and student originals. Steeped within the tradition of independent film, the film program at Humboldt State University gives students an opportunity to learn the fundamentals of filmmaking through an interdisciplinary program that parallels traditional motion picture production with creative avenues made available by evolving technologies. Dance performances include faculty and student choreography, with a majors’ production every year: Musicals, in collaboration with the Music Department, provide an array of opportunities for students every other year. Film productions and screenings take place throughout the year with a special focus on the Humboldt Film Festival. Coordinated by students, this oldest student-run film festival in the US brings to the university a week of screenings, workshops with professional filmmakers and opportunities for students to share their work with visiting filmmakers.

Humboldt’s production facilities include a 750-seat proscenium theatre, two smaller studio theatres, and an intimate thrust theatre. The filmmaking program utilizes a combination of traditional 16mm film and digital technologies.

Our graduates work in theatre, film, dance, education, and a variety of other professions where the creativity, commitment and collaborative skills they gained from their education serve them well.

The Department houses the Interdisciplinary Dance Studies Program and participates in the Kennedy Center American College Theatre Festival, the American College Dance Festival, and the United States Institute for Theatre Technology.

See also sections in the catalog on Dance, Performing Arts, and Community Arts.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BA IN THEATRE & FILM

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses in the major.

Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TFD 104</td>
<td>Storytelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 137</td>
<td>Production Techniques</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Film Emphasis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TFD 306</td>
<td>Art of Film: 1950s to the Present (Must take concurrently with TFD 318.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 312</td>
<td>Filmmaking I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 372</td>
<td>Filmmaking II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN THEATRE
A minor requires a minimum of 15 units, of which at least 9 units must be upper division. A minimum 2.0 (C) grade-point average is required. Courses used for a minor can be used for general education and a major. Areas of study include: theatre arts, theatre production, dramatic literature, dramatic writing and performance. Students choosing a minor in Theatre Arts, design individualized programs with the guidance/approval of an advisor. To pursue the Theatre Arts minor, first contact a departmental advisor.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN FILM (also see Film)
This minor prepares persons for careers using the basic skills of cinematography, editing, directing, and post-production processes.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN DANCE (also see Dance)
Minors develop an understanding of dance as an art form and as a unique cultural and social expression. Students also attain a cumulative knowledge of dance as a history of the world and its people. Students develop skills in physical techniques, creative process, collaboration and performance. Dance minors are encouraged to participate in informal and mainstage dance performances.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF FINE ARTS DEGREE IN THEATRE ARTS WITH AN EMPHASIS IN SCENOGRAPHY
Those with a BA in theatre arts or a closely related discipline and with some background in design may pursue an MFA in Theatre Arts with an emphasis in Scenography. Students in this program must declare a primary and at least one secondary area of emphasis in scenery, lighting, costume design or technical direction. Course and project work include design/technical training and applications to theatre, film, and dance.

Requirements for the MFA Degree
All courses required of the major must be completed with a grade of B- or better:
Complete a minimum of 78 units including:
Complete a minimum of 78 units including:
- Complete 60 graduate-level units within the total of 78. Not more than 16 of these shall be TFD 690 and/or 699.
- The approved program includes two assignments as assistant designer or technical director and a minimum of four projects, two in the primary emphasis area, one in the secondary area, and a culminating scenographic paper (portfolio) project that involves creating scenery, lighting, and costume designs for theatre, dance or film. Students provide an oral defense of their culminating project. All project assignments must be approved and evaluated by the student’s graduate committee.
- Submit a professional portfolio (appropriate to the primary and secondary emphasis areas) to the department faculty for acceptance based upon the graduate committee’s criteria.
- Submit a project report on the total experience in the program for acceptance as defined by the graduate committee.
- Receive recommendation by the department and graduate office on confirmation of the degree.

The department can accept up to 30 semester units transferred from other institutions. Due to the academic and project work demands of the MFA program, it normally takes three years to complete all degree requirements.

Note: The graduate office publishes a Handbook for Master’s Students, and the department publishes its own graduate handbook. Both sources provide more detailed information.

Admission to the Program
The same criteria apply for admission into the Master of Fine Arts program as those listed for the Master of Arts with the exception that applicants for the MFA must submit to the department a portfolio of their design and other related work.

The Master of Arts Degree

Notice: The MA program is in the process of being suspended; new students are no longer being admitted into the program.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree
All courses required of the major must be completed with a grade of B- or better:
- Complete a minimum of 30 units, including TFD 548, Introduction to Graduate Studies, and acceptance of the thesis or thesis alternative. Other degree requirements vary with the area of emphasis.
- At least 15 units must be graduate-level courses (500- or 600-level), with a maximum of nine of these units for thesis or independent study (690/699).
- Receive recommendation by department, college, and graduate offices.
- MA students with an emphasis in film production will be limited to four years to complete their degrees.

Note: The graduate office publishes a Handbook for Master’s Students, and the department publishes its own graduate handbook. Both sources provide more detailed information.
Water Resource Policy Minor

Minor in Water Resource Policy

Department of Politics
Founders Hall 180
707-826-4494

The Program
Before beginning, make an appointment with the advisor. After completing two courses, file a program plan.

Students find this background most helpful for careers with public and private agencies dealing with water-use issues.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Core Program
- GEOG 473 Global Water Resources
- NAS 366 Tribal Water Rights
- PSCI 352 Water Politics
- WSHD 310 Hydrology & Watershed Management

Electives
Three units. The following course or one remaining from the core program.
- ENGR 448 River Hydraulics

Capstone Seminar
PSCI 486 Special Topics Seminar or GEOG 471 Topics in Systematic Geography

A capstone seminar where students present findings of their research on a water resource policy question.

Watershed Management Minor

Minor in Watershed Management

For information on a Master of Science degree with an option in watershed management, see the graduate section of the Natural Resources program.

Advisor
Andrew Stubblefield
Forestry Bldg 212
707-826-3258
Andrew.Stubblefield@humboldt.edu

Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources
Forestry Building 205
707-826-3935, fax 826-5634

The Program
Focus on watershed processes and interactions between geophysical, biological, and socioeconomic factors in bounded geographic drainage basins. The interplay between watershed processes and the management of other natural resources is integral to these studies.

Visit our webpage at: www.humboldt.edu/fwr

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science
WSHD 310 Hydrology & Watershed Management

Plus one of the following two courses:
- GEOL 306 General Geomorphology
- SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils

Plus one of the following two courses:
- WSHD 424 Watershed Hydrology
- WSHD 458 Climate Change & Land Use
Wildland Soil Science Option

Bachelor of Science degree
with a major in Rangeland Resource Science—option in Wildland Soil Science

Minor in Wildland Soil Science
Certificate of Study

For information on the Rangeland Resource Science Option, see Rangeland Resource Science.

For information on the master’s degree, see Natural Resources.

For information on the master’s degree, see the graduate section of the Natural Resources program.

Department Chair
K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

Department of Forestry & Wildland Resources
Forestry Building 205
707-826-3935, fax 826-5634

The Program

Learn to address the unique management requirements and problems of wildland soils. Wildland soils are uncultivated, natural soils supporting herbaceous and woody plant communities supplying timber, wildlife habitat, livestock forage, watershed values, and other ecosystem services.

Courses in this option cover the basic physical and biological sciences, introductory and advanced soil science, and soil and resource management.

Classroom instruction is enhanced by the university's soil science laboratories and greenhouses. Research and demonstration sites on private and public lands in Northern California enhance field studies.

Potential careers: soil conservationist, soil scientist, soil consultant, environmental specialist, agricultural inspector; lands or natural resources specialist, restoration specialist, or watershed manager.

Preparation

In high school take biology, chemistry, mathematics, and earth sciences.

Requirements for the Option

Lower Division
Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better:

- BIOL 105 Principles of Biology*
- BOT 105 General Botany*
- CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry*
- EMP 105 Natural Resource Conservation*
- FOR 216 Forest Remote Sensing & GIS, or
- EMP 277 Introduction to Remote Sensing
- GEOL 109 General Geology*
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat*
- SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science
- SOIL 285 Wildland Soils Seminar
- STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics*

Upper Division

- BOT 310 General Plant Physiology
- BOT 350 Plant Taxonomy
- EMP 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution*
- FOR 315 Forest Management
- GEOL 306 Geomorphology*
- RRS 306 Wildland Resource Principles*
- RRS 360 Wildland Plant Communities
- RRS 370 Wildland Ecology Principles
- RRS 375 Vegetation Analysis & Health
- SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 363 Wetland Soils
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Management
- SOIL 461 Forest Soils Capstone
- WSHD 310 Hydrology & Watershed Management

Option

This program meets the qualifications for "Soil Conservationist" and "Soil Scientist" in federal employment.

- SOIL 462 Soil Fertility
- SOIL 465 Soil Microbiology
- SOIL 467 Soil Physics

Requirements for the Minor

- SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science
- SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Management

At least three courses (including one or more with plus signs *) from the following:

- GEOL 306 General Geomorphology*
- SOIL 462 Soil Fertility*
- SOIL 465 Soil Microbiology*
- SOIL 467 Soil Physics*
- SOIL 468 Introduction to Agroforestry
- WSHD 310 Hydrology & Watershed Management, or
- WSHD 424 Watershed Hydrology

*Course also meets General Education requirements.
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Wildlife

Option in Wildlife Management & Conservation

Option in Conservation Biology/ Applied Vertebrate Ecology

Minor in Wildlife

See Natural Resources for information on the Master of Science degree with an option in Wildlife.

Department Chair
Matt Johnson, Ph.D.

Department of Wildlife
Wildlife & Fisheries Bldg 220
707-826-3953
www.humboldt.edu/wildlife

The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- knowledge of theories, concepts, and identification procedures in wildlife biology
- use of appropriate evaluative techniques to develop knowledge and to examine questions when conducting wildlife/habitat investigations
- adept presentation of concepts and research findings
- appreciation of socio-political factors that affect wildlife conservation and management processes.

Humboldt’s wildlife students have the advantage of living close to the ocean, wetlands, and many wildlife sanctuaries. Nearly five million acres of national forest, parks, and public wilderness lands offer hands-on study of wildlife, ecology, and management. Students frequently take field trips to surrounding wildlife areas and focus on laboratory study.

Humboldt’s graduates do well as: wildlife biologists, soil scientists, wildlife managers, wildlife refuge managers, park rangers, naturalists, preserve managers, fish and game wardens, conservation officers, fisheries technicians, forestry technicians, range conservationists, agricultural inspectors, and environmental planners.

Preparation

In high school take mathematics, chemistry, biology, and any environmental studies that may be available. Students are expected to be proficient in computer applications.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

#### Option 1

**Wildlife Management & Conservation**

**Lower Division**

**Life Sciences**
- BIOL 105  Principles of Biology
- BOT 105  General Botany
- ZOOL 110  Introductory Zoology

**Physical Sciences**
- CHEM 107  Fundamentals of Chemistry or CHEM 109  General Chemistry
- One of the following:
  - CHEM 110  General Chemistry
  - CHEM 328  Brief Organic Chemistry
  - PHYX 106  College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
- SOILS 260  Introduction to Soil Science

**Mathematics**
- MATH 115  Algebra & Elementary Functions
- STAT 109  Introductory Biostatistics

**Conservation, Policy & Administration**
- WLDF 210  Intro to Wildlife Conservation & Administration
- WLDF 244  Wildlife Policy & Animal Welfare

**Upper Division**
- BOT 330  Plant Ecology (lecture only)
- BOT 350  Plant Taxonomy
- WLDF 301  Principles of Wildlife Mgmt.
- WLDF 302/PHIL 302  Environ Ethics, or WLDF 309/PHIL 309  Case Studies in Environmental Ethics, or EMP 425  Environmental Impact Assessment
- WLDF 311  Wildlife Techniques
- WLDF 365  Ornithology I
- ZOOL 356  Mammalogy
- ZOOL 354  Herpetology, or FISH 310  Ichthyology, or ZOOL 314  Invertebrate Zoology, or ZOOL 358  General Entomology

#### Option 2

**Conservation Biology/Applied Vertebrate Ecology**

**Lower Division**

**Life Sciences**
- BIOL 105  Principles of Biology
- BOT 105  General Botany
- ZOOL 110  Introductory Zoology

**Physical Sciences**
- CHEM 109  General Chemistry
- CHEM 328  Brief Organic Chemistry

**Mathematics**
- MATH 105  Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
- STAT 109  Introductory Biostatistics

Life Forms & Applied Science/Management

Two of the following courses:
- WLDF 420  Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)
- WLDF 421  Wildlife Management (Upland Game)
- WLDF 422  Wildlife Management (Mammals)
- WLDF 423  Wildlife Management (Nongame)

Habitat Ecology/Management

One of the following courses:
- WLDF 430  Ecology & Management of Wetland Habitats
- WLDF 431  Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats

Advanced Classes

Two of the following courses:
- WLDF 450  Principles of Wildlife Diseases
- WLDF 460  Conservation Biology
- WLDF 470  Animal Energetics
- WLDF 475  Wildlife Ethology
- WLDF 478  Ecology of Wildlife Populations

Capstone Classes

WLDF 485  Senior Seminar
WLDF 490  Honors Thesis, or WLDF 495  Senior Project

#### Option 2

**Conservation Biology/Applied Vertebrate Ecology**

**Lower Division**

**Life Sciences**
- BIOL 105  Principles of Biology
- BOT 105  General Botany
- ZOOL 110  Introductory Zoology

**Physical Sciences**
- CHEM 109  General Chemistry
- CHEM 328  Brief Organic Chemistry

**Mathematics**
- MATH 105  Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
- STAT 109  Introductory Biostatistics
Conservation, Policy & Administration
WLDF 210 Introduction to Wildlife Conservation & Administration
WLDF 244 Wildlife Policy & Animal Welfare

Upper Division
BOT 330 Plant Ecology [Lecture/Lab]
BIOL 345 Genetics with Population Emphasis, or
BIOL 340 Genetics, or
FISH 474 Genetic Applications In Fish Management

BOT 350 Plant Taxonomy
WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Management
WLDF 311 Wildlife Techniques
WLDF 365 Ornithology I
WLDF 460 Conservation Biology
ZOOL 356 Mammalogy

Life Forms & Applied Science/Mgmt.
One of the following courses:
WLDF 420 Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)
WLDF 421 Wildlife Management (Upland Game)
WLDF 422 Wildlife Management (Mammals)
WLDF 423 Wildlife Management (Nongame)

Habitat Ecology/Management
One of the following courses:
WLDF 430 Ecology & Management of Wetland Habitats
WLDF 431 Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats

Advanced Classes
Two of the following courses:
WLDF 450 Principles of Wildlife Diseases
WLDF 470 Animal Energetics
WLDF 475 Wildlife Ethology
WLDF 478 Ecology of Wildlife Populations

Capstone Classes
WLDF 485 Senior Seminar
WLDF 490 Honors Thesis, or
WLDF 495 Senior Project

Elective Course
One of the following courses:
EMP 377 Introduction to GIS Concepts
FISH 310 Ichthyology
STAT 333 Linear Regression Models/ANOVA
STAT 406 Sampling Design & Analysis
STAT 409 Experimental Design & Analysis
STAT 504 Multivariate Statistics
ZOOL 310 Animal Physiology
ZOOL 314 Invertebrate Zoology
ZOOL 354 Herpetology
ZOOL 358 General Entomology

Requirements for the Minor
Required Courses
WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Management
WLDF 311 Wildlife Techniques
WLDF 365 Ornithology I, or
ZOO 354 Herpetology, or
ZOO 356 Mammalogy

Note: WLDF 301 and 365 have the following prerequisites: MATH 115, BIOL 105, ZOOL 110; STAT 108 or STAT 109; or their equivalents.

Restricted Electives
One course from the following:
WLDF 430 Ecology & Management of Wetlands Habitats for Wildlife
WLDF 431 Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats for Wildlife
WLDF 460 Conservation Biology

One additional course from the following:
WLDF 420 Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)
WLDF 421 Wildlife Management (Upland Game)
WLDF 422 Wildlife Management (Mammals)
WLDF 423 Wildlife Management (Nongame Wildlife)
WLDF 430 Ecology & Management of Wetlands Habitats for Wildlife
WLDF 431 Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats for Wildlife
WLDF 450 Principles of Wildlife Diseases
WLDF 460 Conservation Biology
WLDF 470 Animal Energetics
WLDF 475 Wildlife Ethology
WLDF 478 Ecology of Wildlife Populations
THE PROGRAM

Students completing this minor will have demonstrated the ability to:

- use intersectional analysis to examine social issues from a social justice perspective
- understand prominent debates in critical social theory
- use postcolonial analysis to examine gendered, racialized, and/or sexualized relations in a trans-national context
- understand the importance of history to social justice movements.

As the academic branch of the women's movement, Women's Studies challenges assumptions upon which the Western tradition of scholarship has been based and seeks to integrate the diverse experiences and perspectives of women into the curriculum.

Our core curriculum offers students the analytical tools for understanding gender as it is constructed within and through differences of ethnicity, class, sexuality, and nationality. It enables students to interpret the diverse lives, issues, and voices of women in our multicultural and transnational world.

Women's Studies faculty, from departments campuswide, work closely with the program leader to offer a dynamic and student-centered minor; certificate of study, as well as the pathway in Women's Studies within the IS Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies major. Our program also works with the student-run Women's Resource Center and other women's groups on campus to provide a network of resources, support, and referral on women-centered issues, organizations, and events. We sponsor programs of interest to women, including workshops and speakers.

This program is useful in the following careers: administrator of nonprofit women's organization, affirmative action officer, attorney, community organizer, computer software designer, coordinator of women's programs in government and business, counselor, editor, environmental activist, international development worker, journalist, legal assistant, lobbyist for women's issues, political advocate, psychologist, rape crisis specialist, researcher on women's projects, social worker, teacher, union organizer, urban planner, women's center director, women's health care specialist, writer.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

The minor consists of 16 units: 10 required units plus six elective units. At least one course (3 units minimum) must have significant international content.

Required (10 units)

- WS 106 Introduction to Women's Studies
- WS 107 Women, Culture, History
- CRGS 390 Theory & Methods

Electives (minimum 6 upper division units)

At least one course (3 units minimum) must have significant international content (these courses are marked with an asterisk).

- WS 300/PSYC 300 Psychology of Women
- WS 301/ART 301 The Artist [only when topic is "Women Artists"]
- WS 302/RS 300 Living Myths
- WS 303* Third World Women's Movements
- WS 306/FREN 306/GERM 306/SPAN 306* Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories
- WS 308B/ENGL 308B Women in Literature
- WS 308C/ENGL 308C* Women in Literature
- WS 309B/COMM 309B Gender & Communication
- CRGS 313/EDUC 313 Community Activism
- WS 315* Sex, Gender & Globalization
- WS 316/SCC 316 Gender & Society
- WS 317/ANTH 317* Women in Development
- WS 318/EDUC 318 Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools
- WS 319 Ecology of Family Violence
- WS 320 Act to End Violence Seminar
- CRGS 330 Women of Color Feminisms
- WS 336/ENGL 336/ES 336 American Ethnic Literature
- WS 340* Ecofeminism
- WS 350* Women's Health & Body Politics
- CRGS 360 Race, Gender & US Law
- WS 370 Queer Women's Lives, or ENGL 360 Queer Women's Literature (when offered)
- WS 389/HIST 389 Women in US History
- WS 419/PSYC 419 Family Violence
- WS 430/ANTH 430 "Queer" Across Cultures
- WS 436/PSYC 436 Human Sexuality
- WS 465B/C Multicultural Issues in Language and Literature
- WS 480 Special Topics

*When subject matter of the course focuses on women writers.
Zoology

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Zoology

Minor in Zoology
See Biology for the Master of Science degree.

Department Chair
John Reiss, Ph.D.

Department of Biological Sciences
Science Complex B 221
707-826-3245
www.humboldt.edu/biosci

The Program
Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of the process of formulating alternate, testable hypotheses, to employ the methods of science to gather and interpret data in testing those hypotheses, and to distinguish scientific reasoning from other types of thought
- literacy in the language of science, which includes the use of mathematical equations, quantitative data, analytical procedures, and the representation of data in graphs, tables, diagrams, and in written expression
- understanding of the mechanisms that all life forms possess to extract, transform, and use energy from their environment in ways that allow for their maintenance, growth, and reproduction
- awareness of the interconnectedness of life on earth and that all biological processes occur with both a genealogical [evolutionary] and organizational [molecules, cells, organisms, populations, communities, ecosystems, and the biosphere] framework
- understanding that descent with modification has shaped all biological processes and that biological evolution offers the only logical scientific explanation for the simultaneous unity and diversity of life on earth.

Zoology students at Humboldt can take advantage of our well-developed vertebrate and invertebrate museums. Nearby coastlines, forests, and mountains offer opportunities for studying animals in their native habitats; we also house animals in on-campus quarters. Molecular biology facilities and electron microscopes are available for student use.

Students interested in marine life have use of Humboldt’s marine laboratory, located in nearby Trinidad, and the university’s research vessel, the Coral Sea.

Zoology graduates pursue such careers as: technical writer, zookeeper, environmental consultant, entomologist, herpetologist, mammalogist, health technician, animal nutritionist, laboratory technician, museum curator, science librarian.

Preparation
In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics [with labs, if possible] plus algebra, geometry, and trigonometry.

Requirements

Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.

Requirements for the Major

Lower Division

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BOT 105 General Botany
CHEM 109 General Chemistry
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
[or a full year of calculus—MATH 109 & 110]
PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
PHYX 118 College Physics: Biological Applications
STAT 109 Introductory Biostatistics
ZOOL 110 Introductory Zoology

Upper Division

BIOL 307 Evolution
BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
BIOL 340 Genetics
BIOL 412 General Bacteriology
CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
ZOOL 310 Animal Physiology
ZOOL 314 Invertebrate Zoology
ZOOL 370 Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates or
ZOOL 476 Principles of Animal Development

One course from:
FISH 310 Ichthyology
WLDI 365 Ornithology I
ZOOL 352 Natural History of the Vertebrates
ZOOL 354 Herpetology
ZOOL 356 Mammalogy
ZOOL 358 General Entomology

Requirements for the Minor

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
ZOOL 110 Introductory Zoology
14 units of upper division zoology courses approved by the zoology minor advisor
Administrative Services

CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE


AS 646. The Principal: Leader & Administrator (3). Role and responsibilities of principal. Leadership concepts, decision making techniques, school organization, community relations, school climate, curriculum administration, and categorically funded projects.

AS 647. Practicum: Diversity Issues & School Administration (2). Class assessment of contemporary issues most important for future school administrators.

AS 648. Legal & Fiscal Aspects of School Administration (3). California Education Code and significant court cases. State and federal funding of schools. California funding formulas; school and district budgeting procedures. Court decisions and case analyses.

AS 649. Ethics & School Administration (1). Review personal, institutional, and community values. Clarify their conflict and impact on school administration and leadership.

AS 650. Technology & School Management (2). School administrator’s role/responsibility in providing leadership in computer technology and improved delivery and management of educational programs. Media technology for the instructional program.

AS 661. Professional Development—Induction (2). Collaborating with school district mentor, candidate develops individual professional development plan. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

AS 662. Leadership, Management, & Policy Development in a Multicultural Setting (2). Assist in developing skills necessary to meet social, educational, and cultural needs of a diverse student population. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

AS 663. Strategic Issues Management (2). Examines the issues of school reform and school improvement through a series of strategic planning processes. Differences between strategic and conventional planning will be studied and evaluated. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

AS 664. School & Community Relations (3). Administrative and communications strategies to effect positive working relationships with the community in an effort to improve student learning and build public support for schools. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

AS 665. Ethical & Reflective Leadership (3). Contemporary issues/problems and acceptable, ethical solutions. Emphases: identifying values that sustain a community organization; conflicts that arise daily in managing ethical choices. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

AS 666. Information Systems & Human & Fiscal Resources (2). Review and use contemporary information systems and technology to understand and address emerging issues and problems in human and fiscal resources administration. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

AS 667. Candidate Assessment & Evaluation (2). Final assessment and evaluation of each candidate’s induction plan. Results provide basis for final recommendation for approval for level II professional administrative credential. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

AS 668. Special Topics (1-5). [Rep.]

AS 694. Elementary School Administration Fieldwork (3). Supervised performance of administrative tasks in an elementary school to meet requirements for preliminary administrative service credential.

AS 695. Secondary School Administration Fieldwork (3). Supervised performance of administrative tasks in a secondary school to meet requirements for preliminary administrative services credential.


American Indian Education

UPPER DIVISION

AIE 330. History of Indian Education (3). From first contact with Europeans to contemporary times. Emphasis: how federal policy shaped educational policy for American Indians. DCG-d.

AIE 335. Social & Cultural Considerations (3). How social and cultural factors affect educational experiences of American Indian students attending mission, BIA boarding, or public schools. Apparent learning problems. DCG-d.

AIE 340. Educational Experiences (3). Local and national American Indian tribes. Educational history, life ways, cultural attributes, and educational problems. [Prereq: AIE 330 or 335. DCG-d.]


AIE 380. Special Topics (5-3). Topics of current interest in education, American Indian health, and tribal professional issues. [Rep.]

AIE 430. Seminar: Proposal & Grantwriting Process (3). Examine funding sources; develop a grant proposal for an Indian education program.

AIE 435. Counseling Issues (3). Dynamics and process of effective crosscultural interactions between American Indians and non-Indians. [Prereq: AIE 330 or 335. DCG-d.]

AIE 491. Fieldwork in American Indian Education (1-3). Directed and supervised observation of selected aspects of school educational programs, with appropriate written reports. Hours arranged.

AIE 492. Seminar: Professional Opportunities (1). ITEPP students assess interests and careers in education and tribal services. [Prereq: IA.]

AIE 499. Independent Study (.5-3). Directed study, reading, conference, research on selected problems in American Indian education.

GRADUATE

AIE 580. Special Topics (.5-3). Topics of current interest in education, American Indian health, and tribal professional issues. [CR/NC: Rep.]

Anthropology

LOWER DIVISION

ANTH 104. Cultural Anthropology (3). World’s diverse cultures. Richness of human life in different times and places. Multicultural nature of today’s world. [GE.]

ANTH 105. Archaeology and World Prehistory (3). This course introduces students to the field of archaeology and traces the many paths of cultural evolution as reconstructed from the archaeological record. GE.

ANTH 110. Physical Anthropology (3). Evolutionary theory, genetic basis for evolution, ecology and behavior of nonhuman primates; human biological evolution. [Coreq: ANTH 111.]

ANTH 111. Laboratory in Physical Anthropology (1). Practical, hands-on learning in genetics, human osteology, primate comparative anatomy, methods for observing primate behavior; fossil evidence for human evolution. [Coreq: ANTH 110.]

teaches academic skills to help in the transition from high school to the demands of a university. [Coreq: ANTH 104.]

ANTH 280. Statistical Reasoning [4]. Techniques of statistical description and inference. How techniques are used in social science research. [Prereq: high school algebra or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

UPPER DIVISION

ANTH 302. Anthropology of Religion [3]. Theoretical perspectives and modes of analysis of religious belief systems and practices. Focus: preliterate and peasant religions, including ritual, magic, and symbol systems. [DCG-n. GE.]

ANTH 303. Human Biology & Evolution [3]. Evolutionary theory; genetic basis for evolution; human's place in nature; fossil evidence for human evolution; biological basis for human variation. [Science GE for nonmajors only.]

ANTH 306 / ES 306. World Regions Cultural Studies [3]. Culture, values, and social interaction in cultures of a world region (North America, Latin America, Oceania, Mideast, Asia). [Rep for each different region offered. DCGn. GE.]

ANTH 310. History of Anthropology [4]. Development of anthropology, its theoretical antecedents and ongoing debates. Focus: reading original ethnographic and theoretical works. [Prereq: 8 units of upper division anthropology or IA.]

ANTH 315 / WS 315. Sex, Gender, & Globalization [4]. Examine crossculturally the diversity of relations of sex and gender: Transformation of gender relations through colonial rule, nationalist movements, and globalization of the economy. [DCG-n.]

ANTH 316. Anthropology & Development [4]. Traditional cultures and their economies. How these societies have adjusted to world economy. Analyze social costs/benefits of economic development.


ANTH 318. Ethnography [4]. Problems and techniques of describing culture and representing the “other.” Critical look at the process and politics of descriptions anthropologists craft. [Prereq: ANTH 104.]

ANTH 322. Psychological/Educational/Cognitive Anthropology [4]. Personality development and diversity; processes of learning and education in non-Western cultural contexts. Personality and ideology conflicts in crosscultural contact.

ANTH 328. Social Anthropology Lab [1-4]. Training in research techniques, including field investigations, appropriate for various topical areas of social and cultural anthropology. [Concurrent enrollment required for certain courses. Rep.]

ANTH 329. Special Topics in Social Anthropology [4]. [Check with department for topics and prerequisites. Rep.]

ANTH 331. Paleanthropology [3]. Evolutionary and systematic theory; functional morphology; primate's place in nature; biological and cultural evolution of human family through the Ice Age. [Prereq: ANTH 110 or 303 or BIOL 104 or IA.]

ANTH 332. Forensic Anthropology [4]. Focus is on the application of osteology to legal matters and the techniques used for determining age, sex, stature, and skeletal diseases in human skeletal remains. [Prereq: ANTH 110 (C) or ANTH 303 (C) or BIOL 104 (C) or IA.]

ANTH 333. Primatology [4]. Primate adaptations and evolution; ecology and social behavior; reproductive strategies used by males and females; primate intelligence; conservation or primates and their habitats. [Prereq: ANTH 110 or 303 or BIOL 104 or IA.]

ANTH 338. Biological Anth Lab [1]. Hands-on lab exercises in biological anthropology. Topics such as human osteology, evolutionary forces, genetics, primates, paleoanthropology, and forensic anthropology. [Prereq: ANTH 110 (C) or ANTH 303 (C) or IA.]

ANTH 339. Special Topics in Biological Anthropology [1-4]. Seminars on topics such as: human variation; forensic anthropology/human osteology; primate evolution; sex, sexuality, and power; medical anthropology; nutrional anthropology; history of physical anthropology. [Prereq: ANTH 110 or 303 or BIOL 104 or IA.]

ANTH 340. Language & Culture [4]. Scope and variety of linguistic research. Emphasis on cross-cultural comparison and relation of languages to culture.


ANTH 348. Linguistics Lab [1-4]. Linguistic work with speakers of non-Indo-European languages. Analyze linguistic data. Field/lab applications. [Rep.]

ANTH 350. Method & Theory in Archaeology [4]. Roles of theory and scientific method in re-constructing past cultures, culture process, and change. [Prereq: ANTH 105 or IA.]

ANTH 357. Field Archaeology [1-6]. Field experience in local area or in summer field school. Content varies: surface survey, mapping, or excavation. May involve placement as volunteer with federal or state agency. [Rep.]

ANTH 358. Archaeology Lab [1-3]. Archaeology lab activities. [Rep.]

ANTH 359. Special Topics in Archaeology [1-4]. Seminars in selected subfields (concentrations or theory): environmental archaeology, geoarchaeology, archaeoastronomy, zooarchaeology, historical archaeology, ethnography. [Check with faculty for content. Rep.]

ANTH 374. Cultural Resource Management [4]. Vocationally-oriented introduction to applied archaeology. Ethical, legal, and technical aspects of conserving prehistoric and historic cultural resources of the US.


ANTH 390. World Regions Cultural Seminar [4]. Culture, values, and social interaction in cultures of a world region (North America, Latin America, Oceania, Asia, Africa). Analyze cultural integration, contact, change, and development in historical and contemporaneous contexts. [Rep.]


ANTH 395. Mesoamerican Archaeology [3]. Intensive survey of pre-Hispanic cultures of Mexico and Central America. Origins, development, and characteristics of native civilizations: Olmec, Maya, Teotihuacán, Monte Albán, Toltec, and Aztec.

ANTH 400. Self, Health, & Culture [3]. Humans as integrated physiological, social, and psychological organisms. How humans respond to illness in a variety of cultural contexts. Use tools drawn from psychology and anthropology. [GE.]


ANTH 485. Senior Seminar [1-4]. Advanced topics with relevance for the entire anthropology discipline. [Check with faculty for course content and prerequisites. Rep.]

ANTH 490. Senior Thesis [1-4]. Supervised experience formulating research proposals and writing research reports. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

ANTH 494. Senior Colloquium [1-3]. Informal, widely ranging discussions of ethics, methods, and philosophies of anthropologists. Controversial issues the undergraduate experience can illuminate. [CR/NC. Prereq: senior standing. All senior anthropology majors must enroll in at least one section.]

ANTH 495. Field Projects in Anthropology [1-4]. Supervised field research. [Rep.]

ANTH 499. Independent Study [1-4]. Selected topics for advanced students. [Prereq: IA, Rep.]
ART 10N. Asian Art (3). Surveys the visual arts of India, China, and Japan in the context of each country’s diverse religious, cultural and political histories. [CGG-N. GE.]

ART 105B. Beginning Drawing (3). Training in fundamentals of drawing: form, space, organization, composition. Various drawing materials and techniques. [GE.]

ART 105C. Color and Design (3). Concepts of line, texture, value, shape, color, and composition in context of 2-dimensional space. Visual perception; illusions; cultural influences on the way we see. Studio format. [GE.]


ART 107. Beginning Printmaking (3). Introduction to contemporary practices and aesthetics of printmaking. Formal elements and techniques using a broad range of materials and processes including: relief (woodcut, linocut), intaglio (drypoint, etching), lithography and monotype. [Strongly recommended: ART 105B or ART 105C completed before enrolling. GE.]

ART 108. Beginning Graphic Design (3). An introduction to graphic design covering color, form and their influence on multimedia design applications. The applications Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign will be introduced. [GE.]

ART 109. Beginning Sculpture (3). Introduction to sculpture and three-dimensional thinking and vocabulary. Students learn techniques such as, additive and subtractive methods, mold making, found object construction, etc. Presentation of correct tool usage and safety issues. Studio practice, research, class discussions, slide lectures, field trips, and critique. [GE.]

ART 112. Scientific Drawing I (3). This course develops the ability to accurately draw and illustrate technical and scientific information. Adapted to needs of science students as well as art students.

ART 122. Life Drawing I (3). Study and composition from the human figure. [Rep once. Prereq: ART 105B or IA.]

ART 250. Beginning Photography (3). Fundamentals of fine art black-and-white photography as medium of personal expression. Camera operations; exposure, development, and printing controls; professional presentation methods. Discuss work of historical and contemporary fine art photographers.


ART 290. Beginning Ceramics (3). Assigned projects to develop basic forming and glazing skills, an understanding of visual form, and creative problem solving.

DMG diversity & common ground; D domestic, N non-domestic, d discussion, F Fall, S spring, Su summer; GE general ed IA instructor approval test lecture; prereq, prerequisite, nec recommended preparation, rep repeatable

2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG

Art

191

GRADUATE


ANTH 621. Third World Economic Development (4). Economic development in primitive, peasant, and Third World societies. Problems of cultural survival brought about by drastic economic changes.

ANTH 680. Graduate Seminar (1-4). Intensive study; special topics. [Rep.]

ANTH 681. Advanced Research Training (1-4). Supervised work in ongoing faculty research project. Acquire familiarity with theory construction, research training, data collection and analysis. [Rep.]


ANTH 691. Master’s Comprehensive Exams (1-4). [Rep.]

ANTH 695. Field Research (1-4). Supervised field research. [Rep.]

ANTH 699. Independent Study (1-4). Directed study of selected problems, issues, and theoretical/analytical concerns. [Rep.]

ANNUAL

ART 103. Introduction to Art History (3). Survey of Western art from prehistoric times to the modern period. [GE.]

ART 104B. Ancient Art (3). Prehistoric, Mesopotamian, Egyptian, Aegean, Greek, and Roman art. [GE.]

ART 104C. Medieval Art (3). Early Christian, Byzantine, early medieval, Romanesque, and Gothic art. [GE.]

ART 104F. Renaissance Art (3). Italian and Northern European artists during the Renaissance. [GE.]

ART 104G. Baroque Art (3). Rubens, Rembrandt, and other artists. 1600-1750. [GE.]

ART 104H. 19th Century Art (3). European art from the neoclassical to the post-impressionist periods. [GE.]

ART 104I. 20th Century Art (3). Survey of painting and sculpture in the 20th century. [GE.]

ART 104J. American Art (3). Survey of art covering major artists, stylistic movements, and cultural trends within the borders of the US from the Colonial Period to World War II. [CGG-D. GE.]

ART 104K. Africa, Oceania, the Americas (3). African, Native American, and Oceanic art. Various approaches to, and concepts of, art in these cultural regions. [CGG-N. GE.]

ART 104M. Latin American Art (3). History of art in Mexico, Central and South America, the Caribbean. Emphasis on modern, post-independence period. Consider social, political, and cultural contexts in which art was produced. [CGG-N. GE.]

ART 104N. Asian Art (3). Surveys the visual arts of India, China, and Japan in the context of each country’s diverse religious, cultural and political histories. [CGG-N. GE.]

ART 105B. Beginning Drawing (3). Training in fundamentals of drawing: form, space, organization, composition. Various drawing materials and techniques. [GE.]

ART 105C. Color and Design (3). Concepts of line, texture, value, shape, color, and composition in context of 2-dimensional space. Visual perception; illusions; cultural influences on the way we see. Studio format. [GE.]


ART 107. Beginning Printmaking (3). Introduction to contemporary practices and aesthetics of printmaking. Formal elements and techniques using a broad range of materials and processes including: relief (woodcut, linocut), intaglio (drypoint, etching), lithography and monotype. [Strongly recommended: ART 105B or ART 105C completed before enrolling. GE.]

ART 108. Beginning Graphic Design (3). An introduction to graphic design covering color, form and their influence on multimedia design applications. The applications Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign will be introduced. [GE.]

ART 109. Beginning Sculpture (3). Introduction to sculpture and three-dimensional thinking and vocabulary. Students learn techniques such as, additive and subtractive methods, mold making, found object construction, etc. Presentation of correct tool usage and safety issues. Studio practice, research, class discussions, slide lectures, field trips, and critique. [GE.]

ART 112. Scientific Drawing I (3). This course develops the ability to accurately draw and illustrate technical and scientific information. Adapted to needs of science students as well as art students.

ART 122. Life Drawing I (3). Study form and composition from the human figure. [Rep once. Prereq: ART 105B or IA.]

ART 250. Beginning Photography (3). Fundamentals of fine art black-and-white photography as medium of personal expression. Camera operations; exposure, development, and printing controls; professional presentation methods. Discuss work of historical and contemporary fine art photographers.


ART 290. Beginning Ceramics (3). Assigned projects to develop basic forming and glazing skills, an understanding of visual form, and creative problem solving.

ART 300. Major Monuments of Art (3). Monuments through the ages explored in social/historical context, from the Parthenon to Picasso’s Guernica, from St. Peters in the Vatican to Monet’s Waterlilies. [GE.]

ART 301. The Artist (3). Function and role of the artist from an historical perspective. Art studied through the artist in various historical periods. [Rep. GE.]

ART 310. Topics in Aegean, Greek & Roman Art (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 311. Topics in Early Christian, Byzantine & Medieval Art (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 312. Topics in Italian Renaissance Art (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 313. Topics in Northern Renaissance Art (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 314. Topics in Baroque & Rococo Art (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 315. Topics in 19th Century Art (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 316. Topics in Early 20th Century Art (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is an extra 1-hour class meeting per week on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 317. Topics in Late Modern & Contemporary Art (4). Art since mid-20th century. Variability emphasis. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 318. Topics in the History of Photography (4). Development of photography as an aesthetic medium. Major photographers and their ideas and contributions in the context of art history. One of four units is an extra 1-hour class meeting per week on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 319. Contemporary Art & Theory (4). This course explores global contemporary art and theory (post 1970). Emphasis is placed on understanding major trends as well as theoretical models so that students can generate their own informed analysis. [Prereq: ART 104I. CGG-D.]


ART 322. Scientific Drawing II (3). Further develops the ability to accurately draw and illustrate technical and scientific information. Adapted to needs of science students as well as art students. [Prereq: ART 112 or IA. Rep.]
ART 324. Advanced Drawing [3]. Explore individual intuition and vision; expand fundamentals gained in Prereq: courses. [Prereq: ART 122 or 321 or 323, or IA. Rep.]

ART 325. Life Drawing II [3]. Continue exploring figure drawing, emphasizing formal aspects of individual vision with use of color, mixed media, and abstraction. [Prereq: ART 122 or IA. Rep.]


ART 329. Advanced Painting [3]. Further develop individual intuition and vision. Apply, understand, and compare concepts, attitudes, and methods of traditional and contemporary approaches to painting. [Prereq: ART 326 or IA. Rep.]


ART 333. Advanced Printmaking [3]. Continued development of print skills to create personally expressive and content-driven artwork. Course explores intensive study of intaglio, relief, monotype, silkscreen, lithography, and/or new processes. [Prereq: ART 330 or IA. Rep.]


ART 343. Advanced Graphic Design [3]. Advanced course to prepare for the professional world including creation of a portfolio, both traditional and electronic, and new issues in graphic design. Students emphasize area of interest. [Prereq: ART 108, ART 340.]

ART 345. Metals [3]. Concentrates on metal fabrication techniques such as welding (gas, MIG, TIG, stick), cutting (plasma, OXY/fuel), bending and smithing; and metal casting techniques for aluminum and bronze such as bonded sand and ceramic shell processes. Mold making, wax working, gating, pouring, and finishing. [Prereq: ART 109 or IA. (C) ART 346. Rep with IA.]

ART 346. Materials & Methods [3]. Concentrates on mixed media processes and the figure. Students learn a wide range of processes and formats such as: cold casting (resins, plaster; construction, found object, wood, stone; installation, etc. [Prereq: ART 109 or IA. (C) ART 345. Rep with IA.]


ART 349. Advanced Jewelry and Small Metals [3]. Technical and material exploration through assigned projects. Emphasis on development of a unified body of work as decided in conference with the instructor. Preparing for professional art practice. Slide study, research, and critiques. [Prereq: ART 348B or 348B, or IA. Rep.]


ART 353. Off-Campus Studies in Art History [1-9]. Visit museums, archaeological monuments, collections. [Prereq: 6 units of art history or IA. Rep.]

ART 354. Problems in Art History [1-4]. Special topics.


ART 357B. Curriculum & Development Through Art Education I [3]. Examines the relationship between art and the development of children and adolescents. Discuss current theory and practice in art education. [Art education majors only. Beneficial to complete SED 210 / 410 before this class. Preferably, take fall semester of your junior year.]

ART 357C. Curriculum & Development Through Art Education II [3]. Further development in curriculum planning. Students develop a document program for participating schools and create an educational CD-ROM. Art education majors only. Beneficial to complete SED 210 before this class. Preferably, take spring semester of your junior year. [Prereq: ART 357B.]

ART 358. Art Structure [3]. Heritage of visual art, aesthetic valuing, creative process in producing art works. Liberal studies/elementary education majors only.

ART 359. Advanced Ceramics [3]. Projects which further develop technical skills, aesthetic awareness, and historical perspectives. Focus: personal visual expression. [Prereq: two semesters of upper division ceramics, one of which must be either ART 350 or the old ART 351 at HSU. Rep.]

ART 372. Special Projects in Graphic Design [1-6]. Assignments in design and production, including Portfolio construction, for students who have completed Advanced Graphic Design. [IA. Rep.]

ART 395. Topics in Studio Art [1-6]. Experimental course in selected problems. [Prereq: one lower division art class or IA. Rep.]

ART 396. Art Workshop [1]. Various media. [Rep.]

ART 410. Art History Seminar [4]. Capstone class for the art history major. Advanced topics in art history. Focus on research skills and art historical writing. [Upper division art majors only. Rep.]


ART 459. Directed Study [1-6]. Program and hours arranged with staff. [Rep.]

ART 496. Seminar in Art [3]. Selected problems. [Prereq: at least 24 lower and upper division art units, or IA. Rep.]

ART 499B. Service Learning & Art Education I [3]. This course integrates art education theory and practice with community service learning concepts with a 10-week field experience observing and participating in HSU’s Studio School and local schools. Preferably take fall semester of your senior year. [Prereq: SED 210/SED 410 (C).]

ART 499C. Service Learning & Art Education II [3]. This course integrates art education theory and practice with community service learning concepts with a 10-week field experience teaching in HSU’s Studio School and local schools. [Prereq: ART 499B.]
**GRADUATE**

**ART 595. Directed Studies** [4]. Program/hours arranged with staff. [Prereq: grad level or must have taken ART 495 with same instructor; Rep.]

**Arts, Humanities & Social Science**

**AHSS 180. Selected Topics in Arts & Humanities** [1-3]. Interdisciplinary topics. [Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

**UPPER DIVISION**

**AHSS 309. Darwin & Darwinism** [3]. The Origin of Species studied in context of predecessors and successors. Evaluate Darwin’s historical role as portrayed in current texts in the sciences, social sciences, and humanities. [GE: CWT.]

**AHSS 390. Seminar in the Creative Arts & Humanities** [1-3]. Interdisciplinary topics which integrate subject areas within the college.

**AHSS 399. Directed Studies** [1-3]. Individual study on select problem. [Prereq: IA.]

**AHSS 480. Seminar in Selected Topics** [1-3]. Intensive study within an area of the social sciences. [Prereq: vary with topic. Rep.]

**AHSS 481. Selected Topics in Arts & Humanities** [1-3]. Interdisciplinary topics. [Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

**GRADUATE**

**AHSS 695. Field Research** [3-9]. Independent field research in conjunction with master’s thesis or master’s project. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**Biology**

**LOWER DIVISION**

**BIOL 102. Human Biology** [3]. The human animal as a biological entity: structure, function, health and disease, evolution and behavior. Not intended for majors in science, natural resources, nursing, or kinesiology.

**BIOL 102L. Human Biology Lab** [1]. Laboratory focusing on human anatomy, physiology, and genetics. Not intended for majors in science, natural resources, nursing, or kinesiology. [Coreq: BIOL 102.]


**BIOL 105. Principles of Biology** [4]. Fundamental processes of life. Structure and function of cells, genetics, evolution, and ecology. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109. All with grade of C- or better. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**BIOL 180/ BIOL 180A/ BIOL 180L. Selected Topics in Biology** [1-3]. Topics of current-interest supplemental to established lower division curricular offerings. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**BIOL 198. Supplemental Instruction** [1]. Collaborative work for students enrolled in introductory biology. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**BIOL 210. Medical Microbiology** [4]. Classification, physiology, and pathogenesis of human disease caused by bacteria, protozoa, fungi, and virus. Theories of diagnosis, treatment, immunity, and prophylaxis. Lab training in cultivation, identification, diagnosis. Primarily for nursing majors. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Prereq: BIOL 104 or BIOL 105 with grade of C- or higher.]

**BIOL 280/BIOL 280L. Selected Topics in Biology** [1-3]. Topics of current-interest supplemental to established lower division curricular offerings. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**UPPER DIVISION**

**BIOL 301. History of Biology** [3]. How key ideas in biology developed from antiquity to present. Sociocultural influences on biology; effects of biological discoveries on society. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect. GE. Prereq: completed lower division science GE.]

**BIOL 304. Human Genetics** [3]. Heredity in humans. Sexuality/reproduction; nature and activities of genes and chromosomes; behavioral genetics; genetic disorders; modern biomedical technology and social implications; population genetics. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. DCG-n. GE.]

**BIOL 305. Social Behavior & Biology** [3]. Social behavior and biology of animals, including humans. Social grouping; communication; sexual and parental behavior; reciprocity; altruism; aggression and dominance. [GE. Prereq: completed lower division science GE.]

**BIOL 306. California Natural History** [3]. Human interaction with the natural world as seen by biologists. Identify plants or animals and habitats of northern California. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect/disc. 3 hrs lab/field trip. GE.]


**BIOL 308. Environment & Culture: How People Transformed a Continent** [3]. How different cultures have altered ecological systems in the U.S. From the influence of Native Americans on ecosystems to how expansion of European colonists and contemporary culture effects our environment. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE.]

**BIOL 330. Principles of Ecology** [4]. Major ideas shaping modern ecology: population regulation, competition, predation, ecosystem energetics, mathematical models, and nutrient cycling. Role of biological and physical factors in developing community structure. [Prereq: BIOL 105, STAT 109, and BOT 105 or ZOOL 110. All with grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 1 hr lab.]

**BIOL 335. Field or Laboratory Problems** [1-2]. Individual work in field or lab research. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]

**BIOL 340. Genetics** [4]. Principles of heredity, nature and function of genetic material, with quantitative analyses; genetic constitution of populations. [Prereq: BIOL 105, STAT 109 [or equivalent]. All with grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs disc/quiz.]


**BIOL 389. Professional Writing in the Life Sciences** [4]. Writing scientific papers for publication. Theses, journal articles, reviews, grant applications, technical reports. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**BIOL 380/BIOL 380L. Selected Topics in Biology** [1-3]. Topics of current-interest supplemental to established upper division curricular offerings. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**BIOL 383. Introduction to Undergraduate Research** [1]. Exposure to research design. Data collection from field and lab. Statistical analysis. Oral and written presentation of research. Intended as preparation for BIOL 335, 490, or 499. [Prereq: STAT 109. Weekly: 1 hr lect.]

**BIOL 399. Supplemental Work in Biology** [1-3]. Directed study for transfer student whose prior coursework is not equivalent to corresponding HSU courses. [Rep once. Prereq: DA and IA.]


**BIOL 412. General Bacteriology** [4]. Natural history and importance of bacteria and viruses in disease, agriculture, and geochanical cycles. Structure, metabolism, genetics, taxonomy, and culture methods. Applications in biotechnology. [Prereq: BIOL 340 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]


**BIOL 425. Advanced Molecular Biology** [3]. Focus is on selected topics in molecular biology, some of which are expected to vary semester to semester. [Prereq: BIOL 340, BIOL 440. Rep three times.]


**BIOL 430. Intertidal Ecology** [3]. Ecological principles as applied in coastal marine habitats: rocky shores, sandy beaches, bay flats, and nearshore waters. Numerous field trips; one weekend trip.
Individual and group studies a major part of lab work. [Prereq: BIOL 330 and ZOOL 314, or their equivalents. All with a grade of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

BIOL 433. Microbial Ecology [3]. This course explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments with attention to their role in ecologically and environmentally significant processes. [Must co-enroll in BIOL 433D. Prereq: BIOL 412, or BIOL 340 and BIOL 330. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. One weekend fieldtrip.]

BIOL 433D. Microbial Ecology Discussion [1]. This discussion explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments [to be taken in conjunction with BIOL 433 lecture and lab]. [Prereq: BIOL 412, or BIOL 340 and BIOL 330.]


BIOL 438. Field Ecology [4]. A capstone experience in field ecology for advanced undergraduates majoring in Biology with an Ecology emphasis and a preparatory experience for graduate students entering advanced studies in ecology. [Prereq: BIOL 330 with grade of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab / fieldtrip.]

BIOL 440. Genetics Lab [2]. Experiments in modern and classical genetics, using a variety of organisms. [Prereq: BIOL 430 or equivalent with a grade of C- or higher.]

BIOL 480/BIOL 480L. Selected Topics in Biology [1-3]. Topics in current advances as demand warrants. [Rep once with different topic and instructor: Prereq: IA.]

BIOL 482. Supervised Internship [1-12]. Students implement the theory and practice of their major by working for a public agency or private firm/organization. [Rep three times. Prereq: IA.]

BIOL 490. Senior Thesis [1-2]. Thesis based on student-designed project approved by advisor: Approval must occur before enrollment. [Prereq: senior standing and IA. Rep once.]


GRADUATE

BIOL 525. Advanced Molecular Biology [3]. Focus is on selected topics in molecular biology, some of which are expected to vary semester to semester. [Prereq: BIOL 340, BIOL 440. Rep three times.]


BIOL 533. Microbial Ecology [3]. This course explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments with attention to their role in ecologically and environmentally significant processes. [Must co-enroll IN BIOL 533D. Prereq: BIOL 412, or BIOL 340 and BIOL 330. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. One weekend fieldtrip.]

BIOL 533D. Microbial Ecology Discussion [1]. This discussion explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments [to be taken in conjunction with BIOL 533 lecture and lab]. [Prereq: BIOL 412, or BIOL 340 and BIOL 330.]


BIOL 540. Advanced Genetics [2]. Theory, structure, and function of genetic material. [Prereq: BIOL 340 and CHEM 328, or their equivalents.]


BIOL 550. Systematics [3]. Detect, describe, and explain biological diversity. Explore evolutionary, numerical, and cladistic approaches to classifying organisms and assessing their relationships. [Prereq: upper division survey courses in animals or plants (BIOL 307 also recommended) or IA.]


BIOL 564. Transmission and Scanning Electron Microscopy [4]. Transmission and scanning electron microscopy theory and technique. Preparation of materials, operation of electron microscopes, conduct an EM-based independent research project utilizing both systems. [Prereq: IA required, BOT 105, BIOL 105, ZOOL 110.]

BIOL 580/BIOL 580L. Selected Topics in Biology [1-3]. Topics on current advances as demand warrants. [Prereq: grad standing and IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep once.]

BIOL 597. Methods of Laboratory Instruction [2]. Methods/techniques of lab instruction in biological sciences. Required for those hired as teaching associates. [CR/NC. Credit does not apply toward grad degree. Prereq: grad standing in Department of Biological Sciences.]

BIOL 683. Introduction to Graduate Studies [1]. Orientation to research opportunities. Plan and develop master’s project. Beginning grad students should enroll at earliest opportunity. [Prereq: acceptance into master’s program in biology. Weekly: 1 hr seminar/recitation.]

BIOL 684. Introduction to Graduate Research [1]. Orientation to research opportunities, funding, and planning. Develop and present a research proposal with peer review. [Prereq: BIOL 683 or classified grad standing in biology.]


CREDENTIAL/LICENSEURE

BIOL 700. In-Service Professional Training in Biology [1-3]. Directed studies for biology professionals desiring advanced or specialized instruction, especially that leading to credentialing and certification. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]

botany

Lower Division

BOT 105. General Botany [4]. Structure, function, reproduction, life cycles, and phylogenetic relationships of major plant groups. Relationships of plants to other organisms and to human activities. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

BOT 198. Supplemental Instruction [1]. Collaborative work for students enrolled in introductory botany. [CR/NC. Rep.]

Upper Division

BOT 300. Plants & Civilization [3]. Plants that have played important roles in our economic, social, and cultural development. Ethnobotanical aspects of edible, medicinal, and psychoactive plants. [Prereq: completed lower division life science GE. Cannot be used to satisfy major requirements of biological sciences majors. GE.]

BOT 310. General Plant Physiology [4]. Plant growth, development, reproduction, metabolism, photosynthesis, soil/water relations, inorganic nutrition, and translocation. Quantitative analysis of physiological functions. [Prereq: BIOL 105, BOT 105, and PHYX 10B, or their equivalents. All with a grade of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]


BOT 330. Plant Ecology [2]. Principles governing structure and dynamics of plant populations and


Graduate Program


BA 260. Personal Finance [3] To help students become financially responsible individuals who could make informed spending, saving, and investment decisions in a complex economic environment. Topics include financial planning, money, risk, and investment management; and life cycle plans.

Upper Division

BA 310. Business Law [4] S. Agreements, administrative regulations, partnerships, corporations, security regulations, labor and employment, economic concentrations, and conservation issues. Prerequisite: BIOL 330 or WLDF 301 or WLDF 310 or FOR 231 with a grade of C- or higher.

BOT 240. Forest Pathology [3]. Development of extant and fossil plants. Cladistic theory and data analysis survey of primary literature. Topics include population viability analysis, community ecology, invasive species, and disease ecology. Prerequisites: BOT 105, FOR 330. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab.

BOT 340. Forest Pathobiology [4]. Topics in the evolution of photosynthetic eukaryotes. Marine algal ecology. Prerequisites: BIOL 330 or WLDF 300 with a grade of C- or better; plus any taxonomy course. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.


BOT 350. Plant Taxonomy [4]. Identify ferns, gymnosperms, and flowering plants. Recognize families and key plants in the local flora. Prerequisites: BIOL 105 and BOT 105, or their equivalents. Both with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab or field trip.

BOT 354. Agrostology [4]. Taxonomy, identification, and relationships of grasses of North America. Prerequisites: BIOL 105 and BOT 105, or their equivalents. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.


BOT 358. Biology of the Microfungi [2]. Morphology, genetics, classification, ecology, and economic importance of yeasts and molds. Emphasis on isolation, culture, and lab techniques. Prerequisites: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab.

BOT 359. Biology of the Ascomycetes & Basidiomycetes [2]. Morphology, anatomy, classification, genetics, ecology, physiology, and economic importance of ascomycetes and basidiomycetes. Prerequisites: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab or fieldwork.

BOT 360. Biology of the Fleshy Fungi [2]. Systematics, ecology, toxicity, biological interactions, and culturing of mushrooms, polyphores, chal- terelles, boleti, and puffballs. Emphasis: Northern California fungi. Prerequisites: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA.

BOT 360L. Biology of the Fleshy Fungi Lab [2]. Prerequisites: BOT 360L (C) or IA. Weekly: 6 hrs lab/fieldwork.


BOT 374. Forest Pathology [3]. Biology of disease- es affecting trees in the forest and forest nursery. Emphasis: fungi, mistletoes. Prerequisites: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab/fieldwork.

BOT 389. Supplemental Work in Botany [1-3]. For transfer student whose prior coursework is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. Directed study. Prerequisites: DA. Repeatable.


BOT 458. Pollination Biology [3]. Pollinator diversity and behavior: plant mating systems; coevolution. Basic lab and field methods. Develop plans for senior thesis. Prerequisites: BIOL 330 or WLDF 300 with a grade of D or better; plus any taxonomy course. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.

Graduate Program


BA 220. Leadership in Theory & Practice [3] Provides exposure to the theory and practice of leadership. Components include personal assessment and self assessment; covers topics from leadership research to motivation, empowerment, and designing organizations for change.


BA 260. Personal Finance [3] To help students become financially responsible individuals who could make informed spending, saving, and investment decisions in a complex economic environment. Topics include financial planning, money, risk, and investment management; and life cycle plans.
activities for students to apply sustainable business
majors. [DCG-n.]


BA 370. Principles of Management [4] FS. Theory, behavior; production and operations, and interpersonal communication in organizations: large or small, profit or nonprofit, domestic or international.


BA 401. Advanced Sustainable Management Applications [4] S. Experiential learning opportunities for students to apply sustainable business practices in classroom and fieldwork settings. [Prereq: BA 340 and 370 with C- or higher.]


BA 415. International Business Essentials [3] F. Social, economic, and political environment of international firms. Emerging global economy; country differences; crossborder trade and investment; global money system; international business operation. Open not to business administration majors. [DCG-n.]

BA 417. Small Business Consulting [3]. Complete a consulting project with local business under supervision of Small Business Institute director. Class meeting, field work each week. Seniors and grad students only. [Prereq: business majors BA 340, 360, 370, or equivalent; [other majors] consent of SBI director.]

BA 444. International Marketing [4] F. Characteristics/potentials of foreign markets and marketing systems. Different cultures' effects on consumers in those markets. [Prereq: BA 340 or equivalent or IA.]

BA 445. Marketing Communications [4] F. Comprehensive examination of marketing communications activity and its environment; topics discussed include targeting, positioning, objectives setting, budgeting, sales promotion, personal selling, advertising, and public relations. [Prereq: BA 340 or equivalent.]

BA 446. Marketing Research [4] S. Study and application of primary and secondary marketing research through group work or local organizations. Activities include survey design and execution, data entry and analysis, report preparation and presentation. [Prereq: BA 340, STAT 108, or equivalent.]


BA 450. Intermediate Financial Accounting I [4] F. This course helps students develop knowledge of accounting concepts, standards, and procedures by examining complex issues related to the measurement and reporting of income, current assets, and current liabilities. [Prereq: BA 252 or equivalent.]


BA 474. Advanced Management Topics [4]. National and international topics in various fields. Senior seminar. [Prereq: BA 370 or equivalent.]

BA 475. International Management [4] S. The course will focus on cultural factors that affect behavior in the workplace. It also develops and examines the necessary managerial skills for directing and improving organizational performance internationally. [Prereq: BA 370.]

BA 480. Selected Topics in Business [1-4] FS. Topics of current or historic interest. Rep with different topics.

BA 482. Internship [1-4] FS. Supervised experience in business, governmental, or service agencies. Match theory with practice. Weekly conferences and final report. [CR/NC. Prereq: senior business or economics major; IA. Weekly: 3 hrs per credit unit.]


BA 496. Strategic Management [4] FS. Capstone course integrating all business core courses into design of strategic business plans. Domestic/international cases. Simulations and projects. Micro/mainframe computer applications. [Prereq: BA 340, 360, 370; business administration majors only; completion of all other business core courses. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 1 hr actx.]


Graduate All MBA courses require a minimum GMAT score of 450.

MBA 600. International Economics [4] F. A survey of topics in international economics to help students understand the international economic environment. Students learn to analyze issues having international dimensions. [Prereq: ECON 104.]
MBA 610. Data Acquisition/Analysis/Presentation (4) F. Appropriate data gathering techniques, descriptive and inferential statistical techniques for analysis, presenting statistical findings. [Prereq: 108 or equivalent.]

MBA 620. Managerial Accounting (4) F. Use of accounting information and analysis to support management decisions. External vs. internal reporting, profit planning, cost measurement and management, budgeting, performance evaluation.

MBA 630. Managerial Marketing (4) S. Strategy and planning applied to marketing problems. Case studies, individual research, reports, discussions.

MBA 640. Managerial Finance (4) S. Research and analyze several viewpoints on financial management. Contemporary theoretical and institutional developments in finance; their implications for decision making and policy formulation.

MBA 650. Designing Effective Organizations (4) S. Strategies for studying organizations. Behavioral research, theory, and business examples dealing with organization structure, goal formation, human and social factors, communication, and control.

MBA 675. Social Environment/Ethics (4) Su. Apply philosophical and ethical models/theories to interactions between business and society. [Prereq: MBA 600, 610, 620, 630, 640, 650, 670.]


MBA 680. Selected Topics in Business Administration (1-4). Open to grad students with IA.

MBA 689. Master’s Degree Project (1-3) Su. Apply principles of business administration and economics to analysis, evaluation, and strategic management of organizations. Coreq: MBA 679

MBA 699. Independent Study (1-4). Research work. Open to grad students with consent of MBA director.

Chemistry majors and minors must earn a minimum grade of C- in all chemistry courses.

LOWER DIVISION

CHEM 104. Chemistry & Society (3). Investigate chemical basis of issues affecting our lives. Topics may include: chemistry of everyday consumer items; environmental issues; industrial chemistry; solar and nuclear power. [GE.]

CHEM 107. Fundamentals of Chemistry (4). Terminal course. Fundamental concepts and applications of general and inorganic chemistry. [Letter grade only. Prereq: math code 30. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

CHEM 109 - CHEM 110. General Chemistry (5 & 5) FS. Fundamental concepts: stoichiometry, gases, atomic theory, solutions, bonding, acid/base theory, kinetics, equilibrium, thermochromy, aqueous equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, descriptive inorganic chemistry, qualitative analysis. For students in science, engineering, and related majors. [Letter grade only. Prereq: math code 40. Prereq for CHEM 110: CHEM 109. CHEM 109: weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab, 1 hr disc. CHEM 110: weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

CHEM 117. Nursing Chemistry (1) Brief survey of organic and biochemistry with emphasis on nursing topics. In conjunction with CHEM 107, meets nursing discipline requirements. [Prereq: CHEM 107 (C) and Math Code 30.]

CHEM 198. Supplemental Instruction (1). Collaborative work for students enrolled in chemistry. [CR/NC. Rep. once, but only one unit of credit is allowed.]

UPPER DIVISION

CHEM 305. Environmental Chemistry (3) Chemical issues of environmental concern. Background of chemical knowledge to make intelligent, critical decisions about science and technology. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

CHEM 308. Alchemy (3). Inquiry into materials, methods, and processes of alchemy from perspectives of alchemist, contemporary chemist. [GE.]

CHEM 321 - 322. Organic Chemistry (5 & 5). One-year sequence. Chemical bonding, physical properties, stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms, synthesis. [Letter grade only. Prereq: CHEM 110 with C- or higher. Prereq for CHEM 322: CHEM 321 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]


CHEM 328. Brief Organic Chemistry (4) FS. For majors in biological science/natural resource areas. Nomenclature, physical properties, synthesis, and reactions of compounds representing major functional group categories. Reaction mechanisms emphasized. [Letter grade only. Prereq: CHEM 107 or 109 with C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

CHEM 330. Molecular Modeling (3). Apply molecular modeling and computational chemistry methods (semiempirical, ab initio, and density functional) to problems in organic and inorganic chemistry, biochemistry, and molecular biology. [Prereq: CHEM 328 or 322 (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

CHEM 341. Quantitative Analysis (5) F. Principles and methods of classical chemical analysis. Introduction to instrumental methods. For chemistry majors and others who require a rigorous treatment of solution equilibria and training in precise quantitative lab techniques. [Prereq: CHEM 110 with C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

CHEM 360. Fundamental Physical Chemistry (5). Quantitative mathematical treatment of fundamental chemical systems. Applications of thermodynamics, kinetics, and quantum mechanics to practical systems. Includes laboratory. [Prereq: PHYX 107 or PHYX 110; MATH 110 or MATH 205; CHEM 341.]

CHEM 370. Earth System Chemistry (3). Chemistry of the earth, including elemental cycling and speciation in the environment, the impact of man on biogeochemical processes, and the effects of climate change on the chemical/physical interactions occurring within and between the atmosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109. Cannot be taken CR/NC.]

CHEM 399. Supplemental Work in Chemistry (1-3). Directed study for transfer student whose prior coursework is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSLU. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

CHEM 410. Inorganic Chemistry (5) Structure, bonding, coordination chemistry, reaction mechanisms, and solid-state chemistry of inorganic and organometallic systems. Emphasis on theoretical foundations. Lab syntheses of inorganic compounds. [Prereq: CHEM 322, CHEM 360. Weekly: 4 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

CHEM 421. Advanced Organic Chemistry (1-3). Introduces physical organic chemistry. [Prereq: CHEM 322 with C- or higher. Offered upon sufficient demand.]

CHEM 422. Advanced Organic Lab (1-2). Lab work synthesizing and purifying selected organic compounds. [Prereq: CHEM 322 with grade of C- or higher. Offered upon sufficient demand.]

CHEM 429. Organic Chemistry of Biologically Important Compounds (3). Chemistry of natural products. Emphasis/topics vary with instructor. [Prereq: CHEM 322 or 328 with grade of C- or higher. Offered upon sufficient demand.]

CHEM 431 - 432. Biochemistry (5-5). One year lect/lab sequence. Biochemical energetics, introductory metabolism, nature and mechanism of action of enzymes. [Prereq for CHEM 431: CHEM 110, any calculus course and either CHEM 322 or 328 with C- or higher. Prereq for CHEM 432: CHEM 431 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

CHEM 438. Introductory Biochemistry (4). Brief course. [Prereq: CHEM 322 or 328 with C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 1 hr disc.]

CHEM 441. Instrumental Analysis (4) Principles and methods. For chemistry majors and others requiring training in instrumental techniques of analysis. [Prereq: CHEM 341 and CHEM 360. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

CHEM 480. Selected Topics in Advanced Chemistry (1-4). [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

CHEM 485. Seminar in Chemistry (1) Seminar presentations on current chemistry topics by majors with senior standing in chemistry. Capstone course. All chemistry majors are encouraged to attend. [Prereq: Senior standing. Rep.]

For students showing outstanding ability. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]


GRADUATE

CHEM 700. In-Service Professional Development in Chemistry [1-3]. Directed studies for chemistry professionals desiring specialized or advanced instruction, especially that leading to credentialing and certification. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

CREDENTIAL/LICENSEURE

CHEM 109Y. American Sign Language: Level I [3]. Basic receptive and expressive communication skills using hands, upper body, and facial expressions. Orientation to deaf and hard-of-hearing communities. [Only meets lower division GE requirements if 109Y is taken also.]

CD 108Z. American Sign Language: Level II [3]. Expand basic ASL skills, both receptive and expressive. Emphasis on “functions” or communicative purposes of people’s interactions. Study deaf culture comparing hearing and deaf communities. [Prereq: CD 109Y or IA. GE.]

CD 180. Topics in Child Development [1-9]. Introductory-level content. [CR/NC. Rep up to 9 units.]

CD 211. Perspectives: Professional Development [1-3]. Investigation of employment alternatives, professional organizations and resources, and strategies for professional development and employment. 3 hrs per week field observation and participation may be required.

CD 251. Children, Families & Their Communities [3]. Examination of the evolution of family roles and functions in the United States focusing on the relationship between family and the community. Application of selected families theories and discussion of family of diversity impacts.


CD 256. Middle Childhood Development [3]. Development of family/social context. Focus on children 7-12 years old. Biological and environmental influences determining normative and individual development. Interpret theories and research.

CD 257. Supervised Work with Children I [4]. Build relationships and communication skills as a foundation for guidance. Create safe and healthy learning environments in a group setting. [Prereq: CD 255 (C) or 256 or PSYC 213. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

CD 280. Topics in Child Development [5-9]. Topics requiring background in the field. Oral and/or written communication. [Rep up to nine units. CR/NC.]

CD 301. Perspectives: History & Theory [3]. History and theory with respect to US families and the institutions that serve them. Intellectual paradigms examined and related to socio-cultural context and child development practices. [Prereq: CD 251 and 253; CD 255 or 256. DCG-d.]


CD 354. Methods of Observation [3]. Observational strategies and their advantages/disadvantages. Historical background. Standard observational devices. Ethical issues. Summarize and interpret observational records. [Prereq: general course in child growth/development [such as CD 253 or 256, PSYC 213 or 311, or SW 350. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr lab.]

CD 355. Language Development [3]. Milestones in speech and language development from birth through adolescence. Theory; factors influencing acquisition and competency; language delays/disorders and their assessment and intervention. [Prereq: CD 253 or 255 or 256.]

CD 356. Curriculum Development for Early Childhood [3]. Plan developmentally appropriate curriculum for early childhood programs (preschool through 3rd grade). Apply cognitive developmental theory to classroom. Plan activities; select equipment and materials; prepare goals and objectives. [Prereq: CD 255 or 256.]

CD 357. Early Literacy [3]. Review principles. Analyze theoretical approaches to facilitating literacy. Examine literacy resources. [Prereq: CD 255 or 256.]

CD 358. Supervised Work with Children II [4]. Analyze and implement a constructivist approach with children. Developmental theory; role of adult in facilitating learning; interactive environments; group dynamics. [Prereq: CD 257 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

CD 362. Children & Stress [3]. Impact of major childhood stressors (divorce, blended families, death, illness, natural disasters) on development. Coping mechanisms and stress disorders. Stress prevention strategies, treatment. Implications for service professionals. [Prereq: CD 352 (C) and either CD 253, 255, or 256.]

CD 386. Exceptional Children & Their Families [3]. Historical aspects, terminology, factors having an impact on family dynamics, legislation, and intervention models. [Prereq: CD 352 and either CD 253, 255, or 256.]

CD 389. Topics in Child Development [5-9]. In-depth discussion of mid-level topics introduced in the Child Development Curriculum, such as new CD matrix requirements. [Prereq: (C) CD 253 or 255 or CD 256 or CD 350; upper division status recommended. Rep up to 9 units. CR/NC.]


CD 446. Structure & Content of Children’s Thinking [3]. Current models for understanding intellectual processes in children. Apply models to thinking/learning processes in liberal arts content areas. Focus on children 5-12. [Prereq: CD 354 (C) and CD 255 or 256. Weekly: 2 hrs seminar, 2 hrs lab.]

CD 461. Topics in Early Childhood Administration [1-3]. Staff development, funding, board membership, policy development.

CD 463. Administration of Early Childhood Programs [3]. Organizing and administering programs for young children: community and government regulations; financial planning; selecting and supervising staff; arranging and selecting facilities and equipment. [Prereq: CD 257 or 358 (C).]

CD 464. Atypical Child Development [3]. Develop cognitive, social, motor; and communication skills in handicapped and at-risk children (0-6 years). Risk factors, family concerns, public policy, intervention. [Prereq: CD 354 (C).]

CD 467. Working with Culturally Diverse Families [3]. Family attitudes, goals, and practices impacted by gender, social class, ethnicity, racial membership. Sensitize self to personal perspectives on diversity. Seminar format. [Prereq: CD 352 or PSYC 303 or SOC 306. DCG-d.]


CD 480. Selected Topics [5-3]. Focus on current issues. [Prereq: IA; upper division status recommended. Rep.]

CD 482. Directed Field Experience [1-4]. Supervised community field work integrating theory into practice. [CR/NC. Arrive prior to semester enrolled.]

GRADUATE

CD 546. Structure & Content of Children’s Thinking [3]. Current models for understanding intellectual processes in children. Apply models to thinking/learning processes in liberal arts content areas. Focus on children 5-12. [Prereq: CD 354 (C) and CD 255 or 256. Weekly: 2 hrs seminar; 2 hrs lab.]

CD 580. Special Topics in Child Development [1-3]. Rep up to 9 units. [Prereq: grad standing; IA.]

Chinese Studies

LOWER DIVISION


CHIN 109 / ES 109. Introduction to Chinese Studies [3]. This course explores historical, philosophical, comparative, and interdisciplinary approaches to study Chinese cultures and societies in global and local contexts. [Rep. GE DCG-n.]

CHIN 110. Chinese Language Laboratory [1]. Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Self-directed, subscription-based online language course. [Rep. three times. Coreq: CHIN 105, CHIN 112, CHIN 113, or CHIN 207.]


CHIN 113. Chinese Level III [4]. Grammar review; develop understanding, speaking, reading, writing, knowledge of Chinese culture. Readings, presentations. Language as a communicative medium and carrier of culture. Oral communication, character recognition, and listening experiences to include Chinese language lectures, films, radio, and oral reading. Outlines of Chinese history and relationships to language. [Prereq: CHIN 105 (C) or equiv. Coreq: CHIN 110.]

CHIN 207. Chinese Level IV [4]. Review grammar; vocabulary development, conversation, character recognition and composition skills. Students work with a 4th semester Chinese text focused on advanced social skills and special academic topics. [Prereq: CHIN 113 (C) or equiv. Coreq: CHIN 110.]

CHIN 280. Special Topics [1-4]. This lower division seminar intends to provide language and cultural background knowledge to students and to encourage interaction between students and instructor/invited guest speakers and among the students themselves. [Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

CHIN 311. Advanced Reading & Composition [4]. Contemporary grammatical analysis/terminology; contrasts within the Chinese language. Current idiomatic and formal usage in both oral and written Chinese. [Prereq: CHIN 207 (C).]

CHIN 390 / ANTH 390. Chinese Cultural Heritage Seminar [4]. Culture, values, and social interaction in Chinese Regions. Analyze cultural integration, contact, change, and development in historical and contemporary contexts. [Interchangeable with ANTH 390 only when it is offered as Chinese Cultural Heritage Seminar]

CHIN 480. Undergraduate Seminar [1-4]. Special topics in Chinese language, literature, history, and culture. [Rep.]

CHIN 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Directed readings and assignments approved by instructor. [Rep.]

Communication

These courses at one time had an SC prefix [Speech Communication].

LOWER DIVISION

COMM 100. Fundamentals of Speech Communication [3]. Introductory course. Develop oral communication abilities for functioning effectively in various settings. Fundamental communication theory. [GE]


COMM 103. Critical Listening & Thinking [3]. From listener’s consumer’s perspective, apply reasoned inquiry in evaluating marketplace communication. [GE]

COMM 105. Introduction to Human Communication [3]. Perceptual effects, verbal/nonverbal codes, and dynamics of interpersonal, group, and organizational communication. [GE]

COMM 108. Oral Interpretation [3]. Perform prose and poetry. [GE]

COMM 110. Intercollegiate Speech & Debate [1-3]. Prepare for intramural/intercollegiate forensics. [Rep.]

COMM 213. Interpersonal Communication [3]. Discuss and apply concepts/theories relating to self and self/other communication. [GE]


UPPER DIVISION

COMM 300. American Public Discourse [3]. Critique genres of discourse and their importance in American culture. [Majors must take 4 units; nonmajors may fulfill GE requirement with 3 units. DCG-d. GE.]

COMM 309B / WS 309B. Gender & Communication [3]. Critique relationship of gender to communication as viewed from perspectives of sciences, social sciences, and arts/humanities. [GE. CWT. DCG-d.]


COMM 311. Business & Professional Communication [4]. Problems and possible solutions achieving effective communication in various types/sizes of organizations.


COMM 315. Communication and Social Advocacy [4]. Study of communication strategies utilized to create and resist social change in the context of historical/contemporary social movements. Possible topics: civil rights, suffrage movement, environment, animal rights. [Prereq: COMM 100 or equivalent. DCG-d.]

COMM 319. Communication Research [4]. Social scientific and humanistic research methods. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA]

COMM 322. Intercultural Communication [4]. Develop skills for communicating in various settings with people from different cultural backgrounds. [DCG-d.]


COMM 404. Theories of Communication Influence [4]. How communication influences human thought and behavior. Theories of argumentation and persuasion in various communication contexts. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

COMM 411. Organizational Communication [4]. Interpersonal, small group, and systemic communication in organizations. Improve skills; increase understanding of communication process. Substantial independent work with instructor supervision. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

COMM 414. Rhetorical Theory [4]. Major communication theories, from classical period to present, using rhetorical perspective. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

COMM 415. Communication Theory [4]. Multidisciplinary survey of theories from perspective of social sciences. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

COMM 416. Social Advocacy Theory & Practice [3]. Explores theories, models, and case studies pertaining to the study of social advocacy. [Prereq: COMM 315 (C.]

COMM 417 / ENGL 417. Second Language Acquisition [3]. Compare/contrast first and second language acquisition. Assess factors af-

COMM 426. Adolescent Communication [4]. Strategies of adolescents from diverse cultural backgrounds. Develop communication skills useful in working with them.

COMM 480. Seminar in Speech Communication [1-4]. New dimensions in the field. [Rep.]

COMM 490. Capstone Experience [2]. Under guidance, complete and present senior project and finalize assessment portfolio. [Recommended before enrolling: COMM 105.]

COMM 495. Field Experiences in Speech Communication [1-6]. Either propose and develop a project [under direction of instructor] or perform supervised research on a project initiated by a professor. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

COMM 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Individual study on selected problems. Hours TBA. [Rep.]

Computer

Information Systems

Prerequisite courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

LOWER DIVISION

CIS 180. Selected Introductory Topics in Computer Literacy [.5-3]. May include communications, operating systems, specialized applications software, or general overview topics at introductory levels. [Possible mandatory CR/NC. Meets as lecture (CIS 180B), lab (CIS 180L), or a combination (CIS 180, CIS 180C). May be limited to five weeks (CIS 180B, CIS 180C, CIS 180L). Rep with different topics.]

CIS 235/CS 235. Java Programming [3]. Object orientation; event handling; abstract windowing toolkit; applets; applications; Java database connectivity; applications programming interface and Java doc. [Service fee.]


CIS 291. Data Structures in C++ [3]. Techniques for representing and manipulating data structures using C++. Static and dynamic properties of data structures. Represent structured information such as stacks, queues, trees, linked lists, graphs. Efficient algorithms for creating, finding, altering, and removing structured data. [Prereq IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

UPPER DIVISION

CIS 315/CS 315. Database Design & Implementation [3]. Design/implementation concepts for relational model. Enterprise and entity-relationship modeling, Schema development; normalization; SQL data definition and data manipulation language; user-defined types, rules, and triggers to support the schema. Features to support integrity, ease of use, and control: concurrency, locking, distribution, performance. [Prereq: CIS 260 or CS 233; MATH 253 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 318 / CS 318. Programming Database Applications [3]. 4th generation language tools. Ad hoc interaction with database using SQL Program. SQL scripts; design applications using forms and menus; program an application using form and menu structures; program with a report generator; access the database from a procedural language. [Prereq: CIS 315/CS 315, MATH 253. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 350. Computer Architecture & Assembly Language [3]. Computer system components and their relationships. Digital logic, microarchitecture, microprogramming. Number systems; two pass assembler; instruction sets; addressing modes; using assembly language. [Desired: CIS 291 / CIS 291 or IA for students from other disciplines.] Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 372/CS 372. Telecommunications [3]. Data communications principles and applications; administering and managing communications systems. Protocols, networks, communication hardware, design, performance analysis. [Prereq: CS 233, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 373/CS 373. Network Design & Implementation [3]. Comprehensively examine network design standards, communication protocols, configuration and management methods, security, and traffic analysis. Practical lab activities with tools and equipment. [Prereq: CIS 372 or CS 372.]

CIS 450. Information Resources Management [3]. Survey organizational information needs; develop an organizational information strategy; plan and control; staff for success; write/review requests for proposals and bids; analyze make vs. buy decisions; write/review contracts; make management presentations. [Prereq: CIS 318/CS 318 and CIS 372.]

CIS 480/CS 480. Selected Topics in Information Systems [1-4]. May include object-oriented programming, artificial intelligence programming, computer graphics, or specialized application tools. [Possible mandatory CR/NC. Weekly: meets 1 hr per unit as lect (CIS 480B/CS 480B), 2 hrs per unit lab (CIS 480L), or combination of 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab (CIS 480L). Rep with different topics.]

CIS 482/CS 482. Internship [1-4]. Supervised experience in business, governmental, or service agencies, matching theory with practice. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Weekly: 3 hrs per unit of credit.]

CIS 492/CS 492. Systems Design & Implementation [3]. Apply computer programming and implementation concepts to comprehensive group project. Use management planning and scheduling tools; practice assessing and reporting progress; develop, test, quality assure software; develop documentation. CIS majors only. [Prereq: CIS 318/CIS 318, CIS 350, CIS 372 and CIS 450. All prerequisites must be completed with C or above. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 498/CS 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Individual study on selected topics. Open to advanced students with consent of faculty sponsor and DA. [Rep. by topic for a maximum of 12 units; multiple enrollments in term.]

Computer Science

Prerequisite courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

LOWER DIVISION

CS 100. Critical Thinking with Computers [3]. Apply critical thinking skills studying human and computer parallels, computer technology and methodology, and program development. [GE.]

CS 111. Computer Science Foundations 1 [4]. Introductory programming covering problem decomposition, control structures, simple data structures, testing, and documentation. Students design and implement a number of programs. [Prereq: MATH 115 [C].]

CS 112. Computer Science Foundations 2 [4]. Object-oriented programming, focusing on classes, instances, methods, encapsulation, inheritance, overloading, multiple inheritance, and exception handling. [Prereq: CS 111; MATH 115 or math code 50. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS 211. Data Structures [4]. Introduction to classic data structures and algorithms. Performance comparisons, bit-O notation, trade-offs, arrays, linked lists, recursion, sorting, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, and hash tables. [Prereq: CS 112; MATH 115: MATH 253.]

CS 212. Algorithms [4]. Introduction to algorithmic thinking. Recurrences and solution techniques, fundamental algorithms including graph algorithms, algorithm design techniques, balanced trees, performance trade-offs. [Prereq: CS 211; STAT 108 [C]; MATH 105 or MATH 109.]

CS 232. Python Programming [3]. Introduction to the Python language. Idiomatic language features such as lists, dictionaries, tuples, and sets. Use of Python classes and modules to accomplish complex tasks. [Prereq: CS 111.]

CS 233. Computer Organization [3]. Principles of computer architecture from a layered point of view, including data representation, machine language execution, addressing modes, and symbolic assembly language. Fundamental notions of operating systems, interfacing, and communication are also introduced. [Prereq: CIS 132 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS 234. Computer Architecture [3]. A study of the design of computers. Topics include the design of combinational and sequential circuits, design methodology of a basic computer; central processor; organization, microprogramming, memory...
CS 235. Java Programming (3). Object orientation; event handling; abstract windowing toolkit applets; applications; Java database connectivity; applications programming interface and Java doc. [Prereq: CS 112. Service fee.]

CS 236. Algorithms (3). Introduction to key algorithmic concepts and constructs. Algorithmic development, tracing, and analysis. Algorithm construction and analysis in both non-executable contexts and within programming environments. [Prereq: MATH 253.]

CS 237. Bioinformatics Programming (3). Introductory course on using software tools to solve biological problems. Students collaboratively model genomic and/or proteomic data with scripting and statistical languages. [Prereq: CS 111; BIOL 105.]

CS 243. Architecture (4). Introduction to computer architecture including assembly language, computer arithmetic, performance measures, datapath, control, pipelining, and memory/storage design. [Prereq: CS 112; MATH 253; MATH 115 or math code 50.]

CS 274. Operating Systems (4). Introduction to operating systems with an emphasis on process synchronization and control. Synchronization, kernel structure, scheduling, deadlock, virtual and physical memory, file and I/O. [Prereq: CS 211; CS 243; MATH 253; MATH 115 or math code 50.]

CS 279. Introduction to Linux (4). Introduces the UNIX/Linux family of operating systems. Basic commands, utilities, system structures, scripting and tools are explored. Elements of system administration are presented. [Prereq: CS 111.]

CS 280. Selected Topics in Computing (1-3). Special topics in computer science. [Courses with this number have only freshman/sophomore prerequisites, excluding CS 212 and CS 243 Rep.]

CS 280L Selected Topics in Computing (1-2). Special topics in computer science. [Courses with this number have only freshman/sophomore prerequisites, excluding CS 212 and CS 243 Rep.]

CS 318. Programming Database Applications (3). 4th generation language tools. Ad hoc interaction with database using SQL. Program SQL scripts; design applications using forms and menus; program an application using form and menu structures; program with a report generator; access the database from a procedural language. [Prereq: CIS 315/CS 315; MATH 253. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS 325. Database Design (4). Introduction to database design and implementation. Relational model, entity-relationship model and diagrams, converting a model to a schema, elementary Structured Query Language (SQL), normalization. [Prereq: CS 112; MATH 115.]


CS 334. Operating Systems and Architecture (3). An in-depth treatment of computer architecture, technology choices, and the operating system interface with the hardware, the application, and the system user. [Prereq: CS 233 or IA. Weekly. Rep.]

CS 335. Programming Languages: Principles and Paradigms (3). An in-depth treatment of programming languages, including their history, data types, data control, sequence control, run-time storage, language translation, and semantics. Paradigms include procedural, functional logic, and object-oriented programming. [Prereq: CS 233 or IA. Rep.]

CS 346. Telecommunications & Networks (4). Introduction to the fundamentals of telecommunication and to the structure, implementation, and theoretical underpinnings of computer networking. [Prereq: CS 243; STAT 108; MATH 115 or math code 50.]

CS 372. Telecommunications (3). Data communications principles and applications; administrating and managing communications systems. Protocols, networks, communication hardware, design, performance analysis. [Prereq: CS 233, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS 373. Network Design & Implementation (3). Comprehensively examine network design standards, communication protocols, configuration and management methods, security, and traffic analysis. Practical lab activities with tools and equipment. [Prereq: CS 372/CS 372 recommended.]

CS 435. Software Engineering (3) Introduction to software engineering principles, including discussion of development methodologies, requirements, analysis, project planning, software design, construction, management, and quality assurance. [Prereq: CS 334; CS 335.]

CS 436. Theory of Computation (3). A study of formal models of computation, such as finite state automata, pushdown automata, and Turing machines. Elements of formal languages to be examined include regular expressions, context-free languages, recursively-enumerable languages, undecidability, and NP-completeness. [Prereq: CS 236; CS 335 recommended.]

CS 444. Robotics (4). A project-based introduction to robotic systems and software that controls them, including gearing, mechanics, AI control systems, and problem solving with robots. [Prereq: CS 211; STAT 108; MATH 115 or math code 50.]

CS 449. Computer Security (4). Introduction to central concepts of computer security on networked systems. Topics include threats, cryptography, authentication, operating systems in security, legal and privacy issues. [Prereq: CS 346.]

CS 458. Software Engineering (4). Introduction to software engineering principles and methodologies in the context of a semester-long software team project. [Prereq: CS 274; CS 328.]


CS 480. Advanced Topics in Computing (1-3). Advanced topics in computer science. [Courses with this number must have as a prerequisite at least CS 211. Rep.]

CS 480L. Advanced Topics in Computing (1-2). Advanced topics in computer science. [Courses with this number must have as a prerequisite at least CS 211. Rep.]

CS 482. Internship (1-4). Supervised experience in business, governmental, or service agencies, matching theory with practice. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Weekly: 3 hrs per unit of credit.]

CS 492. Systems Design & Implementation (3). Apply computer programming and implementation concepts to comprehensive group project. Use management planning and scheduling tools; practice assessing and reporting progress; develop, test, quality assure software; develop documentation. CS majors only. [Prereq: CS 318/CS 318, CS 315, CS 350/CS 350, CS 372/CS 372 and CS 450/CS 450. All prerequisites must be completed with C or above. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS 499/CIS 499. Directed Study (1-4). Individual study on selected topics. Open to advanced students with consent of faculty sponsor and DA. [Rep. by topic for a maximum of 12 units; multiple enrollments in term.]
Critical Race, Gender, & Sexuality Studies

LOWER DIVISION

CRGS 108. Power/Privilege: Gender & Race, Sex, Class [3]. How gender is shaped by race, class, and sexuality. Analyze relations of power and privilege within contemporary US society. [DCG-d. GE.]

CRGS 330. Women of Color Feminisms [3]. Resistance and activism of women of color in US relative to race/sex/gender/class oppressions; intersectional analysis, theory in the flesh, womanism, feminism. Rotating focus: Chicana, Black, Indigenous, Asian-American, transnational feminisms. [Prereq: CRGS 108 (C) or ES 105 (C) or WS 106 (C) or WS 107 (C).]

CRGS 360 / PSCI 318. Race, Gender & U.S. Law [4]. How are race, gender, and sexuality constructed and regulated in U.S. law? How have activists challenged such regulations? Discussion of slavery, miscegenation, eugenics, birth control, marriage, welfare, and affirmative action. [DCG-d.]

CRGS 390. Theory & Methods [4]. This course introduces the key theoretical and methodological advances of Ethnic Studies as a discipline and a political project, surveying strategies that seek to decolonize knowledge production. [Prereq: ES 105 or WS 106 or WS 107 or CRGS 108. DCG-n.]

CRGS 410. Internship [1-3]. Supervised service learning in nonacademic organization, institution, or oneness. Workplace cultures; policy development/revision; plan implementation. May lead to community service project [WS 420]. [Prereq: WS 106 or IA.]

CRGS 485. Senior Portfolio [1]. Majors synthesize and apply knowledge from the major. Preparation of portfolio for the major including writing samples, reflective essays, resume and research on future work or study. [Prereq: CRGS 108, CRGS 313 (C), CRGS 330 (C), CRGS 360 (C), CRGS 390 (C).]

CRGS 491. Mentoring [1-3]. Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA.]

Dance

LOWER DIVISION


DANC 103B. Modern II [3] S. Continue using contemporary dance forms to increase technical proficiency, endurance, and performance skills. Required for dance studies majors and dance minors. [Prereq: DANC 103 or IA. Rep. GE.]

DANC 110. Ballet I [2]. Techniques, methods of traditional ballet for students at the beginning level. [Rep.]


DANC 240. African Dance [1] F. Learn dances, songs, and rhythms from various African regions and peoples. Experience African dance as prayer, celebration, a healing power, a demonstration of community, a joyful release of energy, and as an ecstatic connection to the universe. [Rep.]

DANC 245. Middle Eastern Dance [2] A study of the ancient and ever-evolving Middle Eastern Dance art form with a strong focus on Egyptian styles. May also include American Cabaret and Tribal styles and examples of contemporary influences on traditional Middle Eastern Dance. [Rep.]

DANC 303. Dance in World Cultures [3] FS. Multi-ethnic approach to dance as a key to cultural understanding. Discover and appreciate dance as a traditional, social, and artistic expression of world peoples. Required for dance studies majors and minor. [Rep. DCG-n. GE.]

DANC 310. Ballet II [2]. For those at the intermediate level of ballet technique. [Prereq: DANC 110 or IA. Rep.]


DANC 485. Interdisciplinary Seminar [3] F. Develop skills in interdisciplinary creation, collaboration, research and vision. Exploration across artistic and academic disciplines, culminating in collaborative presentations, research projects or performances. Open to all HSU student; required of ISDS majors. [Prereq: DANC 103B or IA. Rep. twice.]


Economics

LOWER DIVISION

ECON 104. Contemporary Topics in Economics [3]. Analyze contemporary issues, including multicultural issues. Emphasize principles of microeconomics, macroeconomics, and the economics of discrimination and public choice. Economics’ role as a social science assisting in understanding causes, effects, and possible policies for current problems. [GE.]


UPPER DIVISION


ECON 308. History of Economic Thought [3]. From Greeks/Romans to modern times. Changing thought on enduring questions of efficiency and justice. Great debates over trade, price control, socialism, and limits to growth, as reflected in works from Plato to Marx, Keynes, and Kuznets. Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 308D. [GE.]

ECON 308D. History of Economic Thought - Add'l Depth [1]. Additional depth of content for ECON 308. Students receive single grade for combined four units of ECON 308 and ECON 308D. [Prereq: ECON 210. Coreq: ECON 308D.]


ECON 311. Intermediate Macroeconomics [4]. Critique macroeconomic models, including macrodynamics and the microeconomic foundation of macroeconomic theory. Fiscal and monetary policy impacts on income, employment, interest rates, economic growth, inflation. [Prereq: Math Code 45 or equivalent; ECON 210.]

ECON 320. Development of Economic Concepts [3]. Equip teaching credential candidates with understanding of economic principles and concepts for teaching them at elementary and secondary level public schools. Not open to economics majors.

ECON 323. Economic History of the US [3]. Trace development of American economy and underlying economic, legal, and social institutions. Interaction among economic, social, and political conditions. Critique conventional wisdom on economic interpretation of historical issues, such as the revolution, Civil War, and slavery. Fulfills legislature-mandated requirement in US history. Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 323D.


ECON 423. Environmental & Natural Resources Economics [3]. Apply economic principles to public policies and management of natural resources (water, air, fisheries, forestry). Benefit/cost and economic impact analyses. Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 423D.


ECON 470/ECON 570. Sustainable Rural Economic Development [4]. Service-learning course; analyze rural economic development strategies; case studies; local speakers; field trip; reflection on sustainable development in Humboldt County; economic theory coupled with practical community experience.

ECON 523. Topics in Environmental & Natural Resource Economics [3]. Develop and analyze economic models in topical areas such as externalities, energy economics, dynamic natural resource markets, and common-pool resource dilemmas. Analysis and discussion of appropriate public policy. Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 523D.


ECON 570/ECON 470. Sustainable Rural Economic Development [4]. Service-learning course; analyze rural economic development strategies; case studies; local speakers; field trip; reflection on sustainable development in Humboldt County; economic theory coupled with practical community experience.


EDUC 699. Directed Study [1-4]. [Open to grad students with IA.]

Education

See also Administrative Services, Elementary Education, Liberal Studies/Elementary Education, Secondary Education or Special Education.

LOWER DIVISION

EDUC 110. Introduction to Education [1]. Contemporary issues and problems.

EDUC 180. Special Topics [5-4]. Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

EDUC 210. Current Issues in Schools [3]. Social and historical understanding of K-12 schooling in America through the lens of contemporary controversies in the field.

EDUC 280. Special Topics [5-3]. Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

EDUC 285. Technology Skills for Educators [3]. Introduces computer novice to wide variety of computing topics and terminology in preparation for teaching career. Hands-on activities develop basic skills in many common computer applications. [CR/NC.]

EDUC 299. Directed Study [5-4]. Independent study. [Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION


EDUC 311. How We Learn [3]. Define, analyze, and assess case studies on classroom life and adult education; critique sites in which learning occurs; assess own philosophy of education.

EDUC 313/CRGS 313. Community Activism [3]. Develop organizational and activist skills, understand how social change occurs, link theory to concrete organizing practice in the community. Course blends critical analysis of organizing theories/methods with hands-on projects. [DG,d.]

EDUC 318/WS 318. Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools [3]. Explores the ways in which K-12 public education responds to the open inclusion of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender students, teachers, and parents. Special focus on topics such as homophobia in girl’s sports, gender nonconforming sports, and teachers’ decisions to be closeted or openly gay. [DG,d.]

EDUC 377/SPED 777. Education of Exceptional Individuals [2]. Introduction to core concepts, specific terms, and definitions related to special education diversity & common ground: d domestic, n non-domestic; disc discussion; F Fall, S spring, Su summer; GE general ed; IA instructor approval; lect lecture; prereq prerequisite; rec recommended preparation; rep repeatable
EDUC 633. Pedagogy: Practice & Research (2). Interplay between educators’ experience and thinking, educational theories; questions about: methodologies, and actions educators take to investigate them as they foster their own professional development.

EDUC 634. Academic Writing in Education (2). This course, taken in conjunction with EDUC 689B which focuses on the fundamentals of doing academic research, assists students in learning to write about their research utilizing an academic voice. [Coreq: EDUC 689B]

EDUC 650. Educational Psychology (2). Psychological and developmental theories used as lenses for assessing case studies [generated by students of their own pupils]. Results in assessment, diagnosis, and prescription.

EDUC 660. Assessment (3). History and current practice of standardized testing [to clarify underlying values allowing student failure]. Alternative methods of evaluating student outcomes. Relationship between effective teaching and learning.


EDUC 680. Special Topics (5-4). Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

EDUC 681. Quantitative Educational Methods (3). Increase knowledge and skills in identifying and using appropriate quantitative educational methods and in analyzing quantitative data in educational research literature, including results of standardized tests.

EDUC 690. Thesis (1-3). Restricted to students in education grad program. [Credit/ no credit. Rep.]

EDUC 692. Master’s Project (1-3). 


EDUC 699. Independent Study (5-3). Selected problems. [Prereq: grad standing and IA. Rep.]

EDUC 719. Teacher Computer Competency (2). Technology and computer applications for teachers of elementary and secondary students. Meets level II computer competency requirements established by California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. [Prereq: EDUC 285 C or equivalent. CR/NC.]

EDUC 721. Multicultural Foundations (variable .5-2) F/S. Become culturally competent educator: Develop knowledge, attitudes, and skills to promote educational excellence and equity in elementary classrooms. How personal cultural values, biases, and institutional practices influence cross-cultural interactions. [Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

EDUC 722/722B. English Language Skills & Reading (variable .5-3) F/S. Methods of developing English language skills, including reading. Design and implement programs in which all can participate successfully, including pupils from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. Meets CTC competency requirements for reading instruction in elementary school. [Prereq: admitted to EED program or IA.]

EDUC 723 /723B. The School & the Student (variable .5-3) F/S. Seminar in foundations of teaching. Credential candidate studies development characteristics of school-age child, issues facing elementary schools and teachers, effective teaching practices, and a variety of approaches to classroom management and discipline.

EDUC 724/724B. Fine Arts in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum (variable .5-1) F/S. Content, methods, and materials for teaching mathematics and science in an integrated elementary classroom. Classroom management of activities/materials, planning lessons, using technology, evaluating learning, integrating math and science with other content areas. [Prereq: admitted to EED program.]
EED 728. History/Social Science in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum (variable .5-2) F/S. Content, methods, and materials for teaching history/social science as part of integrated curriculum in the elementary classroom. Classroom management of activities/materials, planning lessons, use of technology, evaluating learning, integrating history/social science with other content areas. [Prereq: admitted to EED.]

EED 729. Reading Curriculum & Methods (4). For teachers already holding a basic credential. Instructional strategies and assessment for literacy strategies among learners. [Rep.]

EED 733/EED 733B. Teaching English Learners (1) F/S. Development of basic knowledge, skills, and strategies for teaching English learners. [Prereq for 733 and 733B: must be in EED Credential Program. Prereq for 733B: EED 733.]

EED 740/EED 740B. Special Populations in General Education (1) F/S. Development of basic knowledge, skills, and strategies for teaching students with special needs in the general education classroom. [Prereq for 740 and 740B: must be in EED Credential Program. Prereq for 740B: EED 740.]

EED 741. Health & PE Curriculum in Elementary School (1) F. Provides prospective teachers with the knowledge and skills to plan, teach, and evaluate health and physical education programs for K-8 classrooms. [Rep.]

EED 751. Fieldwork in Elementary School (2). Orientation to the elementary school and classroom. Analyze school/classroom organization and teaching styles. Observation and limited participation teaching individuals/small groups. [Minimum 14 hrs per week in assigned school during weeks 2-8 of fall semester: CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED.]

EED 752. Student Teaching in Elementary School (6). Practice teaching individuals, small groups, and large groups with close guidance from teacher. Attend to cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds of children. [Full-time fieldwork in assigned classrooms during the first week and last 7 weeks of fall semester: CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED.]

EED 753. Fieldwork in Elementary School (3). Orientation to the elementary school and classroom. Analyze school/classroom organization and teaching styles. Observation and limited participation teaching individuals/small groups. [Minimum 14 hrs per week in assigned school during first 5 weeks of spring semester: CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

EED 754. Student Teaching in Elementary School (6). Practice teaching individuals, small groups, and large groups, with close guidance from teacher. Attend to children's cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds. Full-time fieldwork in assigned classroom for minimum of eight weeks. [CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

EED 755. Student Teaching in Elementary School (2). Practice teaching individuals, small groups, and large groups, including team teaching with mentor teacher; participation in professional development. Full-time fieldwork in assigned/approved classroom to end of K-8 school year in June. [CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED.]

EED 756. Extended Student Teaching in Elementary Schools (1-8). Practicum allowing additional fieldwork in elementary classrooms under guidance of practicing teachers. [45 hours fieldwork per credit unit: CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

EED 757. Advanced Student Teaching (1-10). Assignment in elementary or secondary school program. May be in a special subject; may entail experimentation with methods of teaching. [Prereq: prior credit in student teaching or teaching experience: IA.]

EED 776. Mainstreaming (2). Concept and practice, as provided in California Master Plan for Special Education. Referral, assessment, and appropriate modifications for special needs pupils. Fulfills special education requirement for a clear (Ryan) multiple or single subject credential. [Prereq: a teaching credential or acceptance into a teacher credential program and concurrently enrolled in student teaching fieldwork classes.]

EED 790. Supervised Field Experience (1-3). Directed observation of select aspects of school educational programs; appropriate written reports. Hours to be arranged. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

EED 799. Directed Study (1-4). Independent study of problems, issues, and/or practical applications. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

English

LOWER DIVISION

ENGL 30. Developmental Reading (2). Remedial reading skills needed for college-level work. For those ineligible for ENGL 100. [CR/NC. Units do not apply toward baccalaureate degree.]

ENGL 31. Developmental English (1-2). Individualized and small group instruction in language skills. For students ineligible for ENGL 100. [CR/NC. Units do not apply toward baccalaureate degree.]

ENGL 40. Writing Confidence/Intensive Learning (1-3). Build confidence and proficiency for college-level writing. Practice writing/reading strategies. Workshop, lecture, and individualized support with lab. Final assessment based on writing portfolio. [Students who don't pass portfolio must repeat ENGL 40. Students who submit a passing portfolio are eligible for enrollment in ENGL 60/ENGL 100A. Units earned do not apply toward baccalaureate degree. CR/NC. Prereq: EPT score of 150 or below. Rep.]

ENGL 50. College Writing (3). Writing skills needed for college-level work. Instruction in small groups and individualized lab sessions. For students ineligible for ENGL 100. [CR/NC. Units earned do not apply toward baccalaureate degree. Prereq: EPT score of 142-150.]

ENGL 51. College Writing (1). Continue developing skills begun in ENGL 50. Instruction in small, individualized lab sessions. For students who have taken ENGL 50 but are not yet ready for ENGL 100. [CR/NC. Units earned do not apply toward baccalaureate degree.]

ENGL 60. Intensive Reading & Composition—Activity (2). Instruction in small, individualized lab sessions for students enrolled in ENGL 100A who have an HSU English code of 20. Units earned do not apply toward baccalaureate degree. [CR/NC. Prereq: EPT score of 139-147 or successful completion of ENGL 40. Coreq: ENGL 100A.]

ENGL 100. First Year Reading & Composition (3). Reflective, analytical, expository essay writing and revision. Introduction to critical reading, information literacy. Small-group workshop and lecture. Final assessment based on writing portfolio. Students who fulfill course requirements with a C- or better but don't pass portfolio must complete ENGL 200 to fulfill GE. [Prereq: EPT score of 148 or higher GE.]

ENGL 100A. First Year Reading & Composition (3). Reflective, analytical, expository essay writing and revision. Introduction to critical reading, information literacy. Small-group workshop and lecture. Final assessment based on writing portfolio. Students who fulfill course requirements with a C- or better but don't pass portfolio must complete ENGL 200 to fulfill GE. [Prereq: EPT score of 139-147 or successful completion of ENGL 40. Coreq: ENGL 60. GE.]

ENGL 101. Critical Writing (3). Critical reading of texts. Strategies for writing the reasoned argument. Rhetorical stance, voice, and purpose. Logic of persuasion. GE. Prereq: ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A.

ENGL 105. Introduction to Literature (3). Assigned readings in representative literary works. Lectures, discussions, assigned compositions. [GE.]

ENGL 120. Introduction to the English Major (4). Aims and methods of literary scholarship and criticism, to prepare for upper division work. Recommended first course in the major. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A (C).]

ENGL 180. Macintosh Literacy for the 21st Century (3). Theoretical/practical introduction to the Macintosh as a communication tool in arts and humanities.

ENGL 200. Academic Writing & Revision Workshop (3). Revising ENGL 100/ENGL 100A portfolio and/or creating new essays. Critical reading of student texts. Workshop and lecture. Final assessment based on writing portfolio. Students who failed ENGL 100/ENGL 100A portfolio must complete this course to fulfill GE. Students who don't pass portfolio must repeat ENGL 200. [Prereq: RP in ENGL 100/ENGL 100A or equivalent. CR/NC.]

ENGL 205. Beginning Creative Writing (4). Write, analyze, and critique student poetry and fiction. For beginning students. Quality student writing considered for publication in Toyon, HSU's literary magazine. [Weekly: two 2-hr periods plus conferences. Rep.]

ENGL 220. Literature, Identity and Representation (4). How social identities are created through language and texts; how categories of identity
ENGL 225. Introduction to Language Analysis [4]. Examination of the nature of human language, including its formal structure, usage, and variation. Emphasizes applications to the study of literature, literacy and social identity. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A.]

ENGL 230 - ENGL 231. Survey of British Literature [4 - 4]. Within chronological periods designated below, courses organized around major figures, topics, or genres to reveal lines of influence and development. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep.]

ENGL 232. Survey of American Literature [4]. Selected readings from diverse American writers, emphasizing 19th/20th century texts. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

ENGL 305. Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World [3]. Read and discuss modern writing from Latin America, Asia, Africa, Central Europe, Middle East. Fiction, drama, poetry, essays (historical, political, anthropological), documentary films, videotapes. [DCG. GE.]

ENGL 306. The Modern Tradition [3]. Selected texts from 1880 to present; cultural contexts. [GE.]

ENGL 308B-C / WS 308B-C. Women in Literature [3]. Works by and on women. How literature in various historical periods reflects cultural conditions and attitudes about women. How feminist movement relates to these issues. [GE. DCG. ENGL 308B (domestic); 308C (non-domestic).]

ENGL 311. Environmental Writing [4]. Advanced composition. Expository writing about the natural environment. Readings from 19th and 20th century nature writers. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 314. Creative Writing: Nonfiction [4]. Write, analyze, and critique student nonfiction. For upper-division students. Quality writing considered for publication in Toyon, HSU’s literary magazine. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent. CR/NC.]

ENGL 315. Creative Writing: Fiction [4]. Write, analyze, and critique student fiction. For upper-division students. Quality writing considered for publication in Toyon, HSU’s literary magazine. [Prereq: ENGL 205 or IA. CR/NC.]

ENGL 316. Creative Writing: Poetry [4]. Write, analyze, and critique student poetry. For upper-division students. Quality writing considered for publication in Toyon, HSU’s literary magazine. [Prereq: ENGL 205 or IA. CR/NC.]

ENGL 317. Plays in Performance [3]. Ashland Oregon Shakespearean Festival plays and/or other current productions studied as texts and performances. Field trips. Service fee. [Rep.]

ENGL 320. Practical Criticism [4]. Write critical essays about literature based on close readings of poetry, short stories, drama. Normally requires in-class writing, discussion of texts and student papers, and one highly polished essay per week. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 120 or ENGL 220.]

ENGL 323. Children’s Literature [3]. Close study and evaluation of literature for children. For teachers, prospective teachers, parents. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 325. History of the English Language [4]. Indo-European origins to the present. Social, cultural, and historic events affecting it. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics.

ENGL 326. Language Study for Teachers [4]. English phonetics, phonology, morphology, and syntax. Apply these fields to language arts instruction, including spelling, reading, composition, and other language skills. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 328. Structure of American English [4]. Analyze syntax, with special reference to teaching grammar. English phonetics; text grammar: One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 330. American Literature [4]. Major figures, themes, genres, or historical periods. Topic varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]


ENGL 340. Approaches to Shakespeare [4]. Study selected Shakespearean plays using various methods: literary analysis, readings, videotapes, Internet resources. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep. DCG-d.]

ENGL 342. Special Topics in Shakespeare [4]. Instructor selects Shakespeare plays related by genre, chronology, or theme. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep.]

ENGL 344. Young Adult Literature [3]. Study and respond to selected works appealing to young people. For teachers or prospective teachers of literature in secondary school. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 350. British Literature [4]. Major figures, themes, genres, or historical periods. Topic varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep.]

ENGL 360. Special Topics in Literature [4]. Themes, genres, major figures, or movements. Not limited to British or American literature. Topics vary. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep.]

ENGL 366. Introduction to Folklore [3]. Myths, folktales, legends, ballads, folk songs, folk drama, superstitions. Folklorists’ methods and tools to study these subjects.

ENGL 370 / ENGL 570. Literary Field Studies [4]. Study regional writers and their social and environmental influences and effects. One of four units consists of field trips to sites corresponding with course text. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent. Rep. once.]


ENGL 406L. Technology in English [1]. Technology useful for studying and teaching literature, composition, language, linguistics, and related fields. Take concurrently with ENGL 406B. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 417 / COMM 417. Second Language Acquisition [3]. Compare/contrast first and second language acquisition. Assess factors affecting the learning of a second language: interference of first language, structure of second, personality characteristics, age, cultural attitudes. [Prereq: ENGL 326 or 328 or equivalent (C)].


ENGL 422. Advanced Research Writing [4]. Write, analyze, and critique a variety of genres. Learn strategies for advanced research and writing in a range of disciplines, including business, science, social science, art, and the humanities. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent.]

ENGL 424. Communication in Writing I [3]. Critical reading and writing of various modes of prose. Writing process of children and how writing tasks can be accessible to developing minds. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 426. Communication in Writing II [3]. Practice various modes of writing. Train in critical response to, and evaluation of, student writing. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 435. Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language [4]. Types of ESL/EFL learners and approaches in teaching them. One of four units is for special projects involving English learners.

ENGL 436. Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction [3]. Specially designed academic instruction in English (SDAIE), content-based ESL/EFL instruction, and other approaches. [Prereq: ENGL 435.]


ENGL 460. Toyon Literary Magazine [2]. Manuscript selection and all other activities related to

ENGL 470. Raymond Carver Short Story Contest [2] Screen submissions for annual Raymond Carver short story contest, one of America’s major writing competitions. [CR/NC. Rep.]

ENGL 480. Special Topics [1-3]. Topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses. [Rep.]

ENGL 481. Internship in Teaching Writing or Literature [2]. Supervised practice teaching in a college setting. [Prereq: senior standing. IA. Rep once.]


ENGL 490. Senior Project Seminar [2]. Culmination of the major. [CR/NC. Prereq: senior standing.]

ENGL 499. Directed Study [1-4]. For advanced students with IA. [Rep.]

GRADUATE

ENGL 536. Seminar in American Literature [4]. Principal movements, major figures, or other significant topics, with pertinent scholarship. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA. Rep.]

ENGL 546. Seminar in British Literature [4]. Principal movements, major figures, or other significant topics, with pertinent scholarship. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA. Rep.]

ENGL 560. Special Topics in Literature [4]. Topics vary; themes, genres, major figures, or movements. Not limited to British or American literature. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA. Rep.]

ENGL 562. Advanced Studies in Shakespeare [4]. Shakespearean canon and scholarship. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA. Rep.]

ENGL 570/ENGL 370. Literacy Field Studies [4]. Study regional writers and their social and environmental influences and effects. One of four units consists of field trips to sites corresponding with course texts. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent. Rep once.]

ENGL 580. Special Topics Seminar [1-3]. Study of literature or study and practice of various kinds of writing. When offered as workshop, units do not fulfill degree requirements. [Rep.]

ENGL 600. Fundamentals of Research in Composition & Literature [3]. Concepts, methods, and resources of research in composition, rhetoric, literary studies. Electronic as well as print resources. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 611. Seminar in Teaching Writing [4]. A general introduction to the field of composition studies. Theoretical foundations emphasized over practical applications. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 612. Development of Writing Abilities [4]. Developmental aspects of learning to write. Basic vocabulary of psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic theory. Design composition sequences for different academic levels. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 614. Teaching ESL Writing [4]. Theoretical and practical perspectives. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 615. Writing Workshop [4]. Intensive practical experience in writing. Various forms and techniques. Students read and comment on one another’s work. [CR/NC. Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 618. Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing [4]. Advanced study of rhetorical theory and linguistic methodologies. Emphasizes application of theory to writing and the teaching of writing. [Prereq: ENGL 320 (or equivalent) and accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 635. Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language [4]. Types of ESL/EFL learners and approaches in instructing them. Relate ESL/EFL to bilingual education. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 681. Internship in Teaching Literature [2]. Supervised practice in college, high school, elementary school, or community setting. Does not satisfy internship requirement for prospective ENGL 100 instructors. [Rep once. Prereq: ENGL 600, a grad literature seminar; IA.]


ENGL 688. Internship in Teaching ESL [2]. Supervised practice in college, community college, high school, elementary school, or community setting. [Prereq: see department. Rep.]

ENGL 689. Independent Study [1-4]. Open to students accepted to English MA program with IA. [Rep.]

Environment & Community

EC 610. Environment & Community Research [3]. Exploration of frameworks for understanding “environment” and “community” and diverse approaches of social science environment and community research. Development of skills necessary for critical knowledge consumption and production.

EC 615. Graduate Colloquium (1). Environment and Community MA graduate students develop, share, and present work related to their thesis or project. Also linked with the Environment and Community Program’s Speaker Series.

EC 620. Economic-Political Dimensions [3]. Provides analytical frameworks for understanding the role of political and economic institutions, discourses, organizations, and movements. Variable topics. Repeatable with different content. [Rep. 6 times.]

EC 630. Socio-Cultural Dimensions [3]. Provides understanding of race/ethnicity, class, gender place, and culture, including their social construction and varied intersections. Variable topics. Repeatable with different content. [Rep. 6 times.]

EC 640. Ecological Dimensions [3]. Provides a basic understanding of at least one ecological process or cycle within the context of human-environment relationships. Variable topics. Repeatable with different content. [Rep. 4 times.]

EC 680. Special Topics [3]. Intensive study of a special topic related to environment and community relationships. Repeatable with different content. [Rep. 4 times.]

EC 680. Master’s Thesis or Project [1-6]. Individual work on thesis or project required for M.A. in Social Science degree. [Rep. 3 times for a maximum of 18 units.]

EC 695. Field Research [1-3]. Field investigation of issues and/or phenomena related to a student’s culminating experience. [Rep. 6 times for a maximum of 9 units.]

EC 699. Independent Study [1-3]. Individual work on appropriate topic. [Rep. 6 times.]
Environmental Management & Protection

LOWER DIVISION

EMP 105. Natural Resource Conservation [3] FS. Broad aspects; history of humanity in relation to land use; human populations in relation to resources; history of conservation movement; present day conservation problems. [GE.]

EMP 109. Shake, Rattle & Roll [3] F. A critical examination of social organization and planning for natural hazards and events that become disasters with an emphasis on the California North Coast. [Coreq: ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A. GE.]


UPPER DIVISION


EMP 309B. Environmental Communication [3]. This course is intended for advanced students who want to learn the basic theories, strategies and techniques used to communicate a body of scientific knowledge to the public in a comprehensible manner. [GE. CWT.]

EMP 310. Introduction to Natural Resource Planning [3]. History of resource and land-use planning, planning theory, planning processes, and land development in the US. Overview of current

resource and land-use planning processes and techniques at local, regional, state, and federal levels. [Rec: EMP 105, EMP 210.]

EMP 325. Environmental Law & Regulation [3]. Overview of laws, policy, and institutions used to regulate natural resource management and protect the environment. Legal principles; property rights; federal, state, and international environmental legislation; and regulatory authorities. [Prereq: EMP 210 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect.]


EMP 351. Environmental Interpretation Field Trip [1]. Visit sites illustrating issues and techniques of natural resources interpretation. [CR/NC Coreq: EMP 350. Three-day field trip.]


EMP 360. Natural Resource Planning Methods [3]. Interdisciplinary methods. Use case studies to explore acquisition, analysis, and application of ecological, economic, and social information for planning at site, landscape, and regional scales. [Prereq: EMP 310. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

EMP 376 / SOC 376. GIS for the Social Sciences [4]. Application of Geographic Information Systems in social sciences as a tool to collect and analyze qualitative and quantitative data for sociospatial research, and policy development. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

EMP 377. Introduction to GIS Concepts [3]. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) mapping concepts including map projections, coordinate systems and datums. Location and incorporation of a variety of data types. View and query spatial data; create layouts and maps. [Prereq: familiarity with Windows environment. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

EMP 400 / ENVS 400. Inscape & Landscape [3] FS. An evaluation of individual perception (inscape) of nature (landscape) relative to our unique individual histories. An overview of human population growth, resource consumption, and resource availability will lead to a personal evaluation of the relationship of inscape to landscape. [GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]


EMP 415. Recreation Planning Workshop [3]. The planning process as applied to natural resource recreation areas; master planning for parks and other wildland recreation areas; NEPA, public involvement; planning facilities such as trails and campgrounds. [Prereq: EMP 215. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, one 3-hr lab.]

EMP 420. Ecosystem Analysis [3]. Measure and characterize physical and biological parameters of land ecosystems. Structure; carrying capacity; stability; vegetation and animal populations. [Prereq: SCI 260 and BIOL 330 and (FOR 230 or BOT 350), or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

EMP 425. Environmental Impact Assessment [3]. Legislative/judicial history and current implementation of National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Practice analyzing and preparing impact assessments for development projects. [Recommended preparation: EMP 325. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, one 3-hr lab.]

EMP 430. Natural Resource Management in Protected Areas [3]. Principles/practices managing natural resources in wildland recreation areas. Fire, air, water quality; erosion; endangered species; exotic species control; hazardous features. Case studies. [Prereq: ecology course, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

EMP 435. Grant Proposal Writing [2]. Fundamentals of grant proposal writing, from conception of the idea to writing a coherent and persuasive proposal. Combines critical thinking, communication and quantitative reasoning skills, and critical evaluation of proposals. [Weekly: 2 one-hr lects.]


EMP 440L. Managing Recreation Visitors Field Trip [1]. Field trips to state and national parks and forests. [Prereq: EMP 215. CR/NC.]


EMP 453. Environmental Education & Interpretation Practicum - Graphic [4]. Capstone course for interpretation majors with a focus on graphic skills in interpretive programming and design. Projects include exhibits, brochures, and overall interpretive programming. [Prereq: EMP 350, EMP 353, and EMP 450, or their equivalents.]

EMP 454. Interpretation Practicum - Oral [2]. This is a capstone course for interpretation majors with a focus on oral interpretation. Students meet with local agencies, schools and organizations with a need for an interpretive education program. Projects include exhibits, brochures, and oral interpretive programming. [Prereq: EMP 450. Weekly: Two three-hour labs.]

activ, activity; (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval
EMP 460. Environmental Planning for Public Lands [3]. Environmental planning processes applied by state and federal agencies to manage for desired ecological, economic, and social outcomes on public lands. Key themes: collaborative processes, community involvement, stewardship. [Prereq: EMP 360 and EMP 425 (C), or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab; 3-day field trip required. Service fee.]

EMP 465. Rural Community Planning [3]. Integrating community and economic development with land-use planning tools, such as agricultural land/open space preservation and growth management programs in small towns and rural areas dependent on natural resources. [Prereq: EMP 360. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Service fee.]


EMP 471. Spatial Analysis Lab Projects [1]. Intended for students with experience in GIS and/or Remote Sensing who require the facilities and software tools available in the Spatial Analysis Lab for special projects or research. This course does not count toward graduation units. (IA. AU.)

EMP 475. Senior Planning Practicum [4]. Capstone course: a planning project in a group format. [Prereq: EMP 460 (C) or EMP 465 (C), graduating senior: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

EMP 480. Selected Topics [5-3]. Planning, ecology, administration, law, ethics, or other topics of current interest. [Rep with different topics. Prereq: IA. Variable format.]

EMP 480L. Selected Topics/Lab [5-3]. Planning, ecology, administration, law, ethics, or other topics of current interest. Lab/field format. Service Fee. [Rep with different topics. May require prereq.]

EMP 482. Internship [2-3]. Students implement the theory and practice of their major by working for a public agency or private firm/organization. Advanced standing and instructor consent.

EMP 485. Senior Seminar [1]. Topics of current interest. [Prereq: junior/senior standing or IA. Rep.]

EMP 489. Directed Study [1-3]. Individualized research/study project. [Prereq: junior/senior standing. Rep.]


EMP 580. Selected Topics [1-3]. Interpretation, planning, ecology, administration, law, ethics, other topics of interest. [Rep with different topics.]

EMP 597. Mentoring & Teaching-Associate Training [1-4]. Train in course preparation and delivery. Advance majors and grad students take this prior to or concurrent with teaching-assistant or teaching-associate assignments. No credit toward graduate degree.

EMP 685. Graduate Seminar [1-3]. Topics of current interest. [Rep.]


EMP 695. Field Research [1-4]. [Rep.]

EMP 699. Directed Study [1-4]. [Rep.]

Environmental Resources Engineering

LOWER DIVISION

ENGR 114. Whole Earth Engineering [2]. Apply engineering and science concepts and methods to self-sufficient habitat systems: housing, energy, water and food supply. [CR/NC. Not allowed for credit toward major in engineering.]

ENGR 115. Introduction to Environmental Resources Engineering [3]. Case studies in water quality, water resources, energy resources, and geotechnical resources. [Prereq: MATH 115 (C) or Math Code 50. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 210. Solid Mechanics: Statics [3]. Particle and rigid body equilibrium; vector concepts; equivalent systems of forces; centroids; moments of inertia; friction. [Prereq: MATH 109 or Math Code 65. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 211. Solid Mechanics: Dynamics [3]. Kinetics and kinematics of particles; work and energy; impulse and momentum; kinematics and plane motion of rigid bodies. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: MATH 110, ENGR 210, ENGR 215. For engineering majors, this is prereq. to PHXY 110. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 215. Introduction to Design [3]. Designing engineering systems, including critical analysis of problems, teamwork, Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, computer-aided drawing, engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 115 and MATH 109 (C) or Math Code 65. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 280. Selected Topics in Engineering [1-3]. Selected topics offered at the lower division level as demand warrants. Lect/lab as appropriate. [Prereq: vary with topics. Rep with different topic.]

UPPER DIVISION

ENGR 305. Appropriate Technology [3]. Engineering technology principles. Energy, waste disposal, food production technologies. Lab exercises involve working systems at Campus Center for Appropriate Technology. [Prereq: lower division science GE, ENGR 114 or PHXY 106 or PHXY 109. Not allowed for credit toward major. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

ENGR 308. Technology & the Environment [3]. Environmental and resource-related case studies applying technology to supply society’s needs and demands. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activity. GE.]


ENGR 326. Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering III [3]. Numerical methods for linear and differential equations used in environmental engineering analysis, design and resource management problems. [Prereq: MATH 210, ENGR 325 and either ENGR 331 or ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 331. Thermodynamics & Energy Systems I [3]. Thermodynamics’ 1st and 2nd laws; thermodynamic properties of materials; thermodynamic processes; system and control

ENGR 434. Air Quality Management (3). Nature, causes, and effects of air pollution; air quality standards, their measurement and control; Gaussian Plume model; particulate and gaseous pollutant control devices. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: CHEM 110, ENGR 416. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 440. Hydrology I (3). Hydrologic cycle; math models of rainfall runoff; surface and ground water hydrology; probabilistic design concepts. [Prereq: ENGR 313, ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 326, ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 441. Hydrology II (3). Rainfall runoff processes; infiltration and groundwater vadose zone; water quality models and operational (stochastic) hydrology; groundwater quality. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 443. Groundwater Hydrology (3). Groundwater and vadose zone hydrology; well hydraulics; introduction to groundwater planning, management, and remediation; large-scale flow and mass transport simulation models. [Prereq: ENGR 313 and ENGR 325. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 444. Water Resources Planning & Management (3). Engineering applications of economic, risk analysis, and mathematical simulation and optimization models to water resource planning: multiobjective and sequential decision problems in reservoir operation and water quality management. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 448. River Hydraulics (3). River morphology; water and sediment transport; channel formation; river restoration. Design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 451. Water & Wastewater Treatment Engineering (4). Water and wastewater treatment systems; bench-scale treatment operations. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 416 [C]. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 455. Engineered Natural Treatment Systems (3). Use and design of free or constructed wetlands and vegetated gravel beds for treating wastewater. For design engineers and wetland scientists involved in the planning, sizing, designing, and/or management of wetlands used to treat a wide range of wastewater problems. [Prereq: BIOL 105, ENGR 116, and ENGR 451 or IA.]


ENGR 466. Earthquake Engineering (3). Site-specific safety analysis; seismic risk; material response; earthquake loading on soils and structures. Engineering design applications. [Prereqs: ENGR 322 or ENGR 323, ENGR 325, ENGR 330. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 477. Solar Thermal Engineering (3). Analyze and design solar thermal systems. Availability of solar radiation; collector operation; system performance; simulation models. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: PHXY 110, ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 331, ENGR 333, ENGR 333, PHXY 315. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 480. Selected Topics in Engineering (1-3). Offered as demand warrants. Lect./lab as appropriate. [Prereq: vary with topic. Rep with different topic.]

ENGR 481. Selected Topics with Engineering Design (3). Selected topics as demand warrants. [Prereq: ENGR 322 or ENGR 323. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 492. Capstone Design Project (3). Culminating EBE design experience based on knowledge gained from previous coursework. Application of the engineering design process to develop a system, process or management plan to solve a significant, open-ended EBE problem; To be taken final senior semester [within 16 units of graduation]. Open to Senior and Grad level EBE students only. [Prereq: ENGR 313, ENGR 322, ENGR 326, ENGR 330, ENGR 331, ENGR 333, ENGR 351.]


Environmental Science

LOWER DIVISION
ENVS 110. Introduction to Environmental Science [3]. Integrated/interdisciplinary examination of how components of Earth systems are connected through movement of matter and energy through biogeochemical processes. Mechanisms of interaction and spatial and temporal timescales of interactions. [Rep four times. CR/NC only].


ENVS 230. Environmental Problem Solving [3]. Intro to quantitative tools for environmental problem solving. Basic modeling skills in the context of topics related to environmental issues associated with air, water, land/earth, and energy. [Enroll: ENVS 110, MATH 115 or Math Code 50. STAT 108 or STAT 109 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENVS 301 / GEOG 301. International Environmental Issues & Globalization [3]. Cross-disciplinary examination of economic development, world regions, population trends, resource exploitation, sustainability, impact of resource extraction in key world locations, and increasing global environmental connectivity, integration, and interdependence. [GE.]

ENVS 308. Ecotopia [3]. Interdisciplinary study of redwood ecosystem biophysical and cultural characteristics. Guest presentations, disc/actv sessions. [Enroll: area B lower division GE completed. GE.]


Graduate Programs

ENGR 501. Environmental Systems Analysis I [4]. Operations research and system analysis techniques to plan, manage, and design environmental systems. Nonlinear and integer programming methods; multiobjective analysis. Stochastic optimization models for environmental systems analysis; decomposition principles for large-scale systems; dynamic programming. [Enroll: ENGR 313, ENGR 322 or ENGR 323, ENGR 326. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 532. Energy, Environment, & Society [4]. This interdisciplinary graduate level course emphasizes technical, environmental, and socioeconomic dimensions of energy utilization in contemporary society. Covers technology and policy issues related to conventional and alternative energy resources. [Enroll: graduate standing, working knowledge of introductory physics, chemistry, and statistics, or IA.]

ENGR 533. Energy & Climate Change [4]. This interdisciplinary graduate level course provides a rigorous introduction to the science and policy dimensions of global climate change, as well as the prospects for climate change mitigation. [Enroll: graduate standing, ENGR 532, or IA.]


ENGR 535. Development Technology [4]. Technologies important in international development, including energy production, habitat design, waste recovery, water acquisition, and agriculture. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 543. Groundwater Hydrology [3]. Groundwater and vadose zone hydrology; well hydraulics; introduction to groundwater planning, management, and remediation; large-scale flow and mass transport simulation models. [Enroll: ENGR 313 and ENGR 325. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 545. Water Resources Planning & Management [3]. Engineering applications of economics, risk analysis, and mathematical simulation and optimization models to water resource planning; multibjective and sequential decision problems in reservoir operation and water quality management. Engineering design applications. [Enroll: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 551. Water & Wastewater Treatment Engineering [4]. Water and wastewater treatment systems; bench-scale treatment operations. Engineering design applications. [Enroll: ENGR 351, ENGR 416 [both with passing grade of “C”]. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 555. Engineered Natural Treatment Systems [3]. Use and design of free surface constructed wetlands and vegetated gravel beds for treating wastewater. Design engineers and wetland scientists involved in the planning, sizing, designing, and/or management of wetlands used to treat a wide range of wastewater problems. [Enroll: ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, BIDL 105, ENGR 115, or IA.]


ENGR 577. Solar Thermal Engineering [3]. Analyze and design solar thermal systems. Availability of solar radiation; collector operation; system performance; simulation models. Engineering design applications. [Enroll: ENGR 322, ENGR 331, ENGR 333 [all with passing grade of “C”]. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 597. Mentoring & Teaching Associate Training [1-4]. Training in course preparation and delivery. Advanced majors and grad students take this course prior to or concurrent with teaching assistant or teaching-associate assignments. No credit toward graduate degree. [Rep.]

ENVS 301 / GEOG 301. International Environmental Issues & Globalization [3]. Cross-disciplinary examination of economic development, world regions, population trends, resource exploitation, sustainability, impact of resource extraction in key world locations, and increasing global environmental connectivity, integration, and interdependence. [GE.]

ENVS 308. Ecotopia [3]. Interdisciplinary study of redwood ecosystem biophysical and cultural characteristics. Guest presentations, disc/actv sessions. [Enroll: area B lower division GE completed. GE.]

ENVS 330. Energy Systems & Technology [3]. Intro to key topics and technologies associated with modern energy systems. Covers principles of thermodynamics and electricity and their application to energy systems. [Prereq: MATH 105; and CHEM 107 or CHEM 109; and PHYX 107 or PHYX 110.]

ENVS 350. Principles of Ecological Restoration [3]. Scientific basis for reconstruction of degraded ecosystems. Focus on practices designed to improve ecological structure and function, and meeting societal needs for sustainable and functional ecosystems. [Prereq: BOT 105 and SOIL 260.]


ENVS 410. Environmental Science Practicum [3]. Work locally to develop creative solutions to environmental problems. Critique opportunities and obstacles to innovative decision making. [Prereq: ENVS 110, ENVS 220, ENVS 230; senior or graduate standing and IA for non-majors.]

ENVS 411. Sustainable Campus [3]. Environmental Science majors capstone: Systematic problem solving framework applied to making the campus sustainable. [Prereq: ENVS 110, ENVS 220, ENVS 230; senior or graduate standing and IA for non-majors.]


ENVS 450. Applied Ecological Restoration [3]. Restoration process, including identifying causes of degradation, devising methods and goals for restoration, developing management strategies for restored sites, monitoring changes and assessing success; focus on aquatic systems. [Prereq: ENVS 350. Weekly: 2 hrs lect; 3 hrs lab.]

ENVS 480. Selected Topics in Environmental Sciences [1-4]. Student preparations typically required. [Rep.]

ENVS 482. Internship [2-3]. Practical experience. Apply knowledge gained through coursework. [Prereq: ENVS 410 and IA. Rep up to six units.]

ENVS 485. Seminar in Environmental Sciences [1-3]. [Prereq: upper division or grad standing. Rep.]

ENVS 489. Directed Study in Environmental Sciences [1-4]. Directed study in lab, field, or library under supervision of CNRS faculty member. [Prereq: upper division standing and IA.]

Ethnic Studies

LOWER DIVISION

ES 105 / NAS 105. Introduction to US Ethnic Studies [3]. Comparative history of racialized groups in the US, with particular emphases on the manner in which race, ethnicity, class, and gender inform this history. [DCG-d. GE.]

ES 109 / CHIN 109. Introduction to Chinese Studies [3]. This course employs historical, philosophical, comparative, and interdisciplinary approaches to study Chinese cultures and societies in global and local contexts. [Rep. GE. DCG-n.]

ES 110. Introduction to African American Studies [3]. African peoples’ religion, politics, economics, psychology, history, art, and literature.

ES 245. Hip Hop & the Black Experience [3]. Utilizes Hip Hop to explore the complexities of America’s system of oppression, privileging the voices of Black people and other oppressed groups as they struggle for political, social, and economic power. [Prereq: ES 105 or CRGS 108 or SOC 104, or IA. DCG-d.]

UPPER DIVISION

ES 304 / GEOG 304. Migrations & Mosaics [3]. Role of international and internal migrations in shaping American population and society. Examine full range of ethnic mosaics that result from the mixing and clashing of diverse cultures. Put own lifeline in national perspective. [GE. DCG-d.]

ES 306 / ANTH 306. World Regions Cultural Studies [3]. Culture, values, and social interaction in cultures of a world region [North America, Latin America, Oceania, Middle East, Asia]. [Rep for each different region offered. DCG-n. GE.]


ES 314. Chicano Culture & Society in America [3]. From establishment of 16th century Spanish frontier settlements. Formation of Mexican regional cultures; status of an American racial/cultural minority. [DCG-d.]

ES 320. African American History [3]. Within context of African American history, analyze African American heritage from its origins through the present.


ES 323. Patterns of Pan-Africanism [3]. Analyze its origins, its leaders and their philosophies, and its changes of emphasis as it moved from protest and liberation to a search for unity.

ES 324. Ethnic American History [3]. In historical context, describe, compare, and analyze major US ethnic, racial, and gender groups.

ES 325. From Civil Rights to Black Power [3]. Critique Civil Rights movement and Black Power revolution. Martin Luther King, Malcolm X, Black Muslims, Black Panthers. [Prereq: ES 320, its equivalent, or IA.]

ES 326. Minorities & the Media [3]. Analyze media role in shaping perception of minorities and women in the US, and their reaction thereto.


ES 336 / ENGL 336. American Ethnic Literature [4]. Read and discuss literature written by ethnic minorities in the US, including works by authors of African, Asian, Latin, Native American, Eastern European, and Middle Eastern descent. Focus varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep. DCG-d.]


ES 354. Minorities, American Institutions, & Social Services [3]. Relationships between ethnic minority communities and major institutions such as law, education, health, housing, employment and economic organizations, social welfare, and mental health agencies.

ES 465B-C / ENGL 465B-C / WS 465B-C. Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages [4]. Themes, genres, figures, theories, or movements in literary or linguistics study in relation to issues of ethnicity and/or gender. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep. DCG. ES 465B (domestic); ES 465C (non-domestic).]

ES 480. Selected Topics in Ethnic Studies [1-4]. [Prereq: two previous courses in ethnic studies or IA. Rep for different topics.]

ES 482. Topical Research in Majority/Minority Relations [2]. Directed study using interdisciplinary perspective and crosscultural analysis. Issues and problems of economic, political, and social
relationships between majority and minority cultures in the US. ES 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Individual study on selected problems. Advanced students only. Take one only ES 499 class per semester and four ES 499 classes during HSU academic career; both provisions subject to petition. [Prereq IA]

GRADUATE

ES 590. Theory & Methods in Ethnic Studies [4]. Introduces the key theoretical and methodological advances of Ethnic Studies as a discipline and a political project, surveying strategies that seek to decolonize knowledge production. [Prereq: ES 105 (C) or ES 308 (C).]

ES 620. Community Research [4]. Introduces locally grounded transdisciplinary grassroots approach to community research to establish Emergent Knowledge Communities that document the social and cultural history of specific locales throughout the Humboldt region. [Prereq: ES 105 (C) or ES 308 (C).]

ES 654. Minorities, American Institutions & Social Services [3]. Relationships between ethnic minority communities and major institutions such as law, education, health, housing, employment; economic organizations, social welfare, mental health agencies. [Rep twice.]


ES 691. Comprehensive Exam [1-3]. For approved candidates for MA in social science who wish to pursue ethnic studies area. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

ES 699. Independent Study [1-3]. Individual study on selected problems. [Prereq IA. Rep.]

Fisheries Biology

LOWER DIVISION

FISH 110. Introduction to Fisheries [1 FS]. Fishery biology field: its breadth, career opportunities, and scientific principles on which it is founded. [CR/NC]

FISH 165. Small Aquarium Management [2]. Construction, operation, maintenance, and management of small aquaria for home, commercial, or public display of marine and freshwater fishes. [CR/NC]

UPPER DIVISION


FISH 310. Ichthyology [4 FS]. Biology of fishes and fishlike vertebrates. Anatomy/concepts of systematics and classification of fishes; classifying fishes, particularly commercial, game, and forage species. [Prereq: ZOOL 110. Weekly: 3 hrs lect. 3 hrs lab.]

FISH 311. Fish Physiology [3 F]. Physiology of lower vertebrate organ systems. Efficient management and culture of the animal as a renewable resource. [Prereq: FISH 310, STAT 109. Weekly: 2 hrs lect. 2 hrs lab.]

FISH 314. Fishery Science Communication [3 F]. Technical literature; library usage; reporting, organizing, communicate written and oral scientific information. [Prereq: STAT 109 and FISH 310, FISH 310 may be taken concurrently. Weekly: 2 hrs lect. 2 hrs disc.]

FISH 320. Limnology [3 F]. Lake formation and aging. Physical, chemical, and behavioral relationships between organisms and their environment. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or 109 or equivalent, and STAT 108.]

FISH 320L. Limnology Practicum [1-3]. Commercial lakes and streams. Survey equipment; analytical instruments; field and lab methods. [Coreq: FISH 320. Weekend field trips.]

FISH 335. U.S. & World Fisheries [3 F]. Location of, and species in, commercial fisheries. Their importance to world food supply. Methods of harvest and products marketed. Economic problems of common property resources. [Prereq IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Some weekend and after-hours field trips required.]

FISH 370. Aquaculture [3 S]. Culture and breeding of freshwater and marine fishes, sport and commercial. Operating commercial and hatcheries. Care and use of fishes as experimental animals. [Prereq: FISH 310 or IA.]

FISH 370L. Aquaculture Practicum [1-3]. Culture methods and materials: egg-taking and fish rearing, operating hatchery facilities; hatchery and pond management. Requires hip boots or waders and rain gear. [Prereq: FISH 370 (C).]

FISH 375. Mariculture [3 S]. Controlled spawning, cultivation, harvesting, processing, and marketing of marine and estuarine algae, invertebrates, and fishes. How laws and regulations, engineering, and economics affect culture on a worldwide basis. Culture of food items used in rearing marine and estuarine species. [Prereq: FISH 310 or ZOOL 314. Lab requires after-hours time at marine lab.]

FISH 380. Techniques in Fishery Biology [3 F]. Overview of fishery research methods: sampling theory, collection gear, stock identification methods, age and growth, tagging, and estimation of population size. [Prereq: FISH 310 (C) and STAT 109 (C) or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FISH 430. Ecology of Freshwater Fishes [3 S]. Environmental influences on life history, behavior, growth, and survival of freshwater and anadromous fishes. [Prereq: FISH 310 and STAT 109, or IA.]

FISH 430L. Ecology of Freshwater Fishes Lab [1]. Prereq: FISH 310 and STAT 109. [Weekly: 3 hrs lab. Some weekend and after-hours field trips required.]


FISH 440. Early Life History of Fishes [4]. Reproduction, embryology, and identification of fish eggs and larvae. Biotic and abiotic factors affecting early life survival. [Prereq: FISH 310 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Weekend field trips occasionally require one or more days absence during the week.]

FISH 443. Problems in Water Pollution Biology [3 S]. Nature, scope, magnitude, and significance of water pollution; common pollutant materials; their nature, sources, and effects in natural waters; detection, surveillance, and abatement. [Prereq: FISH 320/FISH 320L or B units of upper division biology, one year of chemistry. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FISH 450. Introductory Fish Population Dynamics [4 F]. Classical theory and analysis of exploited fish populations. Mortality, growth, recruitment, and yield models are derived, evaluated, and applied to fishery data. Estimates of survival and population size. [Prereq: MATH 105, STAT 109, and IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs computer lab.]
FISH 495. Senior Fisheries Seminar [1] FS. Selected topics. [CR/NC. Rep.]


GRADUATE


FISH 525. Wastewater Ecosystems Analysis/Reuse [3]. Principles of aquatic ecology applied to wastewater treatment. Reuse of treated effluents with natural resource benefits. Microbiology, wetland ecology; nutrient cycling and removal; soil chemistry. [Prereq: senior or grad status in CNRS and IA. Field trips to wastewater treatment facilities occasionally require one or more days’ absence during the week.]

FISH 540. Early Life History of Fishes [4]. Reproduction, embryology, and identification of fish eggs and larvae. Biotic and abiotic factors affecting early life survival. Meets jointly with FISH 440. Students in FISH 540 expected to carry out additional independent sampling project and report findings in class. [Prereq: FISH 310 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Weekend field trips occasionally require one or more days’ absence during the week.]

FISH 571. Advanced Fish Disease & Pathology [3]. Epidemiology, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment of infectious and noninfectious fish diseases. [Prereq: FISH 471 and IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

FISH 575. Fish Bioenergetics [3]. Energy requirements of fish; physiology of fish relative to energetic processes and constraints imposed by environmental conditions. [Prereq: STAT 103; FISH 310. Prior course in physiology recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

FISH 580. Advanced Study in Fishery Biology Management [1-4]. Theories, principles, techniques. [Prereq: IA, CR/NC. Lect/lab (FISH 580L concurrently) as appropriate to instructor and topic. Rep with different topic and instructor.]

FISH 585. Ecology of Running Waters [3]. Characteristics of the physical and chemical environment, adaptations, distribution, and interactions of riverine biota, ecosystem structure and dynamics, and response to human alteration. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or any upper division ecology class.]

FISH 597. Mentoring & Teaching Associate Training [1-4]. Train in course preparation and delivery. [CR/NC. Advanced majors or grad students take pair to, or concurrent with, assignments as teaching assistants, associates.]

FISH 685. Graduate Fisheries Seminar [1]. Discuss and review advanced topics. [Prereq: grad standing. CR/NC. Rep.]


FISH 695. Research Problems in Fisheries [1-4]. Individual research on advanced lab or field problems. [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]


Forest, Watershed, and Wildland Sciences

GRADUATE

FWS 501. Research Methods and Planning [2]. Methods of inquiry into the ecology and management of forests and wildlands. Review and composition of grant proposals and current literature. Planning and presentation of scientific research. [Open to upper-division students in FWR required for all FWR graduate students.]


FWS 689. Field Research Problems [1-3]. Directed individual research on field or laboratory problems. [Passing grade of B- required. Rep.]


Forestry

LOWER DIVISION


FOR 150. Logging Conference Field Trip [1]. Field trip to regional logging conference to observe professional demonstrations of forest operations equipment and to hear presentations by experts in forest management operations. Does not count towards forestry major. [Rep. CR/NC.]


FOR 216. Forest Remote Sensing & Geographic Information Systems [4]. Use aerial photographs and satellite imagery to interpret, recognize, and delineate forest types, land management practice, wildlife habitat, and other significant environmental parameters. Map and spatially analyze these landscape features using computerized geographic information systems (GIS). [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


FOR 223. Introduction to Wildland Fire [2]. An introduction to the elements of wildland fire behavior; fire management and suppression, and fuels management. History and policy development of forest and rangeland fire management. [Weekly: 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 230. Dendrology [3]. US trees/shrubs. Ranges, botanical characteristics, commercial and noncommercial uses, growth rates, and relation of plants to their total environment. Identify under field conditions and using herbarium specimens. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 231. Forest Ecology [3]. Ecological principles applied to forest management. Production ecology, biogeochemistry, disturbances, environmental factors, populations, community ecology, forest succession, and forest classification. Description. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 250. Introduction to Forest Operations [3]. Overview of forest operations and environmental issues associated with today’s forest management practices. Use of mechanized equipment as a tool to meet various forest management objectives. [Prereq: FOR 116. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 285. Department Seminar [1]. Review of current topics in forestry, fire, watershed, or soils. Presentations by speakers from campus community, practicing professionals, or scientists from other institutions or agencies. [CR/NC. Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

FOR 302. Forest Ecosystems & People [3]. Interaction between forest science principles of different forest ecosystems and social expectations and needs. Evolution of how people use the forests of California, from wilderness to city parks. California as the leading edge of forest users. Nonmajors only. [GE.]


FOR 311. Forest Mensuration & Growth [4]. Sampling techniques in forest inventory, timber cruising, and site index determination. Develop volume tables and predict stand growth. Use growth
models and computer applications. [Prereq: FOR 210, FOR 230, STAT 109, MATH 105. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 315. Forest Management [3]. Managing forest-covered landscapes to meet a variety of objectives by applying economic, sociological, ecological, silvicultural, and operational principles. Nonmajors only. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 321. Fire Ecology [3]. Fire as an ecosystem and physical process. Fire history, fire effects, fire regimes; interactions with abiotic and biotic ecosystem components; managing fire in California bioregions. [Prereq: Course in Ecology or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


FOR 353. Forest Road Location & Design [3]. Road design procedures, standards, and techniques for forest management. Reconnaissance, route surveying, office and field design and location, geometry, drainage systems, soil engineering, construction sequencing and techniques, erosion control, maintenance. [Prereq: FOR 210, FOR 250, SOIL 260. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 365. Forest Financial Administration [4]. Capital budgeting; benefit/cost analysis; forest appraisal and taxation; welfare economics, management decision making; uncertainty and risk. [Prereq: FOR 311 [C]. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 374. Wilderness Area Management [3]. Paradox of “managing” wilderness; scientific, legislatively, philosophical frameworks; managing human use of, and influences on, wilderness. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect; weekend field trips.]

FOR 400. Forestry in Modern Society [3]. “Humans are moral creatures” as a model for human integration. Role of professional forestry to serve society and conserve the landscape. Social and environmental reasoning for integrating layers of moral obligation. [GE.]

FOR 422. Wildland Fire Use [3]. Applying prescribed fire in land management. Fire effects, prescription burning objective, benefits, plans, prescriptions, firing patterns, burn monitoring and evaluation, and smoke management. [Prereq: FOR 321 and FOR 323, or IA. Evening presentations or weekend field trips may substitute for class meeting. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


FOR 424. Wildland Fire Seminar [1-3]. Review literature on wildland fire. Variable topics including Native American Fire Use, Fire Management History, Wildfire Case Studies. [Rep to a maximum of 6 units.]

FOR 425. Wildland Fire Management Capstone [1]. Research a wildland fire problem, complete a project, write a report, and give a public presentation. Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge, ability to integrate knowledge, adaptability, and critical thinking. [Coreq: FOR 423.]

FOR 430. Forest Ecosystems [3]. Environmental factors on tree, stand, and landscape dynamics. Investigation at physiological, population, community, ecosystem, and landscape scales. Analysis of ecological data, scientific writing, and presentation. Extensive field trips in region. [Prereq: FOR 231 or course in ecology. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 431. Forest Restoration [3]. Forest restoration at multiple spatial scales from stand to landscape level. Goals for biological conservation, carbon sequestration, economic viability. Restoration techniques and case studies. Managing invasive plant species. [Prereq: Junior or Senior standing and a course in ecology; or IA.]


FOR 433. Forest Resource Conservation Capstone [1]. Research a forest resources conservation problem, complete a project, write a report, and give a public presentation. Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge, ability to integrate knowledge, adaptability, and critical thinking. [Coreq: FOR 430.]

FOR 434. Regional Silviculture [2]. Case studies of forest use procedures. North American/worldwide patterns of forest lands as determined by climate and topography. [Coreq: FOR 432 or IA.]

FOR 450. Harvesting Systems Design & Cost Analysis [3]. Designing integrated harvesting and transportation systems. Computer applications in harvesting cost analysis, equipment purchase and replacement, break-even/sensitivity analysis, statistical analyses and operations research; techniques applied to forest operations. [Prereq: FOR 295, FOR 350, FOR 353, FOR 365; MATH 105. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


FOR 465 / RRS 465. Forestland Grazing [2]. Role of livestock as a silvicultural tool to replace or supplement existing methods, such as mechanical and herbicidal, in managing tree plantations and second-growth forests. [Prereq: RRS 306 or FOR 116.]

FOR 470. Professional Forestry Ethics [1]. Students will review and discuss literature and case studies focusing on the integration of the forestry profession and environmental ethics. [Weekly: 2 hrs seminar]

FOR 471. Forest Administration [3]. Policy making: administrative behavior; legislative, regulatory, legal, ethical, and personnel considerations as applied to forestry operations.

FOR 475. Forest Management Decision Making [3]. Social, political, economic, ecological, and silvicultural principles relating to contemporary forestry decision making processes. Predicting forest outcomes, tactical and strategic forest planning sustainability, risk assessment, monitoring and adaptive management. [Coreq: FOR 478. Prereq: FOR 311, FOR 365, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 476. Advanced Forest Management [1-3]. Discussion, student presentations, and papers on contemporary issues such as forestry operations research, wood lot management, international forestry, and organizational structure of the forest products industry. [Prereq: IA.]

FOR 476L. Advanced Forest Management Lab [1].

FOR 478. Forest Operations Capstone [1]. Research a forest production management problem, complete a project, write a report, and give public presentation. Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge, ability to integrate knowledge, adaptability, and critical thinking. [Coreq: FOR 475.]

FOR 479. Forestry Capstone [4]. A forestry-related project, produced either by a team or by an individual, culminating in a public presentation. [Prereq: must be in final term prior to graduation.]

FOR 480. Selected Topics in Forestry [5-4]. Topics as demand warrants. [Rep.]

FOR 480L. Selected Topics in Forestry Lab [1-2].

FOR 482. Internship [1-3]. Students reflect critically upon work experience and report their critical reflections in a written report under faculty guidance. [Prereq: FOR 210, FOR 231, or IA.]

FOR 486. Honors Seminar [1]. Seminar at Schatz Tree Farm to evaluate topics of current
interest. Consultation with faculty advisors required. [Prereq: admission to honors program.]

FOR 490. Senior Thesis [1]. Student-designed research project done by a single student with faculty approval before the project is begun. Public presentation of the results and a written paper in journal-ready format. [Prereq: IA.]

FOR 494. Honors Project [1-3]. Students conduct a project related to a topic in forest resources in consultation with a faculty advisor. Preparation of a manuscript and deliverance of a public presentation required. [Prereq: IA and consent of department chair.]

FOR 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Individual study at upper division level. Conference, directed reading, field research, or problems. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

GRADUATE


FOR 523. Advanced Wildland Fuels Management [3]. Meets jointly with FOR 423. Students enrolled in FOR 523 are expected to carry out additional independent analysis of fuels treatment effects and deliver a lecture on an independent topic. [Prereq: FOR 311 (C), FOR 323, or IA.]

FOR 530. Advanced Forest Ecosystems [3]. Meets jointly with FOR 430. Students enrolled in FOR 530 are expected to carry out additional independent field research projects and deliver a lecture on an independent topic. [Prereq: FOR 231 or IA. Weekly. 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]

FOR 532. Advanced Principles in Silviculture [4]. Meets concurrently with FOR 432. Students enrolled in FOR 532 are expected to carry out additional independent analyses of silvicultural topics and deliver a lecture on independent topic. [Prereq: IA. Weekly. 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]


FOR 561. Advanced Principles of Forest Economics [3]. Macroeconomic concepts of the forest resource. Role in international, national, and regional economics. [Prereq: FOR 365 or IA. Weekly. 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]

FOR 597. Mentoring & Teaching Associate Training [1-4]. Advanced majors and grad students train in course preparation and delivery. Take prior to or concurrent with teaching-assistant or teaching-associate assignments.

FOR 685. Forestry Graduate Seminar [1]. Review important current literature. [Rep.]

FREN 105. French Level I [4]. Introduction to French; develop basic language skills. [Does not meet lower division GE requirements. Coreq: FREN 110.]

FREN 106. French Level II [4]. Cultural linguistic approach to the French world. Continue developing basic language skills while reading selected texts for cultural differences and similarities. [Coreq: FREN 110. GE.]


FREN 110. French Language Laboratory [1]. Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Self-directed, subscription-based online language course. [Rep. three times. Coreq: FREN 105, FREN 106, FREN 107, or FREN 207.]

FREN 207. French IV & Intro to Francophone Studies [4]. Continued review of essentials of grammar; Read modern literary texts in French. [Prereq: FREN 107, its equivalent, or IA. Coreq: FREN 110. DCG-n.]


FREN 280. French Conversation & Retreat [2-3]. Speak conversational French during the semester and plan, prepare and participate in a weekend language immersion retreat, complete with Francophone cuisine and French-language activities. [Prereq: FREN 106 or IA. Rep twice.]

UPPER DIVISION


FREN 306 / GERM 306 / SPAN 306 / VLS 306. Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories [3]. Gender and ethnic issues in French, German, and Spanish short stories by and about women. Readings, lectures, and discussions entirely in English. [Rep. DCG-n. GE.]


FREN 311. French V & Stories from the Francophone World [4]. Intensive reexamination of French grammar and usage in Francophone texts. Techniques and terminology of literary and cultural criticism; Aural/oral, reading and composition practice analyzing diverse literary and cultural issues. [Prereq: FREN 207, its equivalent, or IA. DCG-n.]

FREN 312. French VI and (Re)evolution in Modern French Literature [4]. Intensive reexamination of French grammar; Analysis of cultural and literary (re)evolution in modern French literary works, from the aftermath of the French Revolution to modern Francophone. Text selections will vary. [Rep once.]

FREN 314. Cultural History Topics in Early French Masterpieces [4]. Introduces the major corpus of early French literature in the context of French cultural history, underscoring intersections of literature, ideology, and world views in cultural history. Special topics course. [Prereq: FREN 311 (C). Rep.]

FREN 321. Intensive French Language in France [4]. Intensive French language immersion studies onsite in France, in cooperation with Francophone language institute. Oral-based curriculum with in-class study and off-campus interaction and communication activities. [Prereq or Coreq: FREN 106 with a B- or above.]

FREN 322. Cultural Journal in France [3]. Cultural studies in French and guided excursions on site in France provide material for process writing of daily cultural journal entries. Historical sites may include Carcassonne, Ales, Aigues-Mortes, Ste. Marie de-la-Mer; Montpellier. [Prereq or Coreq: FREN 106 with a B- or above.]

FREN 323. Culture and Civilization in France [2]. Lectures in French and guided excursions and activities on site in France. May include museums, monuments, French cuisine, cinema, perfume production, and historical sites such as Carcassonne, Ales, Aigues-Mortes, Ste. Marie de-la-Mer; Montpellier. [Prereq or Coreq: FREN 106 with a B- or above.]

FREN 324. Intro to Language OR Intensive French Language: Regional Studies [3]. Study French or another language [such as Arabic, Wolof, Pulaar, Creole] in a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. 45 hours of student-instructor contact hours. Language, region vary. [Rep three times.]

FREN 325. French Cultural Journal: Regional Studies [3]. Daily process-writing in FREN of knowledge gained on-site of the culture of a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. 45 hours of student-instructor contact hours. Region varies. [Rep three times.]

FREN 326. Culture & Civilization: Regional Studies [2]. Study culture and civilization on-site in a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. Required instructional hours; assessment by essays. Language and region vary. [Rep three times.]

activ activity: (C) may be concurrent. coreq corequisite(s): CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval
FREN 327. English Cultural Journal: Regional Studies (2). Daily process-writing IN ENGLISH of knowledge gained on-site of the culture of a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. 30 hours of student-instructor contact hours. Region variable. [Rep three times.]


FREN 420. French Peer Tutoring [1-3]. Under professor's supervision, students work a minimum of 30 hours assisting individual or group lower-level French students with linguistic, communicative, and cultural activities conducted in French. [CSL course in service learning.]

FREN 430. Francophone Internship Abroad [1-6]. Students plan an internship project with their major advisor; following "Francophone Internships Abroad" guidelines and an individual student contract. Opportunities favor those with advanced French-language skills. [Prereq: FREN 106. Rep three times.]

FREN 480. Upper Division Seminar/Retreat [1-4]. Special topics seminars: Semester-long courses in language, literature or culture or shorter seminars, including creative writing, language and culture immersion courses, film seminars, retreats and international speaker series. [Rep.]

FREN 492. Senior Honors Thesis or Project (3). Independent research project required for graduation with honors in French. Details determined in conference with faculty member after submitting written proposal the semester preceding graduation. [Prereq: GPA of 3.70 in major; consent of supervising professor and DA.]

FREN 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Directed reading. Hours arranged. [Rep.]

**Geography**

Geography majors must also take the one-unit depth experience courses when offered.

**LOWER DIVISION**

GEOG 105. Cultural Geography [3]. Analyze selected landscapes, regions, and group characteristics resultant from interaction of human societies with various environments. [GE. DCG-n.]

GEOG 106. Physical Geography [3]. Global patterns of climate, soils, vegetation. Landform geography. Climate regions defined on basis of physical environmental and agricultural land-use parameters. Majors must also take GEOG 106L. [GE.]

GEOG 106L. Physical Geography Laboratory [1]. Intro to physical earth processes through laboratory and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 106. Rep once.]

GEOG 216. Introduction to Mapping Sciences [3]. General overview: global positioning systems (GPS), traditional land surveying techniques, coordinate systems, scale, direction, projections, geographic information systems (GIS), cartography, geodesy, remote sensing. Lab fee.

**UPPER DIVISION**

GEOG 300. Global Awareness [3]. Analyze current world conflicts and problem areas. Spatial, social, economic, political, and environmental realities. Majors must also take GEOG 300M when offered. [GE. DCG-n.]

GEOG 300M. Global Awareness Depth Experience [1]. Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 300. Rep once.]

GEOG 301 / ENV 301. International Environmental Issues & Globalization [3]. Cross-disciplinary examination of economic, developmental, world regions, population trends, resource exploitation, sustainability, impact of resource extraction in key world locations, and increasing global environmental connectivity, integration, and interdependence. [GE.]

GEOG 304 / ES 304. Migrations & Mosaics [3]. F. Role of international and internal migrations in shaping American population and society. Study of full range of ethnic mosaics. Majors must also take GEOG 304M when offered. [GE. DCG-d.]

GEOG 304M. Migrations & Mosaics Depth Experience [1]. Engage in hands-on field experiences to provide opportunities to demonstrate mastery of course materials and application of concepts to “real-world” situations. [Coreq: GEOG 304. Rep once.]

GEOG 309. Silk Road [3]. A “virtual journey” along the medieval trade route [the Silk Road] that connected Europe with Central, South, and East Asia. Intercultural communication, social scientific analysis, and human integration. Includes field trips to San Francisco’s Asian Art Museum, Chinatown and other venues.


GEOG 311L Geographic Research Laboratory [1]. Intro to geographic research techniques using software and internet resources. [Coreq: GEOG 311. Rep once.]

GEOG 316. Cartography [4]. Cartographic visualization and map design principles through GIS and illustration programs, the selection of appropriate map projections, data classification, color, visual variables, charts, graphs, and diagrams. [Prereq: GEOG 216 (C) or both EMP 377 (C) and EMP 270 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

GEOG 322. California [3]. Spatial interpretation of economic, political, social, and physical forces at work to forge California. Behavioral aspects of processes leading to change. Majors must also take GEOG 322M when offered.

GEOG 322M. California Depth Experience [1]. Embedded writing and literature workshop resulting in two book reports. Students also participate in structured field experience. [Coreq: GEOG 322. Rep once.]

GEOG 332. Geography of the Mediterranean (3). Its role in history and contemporary issues. Emphasis on underlying cultural and ecological unity despite differences of politics, economics, and religion. Majors must also take GEOG 332M when offered.

GEOG 332M. Geography of the Mediterranean Depth Experience [1]. Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 332. Rep once.]

GEOG 335. Geography of the Middle East (3). Peoples, cultures, landscapes, and political economy. Traditional Islamic civilization; impact of colonialism; contemporary issues. Majors must also take GEOG 335M when offered.

GEOG 335M. Geography of the Middle East Depth Experience [1]. Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 335. Rep once.]

GEOG 335. Geography of the Middle East (3). Peoples, cultures, landscapes, and political economy. Traditional Islamic civilization; impact of colonialism; contemporary issues. Majors must also take GEOG 335M when offered.

GEOG 335M. Geography of the Middle East Depth Experience [1]. Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 335. Rep once.]

GEOG 444. South America (3). Physical and historical cultures processes that shaped landscapes of South America, excluding Guianas. Role of major cultural groups. Majors must also take GEOG 344M when offered. [DCG-n.]

2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
GEOG 344M. South America Depth Experience [1]. A film series shown either at nights or on weekends in coordination with other departments such as WLC, Politics, and History. [Coreq: GEOG 344. Rep. once.]

GEOG 352. Regional Climatology [3]. Nature of world’s regional climates; tropospheric and oceanic circulation influence; orographic effects, large-scale weather disturbances. Majors must also take GEOG 352M when offered. [Prereq: GEOG 106 or equivalent.]

GEOG 352M. Regional Climatology Depth Experience [1]. One hour per week of precipitation and temperature data collection and analysis, detailed discussion, and collaborative assignments to examine the earth’s climate system on a detailed scale. [Coreq: GEOG 352. Rep. once.]

GEOG 353. Mountain Geography [3]. Mountain environments: origins; typical landforms; weather/climate influences; vegetation stratification; adaptations of animals/plants to altitude. Majors must also take GEOG 353M when offered.

GEOG 353M. Mountain Geography Depth Experience [1]. Embedded data-driven research paper utilizing department format requirements, including a literature review, thesis, archival research, IMF databases, source analysis, graphics, and peer editing. [Coreq: GEOG 353. Rep. once.]


GEOG 360M. Geography of the World Economy Depth Experience [1]. Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 360. Rep. once.]

GEOG 361. Settlement Geography [3]. Geographic patterns of migration and colonization and processes that have shaped them. Regional case studies drawn mainly from areas settled by Europeans and Americans. Majors must also take GEOG 361M if available. [Rep.]

GEOG 361M. Settlement Geography Depth Experience [1]. Engage in hands-on field experiences to provide opportunities to demonstrate mastery of course materials and application of concepts to "real-world" situations. [Coreq: GEOG 361. Rep. once.]

GEOG 363. Political Geography [3-4]. World survey of spatial variation and interrelationships of political phenomena within a political region.


GEOG 411. Senior Field Research [4]. Techniques of field observation, sampling, and analysis using mapping procedures and the interview. Focus on a particular field problem with report writing as part of the experience. [Prereq: GEOG 216 [C], GEOG 311 [C], or IA. Rep. twice.]

GEOG 416. Advanced Cartography Design Seminar [4]. Build on fundamentals through cartographic visualization: the map as a tool for both exploring and representing geographic information. Greater depth in cartographic design theory. Discuss weekly readings; complete major map project. [Prereq: GEOG 316. Rep.]

GEOG 426. Cartography Practicum [1-4]. Practical mapping experience as a cartographic intern with the Institute for Cartographic Design. Supervised individual and group work experience in mapping sciences. This course is intended for those pursuing advanced cartographic training. Permission of the instructor needed for registration. [Prereq: GEOG 316 and IA.]

GEOG 468. Geography Field Experience [1-4]. Particular area analyzed in depth by field observation. Possible areas: California, Mexico, Western Canada, Western Europe, the Northwest. Living/transportation costs borne by student. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

GEOG 470. Topics in Geography for Teachers (3). Prospective teachers develop materials and resources that can be applied in classrooms. Use case studies developed by national and state geographic educational alliances. [Prereq: teacher credential candidate or IA.]


GEOG 471M. Topics in Systematic Geography Depth Experience [1]. Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 471. Rep. once.]

GEOG 472. Topics in Regional Geography [1-4]. Specialized consideration of selected world regions. [Rep.]

GEOG 472M. Topics in Regional Geography Depth Experience [1]. Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 472. Rep. once.]

GEOG 473. Topics in Advanced Physical Geography [1-4]. Worldwide climatological, landform, and/or water resource situations as they affect human activities on a regional basis. [Prereq: GEOG 106. Rep.]

GEOG 473L. Physical Geography Lab [1]. Intro to geographic research techniques in a laboratory setting. [Prereq: GEOG 106 (or equivalent) and IA. Rep.]

GEOG 473M. Topics in Physical Geography Depth Experience [1]. Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 473. Rep. once.]

GEOG 491. Educational Assistance [1-3]. Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA.]

GEOG 499. Directed Study [5-4]. Selected problems. [Rep.]

GRADUATE


GEOG 699. Directed Graduate Study [1-3]. Directed study for master’s candidates in social sciences wishing to emphasize geography. [Prereq: work in geography equivalent to department’s lower division program, plus IA. Rep.]

Geography

LOWER DIVISION

GEOL 106. Earthquake Country [3]. Understanding and preparing for earthquakes. Causes and effects of earth tremors; mechanics of earthquakes; how quakes are located and measured; earthquake risk and hazards; earthquake potential in California; earthquake prediction. Not intended for geology majors. May require 1-day weekend field trip. [GE.]

GEOL 108. The Dynamic Earth [3]. Survey of general geology for non-science major: Continental drift, earthquakes, volcanism, mountain building, glaciation, landsliding, and other processes which have shaped earth’s surface and affect human kind. Lab exercises in map reading, seismology, plate tectonics, environmental hazards, and at least two field trips. Not intended for majors in geology. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]


GEOL 110. Field Geology of the Western US [1-2]. Investigation of the geologic processes that created selected locales in the western US. Lectures/discussions with extended field trip. The geology will be examined and described by members of the class. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or GEOL 109.]

GEOL 235. Geology Field Methods I [1]. Fundamentals of field mapping: use of maps, compass, orienteering, measuring strike & dip, simple map project. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or GEOL 109 or IA. Weekend field exercise possible. Field trip fees possible.]

UPPER DIVISION

GEOL 300. Geology of California [3]. Analyze major geological provinces, lithologic assemblages, economic resources. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or 109. Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization. GE.]

GEOL 300L. Geology of California Field Trip [1]. Three weekends, or one 5-day field trip, through geologic provinces of northern California: the Coast Ranges, Klamath Mountains, Cascade...
Range, Modoc Plateau, northern Sierra Nevada, and Great Valley. [Prereq: GEOL 30O (C). Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization.]

**GEOL 303. Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change** [3]. Origins, occurrence, and limits of important energy, mineral, and water resources. Societal and environmental impacts of resource use and global climate change. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or 109. GE. Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization.]

**GEOL 305. Fossils, Life & Evolution** [3]. Origin, evolution, and fate of life on earth; history of evolutionary thought and study of fossils; development of life environments [habitats] and biotic communities; recent theories of evolution and mass extinction from an introductory paleontologic perspective. [GE. Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization. May require field trip.]

**GEOL 306. General Geomorphology** [3]. Origin and development of landforms, landform classification, geomorphic processes. Methods of geomorphological analysis, topographic map interpretation, and aerial photo interpretation. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or GEOL 109. GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab; may require two weekend field trips.]

**GEOL 308. Natural Disasters** [3]. Mitigating geologic hazards through technology, behavioral and cultural adaptation, risk assessment and prediction, and communication of hazard information. Case studies of earthquakes, volcanoes, tsunamis, hurricanes, floods, landslides, and climate change. [Cannot count for geology majors as upper division specialization. Prereq: upper division standing, GEOL 106 recommended. GE.]

**GEOL 308L. Natural Disasters Laboratory** [1]. Two-hour weekly laboratory introducing hazard and risk assessment tools including Geographic Information Systems, warning systems and emergency management, including a campus emergency exercise. Emphasis on countries in the Pacific Basin. May require field trip. Must be taken concurrently with GEOL 308. [Prereq: upper division standing, GEOL 308B (C). GE.]

**GEOL 312. Earth Materials** [4]. Description, identification, and classification of minerals and igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks in hand specimen. Occurrence and use of Earth materials. [Prereq: GEOL 109, CHEM 109 (C) or CHEM 107. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**GEOL 314. Optical Mineralogy-Petrography** [4]. Intro to optical crystallography and the optical properties of minerals and rocks determined using the petrographic microscope. Characteristic textures and compositions of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. Compare major petrological theories. [Prereq: GEOL 312. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab/field trip; may require 3-day field trip.]


**GEOL 334. Structural Geology** [4]. Describe and analyze structural features of rocks. Interpret the strain significance of structures. Fundamentals of plate tectonics. Tectonic analysis of regional geologic structure. [Prereq: GEOL 332, MATH 115, PHYX 106 or PHYX 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab; one or two all-day field trips.]

**GEOL 335. Geology Field Methods II** [1]. Intermediate field mapping project including use of geology field equipment. [Prereq: GEOL 105 or GEOL 109, GEOL 235, or IA. Overnight trip and/or weekend field exercise likely. Field trip fees possible.]

**GEOL 344. Geobiology** [4]. Modes of preservation, skeletal anatomy, systematics and taxonomy, biostratigraphy, paleoecology, paleobiogeography, and evolutionary history of invertebrate groups of traditional importance to geologists. Recommended preparation: BIOL 105 or introductory invertebrate zoology course. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**GEOL 399. Supplemental Work in Geology** [1-3]. Directed study intended for transfer students whose prior coursework is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: DA. Rep up to 5 times.]

**GEOL 435. Geology Field Methods III** [1]. Principles and methods of field mapping, in preparation for geology field camp: use of photo imagery; preparing notes, illustrations, and reports; using field instruments. [Prereq: GEOL 235, GEOL 306 (C). GEOL 312, GEOL 334 (C), GEOL 335, GEOL 314 recommended. Weekend field exercises or overnight trips possible. Field trip fees possible.]


**GEOL 450. Geology Colloquium** [1]. Geology colloquium with a series of lectures given by invited geoscience professionals. [Rep.]

**GEOL 457. Engineering Geology** [2]. Apply geologic methods, principles, and information to engineering and related fields. Analyze earth engineering materials, properties and processes significant to modern engineering projects. [Prereq: GEOL 334 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab/field trip for half semester; may require 4-day field trip.]


**GEOL 465. Geosciences Senior Project** [2]. Combined literature, field, and/or laboratory study, internship, or service learning experience directed toward a geoscience topic or problem. [Prereq: IA.]

**GEOL 475. Geology Field Camp** [4]. Four weeks supervised field work in the western US. Principles/methods for geological mapping. May include preparing maps, cross-sections, stratigraphic columns, written and oral geologic reports. Living expenses and a portion of camp expenses borne by student. Typically available only during summer. [Prereq: GEOL 314, GEOL 334, GEOL 435, and GPA of 2.0 or better for all geology courses. GEOL 306 & GEOL 344 recommended.]

**GEOL 482. Instrumental Methods in Geology** [1-3]. Principles of x-ray and electron beam analysis of geologic specimens; experimental petrology techniques. Includes sample preparation, instrument operation and data analysis. Alternating with methods of airphoto interpretation, GIS, and remote sensing in geology. [Prereq: PHYX 109 or PHYX 106, GEOL 312 or GEOL 306, or IA.]

**GEOL 485. Seminar** [1]. Discuss selected topics; correlated reading and reports. [Rep 3 times. Prereq: senior standing or IA.]

**GEOL 490 [1]. GEOL 491 [1]. GEOL 492 [2]. Senior Thesis.** Prepare thesis based on field or lab investigation of subject chosen by student and approved by department. Generally undertaken during senior year; but may commence during junior year. [Prereq: GPA of 2.5 or better for all geology courses and DA.]

**GEOL 499. Independent Study** [1-5]. Reading, conference, and/or research. [Rep 4 times. Prereq: DA.]

**GRADUATE**

**GEOL 531. Advanced Physical Geology** [1-3]. Topics may include igneous and metamorphic petrology, advanced structural geology, paleoecology, volcanology, experimental petrology, geophysics, regional geology investigations, special topics. Field trip fees may be assessed. [Prereq: GEOL 314, GEOL 334, or IA. With consent, rep up to 4 times.]

**GEOL 531L. Advanced Physical Geology Lab** [S-1]. When offered, take concurrently with 531. May involve weekend or week-long field trip(s).

**GEOL 550. Fluvial Processes** [3]. Quantitative and qualitative description of river processes. Mechanics of flow and sediment transport in open channels; adjustments of channel form and pattern; fluvial sediment budgets; techniques for field measurement. [Prereq: GEOL 306, MATH 110, PHYX 107 or 110 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, one 3hr lab; may require 1-day weekend field trip(s).]

**GEOL 551. Hillslope Processes** [3]. Quantitative and qualitative description of the mechanics of erosion and deposition on hillslopes. Develop and apply sediment budgets. Hillslope hydrology, weathering, mass movement, slope stability, sheet and rill erosion, slope development models, and techniques for field measurement of slope processes. [Prereq: GEOL 306, MATH 110, PHYX 107 or 110, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, one 3-hr lab; may require 1-day weekend field trip(s).]

**GEOL 553. Quaternary Stratigraphy** [4]. Concepts, theory, methods of Quaternary geology; soil stratigraphy, climate changes; glacial and
German LOWER DIVISION

**GERM 105. German Level I** [4]. Introduces German through communication-based instruction and activities. Does not meet lower division GE requirements. Instructor may waive upon demonstration of equivalent proficiency. [Coreq: GERM 110.]

**GERM 106. German Level II** [4]. Communication-based approach to the German-speaking world. Develop basic language skills while learning about cultural differences/similarities. [GE. Coreq: GERM 110.]

**GERM 107. German Level III** [4]. Improve conversational, reading, and writing skills through review of language essentials. A cultural studies approach to learning German. [GE. Coreq: GERM 110.]

**GERM 110. German Language Laboratory** [1]. Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Self-directed, subscription-based online language course. [Rep. three times. Coreq: GERM 105, GERM 106, GERM 107, or GERM 207.]

**GERM 207. German Level IV** [4]. Continued review of language essentials and culture. Read modern literary texts in German. [Coreq: GERM 107, its equivalent, or IA. Coreq: GERM 110.]

**GERM 250. German Intermediate Conversation** [3]. Practice the spoken language, with practical vocabulary and discussion of topics of contemporary interest. [Prereq: GERM 105, 106 or IA. Rep.]

**GERM 280. Lower Division Retreat/Seminar** [1-3]. Language retreat or seminar with guest lecturer; typically offered on weekend; culminates in project or report. Or lab for which times of required attendance are self-determined. [Prereq: completed German level II or IA. Rep.]

**UPPER DIVISION

**GERM 305. Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature** [3]. Literary texts by major authors. Works reflect a search for both personal freedom and social responsibility by incorporating ideas of Marx, Nietzsche, Freud. Taught in English. [GE.]

**GERM 306 / FREN 306 / SPAN 306 / WS 306. Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories** [3]. Gender and ethnic issues in French, German, Spanish and English-language short stories by and about women. Readings, lectures, and discussions entirely in English. [Rep. DCG-n. GE.]

**GERM 311. German Level V** [4]. Increases student proficiency in language and culture through active use of German for purposeful communication. In-depth study of language and culture and solid progress in language. Incorporates text, video, audio, and computer. [Prereq: GERM 311, its equivalent, or IA. Rep twice.]

**GERM 350. Advanced Conversational German** [3]. Improve fluency in spoken German. [Prereq: GERM 207 or IA. Rep.]

**GERM 480. Undergraduate Seminar** [1-4]. Film seminar; weekend language retreat, or study of a literary figure, period, or cultural aspect of Germany, Austria, or Switzerland. Also the Children’s Language Academy. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**GERM 499. Directed Study** [1-3]. Directed reading. [Hours TBA. Rep.]

Health Education

LOWER DIVISION

**HED 115. First Aid/CPR** [1]. Conforms to American Red Cross standards. Lectures, demonstrations, and practical applications. Those passing written exams and skill tests are recommended for first aid and CPR certification. [CR/NC. Rep for renewal of certification.]

**HED 120. Responding to Emergencies-CPR/FPR** [1]. Course includes American Red Cross First Aid, Adult CPR, Adult AED, Child CPR, Child AED, and infant CPR. Leads to first-time certification or re-certification of these courses. [Rep. 4]

**HED 231. Basic Human Nutrition** [3]. Nutrient requirements for healthy living. Analyze food sources, function of nutrients, chemical processing, and food absorption. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or IA.]

UPPER DIVISION

**HED 342. Nutrition for Athletic Performance** [3]. How food consumption and nutrition affect energy production and physical performance in sports activities. Analyze diet modifications, such as carbohydrate loading and use of ergogenic aids, to improve performance.

**HED 344. Weight Control** [3]. Theories and practices related to maintaining safe and healthy weight levels. Diet analysis; body composition and effects of exercise; behavior modification.

**HED 388. Health-Related Behavior Change** [3]. Determinants of health-related behavior: Principles of behavior change applied to personal and environmental health. Methods for promoting sustainable health behavior change at the individual, group, and community levels.

**HED 390. Design & Implement HP Program** [3]. Planning, implementing and evaluating health promotion programs for different populations and different settings.


HIST 104. Western Civilization to 1650 (3) FS. Origin and growth of human communities in the Western world. Development of various social and political organizations, cultural milieu, and relationships to the rest of the world. [GE]

HIST 105. Western Civilization, 1650 to Present (3) FS. Diverse development of Western political and social institutions. Impact of economic, political, scientific, and technological change. Varieties of cultural milieu. Relationships to the rest of the world. [GE]

HIST 107. East Asian History to 1644 (3). China, Korea, and Japan from prehistory to 1644. Early China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam: their history and arts. [GE]

HIST 108. East Asian Civilization Since 1644 (3). China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam from 1644 to the present, emphasizing the maturing of East Asian civilization as it encountered the West. [GE]

HIST 109. Colonial Latin American History (3). Pre-Columbian and colonial Latin America to 18th century independence movements. [GE]

HIST 109B. Modern Latin America (3). Major themes/problems in history of Latin America from early 1800s [independence] to present. [GE]

HIST 110. United States History to 1877 (3) FS. Selected topics. Sources and conditioning factors of American social, political, and economic systems to 1877. Meets requirement in US history established by California legislature.

HIST 111. United States History from 1877 (3) FS. Selected topics. Sources and conditioning factors of American social, political, and economic systems from 1877. Meets requirement in US history established by California legislature.

HIST 199. Discussion Lab (1). Discussion of topics selected by instructor. [Rep.]


HED 495. Directed Field Experience (1-5). Assigned field experience under supervision of college staff. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

HED 499. Directed Study (1-6). Supervised independent study of areas not covered by scheduled courses. [Rep.]

HED 500. Cardiac Rehabilitation (3). Human cardiopulmonary system; abnormalities in heart and respiratory functions; exercise program; exercise testing. [Prereq: IA.]

HED 695. Directed Field Experience (3-6). Active, approved, practical field assignment. Performance analyzed by supervising staff. [Rep.]

HED 698. Directed Study (1-6). Supervised independent study of areas not covered by scheduled courses. [Rep.]

GRADUATE


History

LOWER DIVISION

HIST 300. The Era of World War I (3). Social, economic, diplomatic, political, and military background before and developments during war. Emphasis on origins and outbreak of war; total war; trench warfare; Bolshevik Revolution; peace settlement; and war’s aftermath. [GE]

HIST 300M. The Era of World War I Depth Experience (1). Embedded writing workshop. Students write a 10-12 page research paper. Includes: primary and secondary literature review, library research methods, analysis, organization, and peer editing. [Coreq: HIST 300. Rep once.]

HIST 301. The Era of World War II (3). Social, economic, diplomatic, political, and military background before and developments during war: Emphasis on totalitarianism; appeasement; propaganda; conduct of war; civilian experiences of war; post-war settlement; beginning of Cold War. [GE]

HIST 301M. The Era of World War II Depth Experience (1). Embedded writing workshop. Students write a 10-12 page research paper. Includes: primary and secondary literature review, library research methods, analysis, organization, and peer editing. [Coreq: HIST 301. Rep once.]

HIST 305. The American West, 1763-1890 (3). Diverse American peoples and their frontier experiences between Appalachians and Pacific Coast. Four units to be taken by majors only. [GE]

HIST 305M. The American West Depth Experience (1). Embedded writing workshop. Students write a 10-12 page research paper. Includes: primary and secondary literature review, library research methods, analysis, organization, and peer editing. [Coreq: HIST 305. Rep once.]

HIST 311. World History to 1750 (3). Survey of the major events, trends, structures, and cross-cultural interactions in World History prior to 1750. Starts with rise of “civilization” in Mesopotamia and concludes with the European Enlightenment. For those planning to teach elementary school or social science single subjects.

HIST 312. World History from 1750 (3). Survey of the major events, trends, structures, and cross-cultural interactions in World History from 1750 to the end of the Cold War and rise of a multi-polar world. For those planning to teach elementary school or social science single subjects.

HIST 313. Ancient Egyptian Civilization & History (4). Culture and history to end of Pharaonic Age. Pyramids; governmental and social institutions; art and religious developments. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 314. Ancient Greek Civilization & History (4). From beginnings to death of Alexander the Great. Bronze Age, Homerica epics, rise of the city-state; Sparta, democracy at Athens, civilization of the Golden Age, rise of Macedonia. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 315. History & Civilization of Rome (4). From legendary founding to Christianity's triumph. Imperialism, the Republic, the Principate, reasons for Rome’s decline. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 322. The Age of Knights & Monks (4). Europe from 900 AD to beginnings of Renaissance. Life under feudal system, medieval warfare, church/state relations, crusades, major heresies; development of European nations, Gothic architecture, medieval synthesis, Black Death. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 326. History of Mexico (4). Surveys Mexican history from pre-Columbian indigenous societies to present-day EZLN uprising in Chiapas. Focus placed upon political, economic, environmental history, and foreign relations with the United States. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 332. History of Southern Africa (4). Civilization and culture from Bantu migrations to present. Khoisan and Bantu developments, state building, white settlement in the Cape, British colonialism, Zulu expansionism, the Great Trek, the Boer Republics, growth of capitalism, African nationalism, apartheid policies, contemporary situation. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 338. Modern Chinese History (4). Political/social events from Opium Wars to the present.
HIST 339. Modern Japanese History [4]. Political, social, and economic events from late Reforma- tion to Napoleon. Emphasis on popular belief, culture, war. everyday life, eighteenth-century “public,” political culture of French Revolution. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 342. Musketeers, Witches, and Kings [4]. Early Modern Europe. Social, cultural, intellectual, religious, economic, political developments from late Reforma- tion to Napoleon. Emphasis on popular belief, culture, war. everyday life, eighteenth-century “public,” political culture of French Revolution. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 344. 19th Century Europe [4]. Restoration, reaction, revolutions, and nationalism from French Revolution to World War I. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 348. Modern Germany [4]. History/Historiography. 1517-present. Emphasis on “special path” of German history. Lutheranism, Thirty Years War, rise of Prussia, unification under Bismarck, world wars, and Germany’s role in Cold War and EU. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 350. History of the Soviet Union [4]. Covers all aspects of the Soviet experiment from the revolution of 1917, through the Stalin years, and through the long decline and sudden collapse of the Soviet Union. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 352. Tudor Stuart England, 1485-1714 [4]. Crucible of modern England: landed classes vs monarchy; emergence of middle class; founding of colonial system; religious trauma resulting from birth of the Church of England. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 353. History of England: 19th & 20th Centuries [4]. England at her zenith and after: Political and social revolution. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 355. Advanced Study History [1-4]. Designed, individual. Rep. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 375A. US Foreign Relations, 1789-1943 [4]. Survey main themes from American Revolu- tion through 19th century; then 1890s until World War II covered in greater depth. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 375B. US Foreign Relations, 1942-Present [4]. From World War II to present day, emphasizing themes such as domestic politics, US visions of its role in the world, the media, and changing world conditions. (Rep once. History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 386. Colonial & Revolutionary America [4]. Growth of English mainland colonies in 17th and 18th centuries, culminating in war for American independence. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 389 / WS 389. Women in United States History [4]. Women’s roles in thought and society from colonial period to present. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 391. Special Topics & Interdisciplinary Studies in History [1-4]. Topics announced in class schedule. Examples: cold war; novel as histo- ry, Puritanism, 20th century US science and tech- nology, Arab/Islam conflict, South Africa. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 392. Special Topics in European History [1-4]. Special topics in European history that may include major events, themes, or historical peri- ods. Topic varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 420. Interpreting History for Teachers [3]. Capstone course in history for the Social Sciences Education major that is performance based, enabling students to demonstrate the ability to connect their studies to state education standards. [PreReq: HIST 110 or HIST 111.]

HIST 423. Portfolio for Teaching Majors [1]. Critically assess own progress and skills acquisition in the history major teaching track. [CR/NC.]

HIST 428. Modern Germany [4]. History/Historiography. 1517-present. Emphasis on “special path” of German history. Lutheranism, Thirty Years War, rise of Prussia, unification under Bismarck, world wars, and Germany’s role in Cold War and EU. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 429. Portfolio Assessment for History Majors [1]. Critically assess own progress and skills acquisitions in the history major. [CR/NC. Coreq: HIST 420.]

HIST 440. Senior Seminar [4]. Directed, indi- vidual investigation. Prepare senior research paper. Apply techniques of historical research and criticism. (History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair. [PreReq: completed lower division history requirements and senior standing.]

HIST 451. Mentoring [1-3]. Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [PreReq: IA. Rep.]

HIST 493. Portfolio Assessment for History Majors [1]. Critically assess own progress and skills acquisitions in the history major. [CR/NC. Coreq: HIST 490.]

HIST 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Assigned readings or research in specific historical period or topic. (Open to advanced students only upon IA and DA. Rep.]

GRADUATE

HIST 680. Special Topics in History [1-3]. Intensive study of a period, area, movement, idea, or historical figure (such as revolution, war, ideas of progress, writings of major personalities). [PreReq: grad standing and completed HIST 490 or equi- valent. Rep.]


Industrial Technology

LOWER DIVISION

IT 104. Beginning Wood [3]. Create, plan, design, and implement ideas with wood. Aesthetic/subjec- tive appeal; incorporating wood in design; technical constraints; personal interests; cultural impact. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

IT 111. Special Interest Topics (1-2). Technol-
ogy-related topic of interest to general student population. [CR/NC. May not apply toward IT
major. Lect/activ as appropriate. Rep with dif-
ferent topic.]

IT 111A. Special Interest Topic Activity (2).
Basic machine tool lab is a project-based lab
where students can work on their own projects
after learning the safety and proper use of
machinery used to cast, form, cut, weld, and shape
metals. Students will have to furnish all of their own
material for their projects. [CR/NC.]

IT 140. Technical Drawing & Computer-Aided
Design (3). Theoretical principles and methods for
industrial graphics. Functional skill development
in Computer-Aided Design (CAD). [Weekly: 2 hrs
lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 151. Electricity & Electronics (3). Sources of
electricity in DC and AC circuits with components,
applications, and analysis. Emphasis on meas-
urement and understanding industrial, and
maintenance. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 220. Technical Woodworking (3). Technical
aspects of industrial woodworking facilities, equip-
ment, tools, and processes. Design standards,
sizes, maintenance requirements, safe and
efficient setup, operation, and care of tools and
machines. [Prereq: IT 104 (C).]

IT 222. Technological Systems (3). Strategies for
management of technology and innovation. Nature
of technological systems and transformation
models. Application of technology development
to manufacturing, construction, operations, and
supply chains.

IT 225. Construction Systems (3). An overview of
construction trends, methods, materials, prac-
tices, and building codes. Integration of construc-
tion systems, selection criteria, energy efficiency,
and seismic safety.

IT 230. Basic Machine Tool (3). Applied technical
skills in metal shaping and chip removal using lathe
and milling tool equipment. Tool set-ups, machine
operations, sequencing, tool geometry, and preci-
sion measurement. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 232/JMC 232. Technical Writing (3). Basic
principles of technical writing using traditional
and web-based approaches. Convey complex informa-
tion using precise language and correct format
for technical reporting, user manuals, instruction,
memorandums, and scientific articles. [Prereq:
ENGL 100.]

IT 250. Industrial Health & Safety (3). Providing
safe/healthful working conditions; safe practices
by employees; management leadership. Accident
prediction/prevention; industrial hygiene; compli-
ance codes, regulations, and standards.

IT 251. Industrial Control Electronics (3).
Signal conditioning electronics for controlling
motors, servos, industrial processes and mobile
applications. Introduction to feedback systems
and data acquisition. [Prereq: IT 151 (may not be
concurrent); and MATH 115 (C). Weekly: 2 hrs
lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 265. Construction Management Methods
(3). Methods, techniques, and equipment for all
facets of construction project or task, including
preplanning techniques, management methods,
and construction processes from excavation to final
finishing. [Prereq: IT 225 (C).]

IT 280. Mechatronics & Robotics (3). Mechani-
cal and electrical applications of industrial power
robotics, and production systems. Fabrication
and test of electromechanical systems. [Prereq:
IT 251 (C), PHYX 106.]

UPPER DIVISION

IT 308. Socio-Technological Thinking Processes
(3). Critical assessment of technical problems in
social and environmental contexts through practice of scientific analysis, visual description,
and collaboration. Analyses, technical writing, and
public presentations on current community issues.
[Prereq: Completion of lower division GE Area B.]

IT 311. Industrial Materials & Processes (3).
Physical, mechanical, and chemical properties of
metals, woods, polymers, ceramics, synthetics,
and composites. Contemporary methods of indus-
trial materials processing. [Prereq: CHEM 107.]

IT 335. Construction Law (3). Legal aspects of
construction contracts and specifications; contract
formation, interpretation, rights and du-
ties, and changes; legal liabilities and professional
ethics of architects, engineers, and contractors.
[Prereq: IT 225 (C).]

IT 340. Architectural Design (3). Architectural
design and planning. Sustainable and green build-
ing design concepts. Design methodology, graphi-
cal representation, constraints, and problems as-
sociated with commercial and residential design.
[Prereq: IT 140 (C) and IT 225. Weekly: 1.5 hrs
lect, 4.5 hrs lab.]

IT 345. Advanced Computer-Aided Design (3).
Principles and applications of interactive computer
graphics using 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional
modeling programs. [Prereq: IT 140. Weekly: 1
hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

IT 349. Principles of Industrial Design (3). Ap-
plication of product development design methods and
principles to industrial products. Application of
design analyses techniques, tools, design reviews,
and problem-solving protocols. [Prereq: IT 140.]

IT 371. Power & Energy (3). Principles of power
production and energy. A critical examination of
historical and contemporary development of energy
and power; operating fundamentals, and
power devices. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 374. Operations Management (3). Funda-
mentals of operations management practice.
Systematic design, and control of internal produc-
tion and external supply chain processes. Methods
and techniques for analysis, forecasting, inventory
control, scheduling, and facilities planning.

IT 389. Industry Practicum (3). Application of
technological and managerial techniques in field-based settings. Problem definition, problem-
solving protocols, formulation of business solu-
tions, and recommendations using technical
professional formats. [Prereq: IT 311 (C), IT 250
(C), IT 232 (C) or JMC 232 (C).]

IT 391. Design Ergonomics (3). Introduction to
basic human factors and biometrics for the design
of practical tools, artifacts, and the workplace.
Design considerations including aesthetics, ease
of use, and injury prevention. [Prereq: IT 250 with
passing grade of C. (C).]

IT 399. Institute Seminar (1). Problems con-
sidered by Institute for Industrial Technology.
Managerial and technical concepts. Strategies for

IT 420. Advanced Construction Materials (3).
Mechanics of stress, strain, and deflection for
structural elements in construction, including
timber, steel, reinforced concrete, and alterna-
tive building materials. Rational for sizing major
structural elements and design of connections.
[Prereq: IT 311.]

IT 425. Estimating & Scheduling (3). Material
and process estimating. Techniques for making
reliable cost and schedule estimates of a con-
struction task or project. Introduction to project
scheduling software. [Prereq: IA.]

IT 430. Computer Numerical Control (3).
Numerical control systems for machine tool
guidance. Three-axis milling machine program
development and data input. Absolute and incre-
mental systems; MDI, G and M codes. [Prereq: IT
230 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 431. Design Prototyping & CAD/CAM (3).
Stereo lithography, rapid prototyping, and com-
puter-aided manufacturing processes. Deposition
modeling, rapid manufacturing, solid modeling
formats, and layered construction techniques.
Development of three-dimensional models and
engineering prototypes. [Prereq: IT 345. Weekly:
2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 470. Principles of Fluid Power (3). Fluid pow-
er conversion systems: pneumatics, hydraulics,
fluidics. Both industrial and mobile types. [Prereq:
IT 290. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 475. Project Management Fundamentals
(3). Basic terminology, tools, and techniques of
task-based project management. Organizational
project structures and delivery systems, work
breakdown structure, critical path scheduling,
control systems, earned value analysis, and risk
management.

IT 480. Selected Topics (.5-3). [Prereq: IA. Rep
with different topic.]

IT 490. Senior Thesis (3). Supervised inves-
tigation of a specific technological problem. A
culminating experience of practical, conceptual,
or theoretical application with an emphasis on re-
search. [Prereq: IT 390, IT 475 (C), and IT 493 (C).]

IT 492. Senior Project (3). Supervised investiga-
tion of specific technological problem. A culmi-
nating experience of practical, conceptual, or
theoretical application. [Prereq: IT 399, IT 475
(C), and IT 493 (C).]

IT 493. Statistical Process Control & Quality
Systems (3). Quality management theory, data
management, statistical process control, and
International Studies

LOWER DIVISION

INTL 210. Intro to International Studies [3]. Introduction to the multi-disciplinary field of International Studies, with preparation for further coursework in the major: Examines development of modern world through diverse analytical lenses. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

INTL 280. Topics in International Studies [1-4]. Selected intermediate topics in International Studies. Topics vary by offering. [Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

INTL 310. Global Economics and Politics [3-4]. Interdisciplinary analysis of international issues in political economy. Topics include development, trade, sovereignty, and globalization. [Prereq: INTL 210.]

INTL 480. Topics in International Studies [1-4]. Selected advanced topics in International Studies. Topics vary by offering. [Rep.]

Journalism & Mass Communication

Note: Ability to type needed in all journalism and mass communication skills courses.

To take courses marked with asterisks (*), students must have successfully completed ENGL 100, with a grade of C or better; or be eligible to take ENGL 100 by EPT score or other method.

LOWER DIVISION


JMC 134. Photojournalism & Photoshop [3]. Photography as tool in reporting and interpreting print media news. Camera techniques; composition; processing and printing black-and-white photographs; picture page design.

JMC 150. Desktop Publishing [3]. Use desktop publishing software on Macintosh to produce documents, graphs, charts. Word processing and illustration software in news, public relations, and advertising.

JMC 154. Radio Production [3]. Skills, techniques, and concepts in broadcast communication. Operation of equipment and programming. Prepare for on-air work with KRFH-AM. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr lab.]

JMC 155. KRPH Workshop [1]. Work on staff of campus carrier-current radio station. [Prereq: JMC 154 (C). Rep.]

JMC 156. Video Production [3]. Methods and styles of producing/directing video for delivery to specialized audiences [broadcast and nonbroadcast outlets].


UPPER DIVISION

JMC 302. Mass Media & Popular Arts [3]. Popular arts presented through mass media. Analyze personal responses; cultivate understanding of how mass media process works of popular art; develop powers of discrimination. [GE.]


JMC 312. Women & Media [3]. History and present status of women's employment in mass media. Media coverage of women and women's issues.


JMC 320. Public Affairs Reporting [3].* Reporting public affairs and other specialized assignments. Covering courts, governmental agencies, legislative bodies. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]

JMC 322. Editing [3].* Typography, newspaper layout and design, editing, news evaluation, reference materials; headline writing, making news meaningful; newspaper law, copy fitting, makeup, editorial problems. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]


JMC 324. Magazine Writing [3].* Nonfiction article writing. Prepare articles aimed at national periodicals. Analyze markets through reading and parallel writing assignments. Magazine editing. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]

JMC 325. Magazine Production Workshop [2].* Magazine planning; write and edit articles; do layout and paste-up; produce campus magazine. [CR/NC. Prereq: JMC 120 or IA. Rep 4 times.]


JMC 338. Mass Media Internship [1-3]. Assignment on newspapers or magazines, in broadcast media, or in public relations or advertising. Supervised by employing organization. Observe, report, and discuss. JMC majors/minors only. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Rep 4 times.]

See practicum unit cap for major requirements.


JMC 354. Media Advertising (3). Role of advertising in media industries. Use of media in retail advertisers’ promotion. [Prereq: JMC 154, 155.]


JMC 416. Mass Communication Theory (3). Mass communication models; theory development; relation to media research.

JMC 429. Advanced Public Relations (3). PR problems of industry and public institutions; managing effective public relations campaigns. Projects, discussion, writing of various communication tools. [Prereq: JMC 120, 323, or IA.]

JMC 430. Advertising Copy Writing & Design (3). Principles of copy writing and design: style, research, and legal and ethical issues. Copy writing, design projects. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]


JMC 436. Advanced Public Affairs Video Production (3). Electronic news gathering: video camera, lighting, sound. Learn video editing-bench skills by producing public affairs programming. [Prereq: JMC 234, 336, or IA.]

JMC 450. Media Management (3). Personnel; audience and sales rating; programming and promotion; regulations. [Prereq: JMC 352, 354, or IA.]

JMC 490. Seminar in Journalism [1-4]. Selected problem, topic, or area treated more intensively than in other offerings. [Prereq: IA. Service fee possible. Rep 3 times.]

JMC 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Promising students pursue journalism and communications material in depth. Papers, oral reports. [Prereq: IA. Rep 3 times.]

Kinesiology

LOWER DIVISION

KINS 120. Developing Life Skills for Student-Athletes (3). Develop as a whole person: athletically, academically, personally. Goal setting; wellness and nutrition; communication; future career endeavors.


KINS 210. Athletic Training Practicum I (3). Students will be assigned to the athletic training room. The focus will be on the development of evaluation clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 276, KINS 277.]

KINS 215. Athletic Training Practicum II (3). Students will continue their athletic training room assignment. The focus will be on fulfilling evaluation clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 210.]


KINS 276. Techniques in Athletic Training (3). Care and prevention of athletic injuries: taping, emergency care, rehabilitation, injury prevention, use of therapeutic equipment. [Prereq: Human Anatomy or Human Physiology course.]

KINS 277. Sports Injury Taping Techniques (3). Anatomical basis for current taping and supportive techniques used with common athletic injuries. Student participation required. [Prereq: Human Anatomy or Human Physiology course.]

KINS 285. Evaluation of Athletic Injuries I (2). Acquisition and practice of common techniques utilized by athletic trainers in assessing athletic injuries to the lower extremities and spine. Lectures include extensive review of related anatomy. [Prereq: KINS 276, ZOOL 374 or KINS 250.]

KINS 286. Evaluation of Athletic Injuries II (2). Acquisition and practice of common techniques utilized by athletic trainers in assessing athletic injuries to the upper extremities, thorax, and abdomen. Lectures include extensive review of related anatomy. [Prereq: KINS 285.]

KINS 287. Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries I (3). Theoretical basis of evaluation and prescription of rehabilitation protocols for sports related injuries. Lab includes discussion, demonstration and participation in learning contemporary rehabilitative techniques. [Prereq: KINS 276, ZOOL 374 or KINS 250.]

KINS 290. Therapeutic Modalities for Sports Injury Care (2). Theoretical basis behind function and selection of therapeutic modalities for treatment of athletic injuries. [Prereq: KINS 276 and Human Anatomy course.]

UPPER DIVISION

KINS 311. Concepts of Teaching Aquatics (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in aquatics; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of concepts and skills for water safety instruction.

KINS 313. Concepts of Teaching Dance (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in dance forms; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of rhythm and movement concepts and skills (e.g., multicultural, social, classical, and contemporary dance).

KINS 315. Concepts of Teaching Dynamic Patterns of Movement (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in dynamic patterns of movement; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of combatives/self-defenses and gymnastics concepts and skills.

KINS 317. Concepts of Teaching Fitness (2). Analysis of basic principles, theories, and practice for development and maintenance of health and physical performance; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of health-related fitness concepts.

KINS 319. Concepts of Teaching Individual Activities (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in individual activities (e.g., archery, badminton, bowling, golf, pickleball, and tennis). Evaluation of instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and assessment strategies.

KINS 321. Concepts of Teaching Recreational Activities (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in recreational and outdoor education; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of various outdoor settings, ice-breakers, mixers, initiatives, and educationally-based games.

KINS 323. Concepts of Teaching Team Activities (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in team activities (e.g., basketball, flickerball, football, lacrosse, soccer, softball, volleyball, and ultimate frisbee). Instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and assessment strategies.

KINS 340. Athletic Training Practicum III (3). Students will be assigned to a specific athletic team. The focus will be on development of rehabilitation clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 215.]

KINS 345. Athletic Training Practicum IV (3). Students will continue their athletic team assignment, and be required to complete all athletic training clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 340.]

KINS 378. Sport in Society (3). Physical activity as part of culture: how it affects values, attitudes, technology, how it works in sociocultural systems.

KINS 379. Exercise Physiology (4). How the body responds, adjusts, and adapts to exercise. Muscular, circulatory, respiratory, energy, and endocrine systems. [Prereq: ZOOL 113 or 310.]


KINS 384. Curriculum & Instructional Strategies in Physical Education (3). Evaluate curriculum content of secondary physical education programs. Implement curricular theory by devel-


KINS 450. Exercise Testing (3). Guidelines for and practice of health-related exercise testing, including protocol analysis, pre-test screening, test administration, and test interpretation. Use of different exercise modalities and testing equipment. [Prereq: KINS 379.]

KINS 455. Exercise Prescription/Leadership (3). Exercise prescription and training for low-risk individuals and those with controlled disease. Design and implementation of risk management/legal aspects exercise program to improve fitness. [Prereq: KINS 450.]

KINS 474. Psychology of Sport & Exercise (3). Intro to theoretical and applied aspects of the psychology of sport and exercise. Topics include: anxiety/arousal, confidence, injury, motivation, multicultural issues, performance enhancement, and personality.


KINS 479. Sports Psychology (3). Current theories/research on psychological aspects of movement. Analyze conditions/variables most important to these processes.

KINS 480. Special Topics (1-4). Topics of current interest. Lect./lab as appropriate. [Rep.]

KINS 482. Internship in Kinesiology (2-8). Maximum 400 hours of supervised, practical experience. Apply academic understanding to a functioning fitness management agency. [Prereq: completion of all kinesiology and area of emphasis courses and IA. Rep up to 8 units.]


KINS 486. Theory of Coaching (2). Provides coach with general knowledge of fiscal management, contest management, public relations, marketing, Guest lecturers.

KINS 490. Practica (3). Experience a variety of physical education teaching situations. Guide learners in acquiring knowledge and skills.

KINS 492. Senior Seminar in Kinesiology (3). Selected trends. [Prereq: senior standing.]

KINS 495. Directed Field Experience (1-6). Assigned field experience under supervision of HSU staff. [Prereq: HED 120 and junior standing. Rep.]

KINS 499. Directed Study (1-6). Supervised independent study in areas not covered by scheduled courses. Open only to undergrads. [Rep.]

GRADUATE


KINS 577. Adapted Physical Education Programs (4). Relationship between handicapping conditions and physical activity. Value of physical activity for individuals with disabilities.

KINS 578. Adapted Aquatics for Instructors (2). Develop aquatic activities for persons with disabilities. Red Cross certification. [Prereq: water safety instructor.]

KINS 580. Special Topics (1-4). Topics of current interest. Lect./lab as appropriate. [Rep.]

KINS 585. Issues in American Sport Culture (3). An examination of issues in American sport culture using a variety of current and historical contexts including cinema, selected literature and art. Emphasis on critical seminar type discussion. Limited to senior or graduate level students.

KINS 610. Statistics for Kinesiology (3). Parametric and nonparametric univariate and multivariate statistical procedures. Analysis, interpretation, and presentation of data. [Prereq: KINS 483 or course in elementary statistics.]

KINS 615. College Teaching in Kinesiology (3). Conceptual and practical understanding of knowledge and skills applied to teaching in higher education. Topics include: collaborative/active learning techniques, developing students’ critical thinking skills, strategies in planning, instruction & assessment.

KINS 635. Research Methods in Kinesiology (3). Introduction to research concepts, design, methods, analyses, and ethics in Kinesiology. Develop professional writing and presentation skills. [Prereq: grad standing with classified status in kinesiology MS program.]

KINS 640. Psychology of Sport & Exercise (3). Introduction to theoretical and applied aspects of the psychology of sport and physical activity. Topics include: anxiety, body image, confidence, exercise and mood, injury, motivation, multicultural issues and performance enhancement.

KINS 650. Exercise Physiology (3). Advanced study of the physiological responses and adaptations to physical activity. Emphasis is on the metabolic, neuromuscular, and cardiorespiratory systems. [Prereq: KINS 379.]


KINS 684. Graduate Seminar in Kinesiology (3). A readings, discussion, and seminar course designed to examine selected aspects of the human movement and sport professions. Recommended for those students entering the Physical Education graduate program. [Prereq: Graduate standing with classification status in Kinesiology M.A. program or IA.]

KINS 690. Thesis Writing Seminar (1-6). Written under direction of chairperson and/or committee. [Prereq: KINS 635. Rep.]

KINS 695. Directed Field Experience (3-6). Approved practical assignment directly related to student MS program. Supervised by department faculty member. Pursuant to field study program procedures, submit detailed written report prior to starting and completing course. [Rep.]

KINS 699. Independent Study (3-6). [Prereq: grad standing with classified status in kinesiology MS program, or IA. Rep.]

Liberal Studies/Elementary Education

KINS 585. Issues in American Sport Culture (3). An examination of issues in American sport culture using a variety of current and historical contexts including cinema, selected literature and art. Emphasis on critical seminar type discussion. Limited to senior or graduate level students.

KINS 610. Statistics for Kinesiology (3). Parametric and nonparametric univariate and multivariate statistical procedures. Analysis, interpretation, and presentation of data. [Prereq: KINS 483 or course in elementary statistics.]

LSEE 311. Mathematics Fieldwork Observation & Seminar (1.5). The course includes K-8 classroom observation of mathematics instruction. Includes a review of the California Mathematics content standards and discussion of teaching strategies used in the K-8 classroom. [Prereq or coreq: MATH 308B.]

LSEE 312. Social Studies & Science Fieldwork Observation & Seminar (1.5). The course includes K-8 classroom observation of social studies and science instruction. Includes a review of the California Social Studies and Science content standards and discussion of teaching strategies used in the K-8 classroom. [Prereq or coreq: HIST 311 and SCI 331. (C)]

LSEE 411. Language Arts Fieldwork & Seminar (2). The course included K-8 observation of reading instruction, review of Language Arts standards, and discussion of teaching strategies used by K-8 teachers. [Prereq: ENGL 323 (C), ENGL 326 (C), ENGL 424 (C)]

LSEE 412. Senior Capstone (1). Discussions of current topics in education leading to pursuit of individual interest. Culminating activity is a public presentation of research findings and implications for the elementary classroom. [Prereq: LSEE 411. (C)]

LSEE 499. Directed Study (1-3). Individual Study. Staff direction. [Rep.]
Linguistics
LING 495. Practicum in Language Studies (3). Interdisciplinary approach. Relationship of language studies to other areas of intellectual achievement. Central topics vary. [Prereq: senior standing, approval by linguistics committee.]

Mathematics

LOWER DIVISION
Prerequisites: All mathematics courses have prerequisites. Thus, to be eligible to enroll in a mathematics course, a student must have received a grade of C- or better in the HSU courses listed as prerequisites. In some lower division courses, a student may also satisfy the prerequisites with an appropriate score on a mathematics placement exam.

Enrollment in remedial or general education mathematics courses is permitted only for those students who have taken or are exempt from the ELM exam. Students who have not met the specified prerequisites need IA to enroll.

In courses marked with asterisks *, credit earned may not count toward unit requirements for graduation, for GE, or for any major:

MATH 40. Elementary Algebra (3) FS. * Transition from arithmetic to algebra; operations on real numbers and algebraic expressions; polynomials, fractional expression, square roots; solving elementary equations and word problems. [Prereq: HSU math code 10. Rep once.]

MATH 42. Beginning Algebra (5) FS. * Arithmetic review; signed numbers; polynomial arithmetic; first and second degree equations; exponents, rational expressions, and equations; radical expressions and equations; linear systems; introduction to logarithms. [Prereq: HSU math code 20. Rep once.]

MATH 43. Skills for Quantitative Literacy [2] FS. Quantitative and algebraic methods at the level of intermediate algebra that supports the development of quantitative literacy. Completes mandated remediation in the context of a general education course. Requires concurrent enrollment in MATH 103i. [Prereq: MATH 40, or MATH 42, or math code 30.]

MATH 44. Intermediate Algebra (3) FS. * Fundamenttal operations, laws, terminology, and notation of algebra; concepts of expression, set, variable, function, graph, equality, equations, and identity; drill with fractions, exponents, and radicals; linear and quadratic equations; systems of equations; introduction to logarithms. [Prereq: MATH 40, or MATH 42, or math code 30. Rep once.]

MATH 46. Workshop for ELM & MPT Review (5). * Brief, intensive review of topics from ELM exam; intermediate algebra and elementary geometry skills. Recommended for students needing only a brief review to pass the ELM. Enroll concurrently in supported class [see class schedule]. [Prereq: math code OB or above.]

MATH 99. Supplementary Instruction in Mathematics [2] FS. * For students needing help in mathematics courses. Enroll concurrently in supported class [see class schedule]. [CR/NC.]

MATH 103. Contemporary Mathematics [3] FS. Nonmathemeticians see some of the character of mathematics. Topics vary. [Prereq: MATH 44, or MATH 42, or math code 40. GE.]

MATH 103i. Mathematics as a Liberal Art (3). Ways mathematics uses quantitative, geometrical, algebraic, and statistical thinking in problem solving. Requires concurrent enrollment in math 43. Meets GE area B only with successful completion of MATH 43. Not recommended as preparation for MATH 115. [Prereq: MATH 40, or MATH 42, or math code 30. Coreq: MATH 43. GE.]

MATH 104. Finite Mathematics [3]. Topics from logic, combinatorics, probability theory, and matrix algebra applied to problems from social and biological sciences. [Prereq: HSU MATH 42, or math code 40, or MATH 43, or MATH 44. GE.]

MATH 105. Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources [3] FS. Differential and integral calculus. Apply to biological sciences, including exponential growth and decay. [Prereq: MATH 115 or math code 50. GE.]

MATH 106. Calculus for Business & Economies (4). Logarithmic and exponential functions. Derivatives, integrals; velocity, curve sketching, area; marginal cost, revenue, and profit, consumer savings; present value. [Prereq: HSU MATH 42, or math code 40, or MATH 44. GE.]

MATH 108. Critical Thinking in Mathematics (3). Develop and apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills by exploring patterns and mathematical themes in school and society. Intended primarily for prospective preschool and elementary teachers. [Prereq: MATH 42, or math code 40, or MATH 43, or MATH 44. GE.]

MATH 109. Calculus I (4) FS. Limits, continuity, derivatives, integrals, and their applications. [Prereq: MATH 115, math code 50, or MATH 106. GE.]

MATH 110. Calculus II (4) FS. Logarithmic and exponential functions, inverse trigonometric functions, techniques of integration, infinite sequences and series, conic sections, polar coordinates. [Prereq: MATH 109 or math code 65.]

MATH 115. Algebra & Elementary Functions [4] FS. In-depth treatment of exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, and polynomial functions. [Prereq: MATH 42, or math code 40, or MATH 44. Weekly: 3 hrs lect and 1 hr discussion.]

MATH 205. Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources [3] S. Differential equations, partial derivatives, double integrals, and curve fitting techniques; vectors; applications. [Prereq: MATH 105 or math code 65 or IA.]

MATH 210. Calculus III (4) FS. Vectors; parametric equations; 3-dimensional analytic geometry; vector-valued functions; partial derivatives; multiple integrals; introduction to line integrals. [Prereq: MATH 110.]

MATH 240. Introduction to Mathematical Thought (3). Mathematical reasoning, writing, and proofs; sets, functions, topics in discrete mathematics, problem formulation, problem solving. [Prereq: MATH 105 or MATH 106 or MATH 109 or math code 65.]

MATH 241. Elements of Linear Algebra (3) FS. Linear systems, matrices, determinants, linear independence, bases, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. [Prereq: MATH 205 or MATH 210 (CI).]

MATH 253. Discrete Mathematics [3]. Sets, functions, relations, algorithms, induction, recursion, combinatorics, graphs, trees, and propositional logic. [Prereq: MATH 115 or math code 50.]

MATH 280. Selected Topics in Mathematics (5-3). * Prereq: IA. Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

MATH 301. Mathematics & Culture: Historical Perspective [3]. S. Various cultures’ influence on development of mathematics. “Pythagorean” theorem before/after Pythagoras; history of pi from biblical to modern times; primes and perfect numbers from Euclid to today; evolution of algebra from Omar Khayam to Renaissance and beyond. Meets history requirement for math secondary education, but for math majors does not count toward 26 units of 300-level (or above) courses. [Prereq: MATH 115 or math code 50. DCG-n. GE.]

MATH 308B - 308C. Mathematics for Elementary Education [3-3] FS. Develop advanced perspective of concepts, structures, and algorithms of math constituting the core of K-8 math curriculum; the real number system; number theory; algebra and functions; geometry and measurement; probability and statistics; mathematica- cal reasoning. Take in B-C order. Does not apply toward math major/minor. [Prior IA required for majors other than LSEE or CDEE. Prereq: lower division GE math course or math code 45 and MATH 308B (for 308C). GE.]

MATH 311. Vector Calculus (5) FS. Vector fields; line and surface integrals; Green’s theorem, divergence theorem, Stokes’ theorem; applications. [Prereq: MATH 210, MATH 241.]

MATH 313. Ordinary Differential Equations (4) FS. Systems and series solution methods; applications. Numerical and analytical techniques. [Prereq: MATH 210, MATH 241.]


MATH 315. Advanced Calculus (4) FS. Theory and applications of differential and integral calculus for vectors and several variables. Taylor’s theorem and implicit function theorem. Transformations and mappings; line and surface integrals; integral theorems. [Prereq: MATH 210, MATH 241.]

MATH 316. Real Analysis I (4) S. Real numbers, sequences, convergence, supremum and infimum, continuity, uniform continuity, integration, differentiation. Taylor’s Theorem. [Prereq: MATH 210, MATH 240. MATH 343 strongly recommended.]
MATH 340. Number Theory (3) F. Divisibility, congruences, quadratic reciprocity, arithmetic functions, Diophantine equations, introduction to algebraic number theory, computer applications. [Prereq: MATH 240 and MATH 241, course in computer programming.]

MATH 343. Introduction to Algebraic Structures (4) S. Elementary number theory, integral domains, groups, rings, modules, fields, linear algebras. [Prereq: MATH 240 and MATH 241.]

MATH 344. Linear Algebra (3) F. Matrices, vector spaces, linear transformations, canonical forms, characteristic values, applications. [Prereq: MATH 240 and MATH 241.]

MATH 351. Introduction to Numerical Analysis (4) F. Error analysis, computer arithmetic; solving equations in one variable; interpolation and polynomial approximation; numerical differentiation and integration; ordinary differential equations; solutions of linear systems. [Prereq: MATH 205 or 210; MATH 241; CS 131. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]


MATH 370. School Mathematics from an Advanced Viewpoint I (3) F. In-depth study of real and complex numbers, functions, equations, polynomials, and trigonometry. Material is rooted in the mathematical content and problems of high school mathematics, but concepts are treated from a mathematically-advanced standpoint. [Prereq: MATH 110 and MATH 240.]

MATH 371. Geometry (3) S. Classical and modern problems and concepts. Topics from: plane and solid geometry; Euclidean geometry; deductive approaches, non-Euclidean and alternative characterizations of geometry using synthetic, analytic, and transformational approaches. [Prereq: high school geometry or equivalent; MATH 240; or IA.]

MATH 381. Tutorial on Mathematical Proofs (1). Develop ability to present clear mathematical exposition and argument. [Prereq: concurrent enrollment in an upper division theoretical mathematics course.]

MATH 401. History of Mathematics I (3) F. Key mathematical ideas/milestones: from antiquity to evolution of calculus. Research techniques introduced. [Prereq: MATH 205 or MATH 210 and high school geometry (or equivalent), or IA. Offered alternate years.]

MATH 413. Advanced Ordinary Differential Equations (3) S. Existence and uniqueness of solutions; linear systems and vector-matrix differential equations; oscillation and comparison theorems; nonlinear differential equations and stability. [Prereq: MATH 313 or equivalent. Offered alternate years.]

MATH 416. Real Analysis II (3) F (alternate years). Sequences and series of functions, uniform convergence, power series, metric spaces. [Prereq: MATH 316. MATH 343 strongly recommended.]

MATH 418. Introduction to Complex Analysis (3) S. Analytic and meromorphic functions, power series, singularities, and residues. [Prereq: MATH 210, MATH 240. Offered alternate years.]

MATH 443. Advanced Algebraic Structures (3) F. Advanced topics in groups, rings, and fields; polynomials and Galois theory; applications. [Prereq: MATH 343. Offered alternate years.]


MATH 470. School Mathematics from an Advanced Viewpoint II (3) S. Connect under-graduate mathematics to the math curriculum of grades 7-14. Integrated projects: algebra, geometry, probability and statistics, discrete math, number theory, history of mathematics, applications of mathematics, and classical problems. Specific mix of topics depends on student background. [Prereq: senior mathematics major and IA.]

MATH 474. Graph Theory (3) F. Finite graphs, trees, digraphs, Eulerian and Hamiltonian graphs, mappings, graphs as models, coloring problems, and application of graph theory. [Prereq: MATH 240 or IA. Offered alternate years.]

MATH 480. Selected Topics in Mathematics (1-4). [Prereq: IA. Rep.]


MATH 485. Seminar in Mathematics (1-2). Individual research on advanced problems. [Prereq: grad standing. [Rep.]

MATH 498. Seminar (1-3). Directed reading and conferences on special topics. [Rep.]

MATH 500. In-Service Professional Development in Mathematics (5-3). Directed studies for professionals in mathematics desiring advanced or specialized instruction, especially that leading to credentialing and certification. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

MATH 501. In-Service Professional Development in Mathematics Education (5-5). Directed studies for professionals in mathematics desiring advanced or specialized instruction in curricular or pedagogical areas of K-16 mathematics. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

MATH 507. Elementary Mathematics from an Advanced Viewpoint (1-3). Topics of interest to high school teachers: algebra, geometry, probability and statistics, number theory, history of mathematics, applications of mathematics, classical problems. Topics depend on student backgrounds. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

Music Contents of this section: Instrument Studies (class & studio instruction) Musical Ensembles Lower Division (lecture courses) Upper Division (lecture courses)

INSTRUMENT STUDIES

MUS 108-109. Class Applied Instruction (1). Class instruction on various instruments. MUS 108 courses are open to all; no previous experience required. MUS 109 courses continue comparable 108 sections and require instructor approval. Course suffixes vary with the instrument:

A Afro-Cuban Percussion
B Brass
G Acoustic Guitar
K Piano
P Percussion
S Strings
V Voice
W Woodwinds
MUS 112. Piano I (1). Beginning class piano studies for music majors.

MUS 113. Piano II (1). The second semester of class piano studies for music majors. [Prereq: MUS 112.]

MUS 130. Piano III (1). Class instruction for non-piano emphasis music majors and minors. [Prereq: MUS 112 and MUS 113 or IA. Coreq: MUS 215. Rep once.]


220 Studio Piano, Intermediate
221 Studio Voice, Intermediate
222 Studio Flute, Intermediate
223 Studio Oboe, Intermediate
224 Studio Clarinet, Intermediate
225 Studio Bassoon, Intermediate
226 Studio Saxophone, Intermediate
227 Studio Trumpet, Intermediate
228 Studio Horn, Intermediate
229 Studio Trombone, Intermediate
230 Studio Euphonium, Intermediate
231 Studio Tuba, Intermediate
232 Studio Percussion, Intermediate
233 Studio Violin, Intermediate
234 Studio Viola, Intermediate
235 Studio Cello, Intermediate
236 Studio String Bass, Intermediate
237 Studio Guitar, Intermediate


420 Studio Piano, Advanced
421 Studio Voice, Advanced
422 Studio Flute, Advanced
423 Studio Oboe, Advanced
424 Studio Clarinet, Advanced
425 Studio Bassoon, Advanced
426 Studio Saxophone, Advanced
427 Studio Trumpet, Advanced
428 Studio Horn, Advanced
429 Studio Trombone, Advanced
430 Studio Euphonium, Advanced
431 Studio Tuba, Advanced
432 Studio Percussion, Advanced
433 Studio Violin, Advanced
434 Studio Viola, Advanced
435 Studio Cello, Advanced
436 Studio String Bass, Advanced
437 Studio Guitar, Advanced
438 Studio Composition, Advanced

MUSICAL ENSEMBLES


MUS 106H / MUS 406H. Symphonic Band (2). Study/perform symphonic band and wind ensemble literature. Occasional off-campus concerts. [Coreq: MUS 106H only.]

MUS 106J / MUS 406J. AM Jazz Big Band (1). Performance ensemble for novice jazz instrumentalists. Perform jazz literature; study jazz techniques. [Rep. GE 106J only.]

MUS 106K / MUS 406K. Jazz Orchestra (1-2). Perform literature composed or arranged for large jazz ensemble. Stylistic interpretation; ensemble playing; study of literature. Occasional off-campus concerts. [Coreq: MUS 106K only.]

MUS 106N / MUS 406N. Humboldt Chorale (2). Study/perform choral music of all periods. Emphasis on larger works. No formal audition. [Rep: GE 106N only.]

MUS 107B / MUS 407B. Brass Chamber Music (1-2). Study/perform brass chamber music of all eras. [Coreq: MUS 107B only.]

MUS 107C / MUS 407C. Calypso Band (1-2). Study/perform traditional and contemporary music for steelband. [Coreq: MUS 107C only.]

MUS 107G / MUS 407G. Guitar Chamber Music (1-2). Study/perform guitar chamber music of all eras. [Coreq: MUS 107G only.]

MUS 107J / MUS 407I. Intermediate Orchestra (1-2). Study/perform orchestral music for less experienced players. [GE 107I only.]

MUS 107J / MUS 407J. Jazz Combos (1-2). Study/perform jazz combo music from all eras. [Coreq: MUS 107J only.]

MUS 107P / MUS 407P. Percussion Ensemble (1-2). Study/perform traditional and contemporary music for percussion ensemble. [Coreq: MUS 107P only.]

MUS 107S / MUS 407S. String Chamber Music (1-2). Study/perform string chamber music from all eras. [Coreq: MUS 107S only.]

MUS 107V / MUS 407V. Madrigal Singers (1-2). Study/perform small ensemble vocal music with emphasis on music of the Renaissance. [Coreq: MUS 107V only.]

MUS 107W / MUS 407W. Woodwind Chamber Music (1-2). Study/perform woodwind chamber music of all eras. [Coreq: MUS 107W only.]


LOWER DIVISION (lecture courses)

MUS 102. Jazz and America (3). Investigates the basic musical elements of jazz, selected important jazz artists, and development of jazz styles in the context of related social changes in American in the 20th century. [GE.]

MUS 103. Listening to the Movies (3). Movie classics will be viewed and discussed to acquire a comprehensive and practical understanding of the prevailing techniques employed in the art and craft of contemporary film scoring techniques. [GE.]

MUS 104. Introduction to Music (3). Non-music majors learn styles, techniques, and forms of various musical periods. Lectures, recordings, concerts. Acquire greater understanding and enjoyment of music. [GE.]

MUS 105. The American Musical (3). Historical survey of musical theatre in US, emphasizing Broadway productions. Song and dialog presented through recordings and videos. [GE.]

MUS 110. Fundamentals of Music (3). For music majors needing additional preparation before entering MUS 214, for minors, and for general student wishing to improve knowledge/skills in beginning theory, keyboard, and aural comprehension. [Rep. GE 106H only.]

MUS 180. Special Topics Seminar (1-3). Topics relevant to performance practices, periods, or genre of music history and literature. [Rep.]

MUS 214. Theory I (3). Diatonic melodic and harmonic practices involving analysis and 4-part writing. Species counterpoint, modes, triads, 7th chords, figured bass, nonharmonic tones, chord progressions, cadences. [Coreq: MUS 214 or IA.]

MUS 215. Theory II (3). Continues MUS 114: pre-dominant 7th chords, sequences, secondary chords, modulation, binary and ternary forms. [Coreq: MUS 214 or IA.]

MUS 216. Ear Training I (1). Comprehensive ear training correlated to MUS 214; develop music reading and perception skills through studies in rhythm, sight singing, dictation, keyboard, and notation. [Coreq: MUS 214 or IA.]

MUS 217. Ear Training II (1). Continues MUS 216. [Coreq: MUS 215 or IA. Coreq: MUS 214, 216.]

UPPER DIVISION (lecture courses)

MUS 301. Rock: An American Music (3). Major artists and movements of rock music studied in social, historical, and musical contexts. Pioneers of the 50s through today's rebellion, experimentation, and new trends. [GE.]

2011-2012 Humboldt State University Catalog
MUS 302. Music in World Culture [3]. Explores the musical traditions of African, Indian, Asian, Indonesian, Latin American, and Caribbean cultures compared in artistic, social, religious, and political contexts. [GE: DCG-n.]


MUS 312. Musicianship [2]. Concepts/skills in music for use in self-contained classroom. Prereq: junior or senior or IA.

MUS 313. Musicianship [2]. Continues MUS 312. [Prereq: MUS 312.]

MUS 314. Theory III [3]. Neapolitan, augmented 6th, and mixed chords; enharmonic modulation; fugue, rondo, variation techniques; sonata form. [Prereq: MUS 215 or IA.]

MUS 315. Theory IV [3]. 20th century techniques: tone rows, set theory, quartal harmony, polytonality, pandiatonicism, chance operations, modal writing, polymeters, and asymmetric meters. [Prereq: MUS 314 or IA.]

MUS 316. Ear Training III [1]. Comprehensive ear training correlated to MUS 314. Develop music reading and perception skills through studies in rhythm [traditional, 20th century], sight singing [traditional, 20th century], dictation, and keyboard. [Coreq: MUS 314. Prereq: MUS 215 and 217 or IA.]


MUS 318. Jazz Improvisation [2]. Train in contemporary art of jazz improvisation through use of scales, chords, and idiomatic musical devices. [Prereq: MUS 214 or IA. Rep once.]

MUS 319. Development of Musical Concepts [2]. Survey music teaching process used in self-contained classrooms. General music curriculum; material development; fieldwork; underlying aesthetic, philosophical, and psychological foundations of elementary school programs. [Prereq: MUS 314 or 313; admission to music credential track; IA.]

MUS 320. Composition: Film Scoring [3]. Study and compose music for scenes of dramatic and narrative films. [Rep.]


MUS 334. Fundamentals of Conducting [2]. Beat patterns, expressive gestures, score reading, musical ranges, rehearsal planning, correction of errors. [Prereq: MUS 315 [C], IA.]

MUS 338 Vocal & Instrumental Scoring [3]. Techniques of arranging music for vocal and instrumental performing groups [large and small]. Score layout and legibility, part copying, transpositions, and ranges of instruments and voices. [Prereq: MUS 315.]

MUS 340 Junior Recital [0]. Junior Recital for Piano Performance Option majors. To be taken during the semester that the recital is performed. Requires permission of the Studio Instructor. CR/NC. [Coreq: MUS 420.]

MUS 348. Music History: Antiquity to 1750 [3]. Analyze musical styles and composition techniques in examples selected from medieval, Renaissance, and baroque music. For music majors and minors or by instructor approval. [Prereq: MUS 104, MUS 314.]

MUS 349. Music History: 1750 to Present [3]. Analyze musical style in selected examples of classical, romantic, and 20th century music. Written research projects. [Prereq: MUS 315, MUS 348.]

MUS 353. Accompanying [1]. Keyboard accompanying for instrumental or vocal soloists or groups. [Prereq: MUS 220 [C]. Rep.]

MUS 356. Lyric Diction [2]. Techniques and problems of singers’ pronunciation in all major languages. [Prereq: MUS 215 or IA.]


MUS 370S. String Techniques I [5]. Instruction in string instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]

MUS 370W. Woodwind Techniques I [5]. Instruction in woodwind instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]


MUS 372B. Brass Techniques I [5]. Instruction in brass instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]

MUS 372P. Percussion Techniques I [5]. Instruc- tion in percussion instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]


MUS 380. Reed Making [1]. Making and adjusting single and double reeds. For intermediate and advanced woodwind students or prospective teachers of woodwind instruments. [CR/NC. IA. Rep.]

MUS 381. Selection, Care & Repair of Musical Instruments [1]. Criteria for selecting instruments; fundamentals of their care and repair. CR/NC. Rep once. Prereq: IA.]

MUS 384. Choral Literature [1]. Vocal techniques and principles involved in choral literature and practices. [Prereq: MUS 315.]

MUS 385 P / V. Performance Seminar [1]. Perform, listen to, and critique literature and performances. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

MUS 386. Teaching of Applied Music [1]. Methodologies/materials in teaching class and private piano, voice, or instruments. [Rep.]

MUS 386L. Teaching of Applied Music Lab [1]. Lab practice teaching class and private piano, voice, or instruments. [Rep.]

MUS 387. Instrumental Literature [1]. Select, prepare, and teach/perform instrumental music in all combinations. [Prereq: IA.]


MUS 440 Senior Recital [0]. Senior Recital for Performance Option majors. To be taken during the semester that the recital is performed. Requires permission of the Studio Instructor: CR/NC. [Coreq: one of MUS 420 - MUS 438.]

MUS 455. Foundations of Music Education [1]. Teaching philosophy/method; learning objectives; evaluation; classroom techniques; professional organizations; role of music teacher. [Prereq: MUS 319. IA.]

MUS 485. Undergraduate Seminar [1-3]. Performance practices, periods, or genre of music history and literature not treated in depth in other offerings. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

MUS 489. Directed Study [1-3]. Methods of research; projects in music and music teaching. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]
### Native American Studies

#### LOWER DIVISION

**NAS 104. Introduction to Native American Studies [3].** Origins and development of content/method in NAS. Contrast the field with adjoining and contributing disciplines [anthropology, history, sociology, and humanities]. [DCG-d. GE]

**NAS 105 / ES 105. Introduction to US Ethnic Studies [3].** Comparative history of racialized groups in the US, with particular emphasis on the manner in which race, ethnicity, class, and gender inform this history. [DCG-d. GE]

**NAS 200. The Indian in American History [3].** Conflict in social, political, and economic systems between Native American and Anglo-Europeans as the main currents of American history swept across the continent. [DCG-d.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**NAS 306. Native Peoples of North America [3].** Traditional cultures, historical development, and contemporary social and political situations. [DCG-d. GE]

**NAS 310. Native American Literature [3].** Contemporary. Topics vary from a broad introduction to focus on one of the following genres: poetry, prose, fiction, nonfiction, and native autobiography. [Rep for different topics.]


**NAS 320. Native American Psychology [3].** Compare and critique selected philosophical constructs manifested within European and Native American values and experiences.

**NAS 325. Native Tribes of California [3].** Traditional cultures of native peoples; archeology, material culture, social organization, historical interrelationships.


**NAS 331. Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resources Management [3].** F. Cultural heritage as it pertains to land use. Native American economic, social, and religious relationships with natural resources.

**NAS 332. Environmental Justice [3].** Issues/concerns that led to Executive Order 12898 (environmental policies and conflicts between industries and those seeking environmental protection, including Alaska Native villages, “lower 48” tribes, grassroot community organizations). [DCG-d.]


**NAS 340. Language & Communication in Native American Communities [3].** Native American languages in social, cultural, and historical contexts. Pre-contact languages; traditional modes of language use; efforts to preserve or revive languages.


**NAS 346. Study of a Native American Language [3].** Grammatical study, conversational practice. Language varies with student demand and instructor availability.


**NAS 355. Archaeological Field Methods (1-3).** Survey, excavation methods. Usually requires concurrent enrollment in activity or lab.

**NAS 358. Cultural Resource Management [3].** Care and conservation of material cultural items and natural resources of cultural significance.

**NAS 360. Tribal Justice System [3].** Relationships between legal systems and postcolonial Indian realities.

**NAS 361. Tribal Sovereignty, Tribal Citizens [3].** Comprehensive review of NA/White relations and dual role of tribal citizenship in the US. Topics: tribal governance, tribal justice systems, Indian-White relations, education, religious conflict, community development.


**NAS 364. Federal Indian Law I [4].** Unique federal tribal legal and historical relationship. Scope and authority of tribal governments as modified through contact with the federal government. Federal legislation and Supreme Court decisions regarding Indians and tribes.


**NAS 366. Tribal Water Rights [3].** S. Federal/state water laws and Indian treaties; water problems on Western reservations as classic examples.


**NAS 392. Native American Film [3].** Describe/interpret forms, functions, and meanings of Indian life as depicted in film. Specific topic will vary.

**NAS 393. Native American Arts Activity [1-3].** Materials and techniques in selected art forms. Topic varies.

**NAS 394. Experiential Learning [1-3].** Workshops and projects focusing on traditional and contemporary NA activities. [Rep.]


**NAS 480. Selected Topics in Native American Studies [1-4].** Special topic, problem area, or field research. [Rep for different topic.]

**NAS 481. Special Topics in Native American Law & Government [3].** Specific topic/problem area will be announced. Rep for different topic.

**NAS 482. Special Topics in Native American Language & Literature [3].** Specific topic/problem area will be announced. Rep for different topic.

**NAS 483. Special Topics in Native American Society & Culture [3].** Specific topic/problem area will be announced. [Rep for different topic.]

**NAS 484. Special Topics in Native American Natural Resources & Environment [3].** Specific topic/problem area will be announced. [Rep for different topic.]

**NAS 491. Mentoring [1-3].** Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA.]

**NAS 499. Directed Research [1-3].** Take only one NAS 499 class per semester and four NAS 499 classes per academic career at HSLU. Both provisions subject to petition. Advanced students only. [Prereq: IA.]

### GRADUATE

**NAS 620. Comparative Values Between Europeans & Native Americans [3].** Compare and critique select philosophical constructs manifested within European and Native American values and experiences.

**NAS 630. Native Americans of Northern California [3].** Analyze local indigenous tribes: history, ways of life, cultural attributes, and contemporary problems.

**NAS 680. Graduate Seminar [1-3].** [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]


**NAS 691. Comprehensive Exam [1-3].** For approved MA candidates in social science wishing to pursue Native American studies. [Prereq: DA Rep.]

**Natural Resources**

**UPPER DIVISION**

**NAS 699. Independent Study** [1-3]. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**NR 480. Selected Topics** [1-3]. [Rep with different topic.]

**NR 499. Directed Study** [1-3] FS. Independent research. [Rep.]

**Nursing**

Passing grade for all nursing courses is C.

**LOWER DIVISION**

**NURS 260. Holistic Health Assessment** [2] FS. Introduction to beginning assessment skills, including general and focused use of holistic health assessment. Guided by the nursing process, students use basic medical terminology and therapeutic communication skills to recognize both health and illness in adults of all ages. [Prereq: official departmental notification of acceptance into nursing major. Coreq: NURS 262, NURS 268. Weekly: 3 hrs lab.]

**NURS 262. Foundations of Professional Nursing** [3] FS. Introduces beginning nursing students to the basic concepts of professional nursing. These concepts include nursing theory, nursing process, and holistic nursing. Students are encouraged to think critically, make reasonable decisions, and be thoughtful consumers of health information and nursing research. [Prereq: official departmental notification of acceptance into pre-nursing or nursing major: Coreq: NURS 268. Weekly: 3 hrs lect.]

**NURS 268. Clinical Nursing I: Foundations in Adult Health & Illness** [5] F. Introduces students to basic theory and technical skills necessary for nursing interventions across the adult lifespan. Students are guided through holistic practice and mastery of nursing skills necessary to assist adult clients in meeting physiological, socio-cultural and psychosocial needs. [Coreq: NURS 260, NURS 262. Rep once. Weekly 2 hrs lect, 9 hrs clinical lab.]

**NURS 280. Special Topics in Nursing** [1-7] Special topics course to be special areas of interest on one-time basis.

**NURS 299. Supplementary Work in Lower Division Nursing** [1-10]. Directed theoretical study. Limited to those needing a portion of a required lower division course. [Rep once. Prereq: DA.]

**UPPER DIVISION**

**NURS 306. Pathophysiology & Pharmacotherapeutics in Health Care** [4]. FS. Pharmacologic applications and concepts of physiological and biological alterations in body structures/functions. Diseases common to adult clients and their drug treatment are emphasized. Builds on knowledge of human structure and function, discussing deviations from the norm which threaten homeostasis. [Prereq: NURS 260, NURS 262: ZOOL 214 with a passing grade of C or better: Coreq: NURS 368 (nursing majors only). Nonmajors may take CR/NC. GE.]


**NURS 357*. Concepts in Professional Nursing I** [3]. Provides the returning RN student with the opportunity to review and explore today’s nursing practice in the light of ever-changing thought and technology. Introduces HSU nursing curriculum and philosophy. [Prereq: Admission to RN Bridge program. May be taken concurrently with NURS 358. Rep once.]

**NURS 358*. Bridging Concepts for the RN** [3]. This course introduces the modeling and role-modeling nursing theory and is built upon related concepts facilitating the transition of the RN from current knowledge levels to the baccalaureate nursing curriculum. [Prereq: admission to RN Bridge program, NURS 357 (C) Rep once.]

**NURS 359*. Applications & Trends in Clinical Care for the RN** [3]. Provides returning RN with opportunity to explore today’s clinical nursing practice through selected “hot topic” trends: holistic nursing, environmental concerns, the rise of global infection, new theories of heart disease, autonomy, and other medical breakthroughs. Evidence-based practice is emphasized. [Prereq: NURS 353, NURS 354, NURS 355, NURS 357, NURS 358, NURS 465 (C).]

**NURS 368. Critical Thinking in Adult Health & Illness** [7] FS. Focuses on independent and collaborative nursing interventions related to nursing process with adult clients of all ages in acute and chronic care settings. Nursing roles are emphasized: communicator; problem solver; facilitator/nurturer; teacher; manager; and member of the profession. [Prereq: NURS 260, NURS 262, NURS 268. Coreq: NURS 306. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 12 hrs lab.]


**NURS 380. Special Topics in Nursing** [1-7] Special topics course to be special areas of interest on one-time basis.

**NURS 396*. Transcultural Nursing** [1-3] Conceptual framework of transcultural nursing and its application. Offered as extended field course outside Humboldt County.

**NURS 396L*. Transcultural Nursing Lab** [1-6].

**NURS 399. Supplementary Work in Upper Division Nursing** [1-10]. Directed theoretical study. Limited to those needing a portion of a required upper division course. [Rep once. Prereq: DA.]


**NURS 460*. Clinical Application of Health Assessment** [2]. Build on assessment skills to delineate common variances of normal and detect abnormal and potentially abnormal findings in adults, children. [Prereq: IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 1 hr activ. Rep once.]

**NURS 462. Community as Client & Public Health Nursing** [6] FS. Intro to public health science in nursing and the development of clinical competencies for contemporary holistic population focused nursing practice. Course completion allows the RNs with CA licensure to apply for CA Public Health Nurse Certification. [Prereq: NURS 358, NURS 372 or NURS 357; NURS 374. Coreq: NURS 468. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 9 hrs lab.]

**NURS 465*. Leadership & Management for the RN** [4]. This course focuses on the RN as leader, coordinator, and manager of nursing care. Facilitation, decision-making, problem-solving, communication skill and strategic planning are emphasized as we explore the role of the RN as change agent. Organizational and group dynamics, performance improvement, basic personnel

*activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval*
management, and delegation skill is introduced. [Prereq: NURS 353, NURS 354, NURS 355, NURS 357, NURS 358, NURS 359 (C)]


NURS 480. Special Topics in Nursing [1-7]. Special topics course to be special areas of interest on one-time basis.

NURS 495. Introduction of Research & Scholarship for Professional Nursing Practice [3] FS. Introduces students to application of nursing research for evidence based practice. Course focus is on accessing and analyzing current nursing research literature to enable the professional nurse to apply research to current practice and issues. Beginning with the basics of research, the student becomes a critical consumer of professional nursing research. [Prereq: NURS 268.]


NURS 499. Directed Study [1-7]. Individual study of select theories. [Prereq: IA.]

*Not offered during the 2010-11 academic year.

Oceanography

LOWER DIVISION

OCN 109. General Oceanography [4] FS. Extent of the oceans; chemical nature of sea water; causes/effects of currents, tides, and waves; animal and plant life in the sea; features of the ocean floor. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

OCN 180. Topics in Oceanography [5-3]. Topics of current interest supplemental to established lower division curricular offerings. Repeatable with different topics.

OCN 199. Ocean Skills Laboratory [1] FS. Laboratory course for students who have taken an approved lecture course equivalent to OCN 109 at another institution but which lacked a lab. [Weekly: 3 hrs lab. Prereq: IA.]


UPPER DIVISION


OCN 304. Resources of the Sea [3] F. Nonliving resources of the ocean floor and water; distribution, origin, and exploitation of minerals; energy production from the ocean; environmental and political problems of ocean exploitation. [Prereq: OCN 109 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc. GE.]

OCN 306. Global Environmental Issues [3] FS. Contemporary environmental problems and solutions, focusing on oceans and atmosphere. Scientific, social, and political aspects of global issues such as pollution and climate change. Nature of scientific inquiry. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc. GE.]


OCN 320. Physical Oceanography [4] S. Physical properties and processes in seas: theory of distribution of variables; current determination; waves and tides. [Prereq: OCN 109, MATH 110 or MATH 205; PHYX 110 (C) or PHYX 107 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


OCN 330. Chemical Oceanography [4] F. Composition of seawater: Distribution and cycling of important major and minor chemical species throughout the oceans. Marine analytical chemistry. [Prereq: OCN 109 and CHEM 110, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]


OCN 420. Oceans & Climate [3] FS. Examines the role that oceans play in mediating global climate. Detailed exploration of ocean carbon cycle, consequences of climate change on ocean ecosystems, ocean-related climate feedback loops, and predictions of oceans of the future. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109 or MATH 105 or MATH 109 or OCN 109; PHYX 107 or PHYX 109.]


OCN 450. Field Problems [1-2] FS. Research on assigned topics which may involve lab or field work. [Prereq: OCN 109, IA. Rep.]


OCN 480. Oceanography Seminar [1-2] FS. Topical presentations which may involve lab or field work. [Prereq: OCN 109, IA. Rep.]

OCN 485. Undergraduate Seminar [1] FS. Study literature to prepare oral scientific reports. [Prereq: senior standing and at least one of the following: OCN 310, 320, 330, or 340, or IA.]

OCN 490. Special Topics in Oceanography [1-4]. Topics as demand warrants. [Prereq: IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]


OCN 499. Directed Study [1-2] FS. Original research on assigned topic. Lab work, field work, or literature surveys. [Prereq: senior oceanography major; IA. Rep.]

GRADUATE


Philosophy

Philosophy majors and minors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses taken to fulfill the major/minor requirements.

LOWER DIVISION


PHIL 106. Moral Controversies [3] Major moral theories applied to contemporary issues such as environmental ethics, abortion, discrimination, world hunger, the death penalty. [GE.]


UPPER DIVISION

PHIL 301. Reflections on the Arts [3] Theories of art as they emphasize or suppress one or more dimensions of artistic creation and aesthetic experience: form, feeling, realism, fantasy. Judgments of taste, style, and excellence. [GE.]


PHIL 306. Race, Racism & Philosophy [3] A philosophical study of the conceptual, metaphysical, moral, and social political issues surrounding race and racism. [DCG-d. GE.]


PHIL 309B. Perspectives: Humanities/Science/Social Science [3] Critical perspectives, modes of inquiry, and products of the humanities, biological and physical sciences, social and behavioral sciences, and their relationships. [GE. CWT.]


PHIL 351. 20th Century Philosophy: Selected Topics [3] Study of a major movement, school of thought, or philosopher of the 20th century, such as Logical Positivism, Pragmatism, Analytic, Postmodern, Continental, Process Philosophy, Dewey, Wittgenstein, Austin, Quine, Sartre.

PHIL 355. Existentialism [3] Principal existential philosophers of 19th and 20th centuries, such as Kierkegaard, Heidegger, Nietzsche, Sartre, Marcel, Buber.

PHIL 371. Contemporary Social & Political Philosophy [3] A critical study of the main contemporary Western theories of the ideal state and how these theories deal with such core political values as justice, liberty, equality, and community.

PHIL 382. History of Philosophy: Renaissance through the Rationalist [3] Philosophy in Age of Enlightenment. Begins with Renaissance thinkers, then focuses on theme—in Descartes, Spinoza, and Leibniz—that truth and nature of reality are discovered through rational analysis, not empirical investigation.


PHIL 391. Seminar in Philosophy [1-3] Intensive study of a philosophical movement, philosophical problem, writings of a philosopher, or a subdiscipline (for example, philosophy of mind). [Elective credit for philosophy majors requires prior DA. Rep.]

PHIL 392. Experiential or Service Learning [1] Participation in 12-24 hours of designated activity with a reading and discussion component. [Mandatory CR/NC.]

PHIL 415. Symbolic Logic [3] Quantifiable logic, including logic of relations; properties of axiomatic systems; many-valued logic; modal logic and its extensions. [Prereq: PHIL 100 or IA.]


PHIL 475. Postmodern Philosophies [3] Postmodern and feminist critiques of traditional western philosophy. Issues include whether all knowledge is relative, whether rationality is sexist, whether all knowledge must be deconstructed. Thinkers include Derrida, Foucault, Irigaray.

PHIL 485. Seminar in Philosophy [3] Intensive study of a philosophical movement, philosophical problem, writings of a philosopher, or a subdiscipline (for example, philosophy of mind). [Rep. Two of these seminars required for philosophy majors.]

PHIL 498. Directed Study [1-2] [Rep.]

GRADUATE

PHIL 680. Special Topics [1-3] Intensive study in selected philosophers and/or topics. [Rep.]

Physical Education

Contents of this section:

- General information
- Aquatics
- Dance
- Individual Activities
- Intercollegiate Athletics
- Intercollegiate Club Sports
- Team Sports

Activity courses provide opportunities to develop skills, knowledge, and increased fitness level. All activity courses [100-300] must be taken CR/NC, with the exceptions of PE 262, PE 360, PE 362, and PE 382 which may be taken for a grade. Beginning Level (100 series)—introductory courses for fundamental instruction.

Intermediate Level (200 series)—prerequisite is beginning level or equivalent skill (with IA).

Advanced Level (300 series)—prerequisite is intermediate level or equivalent accomplished skill (and IA).

Students injured while participating in a physical education or recreation administration class are not covered by any university insurance policy. Each student is responsible for obtaining her/his own coverage through a private insurance agency.
or through the insurance plan of the Associated Students [UC south lounge].
Students with disabilities are welcome in all physical education activity courses.

AQUATICS

Note: Other aquatic offerings found under Recreation Administration.


PE 145. Swimming, Beginning [1]. Swimming strokes, water safety, and aquatic skills for low ability swimmers or nonswimmers. Emphasis on technique, not fitness conditioning. [Rep.]

PE 146. Fitness Swimming, Beginning [1]. Cardiovascular swimming instruction and workouts for those with basic ability. Self-paced, aerobic lap swims with stroke instruction. [Rep.]

PE 224. Women’s Rowing, Beginning [1]. Designed for women interested in joining women’s intercollegiate crew team. The class will teach the basic mechanics of rowing.


PE 255. Water Polo [1]. Instruction, competition. Techniques, strategies. [PreReq: intermediate or advanced swim ability. Rep.]

PE 262. Beginning SCUBA [4]. Diving physiology, physics, hyperbaric medicine, nearshore oceanography, gear selection and maintenance, accident management, dive planning. SCUBA certification upon successful completion. [PreReq: satisfactory HSU SCUBA physical exam, completed swim evaluation; required SCUBA gear [rental or personal].]

PE 282. DAN Oxygen Provider Certification [1]. Diving Alert Network (DAN) oxygen provider training and certification. Recognition, prevention, and treatment of diving accidents. [PreReq: PE 262 or PE 362 or PE 382 or PE 470 or PE 472 or PE 474 [any may be concurrent].]

PE 347. Master Swim [1-2]. Aerobic and anaerobic swimming workouts to improve competitive stroke techniques, speed, endurance, and cardiovascular fitness. All four competitive strokes; workout formats. [PreReq: advanced ability. Rep.]


PE 382. Advanced SCUBA [4]. Diver rescue, deep diving, night diving, search and recovery, altitude diving, and navigational techniques. Emphasis on local conditions. Certification after completing course successfully. [PreReq: basic SCUBA certi-

fication, satisfactory HSU SCUBA physical exam, evaluation of diving skills; required SCUBA gear [rental or personal].]

PE 382. Underwater Photography [3]. Develop knowledge and skill to use still or video cameras safely while free diving or SCUBA diving. Empha-
ses: safe diving practices; camera equipment selection, maintenance, and use. [Prereq: PE 262 and PE 362.]

PE 470. Rescue Diver [4]. Emergency management of diving accidents; diver rescues; first aid for diving injuries. Qualify for HSU/NAUI leadership levels. [PreReq: PE 362 or equivalent.]

PE 471. Scientific Diving [3]. Development of the knowledge, skill, and experience to successfully plan and conduct underwater data collection. This course meets the standards of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences. [PreReq: PE 362.]

PE 472. Leadership Diving: Assistant Instructor [4]. Rescue-certified divers develop knowledge and skills to assist in supervising and training divers. Course exceeds National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI) certification requirements. [PreReq: PE 470.]

PE 474. Leadership Diving: Divemaster [4]. Assistant-instructor-certified divers develop knowledge and skills to supervise and train divers. Course exceeds National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI) certification requirements. [PreReq: PE 472.]


DANCE

Also see Theatre, Film, and Dance.


PE 193. Mexican Folklorico Dance [1]. Regional dances from Mexico. Dance background, footwork, style, technique. Special shoes and clothing required. [Rep.]

PE 194. Social Dance [1]. Traditional social ballroom dances from the 1930s and 1940s. Swing, jitterbug, waltz, polka, fox trot, tango, and cha cha. [Rep.]


PE 197. Tappin’ Dancin’ Feet [1]. An exploration of dances that involve tapping feet and rhythmic movement. Includes: Appalachian Clogging, French Canadian Clogging, Jazz Tap, and Irish Step. [Rep.]

PE 198. Vintage Dance [1]. Explores the dances that were popular during the late 19th and early 20th century. Includes: High Victorian Era, Romantic Era and the Rag Time Era. [Rep.]

PE 368. Aerobic Instructor Training [2]. All necessary practical skills to teach a safe, effective aerobic dance exercise class. Basic anatomy, body mechanics, music selection and tapping, motivational skills. [Rep.]

INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES

PE 112. Aikido, Beginning [1]. Nonaggressive yet highly effective form of self-defense. Learn respect for self/others in a setting of diligent, cooperative training. [Rep.]

PE 113. Archery, Beginning [1]. Open to all ability levels. Beginners taught bow and arrow techniques. Intermediate/advanced archers provided target time. [Rep.]


PE 125. Fencing, Beginning [1]. Fundamental techniques and principles of the art of personal combat with the sword. Emphasis on building a strong foundation of basic defensive skills, using the foil as a training tool for the early 19th century dueling sword. [Rep.]


PE 129. Power Step [1]. Increase cardiovascular fitness and muscular strength and endurance through traditional aerobic dance steps along with a 4-8” high step. [Rep.]


PE 144. Stretch & Relaxation Techniques [1]. Loosen up, stretch out, and practice relaxation techniques. [Rep.]

PE 157. Weight Training, Individual, Beginning [1]. No scheduled hours; individualized weight program during open hours. [Rep.]


PE 212. Aikido, Intermediate [1]. Same goals as PE 112 for more advanced student. [Rep.]
PE 213. Archery, Intermediate [1]. Same goals as PE 113 for more advanced student. [Rep.]

PE 215. Body Conditioning [1]. Improve cardiovascular fitness, strength, muscular toning through non-equipment-assisted exercises. [Rep.]

PE 216. Body Fitness (2). Safe-impact, 1-hr aerobic workout plus 0.5-hour workout with weights. For both men and women. Strengthen heart and lungs and improve muscle tone. One additional hour to be announced. [Rep.]

PE 218. Cross Training (2). Multiple physical fitness and sporting activities. Select two activities and train with a personalized fitness program. [Rep.]

PE 225. Fencing, Intermediate [1]. Refinement of basic offensive and defensive skills and introduction to more advanced techniques. Increased emphasis on strategy and tactics of the early 19th century dueling sword. [Rep.]


PE 228. Fishing the Northwest (2). Learning methods of fishing Northern California waters. Rules, regulations, safety, and angler etiquette. Overnight camping and local day fishing trips will be scheduled.

PE 229. Fly Fishing (2). Offers the opportunity to understand equipment options, fly selection, fly casting, trip planning, and fly fishing strategies.

PE 231. Jogging Fitness [1]. Cardiovascular fitness through progressive workloads on various terrain. [Rep.]

PE 237. Self-Defense Grapping [1]. Grapping (a form of wrestling) skills essential for the complete martial artist. Emphasis on escapes, reversals, and specific holds. [Rep.]

PE 254. Walking Fitness [1]. Low-impact, sustained aerobic activity while walking through community. [Rep.]

PE 259. Yoga (1). Postures designed to increase flexibility, strength, awareness, relaxation. [Rep.]

PE 280. Special Topics [1-4]. New courses, workshops. [Rep.]

PE 289. Special Topics [1-3]. Activities. [Rep.]

PE 327. Golf, Advanced (1). Strategy, tournament-type play. Fee required by golf course. [Prereq: beginning and/or intermediate course, or equivalent, and IA. Rep.]

PE 480. Special Topics [1-4]. Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

PE 420. Intercollegiate Men’s Basketball [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 421. Intercollegiate Women’s Basketball [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 424. Intercollegiate Women’s Crew [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 425. Intercollegiate Men’s/Women’s Cross Country [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 432. Intercollegiate Football [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 438. Intercollegiate Men’s/Women’s Soccer [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 444. Intercollegiate Women’s Softball [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 456. Intercollegiate Men’s/Women’s Track & Field [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 463. Intercollegiate Women’s Volleyball [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 464. Intercollegiate Women’s Softball [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 465. Intercollegiate Men’s/Women’s Track & Field [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 468. Intercollegiate Women’s Volleyball [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

INTERCOLLEGIATE CLUB SPORTS

Participate in an organized athletic program while learning fundamental skills, game strategy, tactics, and sportsmanship. Participants are required to attend practice and encouraged to participate in games.

Please note: The above statement applies to all of the following Physical Education courses.

PE 312. Intercollegiate Club Archery (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 314. Intercollegiate Club Cheer (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 315. Intercollegiate Club Lacrosse, Men (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 317. Intercollegiate Club Baseball (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 318. Intercollegiate Club Rugby, Men (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 319. Intercollegiate Club Rugby, Women (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 320. Intercollegiate Club Crew, Men (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 321. Intercollegiate Club Cycling (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 322. Intercollegiate Club Volleyball, Men (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 323. Intercollegiate Club Ultimate Frisbee, Men (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 324. Intercollegiate Club Ultimate Frisbee, Women (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 325. Intercollegiate Club Fencing (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

TEAM SPORTS

PE 116. Basketball (1). Beginning skills and knowledge for playing organized basketball. Skill development drills; game situations. [Rep.]

PE 141. Soccer, Beginning (1). Skills, strategies, tactics. [Rep.]

PE 151. Ultimate Frisbee, Beginning (1). Disc throwing techniques; fundamentals of the game of ultimate. Develop game strategy through drills and playing. [Rep.]

PE 152. Volleyball, Beginning (1). Skills and knowledge to play organized volleyball. Skill development drills, rotation explanations, game situations. [Rep.]


PE 250. Intramural Activity (5-1). Enhance psychomotor skills and fitness levels and make choices about lifetime leisure activities. [Rep up to 2 units.]

PE 251. Ultimate Frisbee, Intermediate (1). For those with fundamental skills and knowledge of game. Drills; develop game strategy through playing. [Rep.]


Physics

Physics majors and minors must earn a minimum grade of C- in all physics courses.

LOWER DIVISION

PHYX 99. Supplemental Instruction [1]. Collaborative work for students enrolled in introductory physics. [CR/NC]


PHYX 104B. Descriptive Astronomy (3). Same as 104 without the lab. [Prereq: math code 30.]

PHYX 104L. Descriptive Astronomy Lab (1). Same as 104 without lecture. Field trips.

PHYX 105. Conceptual Physics (4). Overview of principles. Techniques/attitudes which made their discovery possible. For nonmajors. [Prereq: math code 30. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE]

PHYX 107. College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics (4). Noncalculus, for science majors. Geometric optics, electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic waves, AC circuits, physical optics, relativity. [Prereq; PHYX 106 with grade of C or better. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

PHYX 109. General Physics I: Mechanics (4). Calculus-based, for science/engineering students. Offered Fall only. [Prereq: MATH 109 and 110 (C) with grades of C or better; or math code B5. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

PHYX 110. General Physics II: Electricity, Heat (4). Calculus-based, for science/engineering students. [Prereq: MATH 210 (C), PHYX 109 (or ENGR 211 for engineering majors), both with grades of C or better. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ, 3 hrs lab.]

PHYX 111. General Physics III: Optics, Modern Physics (4). Calculus-based, for science/engineering students. [Prereq: PHYX 110 with grade of C or better; or an approved physics series. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ, 3 hrs lab.]


PHYX 118. College Physics: Biological Applications (1). Geometrical optics, simple DC circuits. [Prereq or Coreq: PHYX 106 (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect; half semester.]


PHYX 299. Supplemental Work in Physics (1-3). Directed study.

UPPER DIVISION

PHYX 300. Frontiers of Modern Physical Science (3). Significant developments in the physical sciences since 1900. Recent advances in knowledge of atomic and nuclear structure. Application to astronomy, electronics, energy sources, space exploration. [Prereq: a lower division physics, chemistry, or physical science course. GE.]


PHYX 302. Light & Color (3). Geometric, physical, physiological, and psychological aspects. For nonmajors. [Prereq: high school physics or PHYX 105, 106, or 109, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

PHYX 304. Cosmology (4). Grand picture in astronomy. Galaxies; general and special relativity, quantum gravity; cosmology; birth, present structure, and death of stars. For nonmajors. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs disc. GE.]

PHYX 310. Space-Time & Relativity (3). Einstein’s ideas on space-time curvature, geometry of space-time, and physics of gravitational collapse. Offered alternate years. [Prereq: MATH 115 or math code 50.]

PHYX 315. Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation (3). Devices and circuits, both analog and digital, in science instrumentation. Construct amplifiers and digital circuits. [Prereq: PHYX 116 with grade of C or better. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


PHYX 324. Analytical Mechanics (4). Principles and foundations of mechanics, from classical to modern ideas. [Prereq: PHYX 110, MATH 311 (C), 313 (C). (PHYX 111 recommended.)]

PHYX 325. Thermal Physics (4). Elements of classical and statistical thermodynamics. Offered alternate years. [Prereq: PHYX 320, MATH 314 (C).]


PHYX 361. Galaxies & Cosmology (4). Structure and morphology of galaxies, active galactic nuclei, and quasars; dynamics of galaxies; interstellar medium; techniques of radio astronomy; the cosmic distance ladder and the expanding universe; the Big Bang. [Prereq: MATH 110 (C), PHYX 106 or PHYX 109, and PHYX 360. Coreq: MATH 310 strongly recommended.]

PHYX 360. Micrometeorology (3). Movement of air; heat, and water vapor in lower atmospheres. Effects of topography/radiation on conditions near ground. [Prereq: PHYX 106 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ. Offered occasionally.]

PHYX 399. Supplemental Work in Physics (1-3). Directed study. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]


PHYX 430. Computerized Instrumentation (3). Experiment with computer interfacing, data acquisition, reduction. Assumes familiarity with some computer language. Use IBM PCs and Turbo Pascal. [Prereq: PHYX 316. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab. Offered occasionally.]

PHYX 441. Electricity & Magnetism I (2). Vector Analysis, electrostatic & electric currents. [Prereq: PHYX 324 (C), MATH 313 (C). (MATH 314 recommended.) Offered alternate years.]

PHYX 442. Electricity & Magnetism II (2). Magnetostatics, electrodynamics & electromagnetic waves I. [Prereq: PHYX 441. Offered alternate years.]

PHYX 443. Electricity & Magnetism III (2). Electromagnetic waves II, radiation, and special relativity. [Prereq: PHYX 442. Offered alternate years.]

PHYX 450. Quantum Physics I (4). Quantum mechanics; introductory atomic physics. [Prereq: PHYX 320 (C), PHYX 324 (C), MATH 314 (C). MATH 313. Offered alternate years.]

PHYX 451. Quantum Physics II (2). Selected topics in atomic, solid state, nuclear, and particle physics. [Prereq: PHYX 450. Offered alternate years.]

PHYX 462. Senior Lab (2). Experiments for senior physics majors. Bridge gap between carefully structured lower division lab experiences and truly independent research and development. [Prereq: PHYX 316 (C), PHYX 320. Offered alternate years. Rep.]

PHYX 480. Selected Topics in Physics for Seniors (1-5). Offered as demand warrants. [Rep with different topic. Prereq: IA.]

PHYX 485. Physics Seminar (5-1). Seminar presentations by physics majors, faculty, and guest speakers. Capstone course. All physics majors are encouraged to attend. Students need to enroll both fall and spring semesters. [Prereq: PHYX 111 (C) CR/NC. Rep.]

PHYX 490. Senior Thesis I (1-3). Based on theoretical or experimental investigation. Consult with department to choose subject. File approved proposal with department prior to semester(s) in which work will be done. [Prereq: consent of faculty member. Rep.]

PHYX 491. Senior Thesis II (2). Continue senior thesis project if more time required. [Prereq: PHYX 490. Rep.]

PHYX 495. Undergraduate Research (1-3). Individual investigation of selected problem. [Rep. For students showing outstanding ability. Prereq: IA.]

PHYX 499. Directed Study (1-3). Individual study on selected problems. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

Political Science

LOWER DIVISION

PSCI 104. People & Politics (3) FS. Philosophical and historical foundations of the concept of political community. Contemporary issues confronting people as members of the political community. [GE.]

PSCI 110. American Government (3) FS. Political values, institutions, and patterns of influence.
in law and governance, including relations among the nation, tribes, and the state of California. Non-major courses (political science majors should take PSCI 210 instead.)

PSCI 210. Introduction to United States Politics (3). Analysis, description, and evaluation of political institutions, behavior, and values which comprise politics in the United States. Meets requirement in “US Constitution and California State and Local Government” established by CA legislature. For political science majors and minors. 

PSCI 220. Introduction to Political Theory (3). Key political concepts including freedom, equality, justice, and democracy critically examined through the writing of influential western thinkers from Plato to present. Required for political science majors.

PSCI 230. Introduction to Comparative Politics (3). Comparison of political institutions, parties, elections, movements, policies, and issues of countries other than the United States. Basic concepts and methods of the subfield. Required for political science majors.

PSCI 240. Introduction to International Relations (3). Examination of institutional, economic, security, and environmental relations between and among nations. Basic concepts, theory and methods of the subfield. Required for political science majors.

PSCI 280. Core Discussion Seminar (1). This course is designed as a supplement to the core courses of the major (PSCI 210, 220, 230, and 240). Format is seminar and discussion. Oral and writing skills included. [Need to take corresponding core course concurrently. Rep. 3]

PSCI 295. Political Research & Analysis (3). Research and analysis skills, both qualitative and quantitative, of political science as a discipline.

UPPER DIVISION

PSCI 303. Third World Politics (3). Examination of the politics of inequality and power in developing countries from historical, economic, social, cultural, and international perspectives. [DGCS; n. GE.]

PSCI 306. Environmental Politics (3). Examine issues, movements, and controversies at bioregional, national, and global levels. Analyzes the political decision-making process and implementation of environmental policy. [GE.]


PSCI 316. Public Administration (4). A study of public bureaucracy and how public agencies make and implement public policy. Managerial, political, and legal perspectives are used to study public administration in theory and practice.

PSCI 317. Topics in Public Policy (1-4). Contemporaneous policy issues at the local, state, and/or national level. Issues include such things as health care, immigration, energy, civil rights, and public safety. [Rep up to 8 units.]

PSCI 318 / CRGS 360. Race, Gender & US Law (4). How are race, gender, and sexuality conceived and regulated in US laws? How have activists challenged such regulations? Discussions of slavery, miscegenation, eugenics, birth control, marriage, welfare, and affirmative action. [DCG-d.]

PSCI 323. Topics in Political Theory (4). In-depth exploration of important concepts or movements in political thought. Topics vary consult current class schedule. [Rep for a maximum of 8 units.]

PSCI 327. Radical Political Thought (4). Critical examination of Marxists and other radical critiques and of liberal democracy that have been influential over the past century.

PSCI 330. Political Regimes & Political Change (4). Advanced study of comparative politics in regional context of Latin America, Europe, Middle East, or Asia. Topics vary; consult current class schedule. [Rep.]


PSCI 347. US Foreign Policy (4). Theoretical approaches; major problems. Procedures, interests, purposes, and group pressures.

PSCI 350. The President & Congress (4). Executive-legislative powers, functions, and relations in the making of domestic and foreign policy.

PSCI 352. Water Politics (4). Water-related political and legal issues. Emphasis on conflict and cooperation in the distribution and allocation of water resources. May focus on local, state, regional, national and/or international issues.


PSCI 360. Political Economy (4). Examination of the politics of economic actors, decision making, policies, and issues at local, national and/or international levels. Focus may vary with instructor. [Rep with IA.]


PSCI 371. Vital Issues in Contemporary Politics (5-3). Current critical domestic and international problems and areas of controversy. [Rep.]

PSCI 373. Politics of Sustainable Society (4). Examine diverse views of concepts such as democracy, liberty, justice, and nature as a response to political challenges of sustainability and unsustainability. Role of states, technology, markets, and culture.

PSCI 376. Model United Nations (3). Contemporary politics in the UN and delegate preparation and participation in intercollegiate Model UN, emphasizing the art of lobbying, negotiation, bargaining, and international diplomacy.

PSCI 377. Model United Nations II (2). Delegate preparation for and participation in intercollegiate Model UN, emphasizing the art of lobbying, negotiation, bargaining, and international diplomacy. [Prereq: PSCI 376. Rep twice.]


PSCI 412 / ENVS 412 / EMP 412. Legal Research (4). Principles and research procedures in California/federal case law, statutory law, and codes. Computerized legal research; legal citation and writing.

PSCI 437. Sexual Diversity (3). Using biological and social constructionist explanations of sexual orientations, we will explore historical, psychological, and sociological foundations of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender cultures, and examine contemporary political issues of discrimination, pride and social power: Recommended prereq or coreq PSYC 436 or WS 436. [DCG-d.]

PSCI 440. International Organizations (4). Analysis of nonstate actors, institutions, and processes at the international level.

PSCI 464. Technology & Development (4). Political and social role of technology in Third World development. Relation to theories and concepts, such as science, democracy and inequality, and to actors, such as women and farmers.

PSCI 470. Internships (1-4). Field observation, placement in a public or private nonprofit agency. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Rep with IA for a maximum of 8 credits.]

PSCI 481. Campaigns & Elections (1-4). Observation and participation in California primary and general elections. [CR/NC. Rep with IA.]

PSCI 484. Seminar in Political Science (4). Topics in political theory, international relations, American politics, or comparative politics. [Prereq: upper division standing or IA. Rep with IA.]

PSCI 485. Senior Seminar in Political Science (4). Topics in political theory, international relations, American politics, or comparative politics. [Prereq: PSCI 210, PSCI 220, PSCI 230, PSCI 240, PSCI 295. Rep with IA.]

PSCI 491. Mentoring (1-4). Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]
PSCI 495. Field Research [1-4]. Field investigation of current phenomena, including issues and political behavior. [Rep with IA.]

PSCI 499. Directed Study [1-4]. FS. Selected problems. [Open to advanced students with IA. Rep with IA.]

Graduate

Prerequisites: graduate standing and adequate preparation in political science.

PSCI 680. Special Topics [3]. Intensive study of selected ideas, movements, policy, or institutions.

PSCI 690. Master's Thesis [1-6]. FS. For approved candidates for MA in social science wishing to pursue study in political science. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

PSCI 695. Field Research [1-3]. Field investigation of current phenomena, including issues and political behavior. [Rep with IA.]

PSCI 699. Independent Study [1-4]. FS. Selected problems. [Open to grad students with IA. Rep.]

Psychology

Lower Division

PSYC 100. Psychology of Critical Thinking [3]. Analysis of arguments and persuasive appeals [both deductive and inductive], common fallacies in thinking and forming arguments, evaluating information sources used to justify a belief, application of critical thinking to scientific reasoning about human behavior. [GE.]

PSYC 104. Introduction to Psychology [3]. Evolution of psychology; research methods; biological foundations of behavior; sensation, perception, nature of consciousness, learning, and behavior; memory; cognitive development, health psychology; theories of personality; psychological assessment and individual differences; psychological disorders; psychological treatments. Participation in research projects is required. Department recommends taking this as foundation before any other PSYC courses. [GE.]

PSYC 165. Career Decision Making & Life Planning [2]. Generate self-knowledge [values, self-concept, interests, abilities], environmental knowledge [majors, occupations], and skills [problem solving, decision making] to maximize probability for productive lifestyle choices.

PSYC 166 / WS 166. Life/Work Options for Women [2]. Systematic approach to career concerns of women. Self-knowledge [interests, abilities, values], world-of-work info, role combinations, decision making and job search techniques.

PSYC 213. The School-Age Child [3]. Typical/ atypical biological, cognitive, social, and emotional development of children, focusing particularly on ages 4 through 12. Influence of family, culture, language, school, peers, and media on developmental processes.

PSYC 236. Choices & Changes in Sexuality [1]. Influences on students' developing sexuality; development of gender identity, sexual orientation, body image, relationship negotiation, and preventing undesired physical and psychological consequences of sexual activity.

PSYC 241. Introduction to Psychological Statistics [4]. Descriptive/inferential methods for analyzing data. Descriptive statistics; normal distributions; elementary probability; bivariate correlation and regression; hypothesis testing for comparing independent and paired groups. Labs: computer statistical programs; problem solving. [Prereq: HSU MATH 42 or 44 or math code 40. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

PSYC 242. Introduction to Psychological Research Design & Methodology [4]. Hypothesis development, data gathering, ethics, interpretation of findings. Department recommends taking this before upper division PSYC courses. [Prereq: PSYC 241. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

PSYC 280. Perspectives on Psychology [1]. New majors introduced to psychological topics and psychology as a career option. Weekly presentations by faculty and members of psychological community. Required for major.

Upper Division

PSYC 300 / WS 300. Psychology of Women [3]. Individual and social characteristics and roles. Overview, critique of theories, research. Biological/environmental determinants of women's psychological development, including sex differences. [DGd. GE.]

PSYC 301. Psychology of Creativity [3]. Components and processes; theoretical and developmental viewpoints, implications, applications. Interdisciplinary approach. Experiential class exercises. [GE.]

PSYC 302. Psychology of Prejudice [3]. How it is expressed, its causes, consequences, and approaches for reducing it. Multicultural and diversity issues. [DGd. GE.]


PSYC 311. Human Development [3]. Overview of developmental changes across the human life span; conception through adulthood. Relevant psychological theories, research literature. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

PSYC 311L. Human Development Lab [1]. Overview of developmental changes across the human life span; conception through adulthood. Relevant psychological theories, research literature. [Prereq: PSYC 104, PSYC 241, PSYC 242 with a grade of C- or better. Rep twice. Weekly 2-hr lab.]


PSYC 321. Intro Behavioral Neuroscience [3]. How brain, spinal cord, peripheral nervous system, hormones, and genetics affect behavior. Biochemistry, neuroanatomy, and neurophysiology information supplied in class, so specific background in these subjects not required. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]


PSYC 323. Sensation & Perception [3]. Role of senses in acquiring information. Integrating sensory processes to form perceptual representations of the environment. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]


PSYC 324L. Cognitive Psychology Lab [1]. Acquisition, organization, use of knowledge. Attention, memory, problem solving, decision making, language, consciousness. Participatory experience with research methods, apparatus, and empirical issues. [Prereq: PSYC 104, PSYC 241, PSYC 242 with a grade of C- or better. Rep twice. Weekly 2-hr lab.]


PSYC 335. Social Psychology [3]. Effects of culture and socialization on attitudes, group dynamics, interpersonal perception, and the individual. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

PSYC 335L. Social Psychology Lab [1]. Effects of culture and socialization on attitudes, group dynamics, interpersonal perception, and the individual. Participatory experience with research methods, apparatus, and empirical issues. [Prereq: PSYC 104, PSYC 241, PSYC 242 with a grade of C- or better. Rep twice. Weekly 2-hr lab.]

PSYC 336. Social Influence & Persuasion [3]. This course will explore how people attempt to influence other’s attitudes and behavior; the effectiveness of various methods of social influence, and how to effectively resist influence. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]


PSYC 345L. Psychological Tests & Measurements [4]. Principles of applied psychological measurement, including item analysis, reliability, validity, and test construction; ethical issues in the use of psychological tests, and procedures for the evaluation of psychological measures. Course includes an applied lab in the construction of psychological measures. [Prereq: PSYC 104, PSYC 241, PSYC 242 all with a grade of C- or better. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

PSYC 400. Health Psychology [3]. Experiences of illness/healing in cultural contexts. Interrelated soma, psyche, and society as understood.

2011-2012 Humboldt State University Catalog Psychology 239
in diverse health care systems and healing practices. [GE]

PSYC 403. Social/Organizational Skills [3]. Organizational behavior from psychological perspective. Job attitudes, motivation to work, leadership, job design, organizational change. Experiential approach: class exercises and self-analysis. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

PSYC 404. Industrial/Organizational Psychology [3]. Psychology applied to the workplace. Job analysis, employee selection, performance appraisal, work conditions, training, leadership, job satisfaction.


PSYC 412. Psychology of Infancy & Early Childhood [3]. Adaptive/cognitive, motor; language, personal/social, and emotional development of infants/preschool children. Prenatal and perinatal influences. Assess infants and preschoolers. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]

PSYC 414. Psychology of Adolescence & Young Adulthood [3]. Physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development. Personality, relationship, education, and work issues from developmental perspective. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]

PSYC 415. Adult Development & Aging [3]. Patterns of growth/change from middle adulthood through old age. Developmental theories, methodologies, research findings, and personal perspectives on adulthood and aging. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]

PSYC 418. Developmental Psychopathology [3]. Psychological problems in children and adolescents are examined within the context of normal human development. Atypical development is explored through case studies, theories, and current research on prevention and intervention. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]

PSYC 419. Family Violence [3]. Explores forms of family violence, including domestic violence, child abuse, elder abuse, and animal cruelty. Theories explaining physical, sexual, and emotional violence, as well as successful prevention and intervention programs. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]


PSYC 435. Psychological Study of Social Issues [3]. Use of psychological theory and methods to help us address social issues and solve social problems. Course addresses topics such as conservation and recycling, activism, and improving educational outcomes. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]


PSYC 437. Sexual Diversity [3]. Using biological and social constructionist explanations of sexual orientation, we will explore historical, psychological, and sociological foundations of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender cultures, and examine contemporary political issues of discrimination, pride and social power. [Recommended prereq: PSYC 436 or WS 436. DOG-d.]

PSYC 438. Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior [3]. Major psychological disorders: anxiety disorders (neuroses), psychoses, and conduct disturbances. Theoretical/empirical analyses. [Prereq: PSYC 104 (C) or IA.]

PSYC 454. Interviewing & Counseling Techniques [3]. Supervised practice, including video or audio taping and feedback sessions. [Prereq: upper division PSYC major or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 4 hrs actv.]

PSYC 457. Group Dynamics & Procedures [3]. Nature of groups: development, relation to other groups or larger institutions. Individual roles within a group. Techniques for working with groups. [Prereq: PSYC 104. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

PSYC 473. Substance Use & Abuse [3]. Why people use and continue to use drugs. Medical, legal, social, educational, and therapeutic aspects.

PSYC 474. Community Psychology Experience [3]. Volunteer experience with consumers of mental health services. Weekly activities; supportive academic work. [Prereq: accepted as YES volunteer; IA.]

PSYC 478 / PSYC 578. Analysis of Variance [4]. Topics include between and within subjects ANOVA, mixed model ANOVA, and test assumptions. [Prereq: PSYC 241, or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

PSYC 480. Selected Topics in Psychology [5-3]. Topic/problem from theoretical, experimental, or applied psychology. [Prereq: PSYC 104. Rep for different topics.]


PSYC 485. Senior Seminar [3]. Integrative review of psychology focusing on the history of the field or a broad issue within the discipline. Format emphasizes class discussion, oral presentation, and written reports. A capstone experience. [Prereq: PSYC 104. Senior Standing. Must be taken during final year of coursework or IA.]


PSYC 487. Evolutionary Psychology [3]. A general overview of how human behavior and psychology has been shaped by natural selection through eons of evolution. [Prereq: PSYC 321 (C) or PSYC 325 (C) or BIOL 105 (C). All with grade of C- or better Rep.]

PSYC 488 / PSYC 588. Regression/Multivariate Topics [4]. Topics include multiple regression, moderated regression, logistic regression, time series, and factor analysis. [Prereq: PSYC 241. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]


PSYC 496. Psychology Research Seminar [3]. Research problem culminates in written report in accord with APA standards. Required student/faculty group meetings to discuss common research problems, such as subject selection, psychological measurement, interpretation of results, ethics of research. [Rep.]

PSYC 497. Mentoring [1-3]. Advanced majors gain experience as mentors working with a diverse body of students. Learn and participate in pedagogical theory and processes as applied to university level classes. [Prereq: IA. Rep. CR/NC.]

PSYC 499. Independent Study [1-3]. On a tutorial basis, pursue area of interest not covered by regular course offerings. [Prereq: six upper division units in psychology and IA. Rep.]

GRADUATE

Prerequisite: grad standing and/or adequate preparation in psychology.

PSYC 517. Psychology of Exceptional Children [3]. Cognitive exceptions; language disorders; sensory and physical impairments. Diagnosing; appropriate interventions. [Prereq: PSYC 311 or IA.]

PSYC 518. Developmental Psychopathology [3]. Psychological problems in children and adolescents are examined within the context of normal human development. Atypical development is explored through case studies, theories, and current research on prevention and intervention. [Prereq: IA.]

PSYC 545. Psychological Testing [4]. Testing concepts: reliability, validity, standardization, and score interpretation. Apply to current standardized tests of intelligence, aptitude, achievement, personality. [Prereq: PSYC 241 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]


PSYC 578 / PSYC 478. Analysis of Variance [4]. Topics include between and within subjects ANOVA, mixed model ANOVA, and test assumptions. [Prereq: PSYC 241, or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

240 Psychology

2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
PSYC 588 / PSYC 488. Regression/Multivariate Topics (4). Topics include multiple regression, moderated regression, logistic regression, time series, and factor analysis. [Preq: PSYC 241. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]


PSYC 606. Educational Foundations/School Psychology (2). Orientation to schooling, and the practice of school psychology. Focus on understanding professional roles, curriculum and standards, school environments (social and political), needs of students from diverse backgrounds, working with parents. [Preq: good standing in School Psychology program. Coreq: PSYC 783.]

PSYC 607. Consultation/Collaboration (2). Small group seminar to assist graduate students acquire professional skills related to the practice of school psychology. Emphasis on theories and methods of consultation, collaboration and indirect service delivery in schools. [Preq: PSYC 606 and good standing in School Psychology program. Coreq: PSYC 783.]


PSYC 622. Advanced Learning & Behavior (3). Empirical and theoretical approaches to topics in learning, motivation, and behavior analysis. Topics vary. [Preq: PSYC 320 or 322 or IA. Rep twice.]

PSYC 625. Advanced Psychobiology (3). Empirical/theoretical approaches to Topics in brain research and other physiological, neurological, or biochemical processes at the base of human behavior. Topics vary. [Preq: PSYC 325 or IA. Rep twice.]


PSYC 636. Sexuality Counseling (1). Physiological and psychological aspects of human sexual dysfunction and disorder. Assessment, diagnosis, treatment, referral. For persons working on MFT, LCSW, or psychologist licensing exams. [Preq: good standing in Counseling Psychology or School Psychology program, or IA.]

PSYC 637. Advanced Psychology of Personality (3). Topics pertaining to personality development, structure/dynamics. [Preq: PSYC 337. Rep twice.]

PSYC 638. Advanced Psychopathology: Diagnosis of Mental Disorders (3). Diagnosis, assessment, prognosis of psychological disorders. DSM classification. [Preq: PSYC 337 and 438; good standing in a grad program in PSYC.]

PSYC 640. Aging & Long-Term Care (1). Fifteen hours of education in aging and long-term care (10 hours of direct coursework, lecture, and five hours of fieldwork). Regular readings/exam prep reflects additional time commitments. [Rep once. Must be a student in the Counseling Psychology or Academic Research graduate programs.]

PSYC 641. Research Methods: Philosophy & Design (3). Epistemological foundations of research methods applicable to experimental, clinical/counseling, and applied psychology. Practical research problems: design, sampling, and control. [Preq: PSYC 241 and PSYC 242.]


PSYC 654. Couples Therapy (3). Introduction to marital/couple therapy: major theories of relationship counseling and therapy, assessment techniques, domestic violence, ethics. Emphasis on experiential learning and demonstration of marital/couple counseling. [Preq: PSYC 654 (C); good standing in Counseling Psychology program or IA.]

PSYC 655. Social-Behavioral Evaluation (3). Evaluation of social-emotional, and behavioral competence in children. Techniques, empirical findings and ethical considerations in using empirical tools and behavior analysis for intervention planning regarding child behavior and school environments. [Preq: PSYC 320; good standing in School Psychology program, or IA.]

PSYC 656. Couples Therapy (3). Introduction to marital/couple therapy: major theories of relationship counseling and therapy, assessment techniques, domestic violence, ethics. Emphasis on experiential learning and demonstration of marital/couple counseling. [Preq: PSYC 654 (C); good standing in Counseling Psychology program or IA.]

PSYC 659. Mental Health in K-12 Schools (3). Theories and principles. Develop group therapy leadership skills. Supervised practice using videotape and feedback sessions. [Preq: good standing in Counseling Psychology program or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

PSYC 668. Statistics Consultation (1-3). Analyze thesis research data. Create data file; statistically analyze data; interpret results. [CR/NC. Preq: grad standing or IA. Rep.]


PSYC 653. Psychotherapy with Children & Families (3). Interviewing and counseling techniques appropriate for clinical work with children and adolescents. Topics include play therapy, individual counseling, group counseling, family therapy, and parent consultation. [Preq: PSYC 654; good standing in School Psychology or Counseling Psychology program, or IA.]

PSYC 654. Interviewing & Counseling Techniques (3). Supervised practice, including video or audio taping, feedback sessions. Applications in community counseling settings. Research findings about effectiveness. [Preq: good standing in School Psychology or Counseling Psychology program, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

PSYC 655. Social-Behavioral Evaluation (3). Evaluation of social-emotional, and behavioral competence in children. Techniques, empirical findings and ethical considerations in using empirical tools and behavior analysis for intervention planning regarding child behavior and school environments. [Preq: PSYC 320; good standing in School Psychology program, or IA.]

PSYC 656. Couples Therapy (3). Introduction to marital/couple therapy: major theories of relationship counseling and therapy, assessment techniques, domestic violence, ethics. Emphasis on experiential learning and demonstration of marital/couple counseling. [Preq: PSYC 654 (C); good standing in Counseling Psychology program or IA.]

PSYC 657. Group Counseling & Group Psychotherapy (3). Theories and principles. Develop group therapy leadership skills. Supervised practice using videotape and feedback sessions. [Preq: good standing in Counseling Psychology program or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

PSYC 658. Theories of Individual Counseling & Psychotherapy (3). Introduction to major theories, including psychodynamic, humanistic, behavioral, and cognitive orientations to psychotherapy. Focus is on reading classical theorists, application of techniques to clinical practice, and empirical validation. [Preq: grad standing.]

ment health financing. [Prereq: PSYC 654 with a grade of B- or better; PSYC 783 (C), good standing in School Psychology program, or IA.]

PSYC 660. Law & Ethics in Psychology (2). Ethics and California law applicable to the counseling profession. [Prereq: admitted to Counseling Psychology program or IA.]

PSYC 662. Practicum Preparation (2). Seminar approach to various clinical issues regarding practicum placement. May include case study, skill enhancement exercises. [Prereq: good standing in Counseling Psychology program, or IA. Rep.]

PSYC 663. Licensed Supervision (1). Two hrs of group clinical supervision (or 1 hr individually) by a licensed professional for up to 5 client contact hrs per week. Additional contact hrs need an additional unit of supervision. [Prereq: good standing in Counseling Psychology program; at least one semester of full-time coursework. Coreq. PSYC 682.]


PSYC 669. Legal & Ethical Foundations in School Psychology (3). Studies of laws pertaining to students with civil rights, special and general education, parent/child rights, child neglect and abuse reporting, confidentiality and their impact on school policy, climate, the student, family and community. [Prereq: good standing in School Psychology program.]

PSYC 671. Community Psychology (3). Perspectives; implementation. Functioning of local community agencies. Consultation approaches enhancing communication, decision making, organizational effectiveness. [Prereq: PSYC 335, 454, and 457, or IA.]

PSYC 672. Advanced Psychopharmacology (2). This course will focus on the clinical application of psychotropic medications in the treatment of psychiatric disorders. Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of all major classes of medications will be covered. [Prereq: PSYC 321, 325 or IA. Student must be admitted to graduate program in Counseling Psychology or Academic Research or School Psychology to enroll in PSYC 672.]

PSYC 676. Multicultural Counseling (3). Diversity within minority communities; modal characteristics. Making counselor efforts more congruent with minority clients. [Prereq: PSYC 654 (C) and good standing in a grad PSYC program.]

PSYC 679. Professional Development Seminar (1). Beginning grad students define professional roles. Goals of psychologist; developing professional competencies. [Prereq: admission to Academic Research MA program.]

PSYC 680. Selected Topics in Contemporary Psychology (5-3). Review current literature. Read, critique, present in class. [Prereq: IA. Rep twice for different topics.]

PSYC 681. Advanced Psychology: Review & Teaching (4). Comprehensive review of psychological processes; guided experience in skills and knowledge relevant to teaching psychology. Syllabus and lecture organization, evaluation procedures. [Prereq: good standing in Academic Research MA program or IA.]

PSYC 682. Fieldwork (1-6). Experience in specific settings to meet student needs. May not be submitted for PPS field requirements. [Prereq: admission to Counseling Psychology program or IA. Rep.]

PSYC 683. Graduate Teaching Assistantship (1-4). Students planning a teaching career assist in conducting a class under instructor supervision. [Prereq: DA and IA. Rep.]

PSYC 684. Graduate Teaching Internship (1-6). Students planning a teaching career co-teach a college course with faculty observation and guidance. [Prereq: PSYC 683 (with a B- or better) and IA.]

PSYC 685. Faculty Research Seminar (1). Required course for first-year students in all psychology graduate programs. Introduces ongoing faculty research. Lecture and discussion format.


PSYC 694. Independent Study (1-6). On a tutorial basis, pursue area of interest not covered by regular course offerings. [Weekly: 3 hrs per unit of credit. Prereq: IA. Rep.]

PSYC 695. Research Practicum (4-6). Research under direction of staff on a tutorial basis. Group meetings to communicate findings of independent studies. [Prereq: 6 units of grad psychology and IA. Rep.]

PSYC 697. Academic Advisement (1-4). After training, students in academic research MA program advise psychology and undeclared undergraduate majors. [Prereq: approval of grad coordinator and instructor; Rep.]

PSYC 783. School Psychology Practicum (4-8). Comprehensive field experience in School Psychology Practice. Practice in prevention, assessment, counseling, consultation, and other forms of indirect and direct intervention with pre-school, school-aged, and college-aged pupils, teachers and parents. Supervision by HSU faculty and district-employed school psychologists. [Prereq: good standing in School Psychology program. Coreq. PSYC 606, or PSYC 607, or PSYC 608. Rep up to 18 units.]

PSYC 784. School Psychology Internship (9-18). Culuminating professional experience required to earn a California Credential authorizing practice as a School Psychologist. Designed to meet California and National standards for supervised experience in School Psychology. Supervision by HSU faculty and district-employed school psychologists. [Prereq: MA in psychology with Internship Credential issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Units must be completed within 2 calendar years. Rep to 36 units.]

Rangeland Resource Science

LOWER DIVISION


UPPER DIVISION

RRS 306. Wildland Resource Principles (3). Analysis of rangeland biophysical communities; management for sustainable human and environmental values; use by wild and domestic animals; historical and legal changes in rangeland management. [GE.]

RRS 360. Wildland Plant Communities (3). Delineation and synecology of important North American rangelands. Plant identification of important grasses, forbs, and shrubs. [Prereq: BOT 350 (C) or IA. Weekly: 3 lect, 1 lab.]

RRS 370. Wildland Ecology Principles (3). Interplay of ecological principles with species composition, distribution, disturbance responses, and management of grassland, woodland, and shrubland communities. [Prereq: RRS 30B or IA.]

RRS 375. Vegetation Analysis & Health (3). Vegetation and wildland health monitoring and analysis procedures. Observe and evaluate vegetation organization & structure. Interpret distinct ecological sites. Field demonstration and analytical work. [Prereq: RRS 30E; STAT 109 or equivalent.]

RRS 420. Introduction to Animal Science (3). Characteristics, physiology, adaptation, and improvements of livestock breeds, animal welfare, feeding, grazing, and marketing. [Prereq: BIOL 105 or ZOOL 110, or IA. Weekly: two 1-hr lects, 3 hrs lab.]

RRS 430. Wildland Restoration & Development (3). Treatments, developments, and structures to improve rangeland ecosystems, services, and function. Ecological principles in ecosystem management and restoration. [Prereq: RRS 306 or WLDF 301. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab/field trip.]

RRS 460. Rangeland & Range Planning (2). Develop management plan for livestock operation, resource management area, or federal rangeland allotment. Analyze economic programs including conservation easements and incentives, physical and biotic resources. [Prereq: RRS 420], and RRS 430. Field trips substitute for scheduled lab time.]

RRS 461. RRS Capstone (1). A wildland plant, plant community, or plant-soil project [individual

activ activity: (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval
or team) culminating in written and oral presentation. Demonstrate critical thinking skills applied to complex issues.

RRS 485 / FOR 485. Forestland Grazing [2]. Livestock as a silvicultural tool to replace or supplement existing methods (mechanical or herbicidal) in managing plantations and second-growth forests. [Prereq: RRS 306 or FOR 116.]


RRS 475. Advanced Study of Rangeland Plants [1]. Identification and importance of range plants based on specialized morphological characteristics. HSU range-plant judging team selected from class. [CR/NC. Prereq: BCT 350, 354, and RRS 360, or IA. Rep.]

RRS 480. Selected Topics in Rangeland Resources [1-3]. Lecture as appropriate. [Rep once with different topic.]

RRS 489. Directed Study [1-3]. Original research on assigned topics. May involve lab, field, or library work. [Prereq: RRS 306. Rep.]

GRADUATE

RRS 500. Advanced Study of Wildland Resources [2]. Lecture presentations and literature review discussions on current topics in wildland resources as related to rangeland resources and wildland soils. [Prereq: grad status or IA.]

RRS 580. Advanced Topics in Rangeland Resources [1-2]. Lecture as appropriate. [Rep once with different topic.]

RRS 685. Rangeland Resources Graduate Seminar [1]. Important problems/changes in RRS. Review literature to propose solutions. [Rep.]

Recreation Administration

Students injured while participating in a recreation administration class are not covered by any university insurance policy. Each student is responsible for obtaining her/his own coverage through a private insurance agency or through the insurance plan of the Associated Students (University Center, south lounge).

Students with disabilities are welcome in all recreation administration activity courses.

LOWER DIVISION


UPPER DIVISION


REC 320. Organization, Administration & Facility Planning [3]. Organization, administration and facility planning of recreation and kinesiology programs. Includes: organizational structures, fiscal planning and budgets, risk management, personnel policies and issues, and public relations.

REC 330. Adventure Theory & Practice [3]. Leadership and facilitation skills, participant assessment considerations, instructional techniques, management considerations, and risk management practices for outdoor and adventure programming.

REC 335. Tourism Planning and Development [3]. Examines positive and negative tourism impacts, growth management, strategies and planning principles. Includes the development and implementation of tourism programs.


REC 345. Environmental Education [3]. Experiential based course where students will develop and implement environmental education and outdoor recreation programs. Students will also assist in the administration of an environmental education center.


REC 365. Travel Industry Management [3]. This is a conceptual and experiential course that provides an overview of hospitality management, meeting and convention planning, travel modes and methods, and destination marketing.

REC 370. Outdoor Adventure Recreation [3]. Knowledge, skill, abilities, policies, and procedures related to outdoor adventure recreation activities. [Backpacking will provide focus of backcountry skills and experiences applied in this course.]

REC 375. Winter Adventure Leadership [2]. Knowledge, skill, and abilities related to the leadership of winter adventure recreation activities. Snowshoeing will provide focus of the backcountry camping and travel experiences applied. [Prereq: REC 370 (C).]


REC 435. Geotourism [3]. This course examines tourism that sustains or enhances the geographical character of a place; the environment, culture, heritage, aesthetics, and the well being of the residence.

REC 480. Special Topics [1-3]. Topics as demand warrants. [Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]

REC 480L. Special Topics Laboratory [1] Laboratory offering of recreation/leisure topics as demand warrants. May be repeated with a different topic.

REC 482. Internship in Recreation [2-7]. Supervised experience. Apply academic understanding to a functioning recreational agency. [Prereq: REC 200, REC 210, REC 220, REC 310, REC 320, REC 420, REC 485, or IA. Rep up to 7 units.]

REC 485. Senior Seminar—Majors [3]. Senior majors apply knowledge/skills to professional problems. Specific professional development projects. [Prereq: REC 200, REC 210, REC 220, REC 310, REC 320, REC 420, or IA.]

REC 495. Directed Field Experience [1-6]. Under supervision of HSU staff. [Prereq: IA and junior/senior standing. Rep.]

REC 499. Directed Study [1-6]. Supervised by faculty. Provides depth to specific areas of student’s professional development. [Prereq: junior/senior standing. Rep.]

Religious Studies

LOWER DIVISION

RS 105. World Religions [3]. Examines six of the following traditions in light of human quest for transcendance: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism, Zen, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Films augment lectures. [DCG-n. GE.]

RS 120. Exploring Religion [3]. Introduction to theory and method in the study of religion; examines religious elements, including such topics as faith, sacred time and space, ritual, tradition, devotion, meditation, and new religious movements.

UPPER DIVISION

RS 300 / WS 302. Living Myths [3]. Examines how a culture’s “sacred stories” express worldview, guide behavior, and empower personal quests for meaning. Sections offered under the following themes: War and Peace, Quest for Self, Beyond the Hero. [GE.]


RS 322. Sacred Texts: Buddhist Texts [4]. Survey of the Dhammapada, Bhavagni Sutta, and other highlights of Mahayana texts in their historical, cultural, and philosophical contexts. Often available as an interview course.
RS 323. Sacred Texts: Hindu Texts (4). Indian literature ancient and modern; the Vedas, mythic visions, lives of sages, poetry, epics, philosophers, yogis, devotees, folk tales, and modern writers, such as Rushdie, Jhabvala, and Narayan.


RS 331. Introduction to Christianity (3). Doctrinal developments; literature; rites and rituals; history (including development of major branches). Issues of modernity and postmodernity (could include feminist perspectives, interreligious dialogue).

RS 332. Introduction to Islam (3). Beliefs, institutions, sacred literature, history. Life of Muhammad, development of tradition in classical period, issues in modernity.

RS 340. Zen, Dharma, & Tao (3). Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, and major forms of Buddhism in China and Japan. [DGG:n.]

RS 341. Spiritual Traditions of India (3). In this course, exploration of images, temples, myth, poetry, meditation, devotion, and philosophy are woven together in a multidimensional approach to the exquisite spiritual traditions of Hinduism, Jainism, and Sikhism.

RS 342. Buddhism in India and Tibet (3). The development of Buddhism in India and its transformation in Tibet, from the original Buddha to the Dalai Lamas with attention to diverse spiritual instincts of mystics, devotees, and philosophers.

RS 345. Tai Chi Ch’uan (Taijiquan) (3). Learn detailed movements of Taij Longform. Emphasis: conceptuality as encoded in body movement and form. Readings from Chinese classics, with focus on how direct awareness influences textual understanding. [CR/NC.]

RS 350. Religions of the Goddesses (3). Beginning with goddess figures dating to 22,000 B.C.E., examine goddess religions through the archaeology and mythology of Western Europe and the Near East.


RS 360. Religion & Psychology (3). Religious nature of human development. Concepts such as religious impulse, meaning, and soul explored from religious and psychological perspectives.


RS 362. Wisdom & Craft (3). How persons communicate their spiritual wisdom, their awareness of living connectedness and place in the cosmos, through everyday tasks of crafting creative work. Compare/contrast traditions (Arnishe, Navaho, Shaker, etc.).

RS 363. Mysticism & Madness (3). Religious understanding and scientific critiques of spiritual experiences, from speaking in tongues to mystical trance states. Experiential education in Tibetan visualization, Zen meditation, Sufi dance, etc., in additional required meetings.

RS 364. Cinema & the Sacred (3). Studies “Movies” treatment of religion in their themes, content, and mythological underpinnings, and religious phenomenon through cult films, screen idols, and theatre as modern mythological temple.


RS 391. Religion in Tradition: Special Topics (3). Topics within religious tradition(s) with thematic focus or tradition overview. [Rep with different topics.]

RS 392. Sacred Literature: Special Topics (3). Survey selected works of sacred literature in Eastern or Western religious traditions. [Rep with different topics.]

RS 393. Religion in Myth, Culture, & Experience: Special Topics (3). Thematic and/or comparative examination. [Rep with different topics.]


RS 395. Senior Seminar (3). Capstone for major. Professor determines thematic focus. Culminating project applies research skills, critical and experiential reflection, and methodologies within the discipline. [Prereq: completed 27 units required for the major.]

RS 399. Directed Study (1-3). Independent study of topic under supervision. Provides depth to specific area of student’s development. [Rep.]

RS 400. Paths to the Center (3). Inner unity and how religions facilitate human integration. Two religious perspectives compared with a secular perspective. Identify options of meaningful focus. [GE.]

### Science

**UPPER DIVISION**

SCI 313. Basic Boating Safety (1). Boat orientation, required equipment, navigational rules, laws and policies, rescue techniques, combined with hands-on experience in trailer use, launching, and operation of vessels on inshore waters.

SCI 331. Fundamental Science Concepts for Elementary Education (3). Fundamental principles in physical science with an emphasis on building conceptual understanding. Intended for students preparing to teach at the elementary school level. [Prereq: completed lower division GE science and math. MATH 308B (C).]

SCI 431. Nature and Practice of Science for Elementary Education (3). Explore the nature and practice of science, including an examination of relationships among the various fields of science and other subjects including history. [Prereq: SCI 331. Prereq or Coreq: MATH 308C.]

### Secondary Education

#### LOWER DIVISION

SED 210. Early Fieldwork Experience in Schools (1). Field experience with secondary school pupils. Observe a minimum of 45 hours under supervision and keep log. [Coreq: SED 410. Hours arranged with education office. Meets prior fieldwork experience admission requirement for education credential programs.]

#### UPPER DIVISION

SED 410. Observation & Participation Seminar (1-3). Upper division students gain better understanding of teaching through supervised participation in classroom situations. Not applicable to directed teaching requirement. Hours arranged with education office. [Rep twice in different assignments.]

SED 499. Directed Study (1-3). Independent study of problems, issues, and/or practical applications. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

### CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

SED 701. Selected Topics in Secondary Teaching (5-3). [Rep with different topics.]

SED 702. Basic Counseling Skills for Teachers (1). Workshop for credential candidates and educators focusing on the development of strong and healthy communication for their students. [Rep once. CR/NC.]

SED 703. Conflict Management for Teachers (1). Workshop for credential candidates and educators focusing on utilizing conflict...
management skills for resolving conflict with children and adolescents. [Rep once. CR/NC.]

SED 704. Issues in Inner-City Education (2).
Seminar in which credential candidates explore the sociocultural issues that impact communities of poverty and the individuals living within those communities, realities of the lives of inner-city students and their teachers, and models of excellent inner-city educators.

SED 705. Middle School Methods - Theory (1).
This course explores issues specific to teaching middle school adolescents including the middle school philosophy, adolescent physical and social development, successful models of classroom management, and lesson planning for this population of students.

SED 706. Middle School Methods - Application [1].
This is a one unit application-based seminar offered in the spring which provides credential candidates with the opportunity to implement and reflect upon their effective strategies for teaching middle school students during their student teaching semester. [Rep once.]

SED 711. Nonviolent Crisis Intervention (1).
Acquire verbal skills to de-escalate crises and (if crisis escalates to physical level) nonviolent physical intervention skills to ensure safety of students/self. [CR/NC. Prereq: admission to SED program or IA.]

Development of student understanding; curriculum development (unit goals, lesson plans, assessment); multicultural perspectives in teaching and learning; philosophy of teaching. [Prereq: SED 714 (C)].

SED 713. Classroom Management (1).
Focus on a variety of methodologies for creating and managing a classroom community.

SED 714. Educational Psychology (2.5).
Physical, social, moral, and cognitive development of the adolescent; social and family issues; learning theories, motivation, and assessment.

SED 715. Multicultural Education (2).
Equity and diversity. Ethnicity and race; gender; exceptionality; social class, sexual orientation, language, religion.

SED 717. Service Learning in a Multicultural Setting [1].
Develop skills teaching diverse youth through direct experience and education programs. Understand components of service learning pedagogy. [CR/NC Prereq: Admitted to SED Credential Program. Prereq or Coreq: SED 715.]

SED 730. Bilingual/ELD Theory & Methods (2).
Theory and methodologies of teaching bilingual and English-language-development students. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 731. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Art (2).
Methods and resources for teaching all areas of art.

Methods and resources for teaching all areas of business.

SED 733. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: English/Language Arts (2).
Methods and resources for teaching all areas of English/literacy arts.

SED 734. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Modern Language (2).
Methods and resources for teaching all areas of a modern language.

SED 736. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Industrial Technology (2).
Methods and resources for teaching all areas of industrial technology.

SED 737. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Math (2).
Methods and resources for teaching all areas of math.

SED 738. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Music (2).
Methods and resources for teaching all areas of music.

SED 739. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Physical Education (2).
Methods and resources for teaching all areas of physical education.

Methods and resources for teaching all areas of science.

Methods/resources for teaching all areas of social studies.

SED 743. Content Area Literacy (2).
Supervised practice developing/selecting strategies, materials, and procedures that promote reading growth through secondary school classes. [Prereq: established candidacy in SED credential program, concurrent enrollment in fieldwork or student teaching, or IA.]

Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching art, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching business, such as preparing for opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 746. Secondary Seminar: English (1).
Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching English/language arts, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

Common problems, strategies, practical applications related to student teaching language, such as preparing for opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 748. Secondary Seminar: Industrial Technology (1).
Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching industrial technology, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching math, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching music, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching physical education, such as preparing for the opening and closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching science, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching social studies, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 755. Content Literacy Applications (1).
This is a one unit application-based seminar offered in the spring which provides credential candidates with the opportunity to implement and reflect upon their incorporation of literacy-related strategies during their student teaching semester. [Rep once.]

SED 756. Bilingual/ESL Theory & Methods Seminar (1).
This is a one unit application-based seminar offered in the spring which provides credential candidates with the opportunity to implement and reflect upon their incorporation of strategies for English language learners during their student teaching semester. [Rep once.]

SED 757. Advanced Student Teaching [4-12].
In elementary or secondary school. May be in a special subject or may entail experimentation with methods of teaching. [Prereq: prior credit in student teaching or teaching experience.]

SED 762. Supervised Fieldwork in Student Teaching (1-3).
Field experience integrated with secondary curriculum instruction (SED 731-741). Under supervision, observe secondary school classrooms (minimum 45 hrs per credit unit); keep log; perform assignments from secondary curriculum instruction. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 763. Intersession Participation & Student Teaching (1).
Participation/beginning teaching between end of HSU first semester and end of public school first semester. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 764. Student Teaching / Secondary Education (6).
Teach full time [mornings] in departmentalized secondary classes under supervision of HSU and cooperating public school teachers. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 765. Student Teaching / Secondary Education (6).
Teach full time [afternoons] in departmentalized secondary classes under supervision of HSU and cooperating public school teachers. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG

Secondary Education 245
### Social Work

#### LOWER DIVISION


**SW 255. Beginning Social Work Experience** [2]. Beginning experience in social service. Acquire skills and develop understanding of social work ethics, values, and roles in a diverse society. 30-minute weekly seminar; 60 hrs volunteer work per semester.


**SW 340L. Social Work Methods I Lab** [1]. This social work methods lab offers students intensive opportunities to develop social work values, knowledge, and practices consistent with the topics included in the methods course in the context of work with individuals and families. There is considerable opportunity for self-reflection in relation to the development of one’s practice. [Coreq for SW students: SW 340.]

**SW 341. Social Work Methods II** [3]. Expand understanding of generalist method. Emphasis on work with organizations, communities, policy, and society. [Prereq: SW major: Coreq: SW 330, SW 351, SW 356.]

**SW 341M. Social Work Methods II Lab** [1]. This social work methods lab offers students intensive opportunities to develop social work values, knowledge, and practices consistent with the topics included in the methods course in the context of work with groups, organizations, communities, and society. There is considerable opportunity for self-reflection in relation to the development of one’s practice. [Coreq for SW students: SW 340.]

**SW 350. Human Behavior & the Social Environment I** [4]. Contextual models for understanding human experiences, with a particular emphasis on individuals, families, and small groups. Diversity within human experience and the systemic influences that shape human experience are highlighted. [Prereq: SW major: Coreq: SW 340, SW 382.]

**SW 351. Human Behavior & the Social Environment II** [4]. Contextual models for understanding human experiences, with a particular emphasis on large groups, organizations, communities, and society. Diversity within human experience and the systemic influences that shape human experience are highlighted. [Prereq: SW major: Coreq: SW 330, SW 341, SW 356.]

**SW 355. Social Agency Experience** [2]. Exposure to human service agency settings and processes. Organizational context for social work. 80-minute seminar weekly; 60 hours volunteer work per semester. [Prereq: SW major: Junior standing.]


**SW 382. Social Work Research** [4]. Understand research as an analytic and interpretive approach to developing knowledge. Evaluate qualitative and quantitative research; sampling strategies; validity, reliability, measurement instruments, ethical and human diversity issues, analysis, developing conclusions. [Prereq: SW major: Coreq: SW 340, SW 350.]


**SW 440. Family Social Work** [3]. Strategies for intervening in the structures and processes of families and other systems. [Prereq: Junior standing.]

**SW 442. Special Issues in Social Work Methods** [3]. Practice-oriented topics, such as work with particular populations (aged, children) or practice orientations (mental health, medical social work). [Prereq: Junior standing. Rep.]

**SW 455. Field Experience** [5]. Two-semester sequence. Develop/apply generalist work skills through guided experience in a social service agency. Supervised by experienced agency field instructor. Weekly: 15 hrs structured agency practice. [Rep once. Prereq: senior major: Coreq: SW 456.]


**SW 480. Special Topics** [5-4]. Department course schedule has topics. [Rep.]

**SW 494 Social Work Workshop** [1-3]. Experiential learning through participation. Topics vary across social issues and social work interests. Focus often intensive and short-term. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**SW 499. Directed Study** [1-3]. Independent study of defined problems through library and/or field research. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

#### GRADUATE

**SW 500. Values & Ethics: Philosophy of Social Work** [3]. Explores value dimensions of social work, ethical decision-making, alternatives to western cultural values/practices with focus on possibilities and limitations inherent in any system of values. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 530. Social Welfare Policy & Services** [3]. Examines economic, historical, political, socio-cultural aspects of social welfare policy; values and ideologies that shape social welfare policy, programs and services; policy formation, advocacy and analysis. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 540. Generalist Social Work Practice** [3]. Applies knowledge and skills for generalist practice guided by the values of social justice and empowerment. Includes skill building lab. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 541. Social Work Practice: Native American Communities** [3]. Builds understanding of the spiritual, historical, and cultural variables affecting the well-being of Native American communities. Includes a lab for learning culturally relevant skills. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 550. Human Development, Diversity & Relations** [3]. Theories in human relations/development, indigenous and other cultural ways of knowing are examined in the context of shifting paradigms and meaning for daily life experiences. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 555. Foundation Internship** [3]. Foundation community internship, demonstrating students’ knowledge, values, and skills in developing partnerships to benefit people and environmental conditions. Concurrent model. 480 total internship hours. [Prereq: Completion of “Foundation Year” courses. (C) CR/NC. Rep once.]

**SW 559. Child Welfare Training Seminar** [1.5]. A required component of the title IV-E stipend program. Focus is on foundational competencies for practice in child welfare. [Prereq: MSW program admission & stipend recipient. CR/NC. Rep once for credit.]

**SW 570. Dynamics of Groups, Agencies, Organizations** [3]. Theories of development, and dynamics of larger social systems are examined. Emphasizes diversity, indigenous cultures, social justice and the role of the social worker. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 580. Special Topics** [3]. Department course schedule has topics. [Prereq: MSW program admission. Passing grade of B-. Rep.]

**SW 582. Methods of Social Work Research** [3]. Explores the philosophical, ethical, theoretical and political aspects and methodologies of research, including implications for practice and policy.
SW 599. Independent Study (1-3). Directed study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytical concerns. [Prereq: MSW Program admission.]

SW 630. Legal & Political Social Work (3). Examines current law/policy that promotes or inhibits societal development. Explores ways in which community involvement can lead to the realization of social justice. [Prereq: complete first year Foundation coursework.]

SW 640. Adv Gen Pract Child Welfare/ICW (3). Examines child welfare policies/practices from historical, political, cultural, economic contexts. Emphasizes conceptual, interpersonal, skill building for improving services to indigenous and rural families. [Prereq: complete first year Foundation coursework.]


SW 642. Adv Gen Pract Problem Substance Use (3). Provides knowledge and theories that explore substance use/abuse problems, and skills for prevention and treatment. Addresses social policies and the prevalence of substance abuse within diverse groups of people. [Prereq: Complete first year Foundation coursework.]

SW 643. Community Work (3). Prepares students to focus on working with community/social systems to support individual, family, community well-being with emphasis on mobilization/participation of people. [Prereq: complete first year foundation courses.]

SW 644. Advanced Practice Public/Private Tribal Organizations (3). Emphasizes principles/methods of social work practice for organizational planning, administration, management. Students develop knowledge, values, skills for intra- and inter-agency capacity building. [Prereq: complete first year foundation coursework.]

SW 655. Advanced Internship (3). Advanced community internship demonstrating students’ knowledge, values, and skills in developing partnerships to benefit people and environmental conditions. Concurrent model. 480 total internship hours. [Prereq: completion of “Foundation Year” courses.]

SW 658. Mental Health Training Seminar (1.5). A required component of the mental health stipend program. Focuses on advanced competencies for practice in mental health settings. [Prereq: complete foundation coursework & current stipend recipient. CR/NC. Rep once for credit.]


SW 680. Seminar in Social Work Topics (3). Department course schedule has topics. [Rep.]

SW 687. Capstone Seminar (3). Culminating experience of MSW Studies designed to unite curriculum areas with each student’s evolving and unique style of practice. Includes development and presentation of a portfolio. [Prereq: advancement to candidacy.]

SW 699. Independent Study (1-3). Directed study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytical concerns. [Requires IA, Rep.]

**Sociology**

Sociology majors must receive a grade of C or better in order to count completed courses toward the major. Graduate students must earn a B or better to apply completed courses toward the degree.

**LOWER DIVISION**

SOC 104. Introductory Sociology (3). Conceptual framework; theoretical perspectives. Qualitative/quantitative research. Structures of patterned social interaction: interpersonal to societal. [GE.]

SOC 113. Sociology Skills Development (2). ALADIN curriculum (Academic Language: Assessment and Development of Individual Needs) teaches academic skills to help the transition from high school to university. Must be concurrently enrolled in the specified EDP section of SOC 104.

SOC 201. Social Problems (4). Required of all sophomore majors. Explores contemporary social problems and associated social policies. The course includes experiential education that connects students to local responses to social issues. [Prereq: SOC 104. Majors only.]

SOC 280. Special Topics (1-4). Topics vary from migration to drugs to pornography and sex. [Rep.]

SOC 282L. Sociological Statistics Lab (1). Application of statistics knowledge. Skills training in SPSS quantitative data analysis. [Prereq: STAT 108 (C) with a passing grade of C.]

**UPPER DIVISION**

SOC 302. Forests & Culture (3). Explore relationships between human civilizations and nature/forest in global and historical contexts. Themes include deforestation, ecological degradation, conservation, life-places, bioregionalism and ecological futures. Majors also take SOC 302M. [GE.]

SOC 302M. Forests & Culture for Majors (1). Required corequisite for sociology majors enrolled in the 3-unit GE course of the same title. Majors will meet with instructor outside of GE section time to discuss movies, books, or paper. [Coreq: SOC 302.]

SOC 303. Race & Inequality (3). Problems of racialized power and inequality: causes, processes, theoretical considerations, and social movements. Multiple perspectives on problems and peacemaking efforts. Majors also take SOC 303M. [DCG-d. GE.]

SOC 303M. Race & Inequality for Majors (1). Required corequisite for sociology majors enrolled in the 3-unit GE course of the same title. Majors will meet with instructor outside of GE section time to discuss movies, books, or paper. [Coreq: SOC 303.]

SOC 305. Modern World Systems (3). Economic, political, social, and ecological dimensions of globalization. Theories and research in global political economy, world systems, transnationalism, and social movements in historical and comparative contexts. Majors also take SOC 305M. [GE.]

SOC 305M. Modern World Systems for Majors (1). Required corequisite for sociology majors enrolled in the 3-unit GE course of the same title. Majors will meet with instructor outside of GE section time to discuss movies, books, or paper. [Coreq: SOC 305.]

SOC 306. The Changing Family (3). Examines family as a pivotal institution in cross-cultural and American perspectives. Covers historical changes, contemporary issues, relation to structured inequalities, and social justice. Majors also take SOC 306M. [DCG-d. GE.]

SOC 306M. The Changing Family for Majors (1). Required corequisite for sociology majors enrolled in the 3-unit GE course of the same title. Majors will meet with instructor outside of GE section time to discuss movies, books, or paper. [Coreq: SOC 306.]

SOC 308. Sociology of Altruism & Compassion (3). Altruism and compassion as an antidote to a divided world. Create a more caring society by understanding what motivates people to action. Majors also take SOC 308M. [GE]

SOC 309M. Sociology of Altruism & Compassion for Majors (1). Required corequisite for sociology majors enrolled in the 3-unit GE course of the same title. Majors will meet with instructor outside of GE section time to discuss movies, books, or paper. [Coreq: SOC 308.]

SOC 310. Sociological Theory (4). Classical and contemporary theories shaping contemporary thought. [Prereq: SOC 201.]

SOC 316 / WS 316. Gender and Society (4). Nature of gender dynamics linking personal experiences to the structure and functioning of institutions, to cultural/subcultural aspects of society, and to interests of the powerful. [DCG-d.]


SOC 330. Social Deviance (4). “Outsiders” by virtue of age, physical status, ethnic heritage, socioeconomic status, or social and occupational roles — elderly, disabled, poor, women, nonwhites, police officers. Role engulfment, anomie, and alienation.

SOC 345. New Media & Society (4). Facebook, Twitter, blogs, video games, cell phones, text messages — race, class, gender, and nation shape and are shaped by their use, with implications for communities, democracy, inequalities, privacy, and social change.

---

**Diversity & common ground:** d domestic, n non-domestic; disc discussion; F fall, S spring, Su summer; GE general ed; IA instructor approval; lect lecture; prereq prerequisite; rec recommended preparation; rep repeatable
SOC 350. Social Movements [4]. This seminar introduces students to the study of U.S. and international social movements. Students study the causes, activities, successes, and failures of social movements, and their importance in the contemporary world.


SOC 376 / EMP 376. GIS for the Social Sciences [4]. Application of Geographic Information Systems in social sciences as a tool to collect and analyze qualitative and quantitative data for sociospatial research and policy development. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

SOC 382. Introduction to Social Research [4]. Theoretical principles, ethical issues, and common techniques for designing and implementing qualitative and quantitative social science research. [Prereq: STAT 10B and SOC 282L with a grade of C or higher.]

SOC 400. Human Integration [3]. Apply social, cultural, and developmental perspectives to human experience. Understand the self in human interaction. (GE.)


SOC 411. Popular Culture [4]. Considers popular culture as an important arena of social and political struggle. Students explore a variety of social practices such as wrestling, hip hop, weddings, and television talk shows, and consider the ways that these practices are linked to larger systems of power. [Prereq: SOC 310 or equivalent theory. (C.)]

SOC 420. Social Change [4]. Sociopolitical and economic change examined across geographic space and time. Social, economic, and political dimensions of globalization issues. [Prereq: SOC 104.]

SOC 430. Criminology [4]. Theories; administration of criminal justice; correctional practices in prisons and community treatment programs (probation, parole).


SOC 475. Community Organizing [4]. Explores community organizing history, theory and practice. Emphasizes development of conceptual framework/practical skills for organizing effectively in the community for social, environmental and economic justice.

SOC 480. Special Topics [1-4]. Topics include religion, social movement, and urban environments. [Rep.]

SOC 482. Applied Sociology [1-4]. Independent internship experience requiring the student to use research skills and/or theory to plan, develop, implement, or evaluate a program, policy, or practice of an organization or department.

SOC 492. Senior Project [4]. Apply knowledge and skills. Projects may include field research, synthesis of prior written work, or analysis of work experience.

SOC 494 Sociology Workshop [1-4]. Pressing social issues and popular topics. Focus intensive and short-term. May not be counted toward major. [CR/NC. Rep.]

SOC 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Independent study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytic concerns. [Requires IA. Rep.]

GRADUATE


SOC 535. Dispute Resolution [4]. Theoretical/philosophical issues. Mediation process, strategies, and techniques, particularly for public policy and environmental mediation. Design a dispute resolution process to address a particular conflict. [Prereq: grad standing.]

SOC 550. Social Structure & Inequality [4]. Explore patterned relationships, norms, systems, and institutions that constitute the social structure and its relationship to inequalities and justice. Consider dynamics between particular structures and individual and group action.


SOC 583. Quantitative Research Methods [4]. Discover the art and science of survey methods and data analysis in community research contexts. Develop statistical (descriptive, inferential, regression) analysis skills with emphasis on conceptual understanding and written interpretation. [Prereq: STAT 10B and SOC 382, or equivalents.]

SOC 584. Qualitative Research Methods [4]. Theoretical and practical elements of the interview; focus group; fieldwork and community action research. Develop and initiate original research project. Computer techniques for data management and analysis. [Prereq: SOC 382 or equivalent.]

SOC 590. Practicing Sociology [1]. Introduces students to the field of sociological practice. Attention to ethics, professionalization & client-based work. Support for student field placements. [Rep 3 times.]

SOC 595. Teaching Assistantship [2]. Assist instructor of record in teaching an undergraduate course. Required for MA students emphasizing teaching experience. [Rep. IA.]


SOC 650. Race, Ethnicity, & Gender [4]. Causes, processes, theoretical explanations of racism, sexism, discrimination. Possible solutions. Intergroup relations from global perspective.


SOC 682. Teaching Internship [1-3]. Students emphasizing teaching may apply. If selected, a student is supervised by a faculty mentor: Design and teach SOC 211 Social Problems, Supervising faculty member monitors and mentors intern. [Prereq: SOC 560, SOC 595, IA.]


SOC 692. Master's Degree Project [1-3]. Apply principles of sociology discipline to analysis, evaluation and assessment, or design of social organizations. [CR/NC. Rep.]

SOC 699. Independent Study [1-4]. Directed study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytic concerns. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

SOIL 260. Introduction to Soil Science [3]. Soil's physical, chemical, and biological properties. Implications for land management. Identify soil parent materials; use soil survey reports. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or 109 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


UPPER DIVISION


SOIL 363. Wetland Soils [3]. The morphology, chemistry, hydrology, formation and function of mineral and organic soils in wet environments. Topics include identification, estuaries, peatlands, preservation, regulation and mitigation. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent, SOIL 360 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

SOIL 461. Forest Soils Capstone [1]. Research a forest soils problem, complete a project, write a report, and make a public presentation. Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge, ability to integrate knowledge, adaptability, and critical thinking. [Coreq: SOIL 460.]

SOIL 462. Soil Fertility [3]. Methods of evaluating/managing soil fertility; nutrient availability and cycling in industrial ecosystems; soil test methods and interpretation of results. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109 and CHEM 110 and CHEM 328 and SOIL 260 or IA.] Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.

SOIL 465. Soil Microbiology [3]. Interrelationships between soil, microorganisms, and plants, especially in context of wildland soils. Isolate/identify microorganisms. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent, BIOL 105. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

SOIL 467. Soil Physics [3]. State/transport of matter and energy in soil; physical processes governing soil/water/energy relationships. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent, PHYX 106 or PHYX 109, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

SOIL 468. Introduction to Agroforestry [3]. Objectives and socioeconomic contexts. Multipurpose tree species; soil/tree/crop/livestock interactions; soil conservation; soil fertility effects. [Prereq: BOT 105, SOIL 260 or equivalent.]

SOIL 480. Selected Topics [1-3]. Lecture as appropriate. [Rep with a different topic.]

SOIL 485. Senior Seminar [1-2]. Topics of current interest. Lectures, guest speakers, discussions, and/or student presentations. [Prereq: junior or senior standing or IA, Rep.]

SOIL 492. Senior Project [3]. Individual research which will include fieldwork and completion of a scientific paper. [Prereq: senior standing, IA.]

SOIL 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Individual research/project. [Prereq: IA, Rep.]

GRADUATE

SOIL 580. Advanced Selected Topics [1-3]. Lecture as appropriate. [Rep with a different topic.]

SOIL 685. Seminar [1-2]. Topics of current interest. Lectures, guest speakers, discussions, and/or student presentations. Rep. Prereq: grad standing or IA.

Spanish

LOWER DIVISION

SPAN 105. Spanish Level I [4]. Direct approach: listening and speaking. Pronunciation, intensive oral practice in short natural dialogues, activities; reading, writing. For those who have never been introduced to formal study. Conducted in Spanish. [Does not meet lower division GE requirements. Coreq: SPAN 110.]


SPAN 110. Spanish Language Laboratory [1]. Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Self-directed, subscription-based online language course. [Rep. three times. Coreq: SPAN 105, SPAN 106, SPAN 107, or SPAN 207.]


SPAN 208. Level IV Heritage Speakers [4]. Parallels 207. Composition, advanced reading comprehension, standard vs. vernacular usages contrasting Hispanic cultures. [Prereq: SPAN 108; near-native speaking ability in Spanish, confirmed by personal interview with instructor.]

SPAN 250. Intermediate Spanish Conversation [1-4]. Everyday language, including idioms, gestures, context-specific vocabulary. Conversation topics chosen from newspapers, text, video. [Prereq: SPAN 106 or IA, Rep.]

SPAN 251. Spanish Conversation: Professional Subjects [4]. Specific conversation areas: foreign service, health work, legal and social work, business, etc. [CR/NC.]

SPAN 260. Spanish Writing Workshop [4]. Small groups and individualized lab sections. [CR/NC.]

SPAN 280. Lower Division Weekend Retreat/Seminar [1-4]. Language retreat or seminar with guest lecturer; typically offered on weekend; culminates in project or report. Or lab for which times of required attendance are self-determined. [Prereq: completed Spanish level II or IA, Rep.]

SPAN 285. Mexico Today [4]. Analyze/interpret present-day Mexico. Visit museums and cultural and archaeological sites; exhibitions and art performances; cultural, civic, and political events. Selected readings. [CR/NC. Prereq: SPAN 106 or IA, Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION


SPAN 311. Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar & Composition [4]. Contemporary grammatical analysis/terminology; contrasts within the Spanish language; contrasts/relationships between English and Spanish. Current idiomatic and formal usage in both oral and written language. [Prereq: SPAN 207, its equivalent, or IA.]

SPAN 340. Introduction to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature [4]. Relation to literary problems in general. Functions and elements, literary periods, genres, trends, movements, historical context. Required of majors prior to any upper division literature courses. [Prereq: SPAN 207 or IA.]

SPAN 342. Cervantes [4]. Don Quixote and/or Cervantes’ other works. His development as man and writer within the framework of his time. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

SPAN 343. The Golden Age [4]. Spain’s greatest period of original literature: picaresque novel flourished; modern novel emerged; dramas of intrigue, history, morals, and sentiment entertained/educated the public; poetry evolved complicated forms with conceptismo and culturanismo. Cervantes, Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderon, Quevedo, Gongora, others. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

SPAN 344. Modern Hispanic Theater Workshop [4]. Analyze plays by most important dramaticists of 20th century: Lorca, Buero Vallejo, Sastre; avant-garde playwrights such as Arrabal in Spain and Solorzano, Usigli, Villarrutia, and Gorostiza in Latin America. Authors vary. Produce and stage a play (or meaningful parts of different plays). [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

SPAN 345. Hispanic Cinema [4]. Films of past 50 years, both as art medium and document of changing society. New generation of film makers/directors. When possible, study relationship between literary work and its film adaptation. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

SPAN 346. Borges & the Contemporary Spanish American Short Story [4]. Borges’ short stories as pre-texts of Spanish American modern narrative literature. May include works from Cortazar, Rufio, Valenzuela, Lynch, others. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]


SPAN 349. Contemporary Spanish Novel [4]. Tendencia, behaviorism, alienation, ironic and social realism. Cela, Delibes, Martin Santos, Ferloso. Relationship between the novel and political/social problems; problem of censorship. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

DDG diversity & common ground; d domestic; n non-domestic; disc discussion; Fall, Su summer; GE general ed; IA instructor approval; lect lecture; prereq prerequisites; rec recommended preparation; rep repeatable
Special Education

CREDENTIAL/LICENSE

SPED 651. Professional Development in Special Education (2). An introduction to professional development and reflective practice in special education. Students develop a Professional Induction Plan and begin work on a Professional Development Portfolio.

SPED 652. Advanced Studies in Assessment & Instruction (3). Advanced topics. Conduct comprehensive assessment, instruction, and evaluation project. [Prereq: SPED 651 (C)].

SPED 653. Advanced Studies in Consultation, Collaboration, & Transition (3). Advanced topics for helping students with mild-to-moderate disabilities. [Prereq: SPED 651 (C)].

SPED 654. Advanced Behavioral, Emotional, & Environmental Supports (3). Advanced topics. Conduct comprehensive assessment, instruction, and evaluation project. [Prereq: SPED 651 (C)].

SPED 655. Advanced Studies in Learning Disabilities (3). Serving students identified with specific learning disabilities. [Prereq: SPED 651 (C)].

SPED 656. Advanced Study: Severe Disability (3). Advanced topics for supporting students with moderate/severe disabilities. Candidates learn to apply research-based interventions for individuals with intellectual, physical, and developmental disabilities. [Prereq: SPED 651].

SPED 661. The Reflective Special Education Practitioner (3). This is the culminating course in the level II Special Education Level II program. Candidates present their completed Professional Induction Plans and Level II Portfolios. [Prereq: SPED 652, SPED 653, SPED 654].

SPED 702. Foundations of General and Special Education (3). Foundations of general and special education instruction, overview of instructional techniques and curricula, factors affecting instruction, principles of assessment, trends and issues. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA. (C)].

SPED 703. Foundations of Assessment & Program Planning (2). Evaluate, select, administer, score, and interpret formal and informal assessment instruments. Use assessment results to identify instructional needs of students with disabilities and plan and individual education program.


SPED 705. Multicultural Special Education (2). Historical, legal, philosophical, and theoretical foundations of general and special education in a diverse society. Emphasis on cross-cultural language and academic development. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA. (C)].

SPED 706. Applied Behavior Analysis for Teachers (2). Basic concepts of applied behavior analysis; development of individual positive behavior support plan, and implementation of behavior management strategies in classroom settings. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA. (C)].

SPED 707. Curriculum & Instruction - Reading & Language Arts (3). Instruction to language arts methods in general and special education. Foundations, assessment, instruction intervention, and curricular choices for special populations. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA. (C)].

SPED 708. Practicum - Reading & Language Arts (1). Guided observations and closely supervised beginning fieldwork experiences in exemplary general and special education settings; curriculum, instruction, and assessment in reading and language arts. [Prereq: SPED 707 (C) CR/NCR.]

SPED 709 Curriculum & Instruction – Math (2). Introduction to mathematics methods in general and special education; Foundations, assessment, instructional interventions, and curricular choices for special populations. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA. (C)].

SPED 710 Practicum: Math Instruction (1). Guided observations and closely supervised beginning fieldwork experiences in exemplary general and special education settings: curriculum, instruction, and assessment in Mathematics. [Prereq: SPED 709 (C) CR/NCR.]

SPED 711 Curriculum & Instruction – Science, History, and Social Science (1). Introduction to science and social studies methods in general and special education; Foundations, assessment, instructional interventions, and curricular choices for special populations. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA. (C)].

SPED 731 Classroom Management (1). Credentialed candidates in special education learn a variety of skills and techniques to manage student behavior and create a positive learning environment. [Prereq: admission to SPED program or IA.]

SPED 732 Practicum: Classroom Management (1). Guided observations and closely supervised beginning fieldwork experiences in exemplary general and special education settings; Classroom and school-wide programs for classroom management. [Prereq: SPED 731 and admission to SPED program. (C) CR/NCR.]

SPED 733 Special Education Policies & Procedures (2). Introduction to Federal and State laws that govern the provision of special education services. Procedural mandates and safeguards, preparing and implementing successful individual education plans. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA. (C)].

SPED 734 Student Teaching - Elementary Special Education (5). Supervised classroom practice teaching all subjects with small and large groups of Secondary age students with disabilities. Assessment, differentiated instruction, and evaluation experience with students in an Elementary school setting. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. CR/NCR.]

SPED 735 Student Teaching-Secondary Special Education (5). Supervised classroom practice teaching all subjects with small and large groups of Secondary age students with disabilities. Assessment, differentiated instruction, and evaluation experience with students in a Secondary school setting. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. CR/NCR.]

SPED 736 Curricular & Instructional Skills Seminar (1). Students share curricular ideas, instructional methods and strategies; demonstrate teaching skills, self-assess, and problem solve issues encountered in the special and general education classroom.

SPED 737 Non-violent Crisis Intervention-Special Populations (1). Students acquire verbal skills to de-escalate crises and nonviolent physical intervention skills to ensure safety of students with disabilities and other individuals in the environment.


SPED 741. Practicum: Assessment & Program Planning for Severe Disabilities (1). Supervised clinical experience with, and assessment
of, children and youth with severe disabilities; individualized assessment, instruction, and evaluation of students with severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 740. CR/NC. Rep.]


SPED 743. Practicum: Curriculum & Differentiated Instruction (1). Guided observations and supervised fieldwork in general and special education settings; curriculum, and assessment in reading, math science, history, and social sciences for students with severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 742. CR/NC. Rep.]


SPED 745. Practicum: Communication Methods with Severe Disabilities (1). Guided obser- vations and supervised fieldwork experiences in general and special education settings; curriculum and assessment in communication methods and social relationships for students with severe dis- abilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 745. Rep.]


SPED 748. Student Teaching: Moderate to Se- vere Disabilities (9). Student-teaching fieldwork with students with moderate to severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. CR/NC.]


SPED 799. Directed Study (1-3). Individual study; staff direction. [Rep.]

**Special Programs**

**LOWER DIVISION**

SP 117. College Seminar (1). Information, skills, values, and attitudes helpful in becoming an active participant in the college learning process. Small group format. Open only to students in their first or second semesters. [Rep twice.]

SP 118. Orientation to University (2). Seminars to help in transition to university environment. Survival skills (study techniques, strategies, self-exploration, interpersonal communication). Uses faculty/staff from various disciplines and student services. Open only to students in their first or second semester.

SP 119. University Seminar for First-Time Freshmen (1). Similar to the Freshman Seminar. [SP 120]. Group presentations and workshops on college survival techniques, learning development skills, academic goals and social support for college transition. [CR/NC. Open only to first-time freshmen.]

SP 120. Freshman Seminar (1-2). Large group presentations and workshops on survival in col- lege and learning skills development. Peer-led small groups focus on academic goals and social support for transition to college life. Establish connections to HSU community and learn to balance life inside and outside the classroom to achieve academic success. [CR/NC. Open only to first-time freshmen.]

SP 150. Marching Lumberjacks (1). Marching/activity band for football games, university pres- ence, parades, events. [Rep.]

SP 180. Critical Writing Workshop (2).

SP 253. Residence Hall Peer Leadership (3). Topics related to leadership and counseling in college environment. Learning activities facilitate transfer of knowledge to reality of peer leader roles. [Coreq: current residence life staff member in Housing. Rep twice.]

SP 255. Issues in Community Volunteering (1). Volunteer roles, particularly in direct relationships. Issues appropriate to specific programs [e.g., refugee, racism, teen parenting]. May involve an HSU program and/or committees or campus governance. [Weekly: 4 hrs of workshops and direct service. Rep once. CR/NC.]

SP 280. Special Topics (1-4).

SP 285. Beginning Academic Research (1). Similar to the Freshman Seminar (SP 120). Group presentations and workshops on college survival techniques, learning development skills, academic goals and social support for college transition. [CR/NC. Open only to first-time freshmen.]

**UPPER DIVISION**

SP 319. University Seminar for First-Time Transfer Students (1). Similar to SP 320, ex- cept students in this course are not required to be participants in the TRIG (Transfer Interest Groups) program. Presentations and workshops on campus life, services, and programs to support successful transition to college. Learn about local community and natural environment while meeting other new transfer students. Open only to first-time transfer students. [CR/NC.]

SP 320. Transfer Seminar (1). Large group presentations on campus life, services, programs. Peer-led small groups focus on academic goals, successful transition to HSU. Learn about ac- ademic community and natural environment while meeting other new transfer students. Open only to first-time transfer students.

SP 360. Writing Workshop (1). Structured smallgroup Writing Center tutorial designed to support students in UD courses requiring writ- ing. Develops skills in analyzing writing tasks and completing them effectively. [Prereq: ENGL 100, or equivalent. CR/NC. Repeatable for credit.]

**GRADUATE**

SP 380. Selected Topics (1-4). [CR/NC. Rep.]

SP 401. Final Interdisciplinary Project (1-3). Final project for interdisciplinary studies major.


SP 420. Course Experiment (1-3). Experimental approach within boundaries of interdisciplinary studies. [Prereq: upper division standing. Rep for different topics.]

SP 480. Special Topics (1-4).

SP 485. Faculty Development Seminar (5-3). Professional growth and development for HSU faculty. Subject matter and schedules vary.

---

2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG

Special Programs 251

Diversity & common ground: d domestic, n non-domestic; disc discussion; F Fall, Sp spring, Su summer; gen general ed; IA instructor approval; lect lecture; prereq prerequisite; rec recommended preparation; rep repeatable
Statistics
Statistics courses are also listed under a variety of departmental prefixes. See ANTH 280, BA 332, PSYC 241, PSYC 478, PSYC 588.

LOWER DIVISION


STAT 108. Elementary Statistics [4] FS. Probability, relative frequency, measure of central tendency, variation, correlation; binomial and normal distributions; testing of hypotheses and estimation; linear regression. [Prereq: math code 40. GE.]

STAT 109. Introductory Biostatistics [4]. Descriptive statistics, probability, random variables, discrete and continuous distributions, confidence intervals, contingency tests, regression and correlation, tests of hypothesis, analysis of variance. Emphasis: methods and applications used in the biological and natural resource sciences. [Prereq: MATH 115 (may be concurrent with IA) or math code 50 or IA. GE.]

STAT 280. Selected Topics in Statistics [1-3]. Topics accessible to lower division students. [Prereq: IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION


STAT 333. Linear Regression Models/ANOVA [4]. Linear regression, analysis of variance, and other linear models applied to experimental and observational studies. Course emphasizes model formulation, assumptions, selection, and interpretation in both hypothesis-testing and descriptive contexts. [Prereq: math code 50 or MATH 115; either STAT 108 or STAT 109.]


STAT 406. Sampling Design & Analysis [4] FS. Randomized sample surveys are used for making statistical inferences about population parameters. Emphasis is placed on sampling design, data collection, descriptive statistics, and data analysis. [Prereq: STAT 108 or STAT 109 or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

STAT 504. Multivariate Statistics [4]. Meets jointly with STAT 404. Students in STAT 504 are expected to carry out an additional project and report findings. [Prereq: STAT 108 or equivalent; matrix algebra highly recommended. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

STAT 506. Sampling Design & Analysis [4] FS. Meets jointly with STAT 406. Students in STAT 506 are expected to carry out additional independent sampling project and report findings in class. [Prereq: STAT 109 or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

STAT 509. Experimental Design & Analysis [4] FS. Meets jointly with STAT 409. Students in STAT 509 are expected to carry out an additional project and report findings. [Prereq: STAT 108. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

STAT 510. Modern Statistical Modeling [4] FS. Meets jointly with STAT 410. Students in STAT 510 are expected to carry out an additional project and report findings. [Prereq: STAT 109 or STAT 108. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]


STAT 699. Independent Study [5-3]. Directed reading and conferences in special topics. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

Theatre, Film, & Dance
For courses marked with an asterisk (*), frequency depends on staff resources/student need.

LOWER DIVISION

TFD 104. Storytelling [3-4] FS. Universal and archetypal principles of story and the application of those principles in the disciplines of theatre, film, and dance. Required for theatre arts majors at 4 units. [GE.]

TFD 105. Acting [3] FS. Theatre games, improvisation, movement, voice. Techniques applicable first to the individual and second to principles of performance in film and theatre. [GE.]


TFD 108. Action: Theatre Movement & Mime [3]. Use of space and movement relative to the actor: Physical aspects of characterization, improvisation, ensemble, and solo work. Survey visual media such as mask, mime, clown, and vaudeville. [GE. Rep once, but not for GE.]

TFD 109B. Introduction to Radio, TV, & Film [3] FS. Major developments from beginnings to the present. [GE.]

TFD 109C. Film Comedy Around the World [3] FS. This course explores world cultures through the lens of comedy. Comedy reveals power groups, attitudes about gender, ethnicity, race, class, and other social issues. Students will view and discuss films. [DCG-n. GE.]


UPPER DIVISION

TFD 300. Image & Imagination [3] FS. Explores light, space, movement, and sequence as emotional communication in theatre, film, and dance. Still and moving images. Develops visual literacy; analyzes visual experience in creative projects and essays. [Optional prereq for design/production classes. GE.]

TFD 305. Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s [3] FS. Motion picture as popular art. Contributions of individual artists in historical contexts. [GE.]

TFD 306. Art of Film: 1950s to the Present [3] FS. Motion picture as popular art. Contributions of individual artists in their historical contexts. [GE.]

252 Statistics

2011-2012 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG

TFD 312. Filmmaking I [4] F.S. Introduction to fundamentals of filmmaking that may include a variety of film and digital media. Emphasis on pre-production planning. [Rep.]


TFD 318. Art of Film Discussion [1] S. Motion picture as popular art. Contributions of individual artists in their historical contexts. Film emphasis majors and minors to take concurrently with TFD 306.


TFD 324. Puppetry [3]. * Design, construct, and perform with 4-5 types of puppets. Perform using improvisational techniques based on known stories, myths, fairy tales, legends, or elementary/secondary school lesson plans. [Rep.]


TFD 331. Scenery Design [3]. * Design visual environment for dramatic action. Interaction of human form in time/space. Wide variety of media. [Prereq: TFD 330 or 300. Occasional off-campus field trip during school hours or on weekend.]

TFD 332. Millinery [3]. * Design and construction. Projects in soft caps, hoods, buckram, hat blocking, and wire techniques for theatrical application. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]


TFD 335. History of Costume [3] F. * From Egyptian period thru 1920s. Illustrative slides from wall and vased paintings, other resources. [Rep.]

TFD 336. Theatre Costume Design [3] S. * Analyze plays and characters, then design costumes of various historical periods. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]

TFD 338. Projection Design [3]. * Techniques for creating various styles of projected scenery, including pre-production and production, types of projection equipment, composition of design, editing skills and live action projection.


TFD 351. Directing/Performance Practicum [4] F.* Students learn the principles of stage acting and directing, including play analysis, character development, creative collaboration, staging, and performance.


TFD 373. Filmmaking III [4]. Advanced project-based film production course. Short films will be shot, edited, and completed. Advanced filmmaking techniques. [Prereq: TFD 312 and TFD 372, or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]

TFD 391. Children's Theatre/Drama Studies in Theatre, Film, & Dance [1-4]. * Topics fit needs/interests of class. [Rep.]

TFD 392. Design/Technical Studies in Theatre, Film, & Dance [1-4]. * Topics fit needs/interests of class. [Rep.]

TFD 393. New Plays/Literature/History Studies in Theatre, Film, & Dance [1-4]. * Topics fit needs/interests of class. [Rep.]

TFD 394. Film Studies [1-4]. * Topics fit needs/interests of class. [Rep.]


TFD 442. Dramatic Genre & Style [3]. * Selected literary genre (e.g., comedy, tragedy) or theatrical style (e.g., expressionism, absurdism). [Rep.]

TFD 443. Plays & Playwrights [3]. * Thematic approach to a body of plays (e.g., sex, love, death, theatre of the oppressed) or the work of one or more playwrights (e.g. Shaw, Pinter/Shayden). [Rep.]

TFD 444. Historical Perspectives in Theatre [3]. * Selected era in theatre/drama history (e.g., Elizabethan/Jacobean, Scandinavian, modern, postmodern). [Rep.]


TFD 449. Play Development Workshop [1-3] F.* For those interested in developing new scripts. Actors, directors, and designers discuss, improvise, and read the writer's work at early stages of development. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]

TFD 450. Audio Production II [3]. Create sound for film. Technical and aesthetic approaches to sound mixing. Advanced sound studio work. [Prereq: TFD 439 and 373 (C), or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]


TFD 476. Film Directing [4]. * Students learn the myriad processes and practices of directing for the screen through exercise, workshop, and lecture with instruction emphasizing fiction and/or documentary techniques. [Prereq: TFD 312 or IA. Insurance fee.]

TFD 477. Film Production Workshop [1-4] F.S. Special topics in film and/or digital production. Structure and curriculum varies. Appropriate skill level or knowledge required depending on curriculum. [Insurance fee. Rep.]

TFD 494. Senior Seminar [4]. F. Exploration and discussion of current trends and topics in the cinematic and performing arts. Examination of creativity and the life of the artist in contemplative practice.
rary society. Resume/portfolio preparation and presentation techniques.

TFD 499. Directed Study [1-6] FS. Individual work on selected problems. Hours TBA. [Rep.]

**GRADUATE**

All courses required of the major must be completed with a grade of B- or better.

Normally, graduate courses have a Prereq: of a baccalaureate degree in theatre arts or a closely related discipline, provided core subject matter is fulfilled. Qualified upper division students may enroll in grad courses with IA.

For courses marked with an asterisk (*), frequency depends on staff resources/student need.


TFD 526. Graduate Theatre Arts Workshop [1-3]. Work in production: acting, directing, design, writing, film, and technical direction. [Rep.]


TFD 533. Graduate Lighting [3]. Professional practices; union (USA) structure and admission; theatrical styles (Broadway, Axis, Repertory Systems); architectural design (IES); lighting equipment manufacturers; computers in design process; portfolio. [Rep.]

TFD 537. Technical Direction [3]. Processes relevant to film and theatrical scene construction: organization, budget considerations, drafting nomenclature, safety considerations. Grad students do additional research projects for class presentation. [Rep.]

TFD 538. Projection Design [3]. Techniques for creating various styles of projected scenery, including pre-production and production, types of projection equipment, composition of design, editing skills and live action projection.


TFD 542. Dramatic Genre & Style [3]. Selected literary genre (e.g., comedy, tragedy) or theatrical style (e.g., expressionism, absurdism). [Rep.]

TFD 543. Plays & Playwrights [3]. Thematic approach to a body of plays (e.g., sex, love, death, theatre of the oppressed) or work of one or more playwrights (e.g., Shaw, Pinter/Sh改编物). [Rep.]

TFD 544. Historical Perspectives in Theatre [3]. Selected era in theatre/drama history (e.g., Elizabethan/Jacobean, Scandinavian, modern, postmodern). [Rep.]

TFD 548. Introduction to Graduate Studies [2] F. Research and writing methods; the collaborative process and its role in creative work.


TFD 551. Graduate Directing [3]. Exercises relate to form, individual playwrights, developing personal style. May include supervising under grd directing projects. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep once.]

TFD 555. Film Seminar [3]. Emphases from film history, theory, aesthetics. Grad students are encouraged to lead discussions. Occasional off-campus field trips during school hours or on weekends. [Rep twice.]


TFD 573. Cinematography III [3]. S. Intermediate techniques in 16mm film production, including sync sound filming and editing. Lab preparation, conforming. [Prereq: TFD 572, 550 (C), or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]


TFD 585. Seminar in Theatre, Film, & Dance [1-4] FS. Topics fit needs and interests of class. [Rep.]


TFD 615. Graduate Studies in Acting [3]. Different emphasis each semester, including: audition techniques, stage dialects, musical theatre, theories in acting. Equivalent to TFD 415. [Rep.]

TFD 630. Introduction to Scenography [2]. Explores the philosophical and historical significance of scenography. Develop a meaningful understanding of scenography in contemporary professional and educational theatre.

TFD 631. Graduate Seminar in Scenic Design [4]. Responsibilities and skills of the scenic designer. Spatial, architectural, and material qualities of production environments within various styles and genres. Professional practices and Union structure. Computer design and portfolio presentation.

TFD 633. Graduate Seminar in Lighting Design [4]. Responsibilities and skills of the scenic lighting designer: Spatial, architectural, and material qualities of production environments within various styles and genres. Professional practices and Unions. Computer design and portfolio presentation.

TFD 634. Rendering Techniques [4]. Artistry and technical skills of rendering, including proficiency in a variety of artistic mediums. Mechanical perspective, color theory and painting, Rendering perspective, proportion, light, shadow, atmosphere, and color.

TFD 636. Graduate Seminar in Costume Design [4]. Costumes for different periods within the scenographic environment. Practical creation of design projects within various styles and genres. Professional practices and Unions. Computer design and portfolio presentation.


TFD 638. Architectural History & Period Styles [4]. Major artistic movements within their social and historical context from the foundations of Western civilization to postmodernism. Emphasis on primary research techniques and their application to production design.

TFD 648. Critical Analysis of Theatre, Film, & Dance [4]. Critical theory for theatre, film, and dance, including major streams of thought in the 20th Century, used as a vantage point from which to view and interpret cultural products.

TFD 649. Play Development Workshop [1-3]. For those interested in developing new scripts. Actors, directors, and designers discuss, improvise, and read the writer’s work at early stages of development. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]

TFD 682. Internship [1-6] FS. Professional assignment in higher education or professional theatre under supervision of expert personnel. Production projects. [Prereq: approval of grad committee. Rep.]

TFD 690. Thesis or Project [1-6] FS. [Rep.]

TFD 695. Supervised Teaching [1-6] FS. Independent project teaching selected undergrad courses. Apply through grad committee; DA needed before any assignment. [Rep.]

Watershed Management

UPPER DIVISION

In all classes, weekend trips may substitute for some scheduled labs or lectures. Labs may begin before 8:00 a.m. and last over three hours, allowing for travel.

WSHD 310. Hydrology & Watershed Management [4]. Hydrologic considerations of forest roads, stream crossings, road drainage. Management influences on hydrologic processes and aquatic habitat; protecting salmonid resources. [Prereq: word processing and spreadsheet skills required; courses in geology, soils, fisheries, or engineering desirable; or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WSHD 333. Wildland Water Quality [3]. Evaluation and management of non-point source effects on wildland streams [e.g., sedimentation, stream heating, and habitat change] from range and forest management activities. [Prereq: CHEM 107. Weekly: 3 hrs lect. Rep.]


WSHD 425. Forest Hydrology Capstone (1). Research a forest hydrology problem, complete a project, write a report, and give a public presentation. Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge, ability to integrate knowledge, adaptability, and critical thinking. [Coreq: WSHD 424.]

WSHD 458. Climate Change & Land Use (3). Implications of climate change for terrestrial and aquatic resources. Overview of projected shifts in weather and climate. Influence of land use decisions on global carbon cycle in forests, agriculture and wetlands. [Prereq: BOT 105 or BIOL 105, CHEM 107 or CHEM 109.]

WSHD 480. Selected Topics in Watershed Management [1-4]. Snow hydrology, snow physics, watershed meteorology, hydrological instrumentation, watershed energy balance, and other topics as demand warrants. [Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]

GRADUATE

WSHD 524. Advanced Watershed Hydrology [3]. Meets jointly with WSHD 424. Students enrolled in WSHD 524 are expected to carry out additional independent analyses of watershed hydrology topics and deliver a lecture on an independent topic. [Prereq: WSHD 310 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WSHD 540. Modeling Watershed in GIS [3]. GIS applications to watershed management, including land classification and suitability analysis, interpolation techniques, terrain analysis, model integration, and TMDL allocations. Sources and ramifications of potential error. [Prereq: WSHD 310 or EMP 377 or EMP 470. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Service fee.]

WSHD 558. Advanced Climate Change & Land Use (3). Meets jointly with WSHD 458. Students enrolled in WSHD 558 are expected to carry out additional independent analyses of climate change and land use and deliver a lecture on an independent topic. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109, BOT 105 or BIOL 105.]


WSHD 685. Forest Hydrology Seminar (1-2). Review of research and literature for forest hydrology subjects. May include presentations by class members or resource people. [CR/NC. Prereq: WSHD 310 (C) or IA. Fee possible. Rep.]

Wildlife

LOWER DIVISION

WLDF 111. Introduction to Wildlife [1]. Wildlife management field: breadth, types of animals involved, founding scientific principles. [CR/NC. Rep.]


UPPER DIVISION

In all classes, weekend trips may substitute for some scheduled labs, lectures, or discussions. Labs may begin before 8:00 a.m. and last more than three hours, allowing for travel.

WLDF 300/300B. Wildlife Ecology & Management [3]. Important wildlife habitats and their characteristic plants/animals; identification, life histories, and ecology of important species. Scientific principles upon which field is founded. [GE for nonmajors; may not count for credit by majors. Prereq: lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc for WLDF 300; or 3 hrs lect for 300B.]

WLDF 301. Principles of Wildlife Management [3]. Plant/animal ecology; population dynamics; philosophy. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent, BOT 210, BIOL 105 or BOT 105 or ZOOL 110. GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc/quiz or 3 hrs lect.]


WLDF 311. Wildlife Techniques [4]. Management and research techniques. [Prereq: WLDF 244, WLDF 301, STAT 103 or equivalent, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 365. Ornithology I [3]. Classification, life histories, ecology, behavior; and special adaptations of birds. Identification in field and lab. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110, or their equivalents. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 420. Wildlife Management (Waterfowl) [3]. Life histories, ecology, behavior; management of waterfowl and allied species. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or IA. Recommended: WLDF 365. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 421. Wildlife Management (Upland Game) [3]. Life histories, ecology, management of upland game/allied species. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or IA. Recommended: WLDF 365. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 422. Wildlife Management (Mammals) [3]. Life histories, ecology, management. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, ZOOL 356, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


WLDF 426. Field Trip [1-3]. Group tour of important wildlife management developments and/or wildlife and their habitats. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or IA.]

WLDF 430. Ecology & Management of Wetland Habitats for Wildlife [3]. Historical, ecological, and management implications of manipulating wetland habitats to benefit wildlife. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 431. Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats for Wildlife [3]. Theoretical and applied considerations for managing upland habitats to benefit wildlife species. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 450. Principles of Wildlife Diseases [3]. Role of disease in wildlife populations; host/parasite relationships; strategies in controlling diseases. [Prereq: BIOL 105, ZOOL 110, or their equivalents. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 460. Conservation Biology [3]. Endangered species management, reserve design, conservation genetics, related concepts. [Prereq: WLDF 301 (BIOI 330 may substitute), or IA.]

WLDF 470. Animal Energetics [3]. How mammals and birds acquire, conserve, and exploit energy and other resources. Microclimates; relationships to habitat management. [Prereq: BIOL 105; WLDF 301, 311 (ZOOL 310 recommended), or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 475. Wildlife Ethology [3]. Behavior of vertebrates. Relationships between animal behavior and wildlife management/research. [Prereq:
WLDF 301, 311, or equivalent, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.


WLDF 480. Selected Topics in Wildlife Management [1-3] [Prereq: IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Lab sections CR/NC. Rep.]


WLDF 490. Honors Thesis [3]. Independent research conducted under faculty supervision. [Prereq: WLDF 311, GPA 3.0 or better. Must take in last semester or IA.]

WLDF 495. Senior Project [3]. Independent research, including proposal writing, fieldwork, and completion of a scientific paper. [Prereq: WLDF 311. Must take in last semester or IA. Rep.]


GRADUATE


WLDF 531. Advanced Wildlife Habitat Ecology [2]. Theoretical and applied aspects of vertebrate habitat ecology; habitat selection study design, analysis, and interpretation; habitat quality, effects of spatial and temporal scale; habitat conservation and management. [Prereq: WLDF 311, WLDF 430 or 431, or IA.]


WLDF 550L. Advanced Topics in Wildlife Diseases Lab [1-2].

WLDF 565. Advanced Topics in Ornithology [1-3]. Ecology and management of birds. Emphasis on individual work. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 365, 465, or IA.]

WLDF 565L. Advanced Topics in Ornithology Lab [1-2].

WLDF 570. Advanced Animal Energetics [1-3]. How mammals and birds acquire, conserve, and exploit energy/other resources. Microclimates; relationships to habitat management. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311 (ZDOL 310 recommended), or IA.]

WLDF 570L. Advanced Animal Energetics Lab [1-2].

WLDF 580. Behavioral Ecology [1-3]. Relationships between behavior, ecology, and management of wildlife populations. [Prereq: WLDF 475 or equivalent or IA. Variable format: recitations, labs.]


WLDF 597. Mentoring & Teaching-Associate Training [1-4]. Training in course preparation and delivery. Advance majors and grad students take this prior to or concurrent with teaching-assistant or teaching-associate assignments. No credit toward graduate degree.

WLDF 690. Thesis [1-3]. Restricted to students in NR grad program, wildlife option. [Rep.]

WLDF 695. Advanced Field Problems [1-3]. Directed field experience in individual thesis problems. [Rep.]


Women’s Studies

WS 106. Introduction to Women’s Studies [3]. Experiences and perspectives of women of different ethnicities, social classes, sexualities, ages, and other points of intersection with gender. [GE. DCG-d.]

WS 107. Women, Culture, History [3]. Trace US women’s movements (of different ethnicities, races, and sexualities) as they relate to international movements. Humanistic approach: consider artistic expressions as well as original documents. [DCG-d. GE.]

WS 166 / PSYC 166. Life/Work Options for Women [2]. Self-knowledge [interests, abilities, values], world-of-work information [including nontraditional careers], role combinations, decision making.

UPPER DIVISION

WS 300 / PSYC 300. Psychology of Women [3]. Individual and social characteristics and roles. Biological and environmental determinants of women’s psychological development, including sex differences. Critique psychological theories/research. [DCG-d. GE.]

WS 301 / ART 301. The Artist: Women Artists [3]. Function/role of artist from historical perspective. Counts in Women’s Studies only when topic is women artists. [GE. Rep.]

WS 302 / RS 300. Living Myths [3]. Myths as reservoirs of people’s articulate thought about themselves and their condition. How myths convey a culture’s meaning and values. [GE.]

WS 303. Third World Women’s Movements [3]. Explore the diversity from revolutionary contexts to grassroots mobilization; from issues of sexuality to globalization of the economy. [GE. DCG-n.]


WS 308BC / ENGL 308BC. Women in Literature [3]. Works by women and men. How literature in various historical periods reflects cultural conditions and attitudes about women. How feminist movement relates to these issues. [GE. DCG. ENGL 308B (domestic); 308C (non-domestic).]

WS 308Y / COMM 308Y. Gender & Communication [3]. From perspectives of the sciences, social sciences, and arts/humanities, critique relationship of gender to communication. [GE. CWT. DCG-d.]

WS 315 / ANTH 315. Sex, Gender, & Globalization [4]. Examine crossculturally the diversity of relations of sex and gender. Transformation of gender relations through colonial rule, nationalist movements, and globalization of the economy. [DCG-n.]

WS 316 / SOC 316. Gender & Society [4]. Dynamics linking personal experiences to the structure and functioning of institutions, to cultural/subcultural aspects of society, and to interests of the powerful. [DCG-d.]


WS 318 / EDUC 318. Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools [3]. Explores the ways in which K-12 public education responds to the open inclusion of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender students, teachers, and parents. Special focus on topics such as homophobia in girl’s sports, gender non-conforming sports, and teachers’ decisions to be closeted or openly gay. [DCG-d.]


WS 320. Act to End Violence Seminar [3]. Transform our campus communities so that sexualized violence is an unthinkable act. Readings; group project. Focus rotates: grant writing, peer education, assessment of prevention education. [Rep.]


WS 340. Ecofeminism [3-4]. Plurality of voices making up ecofeminism: theoretical, political, and spiritual dimensions. [DCG-n.]

WS 350. Women’s Health & Body Politics [4]. Examine influences of medical establishment, governments, and transnational corporations on women’s health; assess health status of women by learning about women’s bodies; understand effects of personal behavior on health. [DCG-d.]

WS 370. Queer Women’s Lives [3-4]. Explores research on sexual minority identity development, queer women’s sexuality; love relationships, family models, and health issues. Analysis of intersec-

activ activity; [C] may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval
World Languages & Cultures
Also see French, German, and Spanish.

LOWER DIVISION

WLC 110. Language Laboratory [1]. Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Self-directed, subscription-based online language course. [Rep. three times. Coreq: WLC 120.]

WLC 120. Elementary Language [1-5]. Develop basic skills in a language not regularly offered by department. [Coreq: WLC 110. Rep.]

WLC 199. Introduction to Language [1-3]. Independent supervised study to acquire skill in a language (other than English) not offered by department. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

WLC 480. Special Topics [1-4]. Topics from a multicultural or multilingual perspective. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

Zoology

LOWER DIVISION

ZOO 110. Introductory Zoology [4]. Structure, function, evolution, and diversity of major groups of animals. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ZOO 113. Human Physiology [4]. Physiological mechanisms of human body. Emphasis: organ level of integration. No credit toward a major in biology, botany, or zoology. [Prereq: BIOL 104 or 105, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher: Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ZOO 198. Supplemental Instruction [3]. Collaborative work for students enrolled in introductory zoology. [CR/NC. Rep.]

ZOO 214. Elementary Physiology [5]. Physiological chemistry, cell physiology, and physiology of major organ systems of the human body. Primarily for nursing majors. [Prereq: BIOL 104 or BIOL 105 with a grade of C- or higher: Weekly: 4 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ZOO 270. Human Anatomy [4]. Gross and microscopic anatomy of human body. Demonstrations on cadaver; microscopic work. Primarily for pre-Nursing students. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

UPPER DIVISION

ZOO 310. Animal Physiology [4]. Comparative organ system physiology of animals. Adaptive strategies. [Prereq: BIOL 105; ZOO 110 or ZOO 210; CHEM 109, and PHYX 106 or PHYX 109. All with grades of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ZOO 314. Invertebrate Zoology [5]. Comparative functional morphology, life histories, and phylogeny of invertebrates. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOO 110. All with grades of C- or higher: Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]


ZOO 325 / PSYC 325. Adv. Behavioral Neuroscience [4]. Principles of behavioral neuroscience are reviewed, and then selected topics are covered in detail. Original research articles and textbook readings. Required labs provide hands-on experience. [Prereq: PSYC 104 & PSYC 321, or BIOL 105 & ZOO 110.]

ZOO 352. Natural History of the Vertebrates [4]. Ecology, behavior, diversity, evolutionary relationships. Sight recognition; use of keys. Emphasizes: regional fauna, lower taxonomic levels. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOO 110. All with grades of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ZOO 354. Herpetology [4]. Biology, classification, anatomy, distribution, and life histories of amphibians and reptiles. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOO 110. All with grades of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ZOO 356. Mammalogy [3]. Comparative mammalian biology. Systematics, morphology, behavior, reproduction, physiology, ecology, zoogeography. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOO 110. All with grades of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ZOO 358. General Entomology [4]. Classification, identification, anatomy, physiology, ecology, behavior; control of insects. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOO 110. All with grades of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab/field trip.]

ZOO 370. Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates [4]. Anatomy of organs/systems of various vertebrate classes and cephalochordates. Evolutionary derivations; adaptive significance. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOO 110. All with grades of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ZOO 374. Introduction to Human Anatomy [4]. Human gross anatomy, focus on muscles, bones, joints. Demonstrations on cadavers. Primarily for majors in Kinesiology. [Prereq: BIOL 104 or BIOL 105 or ZOO 110. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ZOO 399. Supplemental Work in Zoology [1-3]. Directed study for transfer student whose prior coursework is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]


ZOOL 480/480L. Selected Topics in Zoology (1.5-3). Topics in response to current advances and as demand warrants. [Prereq: IA. Rep once with different topic and instructor.]

GRADUATE


ZOOL 552. Advanced Invertebrate Zoology (3). Typically focuses either on a particular taxon (Crustacea, Mollusca) or special field (behavior, systematics, functional morphology, feeding strategies). [Prereq: ZOOL 314 or its equivalent. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ZOOL 560. Advanced Mammalogy (4). Assigned readings; field and lab investigations. [Prereq: ZOOL 356. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ZOOL 580/580L. Selected Topics in Zoology (1-3). Topics based on current advances and as demand warrants. [Prereq: grad standing, IA. Rep once.]

Zoology
Trustees of the California State University

CSU Ex Officio Trustees
- The Honorable Edmund G. Brown, Jr.
  Governor of California
  State Capitol
  Sacramento CA 95814
- The Honorable Gavin Newsom
  Lieutenant Governor
  State Capitol
  Sacramento CA 95814
- The Honorable John Pérez
  Speaker of the Assembly
  State Capitol
  Sacramento CA 95814
- The Honorable Tom Torlakson
  State Superintendent of Public Instruction
  721 Capitol Mall
  Sacramento CA 95814
- Dr. Charles B. Reed
  Chancellor of the CSU
  401 Golden Shore
  Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

CSU Officers of the Trustees
- The Honorable Edmund G. Brown, Jr.
  President
- Herbert L. Carter, Chair
- Bob Linscheid, Vice Chair
- Christine Helwick, Secretary
- Benjamin F. Quillian, Treasurer

Office of the Chancellor
- The California State University
  401 Golden Shore
  Long Beach CA 90802-4210
  (562) 951-4000
- Dr. Charles B. Reed
  Chancellor
- Ms. Christine Helwick
  General Counsel
- Mr. Larry Mandel
  University Auditor
- Dr. Benjamin F. Quillian
  Vice Chancellor, Administration & Finance
- Dr. Ephraim P. Smith
  Executive Vice Chancellor & Chief Academic Officer
- Mr. Garrett Ashley
  Vice Chancellor, University Relations & Advancement
- Ms. Gail Brooks
  Vice Chancellor, Human Resources

CSU Appointed Trustees
Trustee appointments are for eight years, except for student, alumni, and faculty trustees, whose terms are two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed alphabetically.
- Roberta Achtenberg (2015)
- Nicole Anderson (2011)
- Herbert L. Carter (2011)
- Carol R. Chandler (2012)
- Steve Dixon (2012)
- Debra S. Farar (2014)
- Kenneth Fong (2013)
- Margaret Fortune (2016)
- George G. Gowgani (2018)
- Melinda Guzman (2012)
- William Hauck (2017)
- Raymond W. Holdsworth, Jr. (2011)
- Linda A. Lang (2017)
- Bob Linscheid (2012)
- Peter Mehars (2015)
- Henry Mendoza (2016)
- Lou Morville (2014)
- Glen Toney (2013)
- Hsing Kung (2018)

Humboldt State University Administrators

President’s Office
- Rollin C. Richmond, President
- Denice Helwig, Special Assistant
- Dan Collen, Director Intercollegiate Athletics

University Advancement
- Frank Whitlatch, Interim Vice President
- Laura A. Jackson, Associate Vice President Development & Alumni Relations
- Associate Vice President Marketing & Communications position vacant
- Dean Hart, Director Alumni Relations & Annual Giving
- Ed Subkis, General Manager KHSU

Academic Affairs
- Robert Snyder, Provost & Vice President
- Jená Burges, Vice Provost
- Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies
- Colleen Mullery, Associate Vice President Faculty Affairs
- Kenneth Ayoob, Interim Dean
- College of Arts Humanities & Social Sciences
- Steven Smith, Interim Dean
- College of Natural Resources & Sciences

John Lee, Dean
College of Professional Studies
Carl Hansen, Dean
Extended Education
Wayne Perryman, Interim Dean
University Library
Anna Kircher, Chief Information Officer
Information Technology Services
Guru Ghosh, Director
HSU International Center
Steve Karp, Interim Director
HSU Sponsored Programs Foundation
Jacqueline Nagatsuka, Director
Institutional Research & Planning
Radha Webley, Associate Director Diversity & Inclusion

Student Affairs
- Vice President
- Peg Blake
- Randi M. Darnall Burke
  Dean of Students
- John Capaccio
  Director; Housing & Residential Life
- Scott Hagg, Director
  Admissions and Records
- Kim Coughlin-Lamphear, Director
  Financial Aid
- Rebecca Stauffer, Director
  Student Health & Counseling Services
- Joan Tyson, Manager
  Associated Students

Administrative Affairs
- Burt Nordstrom, Interim Vice President
- Carol Terry, Associate Vice President Business Services
- Tim Moxon, Senior Director
  Facilities/Construction Management
- Gary Knietzch, Senior Director
  Planning, Design & Development
- Tammy Curtis, Director
  Human Resources
- David Bugbee, Director
  Contracts, Procurement & Risk Management
- Thomas Dewey, Chief of Police
  University Police Department
- Director; Emergency Management & Parking
- Dave Nakamura, Interim Executive Director
  University Center
FACULTY

Date indicates year of appointment. Retired professors are in the following list of emeritus faculty.

Academic Affairs Office

Burges, Jené, Vice Provost of Academic Affairs [2006]; BA, Arizona State; MA, PhD, Northern Arizona Univ

Mullery, Colleen, Assoc Vice President for Faculty Affairs [1984]; BS, MBA, Shippensburg; PhD, Portland State

Snyder, Bob, Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs [1986]; BA, Boise State; PhD, Minnesota

Anthropology

Bunten, Alexis, Asst Prof [2008]; BA, Dartmouth College; MA, PhD, UC Los Angeles

Gleason, Jodie, Coach/Women's Softball [1969]; BA, MA, San Francisco State

Athletics

Biological Sciences

Johnson, Christian, Coach/Men's and Women's Soccer [2009]; BS Point Loma Nazarene; MA Azusa Pacific University

Kinder, Steve, Coach/Men's Basketball [2010]; BA, MA Humboldt State University

Meiggs, Robin, Coach/Women's Rowing [1989]; BA, MS Humboldt State University

Pesch, Scott, Coach/Men's and Women's Track & Field/Men's and Women's Cross Country [2010]; BA, MBA Humboldt State University

Smith, Bob, Coach/Football [2008]; BA, University of Washington

Woodstra, Sue, Coach/Women's Volleyball [2002]; BA, Florida State Univ

Chemistry

Zhong, Jianmin, Asst Prof [2006]; BS, Shanghai Medical Univ; China; MM Shanghai Medical Univ; China; PhD, Univ of Tenn, Memphis

Business

Madarres, Mohsen, Assoc Prof [2009]; MA, MS, Univ of Nebraska; MBA, National University; PhD, Washington State Univ

Schineller, Jeffery, Assoc Prof [1995]; BA, BS, Ithaca Coll; MS, PhD, Penn State

Math, Joshua, Assoc Prof [2001]; BA, Simon's Rock College of Bard; PhD, Dartmouth

Wayman, Kjirsten, Assoc Prof [2000]; BS, UC Santa Barbara; PhD Univ Colorado

Pham, Quoc, Assoc Prof [2009]; BS, MBA, UC Berkeley, Hass; DBA, Golden Gate Univ

Child Development

Hurlbut, Nancy, Prof [1996]; BS, UC Berkeley; MS, PhD, Wisconsin-Madison

Knox, Claire, Prof [1992]; BA, Beloit Coll; MS, Purdue, PhD, Illinois

Lara-Cooper, Kishan, Assoc Prof [2010]; BA, Humboldt State Univ; MA, Univ of Arizona; EdD, Arizona State Univ

College of Arts, Humanities, & Social Sciences

Ayob, Kenneth, Interim Dean [1993]; BM, San Francisco State; MM, Oregon; DA, Northern Colorado

Paynton, Scott, Assoc Dean [1999]; BA, CSU San Bernardino; MA, CSU Chico; PhD, Southern Illinois

College of Natural Resources and Sciences

Oliver, Dale, Interim Assoc Dean [1991]; BS, Calvin Coll; MS, PhD, Colorado State

Smith, Steven A, Interim Dean [2001]; BS, MA, Humboldt State Univ; PhD, Texas A&M

College of Professional Studies

Lee, John, Dean [2010]; BA, PhD, Univ of Illinois

Hackett, Steve, Assoc Dean [1994]; BS, Montana State; MS, PhD, Texas A&M

Communication

Bruner, Michael, Prof [2001]; BA, West Virginia Wesleyan College; MD, Yale; PhD, Pittsburgh

Hahn, Laura, Assoc Prof [2001]; BA, San Francisco State; MA, San Francisco State; PhD, Ohio State
HSU Faculty
History

Cliver, Robert, Asst Prof [2007]; BA, Tufts; MA, Hawaii-Manoa; PhD, Harvard
Marschke, Benjamin, Asst Prof [2006]; BA, Santa Clara Univ; MA & PhD, UCLA
Mays, Thomas, Prof [2003]; BA, Roanoke College; MA, Virginia Tech; PhD, Texas Christian Univ
Pastor, Suzanne, Assoc Prof [2005]; BA, Adams State; MA, Texas Christian; PhD, Univ of New Mexico
Paulet, Anne, Assoc Prof [2000]; BA, Swarthmore; MA, PhD, Rutgers

Indian Natural Resource, Science, & Engineering Program

Bolman, Jacquelyn, Dir [2005]; BS, MS, PhD, University of South Dakota

Journalism & Mass Communication

Burstiner, Marcy, Asst Prof [2006]; MS, Columbia Univ
Sama, Victoria, Asst Prof [2006]; MA, Univ of Colorado, Boulder

Kinesiology & Recreation Administration

Braithwaite, Rock, Assoc Prof [2001]; BS, Walla Walla College; MS, Eastern Washington Univ; EdD, University of Northern Colorado
Koesterer, Thomas, Assoc Prof [2000]; BS, State University of New York at Cortland; MS, State University of New York at Buffalo; PhD, University of Florida
Kontos, Anthony, Assoc Prof [2007]; BA, Adrian College; MT, MA, PhD, Michigan State Univ
Manos, Tina, Assoc Prof [2005]; BS, UC Davis; MA, EdD, Columbia Univ
Marsh, Paul, Asst Prof [2008]; BA, Univ of Western Ontario, London, Canada; MS, PhD, Indiana Univ
Ortega, Justus, Asst Prof [2008]; BS, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Univ of Colorado, Boulder
Riordan, Craig, Assoc Prof [2001]; BS, Montclair State College; MS, Radford Univ; PhD, University of Maine
Stull, Richard, Prof [1989]; BA, UC San Diego; MA, Humboldt State; EdD, Northern Colorado

Library

Berman, Joan, Libr [1972]; BA, Swarthmore, MA, MLS, UC Berkeley
Chadwick, Sharon, Libr [1980]; BS, Clarkson Col of Technology; MLS, Syracuse; MS, SUNY Oswego
Kay, Mary, Libr [1991]; BA, Seattle; BA, Kansas; MA, Princeton; MLS, Rutgers
Perryman, Wayne, Interim Dean [1995]; BA, MLS, San Jose State
Shellhase, Jeremy, Libr [2000]; BS, MALS, Iowa; MBA, Pittsburgh
Wrenn, George, Asst Libr [2005]; AB, Harvard; MLIS, UCLA

Mathematics

Ballinger, Bradley, Asst Prof [2009]; BS, MA, PhD, UC Davis
Dugaw, Chris, Asst Prof [2005]; BS, Western Washington; MS, Univ of Washington; PhD, UC Davis
Evans, Tyler, Assoc Prof [2002]; BA, Sonoma State Univ; MS, University of Oregon; PhD, UC Davis
Flashman, Martin, Prof [1981]; BA, MA, PhD, Brandeis; JD, New York
Friedman, Walden, Assoc Prof [2001]; BA, UC Berkeley; MA, University of Michigan; PhD, UC Santa Barbara
Goetz, Peter, Assoc Prof [2006]; BA Univ of Oregon; MS, Univ of Washington; PhD, University of Oregon
Haag, Jeffrey, Assoc Prof [1990]; BS, MS, Northern Arizona; PhD, Washington State
Johnson, Diane, Prof [1990]; BA, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Oregon
Kim, Youn, Prof [1992]; MS, Wright State; Seoul National Univ; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic
Mazzag, Borbala (Bori), Assoc Prof [2005]; BA UC Santa Cruz, MS, PhD, UC Davis
Owens, Kenneth, Assoc Prof [2001]; BA, UC Berkeley; MA, San Francisco State Univ; PhD, University of Southern CA
Rizzardi, Mark, Prof [1996]; BA, UC San Diego; MS, PhD, UC Berkeley
VanKirk, Robert, Assoc Prof [2008]; BA, MS, Humboldt State; PhD, Univ of Utah

Music

Cline, Gilbert, Prof [1982]; BA, Humboldt State; MA, CSU Hayward; DMA, Oregon
Cummings, Paul, Asst Prof [2005]; BM, Cincinnati Col./Conservatory of Music; MM, San Francisco State Univ; DMA, Oregon
Harrington, Elisabeth, Asst Prof [2006]; BA, UNC Greensboro; MM, UNC Chapel Hill; DMA, Univ of Colorado, Boulder
Mineva, Daniela, Assoc Prof [2008]; DMA, Eastman School of Music; MM, Univ of No Texas, Denton; BA, BM, State Academy of Music Pancho Vladigerov, Sofia, Bulgaria
Moyer, Cindy, Prof [1995]; BA, MA, MM, DMA, Eastman School of Music
Muenenburg, Harley, Prof [1983]; BS, North Dakota State; MST, Wisconsin–Eau Claire; DMA, Arizona State
Novotney, Eugene, Prof [1985]; BM, Cincinnati Col./Conservatory of Music; MM, DMA, Illinois
Post, Brian, Prof [1998]; BA, CSU Hayward; MM, DA, Northern Colorado

Native American Studies

Giovannetti, Joseph, Assoc Prof [1994]; BA, MA, Humboldt State; PhD, Sierra
Sherman, Marlon, Assoc Prof [2003]; BA, UC Santa Cruz; JD, University of Colorado

Nursing

Ackerman-Barger, Kupiri, Asst Prof [2007]; BSN, Humboldt State Univ; MSN, Sacramento State Univ
Coffey, Catherine, Asst Prof [2009]; BA, St Mary's College; MS, Samuel Merritt College of Nursing

Oceanography

Abell, Jeffrey, Asst Prof [2006]; BS, U Miami; MS, PhD, Univ of Washington, Seattle
Borgeld, Jeffry, Prof [1986]; BS, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Washington

Philosophy

Bockover, Mary, Prof [1989]; BA, St Mary’s Col, Maryland; MA, PhD, UC Santa Barbara
Goodman, Michael, Prof [1984]; BA, Humboldt State; MA, San Diego State; PhD, Michigan State
Heise, David, Asst Prof [2006]; BA, CSU Sacramento; MA, PhD, So Illinois Univ, Carbondale
Powell, John W, Prof [1993]; BA, Missouri; MA, PhD, Oregon
Shaefeler, H Benjamin, Asst Prof [2002]; BA, UC Santa Cruz; MA, PhD, UC Santa Barbara

Physics & Astronomy

Bliven, Wes, Assoc Prof [1995]; BS, Santa Clara; PhD, Cornell
Hoyle, Charles D, Asst Prof [2007]; BA, Colorado; MS, PhD, Washington
Kornreich, David, Assoc Prof [2001]; BS, Cal Tech; PhD, Cornell
Mola, Monty, Assoc Prof [2002]; BS, St Marys College of Calif; PhD, Montana State Univ

Politics

Baker, Mark, Asst Prof [2006]; BA, UC Santa Cruz; MS & PhD, UC Berkeley
Burchalter, Stephanie, Asst Prof [2007]; BA, Maryland; MA George Washington; PhD, Washington
Harris, Albert, Prof [1990]; BA, Ohio State; MA, PhD, Washington
Meyer, John, Prof [1998]; BA, Colorado Col; MA, PhD, Wisconsin–Madison
Sonntag, Sam, Prof [1986]; BA, MA, PhD, Washington
Zerbe, Noah, Assoc Prof [2004]; BA, MA Northern Arizona Univ, PhD, New York Univ

Psychology

Aberson, Chris, Assoc Prof [2000]; BA, CSU Northridge; MA, PhD, Claremont Grad Univ
Campbell, David, Prof [1981]; BA, UC Berkeley; MS, San Francisco State; PhD, Houston
Duncan, Brent, Prof [1990]; BA, Dominican; MA, PhD, UC Berkeley
Eckerd, Lizabeth, Asst Prof [2008]; BA, Univ of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; MS, PhD, Univ of Kentucky
Gahlan, Ethan, Asst Prof [2005]; BA, Macalester; MA, PhD, University of Minnesota
Gold, Gregg, Assoc Prof (2000); BA, UCLA; MA, CSU Northridge; PhD, UCLA

Howe, Tasha, Assoc Prof (2002); BA, UC Santa Barbara; MA, PhD, UC Riverside

Hu, Senqi, Prof (1990); BS, MD, Shanghai Col of Medicine; MS, PhD, Penn State

Hui, Lumei, Assoc Prof (1996); PhD, UC Davis

Reynolds, William, Prof (2000); BA, UC Berkeley; PhD, Univ Oregon

Sommerman, Emily, Asst Prof (2004); BA, Florida International Univ; PsyD, Rutgers Univ

Religious Studies

Herbrechtsmeier, William, Prof (1991); BA, Iowa; MA, PhD, Columbia/Union Theological Seminary

Jenkins, Stephen, Prof (1998) BA, Colgate Univ; M.Div., PhD, Harvard Univ

Social Work

Itin, Christian, Prof (2005); MSW, PhD, Denver

Swartz, Ronnie, Assoc Prof (2004); BA, Brown, MSW, Michigan; PhD, Fielding

Waller, Margaret, Assoc Prof (2006); MSW, Univ of Illinois, Chicago; PhD, Univ of Chicago

Yellow Bird, Michael, Prof (2003); BSW, Univ of No Dakota, Chicago; MSW, Univ of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; PhD, Univ of Wisconsin, Madison

Sociology

Chew, Sing, Prof (1990); BA, McMaster; MA, Queens; PhD, Carleton

Eichstedt, Jennifer, Assoc Prof (1995); BA, Washington; MA, Univ of Mass; PhD, UC Santa Cruz

Meisel, Joshua, Asst Prof (2008); BA, UC Santa Cruz; PhD, Univ of Colorado, Boulder

Steinberg, Sheila, Prof (2000); BA, UC Santa Barbara; MS, UC Berkeley; PhD, Penn State

Virnoche, Mary, Assoc Prof (2001); BA, Univ of Wisconsin; MA, Univ of Northern Colorado; PhD Univ of Colorado, Boulder

Watson, Elizabeth, Prof (1989); BA, Bloomfield Col; MA, PhD, Rutgers

Theatre, Film, & Dance

Alter, Ann, Prof (1992); BS, Oregon; MFA, Ohio Univ

Butcher, Sharon, Assoc Prof (2003); BS, Univ of Maryland, College Park; MFA, Univ of Colorado, Boulder

Cheyne, Bernadette, Prof (1990); BA, Alaska–Fairbanks; MFA, Texas–Austin

Keiso, Margaret Thomas, Prof (1998); BS, Queens Col; MA, North Carolina–Charlotte; MFA, Carnegie Mellon

McHugh, James, Prof (1992); BS, Hofstra; MFA, Wayne State

Robison, Lisa Rae, Asst Prof (2006); BA, Missouri Valley Coll; MFA, UC Irvine

Scheerer, David, Prof (2006); BA, Eastern Washington Univ; MFA, Brigham Young Univ

Sekas, Jody, Assoc Prof (2005); BA, Univ of Wisconsin, Eau Claire; MFA, Humboldt State

Wildlife Management

Black, Jeff, Prof (1998); BA, Hiram Coll; PhD, Wales

Brown, Richard, Asst Prof (2008); BS, UC Davis; MA, Boulder; PhD, UC Berkeley; DVM, UC Davis

Colwell, Mark, Prof (1989); BA, Whitman Coll; PhD, North Dakota

George, Luke, Prof (1991); BA, Reed Coll; MS, PhD, New Mexico

Golightly, Richard, Prof (1981); BS, UC Irvine; MS, PhD, Arizona State

Johnson, Matthew, Prof (1999); BS, UC Davis; PhD, Tulane Univ

Szyman Gunther, Micaela, Asst Prof (2006); BA, Amherst College; PhD, Michigan

World Languages and Cultures

Benavides-Garb, Rosamel, Prof, Spanish (1991); BA, Oregon/Universidad de Chile; MA, PhD, Oregon

Brinstrup, Lilianet, Prof, Spanish (1990); BA, MA, Universidad de Concepción (Chile); PhD, Michigan

Budig-Markin, Valérie, Prof, French & Spanish (1985); BA, Grinnell Coll; MA, PhD, Oregon; Maîtrise, Univ Paris IV, Sorbonne

Dean, Matthew, Asst Prof, Spanish (2008); BA, CSU San Marcos; MA, San Diego State Univ; PhD, UC Riverside

Diémé, Joseph, Asst Prof, French (2008); Licence, Maîtrise, Université de Poitiers; MA, PhD, University of Iowa

LaBahn Clark, Kay, Prof, German (1983); BA, Morningside Col; MA, Missouri; PhD, Washington Univ
Dates = years of employment/retirement

Carlton, Karen; English (1983-2004)
Carver, Gary; Geol (1973-1998)
Chaffey, Kay Gott; Health & PE (1952-1982)
Chamberlin, Charles; ERE (1983-2010)
Chaney, Ronald; ERE (1981-2004)
Cheek, Frank; Health & PE (1963-2000)
Cherry, Pamela; Nurs (1999-2004)
Chinn, Leung; Phys (1968-2000)
Chinn, Phyllis Z; Math (1975-2005)
Chu, Kai; Comp Sci (1979-2008)
Clark, Thomas; Chem (1959-2000)
Clendenning, Lester; Phys (1955-2001)
Coleman, John; Geog (1964-1989)
Collins, Chester; Psy (1956-1979)
Cooper, Charlotte; Edu (1952-1975)
Corbet, Kathryn; Sociol, Wom Std (1952-1980)
Cornejo, Rafael; Spanish (1972-2000)
Coyne, Peter; Speech Comm (1968-1996)
Cranston, Jernera; Thea, Wom Std (1969-1992)
Crawford, James; Art (1977-2007)
Crosbie, Jane; Nurs (1980-2000)
Crosby-Mullenberg, Corryn; Lib (1984-2005)
Crowe, Martha; Educ (1972-1992)
DalSant, Barry; Eng (1970-2004)
Daniel, William; Gov & Politics (1972-2007)
Davis, Clyde; Chem (1969-2000)
Day, Richard; Eng (1959-1987)
deAngelis, Marie; Ocean (1993-2004)
de Martini, John; Biol (1963-1997)
Derden, James, Jr; Phil (1969-2000)
Dickerson, Robert; Bus & Econ (1959-1983)
Di Costanzo, Charlie; Art (1973-2000)
Diez, Andres A; Spanish (1988-2005)
Dobkin, Milton; Comm (1955-1983)
Dodge, Jim; Eng (1996-2008)
Dupras, James; Psych (1989-2002)
Early, Thomas; Phil (1971-2001)
Elkins, Robert; Educ (1986-1999)
Elmore, Bettye; Psy (1977-2007)
Emmenhiser, JeDon; Govt Pol (1977-2004)
Egert, Miles; Educ (1959-1983)
Evertling, Robert; Thea Film Dan (1988-1997)
Fairless, Ben; Soc Work (1968-1998)
Farruggia, Joseph; Music (1865-1992)
Fox, Lawrence; For & Wtrshld (1976-2004)
Fox, Stephen; Hist (1969-1999)
Frances, Susan; Psy (1973-2001)
Freeland, Dean; Hydro (1967-1983)
Frisch, Noreen; Nurs (1980-1998)
Fritzsche, Ronald; Fish (1980-2004)
Frost, Nancy; Child Dev (1971-2002)
Frye, Robert; Bus & Econ (1985-1992)
Fulghum, Kenneth; Range (1978-2009)
Fulton, Gloria; Library Info Scv (1970-2000)
Fults, Gai; Bus (1986-2009)
Gaasch, James; French (1974-2001)
Gage, Thomas; Eng (1976-2000)
Garlick, Donald; Geo (1968-1956)
Gast, James; Ocean (1961-1992)
Gearheart, Robert; ERE (1971-1998)
Gelerian, Kurt; Educ (1989-2010)
Gilchrist, Richard; Biol (1959-1995)
Green, Simon; Hist (1973-2002)
Grooby, John; Bus & Econ (1967-1996)
Gruber, Mary; Psy (1974-2003)
Guillaume, Alfred, Jr; French (1994-1999)
Gutiierrez, Ralph; Wldf (1979-2000)
Handwerk, Penn; Anthro (1972-1995)
Hankin, David; Fish Biol (1979-2010)
Hanson, Mervin; Chem (1965-2000)
Hansis, Richard A; Enrre (1999-2005)
Harris, Stanley; Wldf (1969-1992)
Harwood, Thomas Mark; Psy (2002-2007)
Hashem, Gene; Educ (1970-1992)
Haston, Bruce; Govt Pol (1969-1992)
Hauxwell, David L; Range/Soils (1966-2001)
Havelka, Juliette; French (1971-1980)
Heckel, John; Thea Film Dan (1973-2002)
Hedrick, Donald; Range/Wldf (1969-1980)
Heinsohn, Marvin; Educ (1982-1992)
Hellyer, Paul; Thea Film Dance (1981-1991)
Henderson, Lee; Comp Sci (1985-1994)
Hendricks, Herbert; Educ (1969-1992)
Hennings, John; Chem (1967-2006)
Hess, Ford; Health & PE (1959-1979)
Hess, Ivan; Thea Film Dance (1971-2000)
 Hewston, John; NRP (1966-1987)
Hines, Robert; Bus & Econ (1973-1997)
Hodgkins, Gael; Relig Std (1978-1979)
Hodgson, Robert; Ocean (1972-1992)
Hofmann, John; Bus & Econ (1971-1987)
Honsa, Bill; Eng (1967-1996)
Hopkins, Geraldine; Educ (1989-2000)
Householder, James; Math (1959-1981)
Holschuh, Jane; Soc Work (2004-2009)
Howard, James; Biol Sci (2000-2010)
Howe, Clarence; Phil (1953-1986)
Humphry, Kenneth; Psy (1955-1983)
Hunt, James; Health & PE (1986-1986)
Hunt, Robert W; Math (1978-2001)
Isaacson, Mark; Art (1982-2000)
Jackson, Hal; Geog (1973-1992)
Jackson, Lynn; Math (1967-1990)
Jager, Douglas; Forest, Wtrshld (1972-2000)
Jewett, Frank; Bus & Econ (1966-1986)
Johansen, Martha; Lib (1988-2010)
Johnson, James; Eng (1967-2001)
Johnson, Ronald; Art (1974-1998)
Jolly, Frank; Ind Tech (1955-1992)
Jones, Thomas A; Geog (1988-2005)
Kaster, Manuel; Biol (1965-1992)
Kates, Philip; Mus (1966-1995)
Kelly, Paul; Phys (1968-1991)
Kelly, Robert; Health & PE (1967-2000)
Kennemer, Hubert; Mus (1970-1997)
Kenyon, Peter; Bus & Econ (1984-2003)
Kenyon, Sharnon; Lib (1983-2007)
Khanazie, Ramakant; Math (1975-1998)
Kilmer, Frank; Geol (1964-1983)
Kinzer, David; KRA (1977-2008)
Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA)

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect students’ privacy in their records maintained by the campus. The statute and regulations govern access to student records maintained by the campus and the release of such records. The law provides that the campus must give students access to most records directly related to the student, and must also provide opportunity for a hearing to challenge the records if the student claims they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under this law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by the instructor. The law generally requires the institution to receive a student’s written consent before releasing personally identifiable data about the student. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures governing implementation of the statute and the regulations. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained from the Registrar’s Office, the Vice Provost for Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, and Diversity and Inclusion. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: (1) the types of student records maintained and the information they contain; (2) the official responsible for maintaining each type of record; (3) the location of access lists indicating persons requesting or receiving information from the record; (4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; (5) student access rights to their records; (6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; (7) the cost to be charged for reproducing copies of records; and (8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints and adjudicate violations. The designated office is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202-5920.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release “directory information” concerning students. “Directory information” may include the student’s name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status, degrees, honors, and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above-designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student specifying what information the student requests not to be released. Forms requesting the withholding of directory information are available at the Office of the Registrar. SBS 133.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons have responsibilities in the campus’s academic, administrative or service functions and have reason for accessing student records associated with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Student records may also be disclosed to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g., as part of the accreditation or program evaluation; in response to a court order or subpoena; in connection with financial aid; or to other institutions to which the student is transferring).

Disclosure of Student Information. Agencies of the State of California may request, for recruitment purposes, information (including the names, addresses, major fields of study, and total units completed) of CSU students and former students. The university is required by law to release such information to state agencies. Students may request, in writing, release of such information. Students may also forbid release of any personally identifiable information to state agencies or any other person or organization. Forms requesting the withholding of personally identifiable information are available in the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133.

Career Placement Information. Humboldt may furnish, upon request, information about the employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study preparing students for a particular career field. This information includes data concerning the average starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment. The information may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in the California State University system.

Student Papers, Theses, or Projects. The University may require that graduate or undergraduate student papers, theses, or projects be placed in the library, available to interested members of the public. Students may wish to secure copyrights for their work. For information regarding proper procedure for obtaining a copyright, contact the library’s documents section (3rd floor) or the Dean for Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies.

Use of Social Security Number. Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, and Section 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6109). The University uses the social security number to identify students and their records including identification for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the University to file information returns that include the student’s social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used by the IRS to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

Student Records Access Policy

The purpose of this Records Access Policy is to ensure that the campus community is aware of, and complies with, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1232g et seq. (FERPA), the regulations adopted thereunder, 34 C.F.R. 99, and California State University policy related to the administration of student education records. FERPA seeks to assure the right of privacy to the Education Records of persons who are or have been in attendance in postsecondary institutions. The University Registrar is responsible for the biannual review of this policy.

I. Definitions
II. Directory Information
III. Annual Notification
IV. Inspecting Education Records
V. Copies
VI. Custodians of Education Records
VII. Disclosure of Education Records
VIII. Challenging the Contents of an Education Record
IX. U.S. Department of Education Complaints

For the purposes of this Policy, the following terms are defined below:

A. Student - any person who is or has been previously enrolled at the University.
B. Disclosure - access or release of personally identifiable information from an Education Record.
C. Access - personal inspection of an Education Record or an oral or written description of the contents of an Education Record.
D. Education Records - any records, files, documents, and other materials maintained by the University, which contain information directly related to a Student. Consistent with FERPA, the following is excluded from the definition of Education Records:

1. Information designated by the University as Directory Information (See Article II of this Policy);
2. Information provided by parents related to student applications for financial aid or scholarships;
3. Confidential letters or statements of recommendation filed on or before January 1, 1975;
The University Registrar will review this Policy publication in the Registration Guide/Registration notiﬁed of their rights under this Policy by annual The Registrar will ensure that Students are provided to outside parties offering scholarship, friends and relatives of the Student) being unable a request will result in outside parties (including 8. Alumni records which contain only information relating to a person after that person was no longer a student.

II. Directory Information

A. Designated Directory Information. The University designates the following items as Directory Information:

- student name
- mailing addresses (on-campus residence hall addresses are not released to the public)
- email addresses
- telephone number (on-campus residence hall telephone numbers are only released with prior permission of the resident)
- date and place of birth
- major ﬁeld of study
- participation in ofﬁcially recognized activities and sports
- weight and height of members of athletic teams
- photographs
- dates of attendance
- class level
- enrollment status (full-time/part-time, undergraduate, graduate)
- degrees and awards received
- most recent previous educational agency or institution attended

B. Right to request that Directory Information not be released. Directory Information is subject to release by Humboldt State University at any time unless a Student submits to the university a prior written request that such information not be released. Currently enrolled students may request that their Directory Information not be released by submitting a completed form to the Ofﬁce of the Registrar. Forms are available in SBS 133. Such a request will result in outside parties (including friends and relatives of the Student) being unable to obtain contact information for the Student through the University and the University being unable to include the Student’s name in information provided to outside parties offering scholarship, career and other opportunities and beneﬁts.

III. Annual Notiﬁcation

The Registrar will ensure that Students are notiﬁed of their rights under this Policy by annual publica tion in the Registration Guide/Registration Guide, University Catalog, and Handbook for Master’s Students.

The University Registrar will review this Policy and campus information management practices concerning Education Records at least every two years or more often as the need arises and recommend to the President any changes deemed necessary after such review.

IV. Inspecting Education Records

Students who wish to inspect the contents of their Education Records must make a written request to the University Registrar. Each Unit Custodian or designee will meet with the Student at a time and place set by the Unit Custodian. The Unit custodians are listed in Article VI of this Policy. The original records may not leave the Unit Custodian’s ofﬁce.

The Unit Custodian must respond to the Student’s request within forty-ﬁve (45) days. When an Education Record contains information about more than one Student, the Student may inspect only the records which relate to him or her.

V. Copies

While the student retains the right to inspect his or her Education Records, the University may refuse to provide copies of such records, including transcripts, if the Student has an unpaid ﬁnancial obligation to the University. (See Section 42381 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and CSU policy).

VI. Custodians of Education Records

The University Registrar is the University Custodian of Education Records. The Unit Custodian is the person who has physical custody of the requested records, or is in charge of the ofﬁce with such custody. The Unit Custodian shall properly control access, handle, store, and dispose of the Education Records as appropriate.

The following is a list of the types of Education Records that the University maintains, and the unit custodians:

- Academic: University Registrar, Ofﬁce of the Registrar
- Counseling & Psychological Services: Counseling & Psychological Services Director
- Disciplinary: Coordinator of Student Conduct, Rights & Responsibilities, Student Affairs
- Extended Education: Extended Education Director
- Graduate student: Dean, Ofﬁce of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies Health: Student Health Center Director
- Housing: Housing Director
- Financial & Student Payroll: Fiscal Affairs Director
- Financial Aid: Financial Aid Director
- Placement: Career Center Director

VII. Disclosure of Education Records

A. Disclosure to School Ofﬁcials. The University may disclose education records without written consent of Students to school ofﬁcials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records. Examples of school ofﬁcials include the following:

- University employees in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position (including the Health Center staff) in the ordinary course of the performance of their job duties or providing a service or beneﬁt relating to the Student, such as health care, counseling, job placement, or ﬁnancial aid;
- University Police Department employees;
- Independent contractors or employees thereof who have contracted with the University to perform a service for the University such as the National Student Clearinghouse, or a special task (such as an attorney or auditor);
- Student(s) or University employees serving on an ofﬁcial committee, such as a student disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school ofﬁcial in performing such tasks.

B. Third Party Access. The University will not disclose Education Records to an outside party without the written consent of the Student, except the University may disclose Education Records without consent of the Student:

- to ofﬁcials of another school, upon request, in which a Student seeks or intends to enroll;
- to authorized representatives of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, and state and local educational authorities, in connection with audit or evaluation of certain state or federally supported education programs;
- in connection with a Student’s application for, or receipt of, ﬁnancial aid;
- to organizations conducting studies for educational agencies in connection with predictive tests, student aid programs or improvements to instruction;
- to accrediting organizations to carry out their functions;
- to parents of a Student who is claimed as a dependent for income tax purposes;
- to the victim only, the ﬁnal results of a disciplinary hearing which a Student seeks or intends to enroll;
- to individuals requesting directory information so designated by the University;
- to U.S. Military recruiters pursuant to federal regulations (See 32 CFR 216);
- to the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS), the INS internet-based system for tracking, monitoring and reporting information to the INS about international students;
- to comply with a court order to produce Education Records.

The University Police Department for law enforcement purposes.

12. If a “non-forcible sex offense,” whether or not the charges are sustained;
11. to the victim only, the ﬁnal results of a disciplinary hearing conducted by the institution against the alleged perpetrator of a “crime of violence” or of a “non-forcible sex offense,” whether or not the charges are sustained;
10. the ﬁnal results of a student disciplinary hearing that upholds a charge of a “crime of violence” or “non-forcible sex offense;”
9. to individuals requesting directory information so designated by the University;
8. to appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency;
7. to comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena. A reasonable effort will be made to notify the Student in advance of compliance unless the courts or other issuing agency has ordered that the existence of the contents of the subpoena or the information furnished in response to the subpoena not be disclosed;
6. to the victim only, the ﬁnal results of a disciplinary hearing conducted by the institution against the alleged perpetrator of a “crime of violence” or of a “non-forcible sex offense,” whether or not the charges are sustained;
5. to parents of a Student who is claimed as a dependent for income tax purposes;
4. to U.S. Military recruiters pursuant to federal regulations (See 32 CFR 216);
3. to authorized representatives of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, and state and local educational authorities, in connection with audit or evaluation of certain state or federally supported education programs;
2. to ofﬁcials of another school, upon request, in which a Student seeks or intends to enroll;
1. to individuals requesting directory information so designated by the University;
in a position not lower than Assistant Attorney General] based on “specific and articulable facts giving reason to believe that the education records are likely to contain information” relevant to the investigation or prosecution of terrorist acts; 15. to counsel or the court when the student whose records are being disclosed has sued the University related to such a disclosure is relevant for the University to defend itself in the lawsuit.

C. Log of Requests. Each Unit Custodian will maintain a record of all requests for and/or disclosures of information from a Student’s Education Records unless otherwise required by federal or state law, including without limitation the USA Patriot Act of 2001 (PL 107-56, 2001 HR 3152; 115 Stat 272). Unless otherwise required by law, the log will state [1] the name of the requesting party, [2] any additional party to whom it may be re-disclosed, and [3] the legitimate interest the party had in obtaining the information [unless a school official is the requesting party]. A Student may review this log upon request.

VIII. Challenging the Contents of an Education Record

Students have the right to challenge the contents of their Education Records if they believe the Education Records are inaccurate or misleading. Following are the procedures for the correction of Education Records:

A. Request to Amend or Correct Education Records. A Student may request amendment or correction of his or her Education Record[s] by submitting a written request to the University Registrar. The student shall identify the part of the Education Record to be amended or corrected and state the reason[s] the Student believes the information in the record is inaccurate or misleading.

B. Notice of Decision. The University Registrar shall within 15 working days of receipt of the written request of a Student provide notice to the Student of [1] the decision to either comply with or deny the request, [2] of the Student’s right to file a complaint under the Grievance Policy and Procedures for Students Filing Complaints other than Discrimination or Unprofessional Conduct against Faculty, Staff, or Administrators (University Management Letter 00-01); and [3] of the Student’s right to place a statement of dispute in the Education Record.

C. Statement of Dispute. If the University Registrar decides not to comply with the Student’s request to amend or correct the specified Education Record, the Student has the right to place in the Education Record a statement commenting on the challenged information and stating the reasons the Student believes the record is inaccurate or misleading. The statement will be maintained as part of the Student’s Education Records as long as the contested portion is maintained. If the University discloses the contested portion of the record, it must also disclose the statement.

IX. U.S. Department of Education Complaints

Students have the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education regarding compli-
Compliance, the Dean for Academic Programs can be obtained from the Offices of Diversity and Copys of the Student Grievance Procedures impartial evaluation of the student's complaint. Procedures, which permits timely review and an the student may utilize the Student Grievance Procedures. For those few possible means for resolving the problem with- Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, or a representative from the Office of the Dean for Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies. These persons can provide advice on possible means for resolving the problem with- normal academic or administrative channels where the student discusses a concern directly with the University Ombuds person, the Student Grievance Coordinator; a representative from the office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, or a representative from the office of the Dean for Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies. These persons can provide advice on possible means for resolving the problem without the need for pursuing steps indicated in the Student Grievance Procedures. For those few instances when informal resolution is not possible, the student may utilize the Student Grievance Procedures, which permits timely review and an impartial evaluation of the student's complaint. Copies of the Student Grievance Procedures can be obtained from the Offices of Diversity and Compliance, the Dean for Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, or the Vice President for Student Affairs. Please note: There are established time lines for initiating a grievance.

Immigration Requirements for Licensure
The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (PL 104-93), also known as the Welfare Reform Act, includes provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants. Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning these requirements is available from the Vice President for the Office of Academic Programs and Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, Siemens Hall 216, 707-826-3722.

Nondiscrimination Policy
Race, Color, Ethnicity, National Origin, Age and Religion. The California State University complies with the requirements of Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as well as other applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination. No person shall, on the basis of race, color, ethnicity, national origin, age, or religion be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program of the California State University. Disability. The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. Federal laws, including sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, and various state laws prohibit such discrimination. Disability and Compliance Services, Siemens Hall 222, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521-8299, 707-826-4501, has been designated to coordinate the ef-forts of Humboldt State University to comply with all relevant disability laws. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this department. Sex/Gender. The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex, gender, or sexual orientation in the educational programs or activities it conducts. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and certain other federal and state laws prohibit discrimination on these bases in education programs and activities operated by Humboldt State University. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment. The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to male and female CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics. Inquiries concerning the application of these laws to programs and activities of Humboldt may be referred to Diversity and Compliance Services (see contact information above), the office with the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters, or to the Regional Director of the Office for Civil Rights, United States Department of Education, 50 Beale Street, Suite 7000, San Francisco, California 94105.

Humboldt State University:
University Management Letter 03-01 Humboldt State University Nondiscrimination Policy February, 2003 (language clarification 09/2006) UML 03-01 (Supersedes University Management Letter 00-03).
Humboldt State University is committed to maintaining an environment free from unlawful discrimi-nation. To fulfill this commitment, the University will work to prevent unlawful discrimination from occurring and will ensure that University policies prohibiting discrimination are fully enforced. The University affirms and protects the rights of students and employees to seek and obtain the services of the University without discrimination. No employee or student shall on the basis of race, color, gender, religion, age, sexual orienta-tion, marital status, pregnancy, disability, veteran status or national or ethnic origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, under any program of the University. Employees and students who cause these rights to be violated may be subject to discipline. This policy should not be interpreted as superseding or interfering with collective bargaining agree-ments or other California State University policies and procedures currently in effect. If discipline of an employee is sought as a remedy under this policy, the procedural rights under applicable col-lective bargaining agreements and system-wide procedures will continue to apply. However, those rights may not supersede or interfere with the requirements of state and federal law.

Residence Determination for Nonresident Tuition Fee Purposes
Humboldt’s Office of Admissions determines the residence status of most new and returning students for nonresident tuition fee purposes. The Office of Admissions also rules on requests by current students who are seeking reclassi-fication from nonresident to resident status. Residence reclassification forms are available at the Admission Center (SBS Lobby) or on line at www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/eligibility/residency.html. Responses to the application for admission, residency questionnaire, and reclassi-fication request form, and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student are used in making this determination. A student who fails to submit adequate information establishing a right to classification as a California resident will be classified as a nonresident.
The following statement of the rules regarding residency determination for nonresident tuition fee purposes is not a complete discussion of the law but a summary of the principal rules and their exceptions. The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes at the CSU is California Education Code sections 68000-68090, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. The Office of Admissions keeps a copy of the statutes and regulations available for inspection, and it can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the California State University's website at www.calsate.edu/GC/resources.shtml.

Legal residence may be established by an adult who is physically present in the state and who, at the same time, intends to make California his/her permanent home. At least one year before the residence determination date, a person must demonstrate an intent to make California the permanent home, with concurrent relinquishing of the prior legal residence.

The steps needed to show such intent vary from case to case. Included among them may be:

- registering to vote and voting in elections in California
- filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns
- owning residential property or occupying or renting an apartment where permanent belongings are kept
- maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations
- maintaining California vehicle registration and driver's license
- maintaining active California bank accounts
- if one is in military service, maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California

A student in the state for educational purposes only, does not gain resident status regardless of the length of his/her stay in California.

Students enrolled at Humboldt as visitors through the National Student Exchange program cannot use their time while enrolled as a visitor at the National Student Exchange program can

To qualify as a resident student for tuition purposes, generally a student must have been a California resident for at least one year immediately preceding the residence determination date. This is the date from which residence is determined for that academic term. For Humboldt:

Fall = September 20
Spring = January 25

The Office of Admissions, 707-826-4402, can answer residence determination questions.

Exceptions to the usual rules:

1. Persons below age 19 whose parents were residents of California but left the state while the student, who remained, was still a minor: When the minor reaches age 18, the exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

2. Minors who have been present in California with the intent of acquiring residence for more than a year before the residence determination date and entirely self-supporting for that time. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

3. Persons below the age of 19 who have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of an adult or adults, not a parent, for the two years immediately preceding the residence determination date. Such adult must have been a California resident for the most recent year: The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

4. Most students who have attended three years of high school in California and graduated or attained the equivalent

5. Dependent children and spouse of persons in active military service stationed in California on the residence determination date. There is no time limitation on this exception unless the military person transfers out of California or retires from military service. If either happens, the student's eligibility for this exception continues until she/he resides in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

6. Military personnel in active service stationed in California on the residence determination date for purposes other than education at state-supported institutions of higher education. This exception continues until the military person has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
General Counsel may then decide on the issue or send the matter back to the campus for further review.

Students classified incorrectly as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition fees are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition fees in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to section 41301 of title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents, and nonresident students qualifying for exceptions whose basis for so qualifying changes, must notify the Office of Admissions immediately. Applications for changes in classification for previous terms are not accepted.

Caution: This summation of rules regarding residency determination is by no means a complete explanation of their meaning. Also, changes may occur in the rate of nonresident tuition fees, in the statutes, and in the regulations between the time this catalog is published and the relevant residence determination date.

Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor’s Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

Rights & Responsibilities (Student) for a Campus Community

In 1990 the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching issued a special report entitled Campus Life: In Search of Community. The report challenged the nation’s universities to build campus communities based upon six principles:

First, a university is an educationally purposeful community, where faculty and students share academic goals and work together to strengthen teaching and learning.

Second, a university is an open community, where freedom of expression is uncompromisingly protected and where civility is powerfully affirmed.

Third, a university is a just community, where the sacredness of the person is honored and where diversity is aggressively pursued.

Fourth, a university is a disciplined community, where individuals accept their obligations to the group and where well-defined governance procedures guide behavior for the common good.

Fifth, a university is a caring community, where the well-being of each member is sensitively supported and where service to others is encouraged.

Sixth, a university is a celebrative community, one in which the heritage of the institution is remembered and where rituals affirming both tradition and change are widely shared.

Humboldt State University accepts this challenge and to this end presents specific implications of these principles in the areas of student life and activity.

Diversity & Common Ground

The principles enunciated as a basis for campus community require that students accord one another the fundamental respect due to fellow human beings and that they respect the various cultural traditions contributing to the richness of our human heritage.

While freedom of thought and expression are values deeply held in an academic community, freedom should not be construed as license to engage in demeaning remarks or actions directed against individuals or groups on the basis of race, ethnicity, or gender.

Class Attendance & Disruptive Behavior

Students have the right to attend and participate in all classes for which they are officially enrolled. They may be denied only for the purpose of maintaining suitable circumstances for teaching and learning. Any student who has neglected the work of the course or is disruptive to the educational process may be excluded from a course.

Attendance. At Humboldt, regular and punctual class attendance is expected. Each instructor establishes regulations regarding attendance requirements. It is the responsibility of the student to make arrangements regarding class work in those cases where the student’s absence is because of participation in intercollegiate athletics, forensics, drama festivals, music tours, and the like.

Disruptive Behavior. Disruptive student behavior in the classroom is defined as behavior which interrupts, obstructs, or inhibits the teaching and learning processes. The faculty member determines what is disruptive and has a duty to terminate it. Disruptive behavior may take many forms: persistent questioning, incoherent comments, verbal attacks, unrecognized speaking out, incessant arguing, intimidating shouting, and inappropriate gestures.

Disruptive classroom behavior may, on the other hand, result from overzealous classroom participation, lack of social skills, or inappropriately expressed anger at the course content. Sometimes there is a thin line between controlling the learning environment and permitting students’ academic freedom, between intentional and unintentional disruption. Faculty have the responsibility to maintain a learning environment in which students are free to question and criticize constructively and appropriately. Faculty also have the authority and responsibility to establish rules, to maintain order, and to eject students from the course temporarily for violation of the rules or misconduct.

The faculty member shall give at least one verbal warning to a student to cease in-class disruptive behavior. In cases of abusive behavior, this requirement may be waived. In addition, if the in-class disruption does not cease, an attempt shall be made to resolve the problem in a conference between the faculty member and the student. If disruption occurs after these two measures are taken, the instructor may file a complaint with the office of the Vice President for Student Affairs to initiate university disciplinary action which may result in the student’s permanent exclusion from the course and other disciplinary sanctions. Ordinarily, if a student banned from a course has passing status, the student will be granted a grade of W—withdrawal.

In cases where a student exhibits abusive behavior, is physically abusive, or threatens physical abuse, a verbal warning from the faculty member is not necessary. Examples might include directed profanity, physical disruption of the classroom, or threatening behavior. The University Police may be requested to escort the student from the class, and an interim suspension may be imposed by the president.

Individuals in attendance in a course in which they are officially enrolled may be excluded from the course by the instructor.

Safety & Security (Campus)

As a recognized California Law Enforcement Agency, Humboldt State’s University Police is required to report crimes monthly to the Department of Justice. Statistics for crimes, arrests, property loss, and recovery are reported simultaneously to the CSU chancellor’s office.

The Humboldt State University Annual Security Report 2010 reflects the current reporting criteria in accordance with 20 U.S.C. (United States Code) Section 1092(f), Higher Education Amendments of 1998, also referred to as the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. The full text of this report is available upon request from the University Police, Student and Business Services Building, Room 1D1, 707-826-5555. It is also online at: http://humboldt.edu/police/clery_report.php

The Fire Safety Report for Campus Housing report contains information related to fire safety and fire statistics in campus housing and is available online at: http://www.humboldt.edu/housing/documents/FireSafetyReport.pdf

When an emergency strikes, there are multiple ways the campus community will be alerted and informed. These include free text messaging to those who register their cell phone number; RSS feeds to computers and smart phones, social networking, audible alert tones, and public announcements. The best sources of current information are posted to HSU’s homepage, recorded on the campus conditions phone line (707-826-INFO), and/or broadcast live on KHSU 90.5 FM radio. These systems are tested each semester.

Since spring of 1993, the campus has offered an on-campus 24-hour safety escort service. Call 826-5555 for information.

The University Police office actively participates in the following public safety education programs: residence hall presentations, building security programs, crime prevention and alert notices, drug awareness training, acquaintance rape/rape awareness, Rape Aggression Defense (RAD) for females, property identification programs, and emergency management.
Criminal offenses reported to Humboldt State University Police Department in accordance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crime Type</th>
<th>On Campus</th>
<th>Residential Facilities **</th>
<th>Non-Campus Property</th>
<th>Public Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Murder/Non-negligent Manslaughter</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manslaughter/Negligent</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex Offenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forcible</td>
<td>1 5 1</td>
<td>1 3 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-forcible</td>
<td>0 0 1</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>2 0 2</td>
<td>1 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated Assault</td>
<td>0 1 0</td>
<td>0 1 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>13 11 7</td>
<td>6 6 4</td>
<td>1 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>2 2 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0 2 1</td>
<td>0 1 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Arrests</td>
<td>37 31 25</td>
<td>3 6 14</td>
<td>1 2 0</td>
<td>0 2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary Referrals for Liquor Law Violations</td>
<td>5 2 14*</td>
<td>4 2 14*</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Law Arrests</td>
<td>89 113 107</td>
<td>44 52 62</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
<td>1 6 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary Referrals for Drug Law Violations</td>
<td>103 56 115*</td>
<td>82 43 94*</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal Weapons Possession Arrests</td>
<td>9 3 5</td>
<td>4 3 2</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal Weapons Possession Violations Referred for Disciplinary Action</td>
<td>7 3 2</td>
<td>7 3 2</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- *Increase in alcohol and drug referrals for 2009 appear to be a trend in the increase in housing and patrol activity during the months of February and September, at the beginning of each semester. Some single incidents resulted in multiple persons contacted and referred.
- **Crimes reported in the Residential Facilities column are included in the On-Campus category.
- “Sex offenses” include both stranger attacks and non-stranger rape/assault reports. The large majority of sex offenses reported to HSUPD involve acquaintances rather than strangers. Alcohol, other drugs, and their effects are commonly used to perpetrate acquaintance rapes at HSU and at other colleges nationwide. Research has shown that the majority of non-stranger rapes/assaults on college campuses are not reported.

### HATE CRIMES

- **2007:** No hate crimes reported.
- **2008:** One residence hall misdemeanor vandalism characterized by ethnicity/national origin bias, and one residence hall misdemeanor written threat characterized by ethnicity/national origin and sexual orientation bias.
- **2009:** No hate crimes reported.
Selective Service Requirements
The federal Military Selective Service Act requires most males residing in the US to present them- selves for registration with the Selective Service System within 30 days of their 18th birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any US Post Office. Many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrant. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available online. The registration process may be initiated at www.sss.gov.

Sexual Assault Policy
Sexual assault is reprehensible and will not be tol- erated by the university. Any behavior determined to constitute sexual assault will be subject to dis- ciplinary action by the university and/or criminal and civil sanction by the appropriate courts.

For purposes of Humboldt State University policy, sexual assault is defined in accordance with the definitions found in the California Penal Code, section 261 and 243.4, and Assembly Concurrent Resolution #46 (Resolution Chapter 105—passed into law on September 14, 1987):

Sexual assault is an involuntary sexual act in which a person is threatened, coerced, or forced to comply against her/his will.

Violations of Humboldt’s policy against sexual as- sault include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Sexual Battery: any unwanted touching of intimate body parts;
- Rape: forced sexual intercourse that is perpetrated against the will of the victim or when she/he is unable to give consent (i.e., unconscious, asleep, or under the influence of alcohol or drugs) and may involve physical violence, coercion, or the threat of harm to the victim;
- Acquaintance Rape: rape by a nonstranger; which could include a friend, acquaintance, family member, neighbor, co-worker; or some- one the victim has been dating.

Sexual assault is a form of sexual harassment and, as such, the university responds to incidents of sexual assault in accordance with the laws that are uniquely applicable to sexual assault as well as those laws applicable to sexual harassment.

Individuals are encouraged to contact the North Coast Rape Crisis Team at 445-2881 or HSU Counseling and Psychological Services at 826-3236 for support. Humboldt State encourages all victims of sexual assault to file an immediate report with the University Police (826-9355).

A victim of sexual assault may take one or more of the following actions:

a) File a written complaint to initiate the appro- priate process: that of the University Police or if the complaint is against a student, the Vice President for Student Affairs. Disciplin- ary sanctions may include dismissal from the university.

b) File criminal charges through the Humboldt County district attorney. Humboldt’s University Police can assist the victim in filing this criminal complaint. Under this option, the state ac- cuses the alleged perpetrator; and the victim may serve as a witness for the state.

c) Sue the accused for monetary damages in civil court.

d) File a complaint through the United States De- partment of Education, Office for Civil Rights. Sexual harassment prevention consultants can assist the victim in filing this complaint.

For further information about Humboldt’s sexual assault policy and services for victims, contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs (826-3361).

Substance Abuse Policy & Sanctions
The faculty, staff and administration of Humboldt State University are dedicated to creating an environment that allows students to achieve their educational goals. Humboldt State believes that an awareness through education is necessary to promote a healthy lifestyle for our campus, and that every member of the campus community should be encouraged to assume responsibility for his/her behavior.

Humboldt State University subscribes to a drug-free campus and workplace (Drug-Free Workplace Act, 1988; Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment, 1989, PL101- 226). Manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensa- tion, possession, or sale of alcohol and controlled substances by university students and employees on university property, at official university func- tions, or on university business is prohibited except as permitted by law, university policy, and campus regulations. Students, faculty, and staff violating these policies are subject to disciplinary action, which may include expulsion or termination of employment, and may be referred for criminal prosecution and/or required to participate in appropriate treatment programs.

Federal, State, & Local Sanctions Regarding Controlled Substances
Federal Laws Governing Distribution, Use & Possession of Controlled Substances. Under federal law, the manufacture, sale, or distribution of all Schedule I and II illicit drugs or “counterfeit” substances (for example, cocaine, methamphetamine, heroin, PCP, LSD, fentanyl, and all mixtures containing such substances, as well as “counterfeit” substances purported to be Schedule I or II illicit drugs) is a felony with penalties for first offenses ranging from five years to life (20 years to life if death or serious injury is involved) and fines of up to $4 million for offenses by individuals ($10 million for other than individuals). Federal law also prohibits trafficking in marijuana, hashish, and mixtures containing such substances. For first of- fenses, maximum penalties range from five years to life (20 years to life if death or serious injury are involved) and fines of up to $4 million for offenses by individuals ($10 million for other than individu- als). Penalties vary, depending upon the quantity of drugs involved. For second offenses, penalties range from 10 years to life (not less than life if death or serious injury involved), and fines of up to $8 million for individuals ($20 million for other than individuals). For illegal trafficking in medically useful drugs (for example, prescription and over-the-counter drugs) maximum prison sentences for first offenses range up to five years, and ten years for second offenses. Anabolic steroids are controlled substances, and distribution or posses- sion with intent to distribute carries a sentence of up to six years and a $250,000 fine.

Federal law also prohibits illegal possession of controlled substances, with prison sentences up to one year and fines up to $100,000 for first offenses, and imprisonment up to two years and fines up to $250,000 for second offenses. Special sentencing provisions apply for possession of crack cocaine, including imprisonment of five to twenty years and fines up to $250,000 for first offenses, depending upon the amount possessed.

Persons convicted of possession or distribution of controlled substances can be barred from receiv- ing benefits from any and all federal programs [except for long-term drug treatment programs], including contracts, professional and commercial licenses, and student grants and loans. Health care providers are barred from receiving federal insurance payments upon conviction of a criminal offense involving distributing or dispensing con- trolled substances. Property, including vehicles, vessels, aircraft, money, securities, or other things of value used in, intended for use in, or traceable to transactions that involve controlled substances in violation of federal law are subject to forfeiture to the government. Finally, noncitizens convicted of violating any state, federal, or foreign law or regulation are subject to deportation and exclu- sion from entry to the United States.

California Laws Governing Distribution, Use & Possession of Drugs and Alcohol. No per- son may sell, furnish, give, or cause to be sold, furnished, or given away, any alcoholic beverage to a person under age 21 or to any obviously intoxicated person. No person under age 21 may purchase alcoholic beverages or possess alcoholic beverages on any street or highway or in any place open to public view. It is illegal to sell alcohol without a valid liquor license or permit. It is unlawful for any person to drink while driving, to have an open container of alcohol in a moving vehicle, or to drive under the influence of alcohol (intoxication is presumed at blood alcohol levels of .08% or higher; but may be found with levels under .06%). It is also illegal to operate a bicycle
while intoxicated. Penalties for a first drunk driv- ing offense include attending an alcohol/drug program, fines up to $1000, up to six months in jail, and driver’s license suspension up to six months. Second offenses are punishable by fines up to $1000, imprisonment up to one year, driver’s license suspension up to 18 months, and/or a required drug/alcohol program of up to 30 months. Third and fourth offenses carry similar sanctions, plus three- and four-year revocations of driver’s license, respectively. Driving privileges are suspended for one year for refusing to submit to a blood alcohol test, for two years if there is a prior offense within seven years, and for three years with three or more offenses within seven years. Under California law, first offenses involving the sale or possession for sale of amphetamines, barbiturates, codeine, cocaine, Demerol, heroin, LSD, mescaline, methadone, methamphetamine, morphine, POP, peyote, Quaalude, psilocybin, and marijuana are felonies carrying prison terms of seven years or more. Manufacture of illegal drugs may result in prison terms of 20 years or more. Penalties are more severe for offenses involving manufacture or distribution of illegal drugs by convicted felons and for distribution within 1000 feet of a school or university, within 100 feet of a recreational facility, to anyone in prison or jail, to anyone under 18 by anyone over 18, or to a pregnant woman. Personal property may be seized if it contains drugs or was used in a drug transaction. The illegal possession of most of these drugs is also a felony (marijuana may be a felony or misdemeanor depending upon the amount involved), carrying maximum prison sentences of up to seven years.

Sources: Printed with permission from University of California, Davis—materials prepared for members of Bay Area Consortium of College and University Prevention Programs [Back-up] by Linda Cherry, © 1990; Federal Register, Vol 55, Number 159, p 33558 and 33590; materials prepared by California Department of Justice Training Center [classifications of drug offenses]; and California and Federal legislation, regulations, and case law.

Alcohol & Other Drugs: Education & Prevention Services & Programs

A key element of alcohol and drug abuse prevention is students working with other students to create healthy norms of behavior on campus. Through the Education & Promotion Program in the Student Health & Counseling Center, students can get involved in bringing vital health outreach and leadership on a variety of health topics [including substance use] to the campus community. Contact the university health educator at 707-826-5123 for more information.

Many self-help groups meet both on campus and in the community. Check the bulletin board outside the health educator’s office and counseling center on the second floor of the Student Health & Counseling Center for exact names, places, and times. There are many community resources [public, private nonprofit, and private for profit] available. Resources, both on and off campus, include:

On-Campus: Counseling & Psychological Services .........................................................707-826-3236
Student Health Center ..................................826-3146

Off-Campus: Al-Anon and Al-Ateen ..............................443-1419
Alcohol/Drug Care Services (DETDX) ...........................................443-3869
American Cancer Society ...........................................442-1436
Codependents Anonymous ....................................445-3833
Crossroads Residential Program ........................445-0869
Humboldt Alcohol Recovery Center ...........................................443-4237
Health Department Tobacco Testing ...........................................268-2132
Health Department Free & Anonymous HIV/AIDS Testing ...........................................268-2132
Healthy Moms .........................................................441-5220
Humboldt County Alcohol & Other Drug Programs ...........................................445-6250
Humboldt Recovery Center ...........................................443-4237
Humboldt Women for Shelter ...........................................443-3255
24-hour Crisis Line .........................................................443-6042
Mothers Against Drunk Driving ...........................................443-5072
Narcotics Anonymous .........................................................444-8645
Open-Door Clinic Smoking Cessation ...........................................826-8610
PACE Program .........................................................445-7444
St. Joseph Hospital Family Recovery Services ...........................................445-8251
Singing Trees Recovery Center 800-344-3799
United Indian Health Services ...........................................825-5000

Health Risks Associated with Substance Abuse

Substance abuse can cause extremely serious health and behavioral problems, including short- and long-term effects upon the body and mind. The physiological and psychological responses differ according to the chemical ingested. Although chronic health problems are associated with long-term substance abuse, acute and traumatic reactions can occur from one-time and moderate use.

The health risks associated with each of five major classifications of controlled/illegal substances are summarized below. In general, alcohol and drugs are toxic to the body’s systems. In addition, contaminant poisons often occur with illegal drug use, and mixing drugs, or using “counterfeit” substances, can also be lethal. Human Immuno-deficiency Virus [HIV or AIDS], other sexually transmitted infections, rape, unwanted pregnancies, injuries, accidents, and violence can result from alcohol abuse or drug use. In addition, substance abuse impairs learning ability and performance. Acute health problems may include heart attack, stroke, and sudden death, which, in the case of drugs such as cocaine, can be triggered by first-time use. Long lasting health effects of drugs and alcohol may include disruption of normal heart rhythm, high blood pressure, blood vessel leaks in the brain, destruction of brain cells and permanent memory loss, infertility, impotency, immune system impairment, kidney failure, cirrhosis of the liver, and pulmonary (lung) damage. Drug use during pregnancy may result in miscarriage, fetal damage and birth defects causing hyperactivity, neurological abnormalities, developmental difficulties, and infant death.

Alcohol. As many as 360,000 of the nation’s 12 million undergraduates will ultimately die from alcohol-related causes while in school. This is more than the number who will get MA’s and PhD’s combined. Nearly half of all college students binge drink [binge drinking is defined as five or more drinks at a time for men, four or more drinks for women]. On campuses where binge drinking is rampant [where more than 70% of students binge drink], the vast majority of students have experienced one or more problems as a result of their peers’ binge drinking. These problems include physical assault, sexual harassment, and impaired sleep and study time. Alcohol on college campuses is a factor in 40% of all academic problems and 28% of all dropouts.

Long-term abuse of alcohol results in ulcers, gastritis, pancreatitis, liver disease, hepatitis, and cirrhosis, and is associated with cancers of the digestive tract. Chronic heavy consumption can lead to stroke, hypertension, heart disease, anemia, susceptibility to tuberculosis, gastrointestinal bleeding, impotence and fertility loss. Episodic binge drinking can cause toxic reactions leading to death when large amounts are consumed or when alcohol is combined with other drugs. The most common negative health consequences from occasional drinking are trauma-related [accidents and violence], and involve both the drinker and nondrinking victims.


Other Depressants. These drugs include narcotics [for example, opium, heroin, morphine, codeine, and synthetic opiates] and sedative-hypnotics and anxiolytic medications [for example, Nembutal, Secanol, Quaalude, Mitoxan, Equanil]. All are central nervous depressants that slow down physical and psychological responses. The most serious risk is toxic reaction, or overdose, which causes death when respiratory, cardiac, and circulatory systems slow down and cease to function. Sedatives and antianxiety drugs can cause temporary psychosis, hallucinations, paranoid delusions, interference with short-term memory, impaired judgment and motor performance, increased angry outbursts, and permanent neu-
ulent drugs are exceedingly dangerous to both physical and mental health. Physical complications include heart attack, stroke, permanent brain damage, fatal heart rhythm abnormalities, convulsions, and physical exhaustion. Psychological complications include psychosis, paranoia anxiety, violent behavior, and depression that may lead to suicide. Injection of these drugs may lead to serious infections, including AIDS.

Hallucinogens. These drugs include mescaline, psilocybin, LSD, MDMA (ecstasy), and various mushrooms. They involve health risks such as panic reactions, flashbacks, toxic reactions (overdose), hallucinations, and death. Psychological states induced can include paranoia and psychosis. Misidentification of mushrooms can lead to serious or fatal illness.

PCP. PCP users often become violent and oblivious to pain, leading to serious injuries to themselves and others.

Marijuana. This drug simultaneously creates physical symptoms akin to both depressants (relaxation, sleepiness) and stimulants (increased respiratory/heart rates). Chronic marijuana smoking results in respiratory difficulties, bronchitis, and probably both emphysema and lung cancer. Episodic use can cause panic reactions, flashbacks, and depression. Psychosis may occur in susceptible individuals, and severe toxic reactions may result from ingestion of large quantities. Some of the most severe consequences of marijuana use result when decreased judgment, impaired perceptions and motor functions, and inability to carry out multistep tasks lead to motor vehicle crashes and other trauma.

### Institutional & Financial Assistance Information

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office, SBS 241, 707-826-4321:

1. A description of the federal, state, institutional, local, and private student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at Humboldt State University.
2. For each aid program, a description of procedures and forms by which students apply for assistance, student eligibility requirements, criteria for selecting recipients from the group of eligible applicants, and criteria for determining the amount of a student’s award;
3. A description of the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance, including federal Title IV student assistance programs, and criteria for continued student eligibility under each program;
4. The satisfactory academic progress standards that students must maintain for the purpose of receiving financial assistance and criteria by which a student who has failed to maintain satisfactory progress may reestablish eligibility for financial assistance;
5. The method by which financial assistance disbursements will be made to students and the frequency of those disbursements;
6. The terms of any loan received as part of the student’s financial aid package, a sample loan repayment schedule, and the necessity for repaying loans;
7. The general conditions and terms applicable to any employment provided as part of the student’s financial aid package;
8. The responsibility of Humboldt State University for providing and collecting exit counseling information for all student borrowers under the federal student loan programs;
9. The terms and conditions for deferral of loan payments for qualifying service under the Peace Corps Act, the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, or comparable volunteer community service.

Information concerning the cost of attending Humboldt State University, including fees and tuition (where applicable); the estimated costs of books and supplies; estimates of typical student room and board and typical commuting costs, and, if requested, additional costs for specific programs.

Information concerning the refund policies of Humboldt State University for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of institutional charges is available from Student Financial Services, SBS 285, 707-826-6789.

Information concerning policies regarding the return of federal Title IV student assistance funds as required by regulation is available from Student Financial Services, SBS 285, 707-826-6789.

Information regarding special facilities and services available to students with disabilities may be obtained from the Student Disability Resource Center, House 71, 707-826-4678.

Information concerning Humboldt State University policies, procedures, and facilities for students and others to report criminal actions or other emergencies occurring on campus may be obtained from the University Police Department, SBS 101, 707-826-5555.

Information concerning Humboldt State University annual campus security report may be obtained from the University Police Department, SBS 101, 707-826-5555.

Information concerning the prevention of drug and alcohol abuse and rehabilitation programs may be obtained from the Health Education and Promotion Program in the Student Health & Counseling Center, 707-826-5123 or 707-826-3236.

Information regarding student retention and graduation rates at Humboldt State University and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or has expressed interest may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, 707-826-4101.

Information concerning athletic opportunities available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel that Humboldt State University dedicates to its men’s and women’s teams may be obtained from the Athletics Office, Kinesiology & Athletics Bldg. [707-826-3666.]

Information concerning teacher preparation programs at Humboldt, including the pass rate on teacher certification examinations, may be obtained from the Education and Credential Office, Harry Griffith Hall, room 202. [707] 826-5887.

Information concerning the academic programs of Humboldt State University may be obtained from the Vice President/Provost for the Office of Academic Programs and Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, Siemens Hall 216, 707-826-3722.

1. The current degree programs and other educational and training programs;
2. The instructional, laboratory, and other physical plant facilities that relate to the academic program;
3. The faculty and other instructional personnel;
4. The names of associations, agencies, or governmental bodies which accredit, approve, or license the institution and its programs, and the procedures under which any current or prospective student may obtain or review upon request a copy of the documents describing the institution’s accreditation, approval, or licensing.

Information concerning grievance procedures for students who feel aggrieved in their relationships with the university, its policies, practices and procedures, or its faculty and staff may be obtained from Human Resources, Siemens Hall 211, 707-826-3626; the Vice President/Provost for Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, Siemens Hall 216, 707-826-4192 or the Vice President for Student Affairs, Nelson Hall 216, 707-826-3361.

The federal Military Selective Service Act (the “Act”) requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at www.sss.gov.
Changes in Regulations and Policies in the Catalog

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the President or designee of Humboldt State University. It is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information that pertain to students, the institution, and the California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the Chancellor of the California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies which apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or the California State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor; the President and their duly authorized designees.

Catalog Production Credits

This catalog is produced through the Office of Enrollment Management. Direct questions or comments to:

Registrar
Grace Dempsey
Office of the Registrar
Humboldt State University
Arcata, CA 95521-8299

Editor
Kristine Bush, Office of the Registrar

Curricular Assistance
Jodie Baker, Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies

Cover Design and Photography
Kris Bush
HSU Graphic Services
## HSU Campus Listing

**Alphabetical by Building Name**

### OC = Off Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALDER</td>
<td>Alder Residence Hall</td>
<td>RB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTA</td>
<td>Art Bldg A</td>
<td>REDWO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTB</td>
<td>Art Bldg B</td>
<td>Restrooms, South Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>HH Hadley House</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BH Brero House</td>
<td>HAH Hagopian House</td>
<td>B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&amp;CH Beard &amp; Cables House</td>
<td>HGH Harry Griffith Hall</td>
<td>C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS Behavioral &amp; Soc. Sciences</td>
<td>HC Health Center, Student</td>
<td>B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOAT Boat Facility</td>
<td>HEMLOC Hemlock Residence Hall</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRET Harte House</td>
<td>JH Jenkins Hall</td>
<td>C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRH Brero House</td>
<td>JENH Jensen House</td>
<td>B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS Behavioral &amp; Soc. Sciences</td>
<td>JGC Jolly Giant Commons</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS</td>
<td>JUNIPER Juniper Residence Hall</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROS Brookes House</td>
<td>KA Kinesiology &amp; Athletics</td>
<td>F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDL</td>
<td>LAUREL Laurel Residence Hall</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENG</td>
<td>LIB Library</td>
<td>LB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCH</td>
<td>LAPT Little Apartments</td>
<td>B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>APT Lower Playing Field</td>
<td>B7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>MAPLE Maple Residence Hall</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>MAPLE Maple Residence Hall</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>TML Marine Lab, Telsonier</td>
<td>OC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>MWCC Marine Wildlife Care Ctr.</td>
<td>F7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>MWWH Mary Warren House</td>
<td>C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>MCC MultiCultural Center</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>MUSA Music, Bldg A</td>
<td>C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>MUS Music Complex, Bldg B</td>
<td>C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>MUS Music Complex, Bldg B</td>
<td>C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>NR Natural Resources Bldg</td>
<td>C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>NH Nelson Hall East</td>
<td>C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>NH Nelson Hall West</td>
<td>C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>OBSERV Observatory</td>
<td>OC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>PARC Parking Auth. Center</td>
<td>B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>PARC Parking Auth. Center</td>
<td>B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>PLANT Plant Operations</td>
<td>B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>PEPPER Pepperwood Res. Hall</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>SCHMH Schmidt House</td>
<td>C7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>SCIB Science Complex Bldg B</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>SCIC Science Complex Bldg C</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>SCID Science Complex Bldg D</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>SCIE Science Complex Bldg E</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>SCULPT Sculpture Lab</td>
<td>A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>S&amp;R Shipping &amp; Receiving</td>
<td>C8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>SH Siemens Hall</td>
<td>C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>SBS Student &amp; Bus. Services</td>
<td>C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>SRC Student Recreation Ctr.</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>SUNSET Sunset Residence Hall</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>TANQOA Tan Oak Residence Hall</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>TH Telonicher House</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>TML Telonicher Marine Lab</td>
<td>OC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>TA Theatre Arts Bldg.</td>
<td>C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>TEPESSAS Toddler Center</td>
<td>C8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>UANX University Annex</td>
<td>B9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>UC University Center</td>
<td>C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>UPF Upper Playing Field</td>
<td>F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>VMH Van Matre Hall</td>
<td>D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>VOUGH Wagner House</td>
<td>A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>WWH Walter Warren House</td>
<td>C9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>WH Warren House</td>
<td>B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>WGYM West Gym</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>WFB Wildlife &amp; Fisheries Bldg</td>
<td>E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>WDF Wildlife Facilities</td>
<td>E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>WILLOW Willow Residence Hall</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Parking Regulations

Parking permits required year round: Monday-Thursday 7am - 10pm; Friday 7am - 5pm
Permits not required on weekends and HSU holidays
Vehicles in spaces always require disabled plate/placard and HSU parking permit when permits are required
General parking (w/permit) is okay in lots evenings after 5pm Monday-Thursday
Resident parking areas require permits 24/7 Monday-Friday
American Indian education minor
academic program 73
courses 189
American Indian programs 13. 22, 73, 135, 156, 153
American Institutions
course requirement list 65
American sign language & special populations minor 74
Animal Care and Use 20
Anthropology
academic program 75
courses 189–191
faculty 260
Applied statistics minor 76
Applying to the university 25
CSU filing periods 25
graduates 69
international students 29
undergraduates 25–32
Appropriate technology minor
academic program 77
AP Exam 38
Aquatic courses 235
Arcata Marsh & Wildlife
Sanctuary 19
Art
academic programs
art education 79
art history 77
art studio 78
courses 191–193
faculty 260
foundry 19
galleries 13
museum & gallery practices
certificate 87
on campus 18
Art museum & gallery practices 87
courses 193
Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, College of
academic programs
anthropology 75
art history 77
art studio 78
broadcasting 84
broadcast news 83
communication 95
criminal justice 97
dance 99
English 110
ethnic American literatures 121
ethnic studies 122
film 123
French 128
geography 130
German 133
history 134
international studies 137
journalism 141
linguistics 146
media studies 148
music 150
Native American studies 153–154
news-editorial 155
philosophy 157
political science 161
public relations 167
religious studies 170
social advocacy 172
social sciences 173
social work 174
sociology 176
Spanish 179
teaching English as a second language 180
theatre arts 181
women's studies 187
ASSIST 28
Associated Students (AS) 15
Athletics 13, 17
credit limitation 44
intercollegiate 13, 236
Athletic training 144
Attendance 37, 272
Auditing a course 37
Bachelor's degree 58–65
general education 59
list of majors 72
of arts (BA) 58
do science (BS) 58
second degree 49–50
US history & government 65–66
Behavioral & social sciences
courses 193
Bicycles 23
Biochemistry 88
Bioinformatics 87
Biology
academic program 80
courses 193–195
faculty 260
Biotechnology laboratory 80
Bookstore 13
Botany
academic program 83
courses 194–195
Broadcasting minor
academic program 84
Broadcast news
academic program 83, 141–142
Budget
CSU 51
Bullen (Reese) Gallery 78
Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) grants 55
Business administration
academic program 84, 86
courses 195–197
faculty 260
Bus service 23
Cal grants 55
California Basic Educational Skills
Test (CBEST) 73, 107
California Cooperative Fishery
Research Unit 20, 124
California residency 270–271
California State University 10
administrators 259
funding 51
international programs 15, 21
intrasystem & intersystem enrollment 32
Campus
community 12–24, 272–276
Campus Apartments 16
Campus-based mandatory fees 52
Campus map 278
Campus recycling program 19
Campus security 272
Cancelled classes 37
Canyon, The
residence hall 16
Career Center 13
Career Resources Room 13
Car pools and ride sharing 23
Carver, Raymond, short story
contest 18
Catalog
accuracy 277
election 37
production staff 277
Request for information: Please provide the full text of the document in plain text format.
Nonresident  
admission 27  
nonresident tuition fee  51, 53,  
54, 55, 270, 271, 272  
residency requirements 270–271  
Numbering of courses 58  
Nursing  
courses 232–233  
faculty 262  
O  
Observatory 21  
Oceanography  
academic program 156  
courses 233–234  
faculty 262  
seagoing vessel 21, 156  
Off-campus housing 17  
Ombudsman 17  
On-campus housing 16  
Open university 15  
Optometry 162  
Organizations, student 14  
Orientation 17  
Osprey magazine 18, 141  
Outdoor Adventure and Aquatic Programs 19  
Outreach program 22  
Over-60 Program 29  
P  
Parking 18  
Peace Corps 110, 111, 276  
Pell grants 55  
Performance, music 150  
Performing arts 18  
Perkins loans 55  
Philosophy  
academic program 157  
courses 234–235  
faculty 262  
Physical education  
adapted physical education 73  
courses 234–236  
education 158–159  
human performance laboratory 21  
Physical therapy 162  
Physics  
academic program 159–160  
courses 236  
faculty 262  
Placement tests  [See also tests]  
22, 28–29  
Plagiarism 33  
Police, university 18, 272  
Political science  
academic program 161–162  
courses 237–238  
Postbaccalaureate  
degrees offered 72  
financial aid 71  
programs offered 72  
Postcolonial African studies 140  
Pre-law 12  
Preliminary credential 104, 105, 106  
Pre-medical 162  
Pre-pharmacy 162  
Preprofessional health programs 162  
President scholar 47  
Pre-veterinary 162  
Probation  
graduate 71  
undergraduate 36  
Professional Studies, College of  
academic programs  
business administration 84, 86  
child development 90  
child development/elementary education 93  
economics 101  
education 108  
family studies 122  
liberal studies/elementary education 145  
physical education 143  
recreation administration 169  
courses 239  
credential programs  
administrative services 107  
liberal studies/elementary education 104  
secondary education 105  
special education 106  
Professors 260–264  
Project (defined) 70  
Psychological services 14  
Psychology  
academic program 163–166  
courses 239–242  
faculty 262  
Publications 18  
Public relations  
academic program 142, 167  
Radio stations 18  
Rangeland resource science  
academic program 168  
courses 242–243  
Readmission, graduate 71  
Records Access Policy 267  
Recreation 19  
clubs 14  
equipment rental 19  
intramural sports 19  
Recreation administration  
academic programs  
environmental & natural resources recreation minor 115  
recreation administration (liberal studies) 169  
courses 243  
Recycling 19  
Redwood Hall 16  
Reentry students 19  
Reese Bullen Gallery 78  
Refunds 53  
Registration 48–49  
Reinstatement  
graduate 71  
Religious studies  
academic program 170–171  
courses 243–244  
faculty 263  
Remedial courses 48  
Remediation 48  
Renewal, academic 36  
Rentals  
off-campus housing 17  
Repeating courses 48  
Research  
on human subjects 20  
resources for 19  
Research & Instructional Services 23  
Research vessel  (See seagoing vessels) 21, 156  
Reservation 32  
Residence halls  [See housing] 16  
Residency  
for nonresident tuition  
determination dates 55  
for resident tuition 270–271  
Residency requirement, HSU 59  
Rights & responsibilities, student 272–274  
S  
Scenography 181  
degree requirements 182  
Schatz Demonstration Tree Farm 20  
Schatz Energy Research Center 20  
Schedule adjustments 48  
add/drop 48  
Scholarships 56  
School administration 107  
Science  
courses 244  
education 171–172  
Seagoing vessels 21, 156  
Secondary education  
courses 244–245  
credential 105  
Sections (defined) 58  
Selective service requirements 274  
Service learning 14, 79, 149, 176  
Sexual assault policy 274  
Short-term loans 56  
Social advocacy minor 172  
Social sciences  
academic program 173–174  
granduate program 173  
Social security number 47, 267  
Social work  
academic program 174–175  
courses 246–247  
faculty 263  
Social work and the arts 87  
Sociology  
academic program 176–179  
courses 247–248  
faculty 263  
Soils  
courses 248–249  
Soil science 87  
South Campus Marketplace 15  
Spanish  
academic program 179  
courses 249–250  
Special admission 29–32  
Special education  
courses 250  
credential 106  
Special programs  
courses 251–252  
Speech communication  
[see communication] 95  
Sports  
courses 236–237  
intercollegiate 13  
intramural 17  
State University Grants 55  
Statistics  
courses 252
Subject Index

Student
  academic services outreach program  22
government  15
  grievances  17
  health center  16
  newspaper  18
  organizations  14
  rights & responsibilities  272–274
  support services  12, 22
Student Access Gallery Club  78
Student Recreation Center  19
Study abroad  21
Substance abuse policy  274
Summary of transferrable credit  60
Summer bridge  22
Sunset Hall  16
Supplemental educational opportunity grant (SEOG)  55
Supplemental instruction  12
Supplementary authorization  106
Support services  12, 22
Swimming pool  13
T
TEACH Grant  55
Teaching English as a second language
  academic program  111, 180
Teaching of writing  111
Team sports  13
courses  236–237
Telonicher Marine Laboratory
  21, 156, 171
Terminology
  academic  58–65
Tests
  Advanced placement  38
  California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST)  73, 107
  CLEP  39
  DSST  41
  EEE  41
  English placement  28
  entry level mathematics (ELM) exam  29
  requirements  28
  testing center  22, 28
  test of English as a foreign language (TOEFL)  70
Theatre, film & dance
  academic program  181–182
courses  252–255
  faculty  263
  on campus  18, 23
Thesis (defined)  70
Ticket office  13
TOEFL  28, 30, 31, 108
Toyon magazine  18
Transcripts  
  for admission  26–32
  sent to other schools  49–50
  Transferring to another institution  49
Transfer students
  ASSIST  28
  credit allowed  44
  general education  60
  requirements  27
Transportation  23
Tree farm  20
Tribal scholarships  55
Tuition  52, 57
Tutorial program  12
U
Undeclared students  12, 23
Undergraduate, admission  25
Unit  
  defined  58
  total for BA/BS degrees  58
University center  13, 23
University police  18, 272
US history & government
  degree component  65
V
Vertebrate museum  21
Veterans  52–53
Veterans Enrollment Services  24
Veterinary  12
W
Water resource policy minor  183
Watershed  (See also natural resources)
  academic program  183
  courses  255
Wildland fire management  87
Wildland Sciences  (See natural resources)
Wildland soil science
  academic program  184
Wildlife
  academic program  185
courses  255–256
  faculty  263
  graduate program  155
  refuge  21–24
Windows Cafe  15
Writing
  minor  111
  skills assessment  59
  teaching of  111
Writing Proficiency Exam (GWPE)  49
Writing skills requirement  59
Y
Youth Educational Services (YES)  14
Z
Zoology
  academic program  188
courses  257–258
  faculty  260